

2018 Price Book



OUR STORY At Nemschoff, we believe that people make a difference, things should be built to last, and design can improve the way we live, work, and heal. We've built our company, our furniture, and our reputation in Healthcare on this belief, and we continue this tradition by providing innovative solutions for any high-use environment, including education and public spaces. Our products combine high-quality materials and expertise, thoughtful features, and unparalleled comfort, into a unique style of craft and design that you will only find at Nemschoff. We've stayed true to this path for over 60 years, and we're proud to offer you a broad portfolio of solutions that make a difference in people's lives.

Welcoming & Waiting Contents



Lounge Seating

12 Aspen	46 Florabella	66 Olivia +
14 Brava Classic	48 Franklin	68 Ottoman
17 Brava Platform ◀	50 Harmon	69 Pamona
22 Brooklyn	52 Iris	71 Riva
24 Cities Small Crosstown ◀	54 Lauderdale	73 Sophora
28 Cities Medium Crosstown	56 Leonard II	74 Steps ◀
31 Cities Small Downtown ◀ +	58 Marco Grande II	82 Valor
35 Cities Medium Downtown	60 Marsack	84 Work Haven
37 Cities Small Uptown ◀ +	62 Maurice	◀ Spanner table available
41 Cities Medium Uptown	63 Monarch	+ Plus model available
43 Evita ◀	65 Oliver	



Multiple & Tandem Seating

86 2600 Series ◀	110 Capella	131 Pause ◀
90 2700 Series ◀ +	112 Easton ◀ +	135 Princeton ◀ +
94 2750 Series ◀	114 Horizon ◀ +	137 Reliant ◀ +
98 2770 Series ◀	120 Marco +	143 Torii +
101 Anderson ◀ +	122 Mayfield ◀ +	145 Valor + ⌂
104 Brava 862 +	124 Meridian ◀ +	◀ Spanner table available
107 Brava 863 +	128 Monarch +	+ Plus model available
		⌂ Quick Ship available

Welcoming & Waiting Contents



Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

148 Altair Side Chair +

149 Brava Side Chair

150 Capella Side Chair

151 Cities Side Chair

153 Dex Folding Chair

155 Monarch Stack Chair

156 Revive Side Chair

158 Torii Side Chair

159 Valor Stack Chair ⌵

160 Whisk Stack Chair

+ Plus model available

⌵ Quick Ship available



Occasional Tables

162 2000 Series

164 Brava

165 Brooklyn

166 Capella

167 Carlson

168 Cities

170 Cubes and Cylinders

173 Easton

174 Evita

175 Florabella

176 Hemlock

177 Hudson

178 Lauderdale

179 Marco Grande

180 Meridian

181 Monarch

182 Palisade

183 Pamona

185 Parsons

190 Reliant

192 Riva

193 Tamarack

195 Torii

196 Valor ⌵

197 Custom Tables

⌵ Quick Ship available

Patient Areas Contents



Patient Chairs

208 2750 Series	216 Cities Uptown	227 Revive
206 Brava +	218 Horizon	230 Torii
208 Brooklyn	219 Marco	232 Valor ⚙
209 Capella	220 Meridian	+ Plus model available
210 Centé	221 Monarch	⚙ Quick Ship available
212 Cities Crosstown	223 Nala	
214 Cities Downtown	226 Olivia	



Recliners

233 2755 CompactComfort	243 Capella CompactComfort	253 Leonard II
233 2755 CompactComfort	245 Cities Uptown CompactComfort	255 Oliver
237 Brava Adjustable Back Chair	247 Consoul	257 Pamona
239 Brava CompactComfort	249 Culla	259 Prísto
241 Capella Adjustable Back Chair	251 Horizon	261 Serenity



Rockers & Gliders

263 Avery Rocker	270 Cities Downtown Glider	279 Marco Glider
264 Brava Glider	272 Cities Downtown Rocker	280 Olivia Glider
266 Capella Glider	274 Cities Uptown Glider	281 Torii Glider
267 Capella Adjustable Back Glider	276 Cities Uptown Rocker	283 Torii Rocker
268 Cities Crosstown Rocker	278 Horizon Glider	

Patient Areas Contents



Overbed Tables

- 284** EZ-123
- 285** Oasis
- 287** Overbed Table



Sleepover Seating

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 288 Beaumont Chair and Settee | 298 Merge Flop Sofa | 307 Revive Guest Center |
| 292 Brava Flop Sofa | 300 Monarch Chair and Settee | 311 SleepOver 1-2-3 Chair |
| 290 Brava Settee | 302 Oliver Settee | 313 SleepOver Bench |
| 294 Consoul Chair and Settee | 303 Palisade Flop Sofa | 315 SleepOver Flop Sofa |
| 296 Leonard II Sofa and Settee | 305 Pamona Flop Sofa | 317 SleepOver Settee |



Casegoods

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 319 Montello | 329 Prísto II |
| 322 Palisade | 330 Revive |
| 324 Prague II | 336 Ten |
| 328 Prísto | |

Casegoods Systems

- 340** Terra
- 348** Terra for Treatment Areas



Accessories

- 354** Palisade

Specialty Contents



Children’s Furniture

- 356** Erica Junior
- 357** Junior 200



Behavioral Health

Casegoods

- 358** Bedsides and Nightstands
- 359** Chests
- 361** Wardrobes
- 363** Desks
- 365** Beds

Seating

- 367** High Use
- 368** Marsack III
- 370** Meridian



Caregiver Stools

- 411** Physician & Caregiver Stools
- 374** Palisade
- 375** Physician Stools

Reference Contents



379 Building a Model Number

380 Illustrated Glossary

387 Model Number Index

392 MicrobeCare Price Guide

415 Fabrics

415 Nemschoff Performance Fabrics

416 Graded-In Fabrics

416 Customer's Own Material (COM)

419 Multiple Fabric Illustrations

427 Finishes

427 About Nemschoff Finishes

428 Finish Colors

429 Hardware

431 Warranties & Certifications

431 Flammability

432 Limited Lifetime Warranty

433 GREENGUARD Certification

434 Ordering

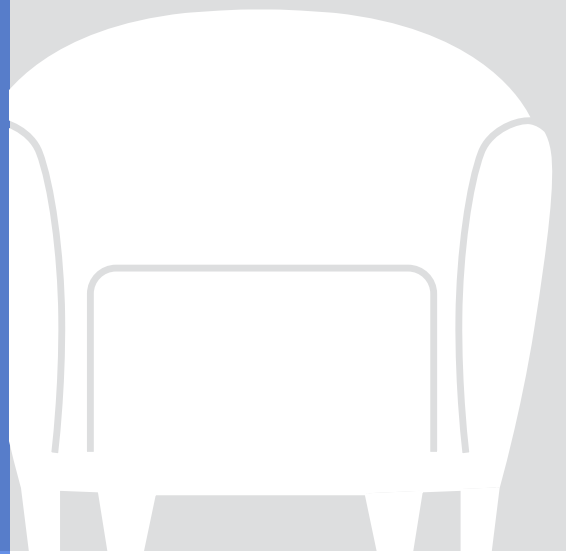
434 Online Ordering

434 Quick Ship Program

434 General Terms and Conditions

438 Trademarks

Welcoming & Waiting



Aspen Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid wood frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Solid wood arm caps
- Wallsaver legs
- Removable covers
- Non-marring glides
- Matte Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

912 -10 WT FR MF	CC MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

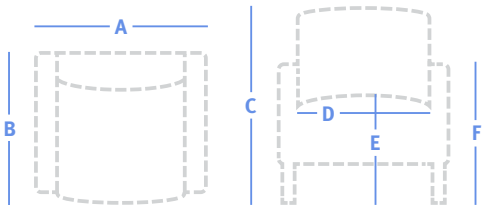
Model	
-[X]	See price table for model
Wood Species	
MP	maple
WO	white oak + \$150
WT	walnut + \$300
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$175
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric

MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1	

Flammability Types

- Type 4 (912-10, 912-20)
- Type 2 (912-59)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	17.75" 33.75"
C	Overall Height	15.75" 30.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	17"
F	Arm Height	21.25"

		28.75" W, Chair		Seat Width: 22.75 29 lbs 2.25 yds					
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
912-10 Standard features		\$2,671	\$2,768	\$2,930	\$3,100	\$3,301	\$3,505	\$3,759	\$2,768
912-10 With all options		\$3,467	\$3,521	\$3,731	\$3,903	\$4,109	\$4,315	\$4,574	\$3,521
		52" W, Settee		Seat Width: 45.5" 56 lbs 4 yds					
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
912-20 Standard features		\$4,095	\$4,290	\$4,614	\$4,953	\$5,356	\$5,763	\$6,272	\$4,290
912-20 With all options		\$5,284	\$5,329	\$5,814	\$6,160	\$6,571	\$6,985	\$7,504	\$5,329

Aspen Lounge Seating



22.75" W, Ottoman									14 lbs 0.75 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
912-59 Standard features	\$950	\$974	\$1,015	\$1,057	\$1,108	\$1,159	\$1,222	\$974	
912-59 With all options	\$1,239	\$1,263	\$1,304	\$1,346	\$1,397	\$1,448	\$1,511	\$1,263	

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Brava Classic Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Brava Platform Lounge Seating

Brava 862 Multiple Seating

Brava 863 Multiple Seating

Brava Side Chair

Brava Tables

Brava Adjustable Back Chair

Brava CompactComfort Recliner

Brava Patient Chair

Brava Glider

Brava Flop Sofa

Brava Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

861-10 -1 P B FR MF	W DS STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$273

Arm with Literature Storage

- N** none
- L** left side facing of unit + \$495
- R** right side facing of unit + \$495
- B** both sides of unit + \$990

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$315

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- U** upholstered arms
- W** wood arm caps + \$116

R urethane arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arms (U)

SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

DS desert + \$210

PW pewter + \$210

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

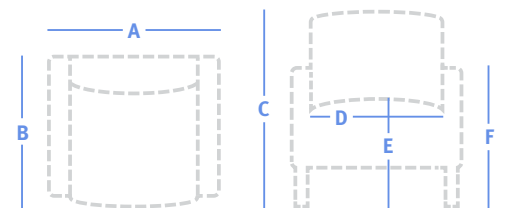
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 28.5"

C Overall Height 32"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.75"

F Arm Height 25"






28.5" W, Chair


Seat Width: 21.5" | 48 lbs | 4.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
861-10-1 Standard features	\$2,008	\$2,154	\$2,397	\$2,651	\$2,953	\$3,259	\$3,640	\$2,154
861-10-1 With all options	\$4,230	\$4,356	\$4,655	\$4,931	\$5,261	\$5,592	\$6,009	\$4,356

Brava Classic Lounge Seating

	30.5" W, Chair Seat Width: 23.5" 50 lbs 4.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-10-2 Standard features	\$2,008	\$2,154	\$2,397	\$2,651	\$2,953	\$3,259	\$3,640	\$2,154
	861-10-2 With all options	\$4,230	\$4,356	\$4,655	\$4,931	\$5,261	\$5,592	\$6,009	\$4,356
	32.5" W, Chair Seat Width: 25.5" 52 lbs 6 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-10-3 Standard features	\$1,988	\$2,183	\$2,507	\$2,846	\$3,249	\$3,656	\$4,165	\$2,183
	861-10-3 With all options	\$4,309	\$4,493	\$4,850	\$5,201	\$5,621	\$6,044	\$6,574	\$4,493
	54.5" W, Settee Seat Width: 47.5" 72 lbs 6.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-2 Standard features	\$3,353	\$3,556	\$3,894	\$4,247	\$4,666	\$5,090	\$5,620	\$3,556
	861-2 With all options	\$6,073	\$6,246	\$6,668	\$7,057	\$7,518	\$7,984	\$8,568	\$6,246
	50.5" W, Two seat Seat Width: 43.5" 74 lbs 6.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-20-1 Standard features	\$3,344	\$3,556	\$3,907	\$4,274	\$4,711	\$5,151	\$5,703	\$3,556
	861-20-1 With all options	\$6,056	\$6,238	\$6,668	\$7,069	\$7,545	\$8,024	\$8,625	\$6,238
	54.5" W, Two seat Seat Width: 47.5" 78 lbs 7 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-20-2 Standard features	\$3,328	\$3,556	\$3,934	\$4,329	\$4,799	\$5,274	\$5,868	\$3,556
	861-20-2 With all options	\$6,075	\$6,273	\$6,738	\$7,168	\$7,680	\$8,197	\$8,844	\$6,273
	58.5" W, Two seat Seat Width: 51.5" 82 lbs 9.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-20-3 Standard features	\$3,769	\$4,079	\$4,592	\$5,128	\$5,766	\$6,410	\$7,216	\$4,079
	861-20-3 With all options	\$6,746	\$7,037	\$7,601	\$8,158	\$8,822	\$9,493	\$10,331	\$7,037
	50.5" W, Two seat with divider arm Seat Width: 40.5" 81 lbs 7 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-25-1 Standard features	\$3,705	\$3,933	\$4,311	\$4,706	\$5,176	\$5,651	\$6,245	\$3,933
	861-25-1 With all options	\$6,504	\$6,697	\$7,171	\$7,605	\$8,122	\$8,645	\$9,297	\$6,697
	54.5" W, Two seat with divider arm Seat Width: 47.5" 85 lbs 7.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-25-2 Standard features	\$3,697	\$3,933	\$4,325	\$4,734	\$5,221	\$5,712	\$6,327	\$3,933
	861-25-2 With all options	\$6,510	\$6,715	\$7,195	\$7,642	\$8,172	\$8,708	\$9,378	\$6,715
	58.5" W, Two seat with divider arm Seat Width: 48.5" 89 lbs 9.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-25-3 Standard features	\$3,667	\$3,977	\$4,490	\$5,026	\$5,664	\$6,308	\$7,114	\$3,977
	861-25-3 With all options	\$6,632	\$6,922	\$7,487	\$8,045	\$8,707	\$9,377	\$10,216	\$6,922
	80.75" W, Sofa Seat Width: 73.5" 96 lbs 8 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-3 Standard features	\$4,379	\$4,640	\$5,072	\$5,524	\$6,061	\$6,603	\$7,282	\$4,640
	861-3 With all options	\$7,493	\$7,727	\$8,235	\$8,718	\$9,293	\$9,874	\$10,599	\$7,727

Brava Classic Lounge Seating

	72.75" W, Three seat	Seat Width: 65.5" 100 lbs 8.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-30-1 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,363	\$4,640	\$5,099	\$5,579	\$6,150	\$6,726	\$7,447	\$4,640
	861-30-1 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,527	\$7,762	\$8,337	\$8,865	\$9,493	\$10,126	\$10,919	\$7,762
	78.75" W, Three seat	Seat Width: 71.5" 106 lbs 9 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-30-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,368	\$4,661	\$5,147	\$5,655	\$6,259	\$6,870	\$7,633	\$4,661
	861-30-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,567	\$7,820	\$8,417	\$8,970	\$9,629	\$10,293	\$11,126	\$7,820
	80.75" W, Three seat	Seat Width: 73.5" 109 lbs 10 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-30-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,335	\$4,661	\$5,201	\$5,766	\$6,437	\$7,115	\$7,963	\$4,661
	861-30-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,588	\$7,890	\$8,498	\$9,090	\$9,796	\$10,508	\$11,398	\$7,890
	84.75" W, Three seat	Seat Width: 77.5" 112 lbs 12.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-30-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,310	\$4,717	\$5,392	\$6,098	\$6,937	\$7,784	\$8,845	\$4,717
	861-30-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,751	\$8,128	\$8,888	\$9,629	\$10,511	\$11,399	\$12,514	\$8,128
	78.75" W, Three seat with divider arms	Seat Width: 65.25" 120 lbs 10 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-35-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,284	\$5,610	\$6,150	\$6,715	\$7,386	\$8,064	\$8,912	\$5,610
	861-35-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$8,657	\$8,959	\$9,567	\$10,159	\$10,865	\$11,577	\$12,467	\$8,959
	80.75" W, Three seat with divider arms	Seat Width: 67" 123 lbs 11 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-35-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,252	\$5,610	\$6,204	\$6,825	\$7,564	\$8,309	\$9,242	\$5,610
	861-35-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$8,697	\$9,029	\$9,697	\$10,350	\$11,125	\$11,908	\$12,888	\$9,029
	84.75" W, Three seat with divider arms	Seat Width: 71.25" 126 lbs 12.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	861-35-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,246	\$5,662	\$6,350	\$7,070	\$7,926	\$8,791	\$9,872	\$5,662
	861-35-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$8,827	\$9,211	\$9,986	\$10,742	\$11,641	\$12,548	\$13,684	\$9,211

Brava Platform Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Brava Classic Lounge Seating

Brava 862 Multiple Seating

Brava 863 Multiple Seating

Brava Side Chair

Brava Tables

Brava Adjustable Back Chair

Brava CompactComfort Recliner

Brava Patient Chair

Brava Glider

Brava Flop Sofa

Brava Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

860-10 P B S FR MF W DS STP MBX MBX MCY

BASE

OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$311

Arm with Literature Storage

N none

L left side facing of unit + \$495

R right side facing of unit + \$495

B both sides of unit + \$990

Base Material

S metal base +\$259

W wood base

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$333

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

U upholstered arms

W wood arm caps + \$116

R urethane arm caps

K solid surface arm caps +\$315

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arms (U)

SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

DS desert + \$210

PW pewter + \$210

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

For solid surface arm caps (K)

58 cameo white

CQ glacier white

QB bisque

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Powder Coat Frame Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

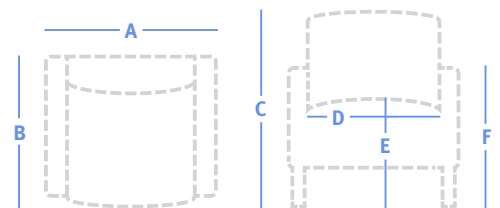
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Types

- Type 6 (with arms)
- Type 5 (without arms)

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 28.5"






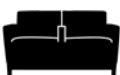




C Overall Height 32"

D Seat Width See price table





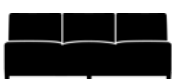





E Seat Height 18.75"

F Arm Height 25"

Brava Platform Lounge Seating

	26.5" W, Chair without arms	Seat Width: 26" 36 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-11 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,750	\$1,856	\$2,032	\$2,215	\$2,434	\$2,654	\$2,930	\$1,856
	860-11 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,515	\$2,617	\$2,806	\$2,994	\$3,219	\$3,446	\$3,730	\$2,617
	28.5" W, Chair	Seat Width: 21.5" 52 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-10 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,300	\$2,455	\$2,712	\$2,980	\$3,299	\$3,621	\$4,024	\$2,455
	860-10 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,527	\$4,682	\$4,939	\$5,207	\$5,526	\$5,848	\$6,251	\$4,682
	52.5" W, Two seat without arms	Seat Width: 52" 68 lbs 6.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-21 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,251	\$3,463	\$3,814	\$4,181	\$4,618	\$5,058	\$5,610	\$3,463
	860-21 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,615	\$4,817	\$5,194	\$5,572	\$6,022	\$6,476	\$7,044	\$4,817
	54.5" W, Two seat	Seat Width: 47.5" 84 lbs 6.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-20 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,879	\$4,099	\$4,464	\$4,845	\$5,298	\$5,756	\$6,328	\$4,099
	860-20 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,269	\$6,489	\$6,854	\$7,235	\$7,688	\$8,146	\$8,718	\$6,489
	54.5" W, Settee	Seat Width: 47.5" 78 lbs 6.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,849	\$4,052	\$4,390	\$4,743	\$5,162	\$5,586	\$6,116	\$4,052
	860-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,634	\$6,804	\$7,236	\$7,626	\$8,093	\$8,563	\$9,152	\$6,804
	54.5" W, Two seat with divider arm	Seat Width: 44.5" 91 lbs 7.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-25 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,139	\$4,375	\$4,767	\$5,176	\$5,663	\$6,154	\$6,769	\$4,375
	860-25 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,013	\$7,213	\$7,704	\$8,153	\$8,689	\$9,229	\$9,905	\$7,213
	53.25" W, One seat with LSF table, literature caddy and literature recess	Seat Width: 24" 87 lbs 3.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-20LD <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,689	\$3,803	\$3,992	\$4,190	\$4,425	\$4,662	\$4,959	\$3,803
	860-20LD <i>With all options</i>	\$5,553	\$5,648	\$5,889	\$6,109	\$6,369	\$6,633	\$6,963	\$5,648
	53.25" W, One seat with RSF table, literature caddy and literature recess	Seat Width: 24" 87 lbs 3.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-20RD <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,689	\$3,803	\$3,992	\$4,190	\$4,425	\$4,662	\$4,959	\$3,803
	860-20RD <i>With all options</i>	\$5,553	\$5,648	\$5,889	\$6,109	\$6,369	\$6,633	\$6,963	\$5,648
	53.25" W, One seat with LSF table and literature recess	Seat Width: 24" 87 lbs 3.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-20LT <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,689	\$3,803	\$3,992	\$4,190	\$4,425	\$4,662	\$4,959	\$3,803
	860-20LT <i>With all options</i>	\$5,553	\$5,648	\$5,889	\$6,109	\$6,369	\$6,633	\$6,963	\$5,648
	53.25" W, One seat with RSF table and literature recess	Seat Width: 24" 87 lbs 3.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-20RT <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,689	\$3,803	\$3,992	\$4,190	\$4,425	\$4,662	\$4,959	\$3,803
	860-20RT <i>With all options</i>	\$5,553	\$5,648	\$5,889	\$6,109	\$6,369	\$6,633	\$6,963	\$5,648

Brava Platform Lounge Seating

	52.25" W, One seat without arms, with LSF table, literature caddy and literature recess								Seat Width: 26" 78 lbs 3.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-21LD <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,065	\$3,171	\$3,347	\$3,530	\$3,749	\$3,969	\$4,245	\$3,171
	860-21LD <i>With all options</i>	\$3,996	\$4,098	\$4,287	\$4,475	\$4,700	\$4,927	\$5,211	\$4,098
	52.25" W, One seat without arms, with RSF table, literature caddy and literature recess								Seat Width: 26" 78 lbs 3.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-21RD <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,065	\$3,171	\$3,347	\$3,530	\$3,749	\$3,969	\$4,245	\$3,171
	860-21RD <i>With all options</i>	\$3,996	\$4,098	\$4,287	\$4,475	\$4,700	\$4,927	\$5,211	\$4,098
	52.25" W, One seat without arms, with LSF table and literature recess								Seat Width: 26" 78 lbs 3.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-21LT <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,065	\$3,171	\$3,347	\$3,530	\$3,749	\$3,969	\$4,245	\$3,171
	860-21LT <i>With all options</i>	\$3,996	\$4,098	\$4,287	\$4,475	\$4,700	\$4,927	\$5,211	\$4,098
	52.25" W, One seat without arms, with RSF table and literature recess								Seat Width: 26" 78 lbs 3.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-21RT <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,065	\$3,171	\$3,347	\$3,530	\$3,749	\$3,969	\$4,245	\$3,171
	860-21RT <i>With all options</i>	\$3,996	\$4,098	\$4,287	\$4,475	\$4,700	\$4,927	\$5,211	\$4,098
	79" W, Sofa without arms								Seat Width: 78" 100 lbs 9.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-31 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,008	\$5,318	\$5,831	\$6,367	\$7,005	\$7,649	\$8,455	\$5,318
	860-31 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,983	\$7,279	\$7,831	\$8,383	\$9,040	\$9,704	\$10,533	\$7,279
	80.75" W, Three seat								Seat Width: 73.5" 117 lbs 9 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,578	\$5,871	\$6,357	\$6,865	\$7,469	\$8,080	\$8,843	\$5,871
	860-30 <i>With all options</i>	\$8,131	\$8,424	\$8,910	\$9,418	\$10,022	\$10,633	\$11,396	\$8,424
	80.75" W, Sofa with continuous cushion								Seat Width: 73.5" 104 lbs 8 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,614	\$5,875	\$6,307	\$6,759	\$7,296	\$7,838	\$8,517	\$5,875
	860-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$8,881	\$9,118	\$9,615	\$10,094	\$10,663	\$11,238	\$11,958	\$9,118
	80.75" W, Three seat with divider arms								Seat Width: 67" 131 lbs 10 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-35 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,970	\$6,296	\$6,836	\$7,401	\$8,072	\$8,750	\$9,598	\$6,296
	860-35 <i>With all options</i>	\$9,421	\$9,732	\$10,313	\$10,894	\$11,586	\$12,284	\$13,158	\$9,732
	78.25" W, Two seat without arms, with LSF table and literature recess								Seat Width: 52.25" 110 lbs 6.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-31LT <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,823	\$5,035	\$5,386	\$5,753	\$6,190	\$6,630	\$7,182	\$5,035
	860-31LT <i>With all options</i>	\$6,385	\$6,587	\$6,964	\$7,342	\$7,792	\$8,246	\$8,814	\$6,587
	80.75" W, Two seat without arms, with center table and literature recess								Seat Width: 26" 110 lbs 6.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-31CT <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,823	\$5,035	\$5,386	\$5,753	\$6,190	\$6,630	\$7,182	\$5,035
	860-31CT <i>With all options</i>	\$6,385	\$6,587	\$6,964	\$7,342	\$7,792	\$8,246	\$8,814	\$6,587

Lounge Seating


Multiple & Tandem Seating


Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables


Brava Platform Lounge Seating


Welcoming & Waiting


	78.25" W, Two seat without arms, with RSF table and literature recess								Seat Width: 52.25" 110 lbs 6.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-31RT <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,823	\$5,035	\$5,386	\$5,753	\$6,190	\$6,630	\$7,182	\$5,035
	860-31RT <i>With all options</i>	\$6,385	\$6,587	\$6,964	\$7,342	\$7,792	\$8,246	\$8,814	\$6,587

	78.25" W, Two seat without arms, with LSF table, literature caddy and literature recess								Seat Width: 52.25" 110 lbs 6.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-31LD <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,823	\$5,035	\$5,386	\$5,753	\$6,190	\$6,630	\$7,182	\$5,035
	860-31LD <i>With all options</i>	\$6,385	\$6,587	\$6,964	\$7,342	\$7,792	\$8,246	\$8,814	\$6,587


Patient Areas

	80.75" W, Two seat without arms, with center table, literature caddy and literature recess								Seat Width: 26" 110 lbs 6.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-31CD <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,823	\$5,035	\$5,386	\$5,753	\$6,190	\$6,630	\$7,182	\$5,035
	860-31CD <i>With all options</i>	\$6,385	\$6,587	\$6,964	\$7,342	\$7,792	\$8,246	\$8,814	\$6,587


	78.25" W, Two seat without arms, with RSF table, literature caddy and literature recess								Seat Width: 52.25" 110 lbs 6.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-31RD <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,823	\$5,035	\$5,386	\$5,753	\$6,190	\$6,630	\$7,182	\$5,035
	860-31RD <i>With all options</i>	\$6,385	\$6,587	\$6,964	\$7,342	\$7,792	\$8,246	\$8,814	\$6,587

	80.75" W, Two seat without arms with center surface and literature caddy								Seat Width: 26" 100 lbs 6.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-31CV <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,823	\$5,035	\$5,386	\$5,753	\$6,190	\$6,630	\$7,182	\$5,035
	860-31CV <i>With all options</i>	\$6,385	\$6,587	\$6,964	\$7,342	\$7,792	\$8,246	\$8,814	\$6,587


Specialty

	79.25" W, Two seat with LSF table and literature recess								Seat Width: 50" 119 lbs 5.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-30LT <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,405	\$5,592	\$5,903	\$6,227	\$6,613	\$7,003	\$7,491	\$5,592
	860-30LT <i>With all options</i>	\$7,768	\$7,984	\$8,529	\$9,026	\$9,616	\$9,602	\$10,956	\$7,984

	80.75" W, Two seat with center table and literature recess								Seat Width: 24" 128 lbs 6.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-30CT <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,537	\$5,757	\$6,122	\$6,503	\$6,956	\$7,414	\$7,986	\$5,757
	860-30CT <i>With all options</i>	\$8,054	\$8,240	\$8,696	\$9,116	\$9,615	\$10,118	\$10,748	\$8,240



	79.25" W, Two seat with RSF table and literature recess								Seat Width: 50" 118 lbs 5.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-30RT <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,405	\$5,592	\$5,903	\$6,227	\$6,613	\$7,003	\$7,491	\$5,592
	860-30RT <i>With all options</i>	\$7,827	\$7,984	\$8,380	\$8,741	\$9,170	\$9,602	\$10,144	\$7,984

Reference

	79.25" W, Two seat with LSF table, literature caddy and literature recess								Seat Width: 50" 119 lbs 5.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-30LD <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,405	\$5,592	\$5,903	\$6,227	\$6,613	\$7,003	\$7,491	\$5,592
	860-30LD <i>With all options</i>	\$7,827	\$7,984	\$8,380	\$8,741	\$9,170	\$9,602	\$10,144	\$7,984

	80.75" W, Two seat with center table, literature caddy and literature recess								Seat Width: 24" 128 lbs 6.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-30CD <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,537	\$5,757	\$6,122	\$6,503	\$6,956	\$7,414	\$7,986	\$5,757
	860-30CD <i>With all options</i>	\$8,549	\$8,735	\$9,191	\$9,611	\$10,110	\$10,613	\$11,243	\$8,735

Brava Platform Lounge Seating

	79.25" W, Two seat with RSF table, literature caddy and literature recess								Seat Width: 50" 118 lbs 5.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-30RD <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,405	\$5,592	\$5,903	\$6,227	\$6,613	\$7,003	\$7,491	\$5,592
	860-30RD <i>With all options</i>	\$7,827	\$7,984	\$8,380	\$8,741	\$9,170	\$9,602	\$10,144	\$7,984
	80.75" W, Two seat with center surface and literature caddy								Seat Width: 24" 118 lbs 6.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-30CV <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,537	\$5,757	\$6,122	\$6,503	\$6,956	\$7,414	\$7,986	\$5,757
	860-30CV <i>With all options</i>	\$8,549	\$8,735	\$9,191	\$9,611	\$10,110	\$10,613	\$11,243	\$8,735

Brava Platform Lounge Bench

Standard Features

Same standard features as Brava Platform Lounge Seating

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$228
Base Material	
S	metal base +\$259
W	wood base

Fire Retardancy

NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$140

Fabric Configuration

1F	one fabric
-----------	------------

Wood Finish

[X]	See finishes
------------	--------------

Powder Coat Frame Finish

[X]	See finishes
------------	--------------

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN	no moisture barrier
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Flammability Type

- Type 4

Key Dimensions

Overall Width	See price table
Overall Depth	27"
Overall Height	18.75"
Seat Width	See price table
Seat Height	18.75"

	26.5" W, Bench								Seat Width: 26" 38 lbs 2 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-B1 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,740	\$1,805	\$1,913	\$2,026	\$2,161	\$2,296	\$2,466	\$1,805
	860-B1 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,203	\$2,268	\$2,376	\$2,489	\$2,624	\$2,759	\$2,929	\$2,268
	52.5" W, Bench								Seat Width: 52" 60 lbs 3.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-B2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,174	\$2,296	\$2,499	\$2,711	\$2,962	\$3,217	\$3,535	\$2,296
	860-B2 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,960	\$3,082	\$3,285	\$3,497	\$3,748	\$4,003	\$4,321	\$3,082
	78.5" W, Bench								Seat Width: 78" 87 lbs 5.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	860-B3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,711	\$2,890	\$3,187	\$3,498	\$3,867	\$4,240	\$4,706	\$2,890
	860-B3 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,764	\$3,943	\$4,240	\$4,551	\$4,920	\$5,293	\$5,759	\$3,943

Brooklyn Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Brooklyn Tables
- Brooklyn Patient Chair

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

770 -1 P FR MF	R BK STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$213
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$228
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
R	urethane arm caps
W	wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

- For urethane arm caps (R)
- BK** black + \$116
- For wood arm caps (W)
- SF** same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

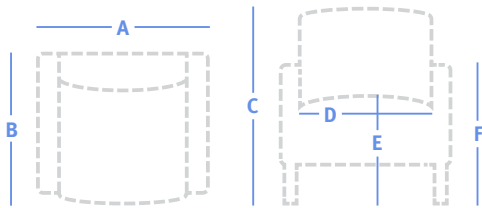
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	28.25" 30.5"
C	Overall Height	33.25" 34"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	24.5" 25.5"



26.75" W, Chair

Seat Width: 21.5" | 48 lbs | 3.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
770-1 Standard features	\$1,707	\$1,813	\$1,989	\$2,172	\$2,391	\$2,611	\$2,887	\$1,813
770-1 With all options	\$2,577	\$2,668	\$2,883	\$3,083	\$3,321	\$3,561	\$3,862	\$2,668

Brooklyn Lounge Seating

	29.5" W, Chair	Seat Width: 23.25" 87 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	776-10 Standard features	\$2,585	\$2,780	\$3,104	\$3,443	\$3,846	\$4,253	\$4,762	\$2,780
	776-10 With all options	\$3,661	\$3,824	\$4,237	\$4,613	\$5,061	\$5,513	\$6,077	\$3,824
	33.5" W, Chair	Seat Width: 27.25" 89 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	776-1 Standard features	\$2,780	\$2,975	\$3,299	\$3,638	\$4,041	\$4,448	\$4,957	\$2,975
	776-1 With all options	\$3,972	\$4,158	\$4,507	\$4,855	\$5,270	\$5,689	\$6,214	\$4,158
	51.5" W, Settee	Seat Width: 46.5" 82 lbs 4.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	770-2 Standard features	\$2,557	\$2,703	\$2,946	\$3,200	\$3,502	\$3,808	\$4,189	\$2,703
	770-2 With all options	\$3,819	\$3,937	\$4,260	\$4,546	\$4,888	\$5,233	\$5,665	\$3,937
	51.5" W, Settee with intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 21.5" 87 lbs 5.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	770-22 Standard features	\$2,971	\$3,142	\$3,426	\$3,722	\$4,075	\$4,431	\$4,876	\$3,142
	770-22 With all options	\$4,333	\$4,480	\$4,828	\$5,151	\$5,535	\$5,923	\$6,409	\$4,480
	62.25" W, Settee	Seat Width: 56" 145 lbs 9.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	776-2 Standard features	\$4,527	\$4,828	\$5,328	\$5,850	\$6,471	\$7,098	\$7,883	\$4,828
	776-2 With all options	\$6,351	\$6,644	\$7,168	\$7,701	\$8,334	\$8,974	\$9,774	\$6,644
	76" W, Sofa	Seat Width: 70.75" 115 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	770-3 Standard features	\$3,525	\$3,720	\$4,044	\$4,383	\$4,786	\$5,193	\$5,702	\$3,720
	770-3 With all options	\$5,159	\$5,316	\$5,747	\$6,129	\$6,584	\$7,044	\$7,619	\$5,316
	76" W, Sofa with intervening arms and legs	Seat Width: 21.5" 125 lbs 7.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	770-33 Standard features	\$4,330	\$4,582	\$5,001	\$5,438	\$5,958	\$6,484	\$7,141	\$4,582
	770-33 With all options	\$6,185	\$6,402	\$6,915	\$7,393	\$7,959	\$8,533	\$9,249	\$6,402
	89.25" W, Sofa	Seat Width: 83" 195 lbs 12.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	776-3 Standard features	\$6,235	\$6,634	\$7,295	\$7,987	\$8,809	\$9,640	\$10,679	\$6,634
	776-3 With all options	\$8,621	\$9,009	\$9,704	\$10,409	\$11,248	\$12,095	\$13,156	\$9,009

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

SC C B A C -10 P FR MF B STP MBX MCY

BASE OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C** Chicago arm caps
L Los Angeles arm caps
N New Orleans arm caps
Y New York arm caps
W Williamsburg arm caps

Wood Foot Style

- C** Chicago foot
B Boston foot
P Philadelphia foot
S San Francisco foot

Back Style

- A** arcade back
D T-back
K camel T-back
Q camel square-back

Arm Style

- E** elliptical arm
C closed arm

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$166

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$245

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Ganging Location

- N** no ganging
R gang right side facing to table
L gang left side facing to table
B gang both sides to tables

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

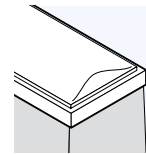
- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

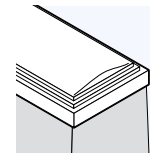
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

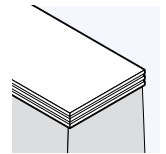
Arm cap style options:



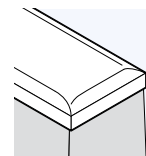
C Chicago



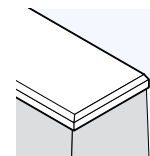
L Los Angeles



N New Orleans



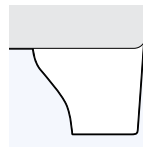
Y New York



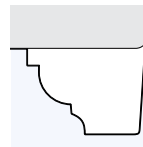
W Williamsburg

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

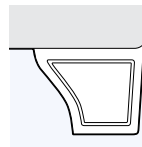
Foot style options:



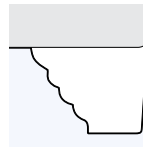
B Boston



C Chicago

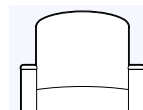


P Philadelphia

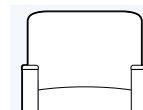


S San Francisco

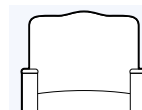
Back style options:



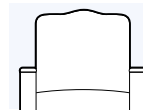
A Arcade back



D T-back

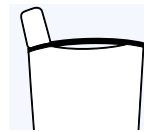


K Camel T-back

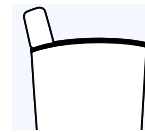


Q Camel square-back

Arm style options:



E Elliptical arm

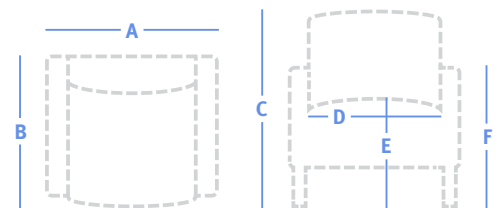


C Closed arm

Flammability Type

- Type 8

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26"
C	Overall Height	33"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25.5"



26.5" W, Chair

Seat Width: 19.5" | 35 lbs | 3.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SCXXXX-10 Standard features	\$1,297	\$1,411	\$1,600	\$1,798	\$2,033	\$2,270	\$2,567	\$1,411
SCXXXX-10 With all options	\$2,025	\$2,120	\$2,362	\$2,581	\$2,841	\$3,106	\$3,435	\$2,120



30.5" W, Chair

Seat Width: 23.5" | 35 lbs | 3.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SCXXXX-1W Standard features	\$1,482	\$1,604	\$1,807	\$2,019	\$2,270	\$2,525	\$2,843	\$1,604
SCXXXX-1W With all options	\$2,249	\$2,353	\$2,607	\$2,839	\$3,116	\$3,395	\$3,745	\$2,353



47" W, Two seat

Seat Width: 39" | 64 lbs | 5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SCXXXX-20 Standard features	\$2,101	\$2,264	\$2,534	\$2,817	\$3,152	\$3,491	\$3,915	\$2,264
SCXXXX-20 With all options	\$3,204	\$3,340	\$3,685	\$3,999	\$4,371	\$4,747	\$5,218	\$3,340



49" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg

Seat Width: 39" | 70 lbs | 5.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SCXXXX-22 Standard features	\$2,505	\$2,692	\$3,003	\$3,327	\$3,713	\$4,103	\$4,591	\$2,692
SCXXXX-22 With all options	\$3,716	\$3,872	\$4,269	\$4,628	\$5,057	\$5,489	\$6,031	\$3,872

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

	67" W, Three seat Seat Width: 58.5" 92 lbs 6.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SCXXXX-30 Standard features	\$2,801	\$3,013	\$3,364	\$3,731	\$4,168	\$4,608	\$5,160	\$3,013
	SCXXXX-30 With all options	\$4,269	\$4,445	\$4,894	\$5,301	\$5,785	\$6,274	\$6,887	\$4,445
	67" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs Seat Width: 58.5" 104 lbs 8.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SCXXXX-33 Standard features	\$3,530	\$3,799	\$4,245	\$4,710	\$5,264	\$5,824	\$6,523	\$3,799
	SCXXXX-33 With all options	\$5,222	\$5,446	\$6,015	\$6,532	\$7,147	\$7,768	\$8,545	\$5,446
	95" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs Seat Width: 78" 140 lbs 10.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SCXXXX-44 Standard features	\$4,651	\$4,993	\$5,560	\$6,153	\$6,858	\$7,570	\$8,460	\$4,993
	SCXXXX-44 With all options	\$6,789	\$7,075	\$7,800	\$8,458	\$9,241	\$10,030	\$11,019	\$7,075

Cities Small Crosstown Bench

Standard Features

Same standard features as Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C Chicago arm caps
- L Los Angeles arm caps
- N New Orleans arm caps
- Y New York arm caps
- W Williamsburg arm caps

Wood Foot Style

- C Chicago foot
- B Boston foot
- P Philadelphia foot
- S San Francisco foot

Arm Style

- E elliptical arm
- C closed arm

Model

- [X] See price table for size and model

Covers

- S standard covers
- P removable covers + \$132

Fire Retardancy

- NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$193

Fabric Configuration

- 1F one fabric
- MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Ganging Location

- O no ganging

Wood Finish

- [X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN no moisture barrier

- MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MicrobeCare Selection


- MCN no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions

Overall Width	See price table
Overall Depth	23"
Overall Height	18.75"
Seat Width	See price table
Seat Height	18.5"

	25.5" W, Bench Seat Width: 19.5" 33 lbs 2.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SCXXX-B1 Standard features	\$1,033	\$1,122	\$1,271	\$1,426	\$1,611	\$1,797	\$2,030	\$1,122
	SCXXX-B1 With all options	\$1,625	\$1,701	\$1,887	\$2,058	\$2,261	\$2,466	\$2,723	\$1,701
	45.5" W, Bench Seat Width: 39" 39 lbs 3.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SCXXX-B2 Standard features	\$1,347	\$1,469	\$1,672	\$1,884	\$2,135	\$2,390	\$2,708	\$1,469
	SCXXX-B2 With all options	\$2,124	\$2,227	\$2,481	\$2,713	\$2,991	\$3,271	\$3,620	\$2,227

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

65.5" W, Bench

Seat Width: 58.5" | 45 lbs | 4.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SCXXX-B3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,672	\$1,818	\$2,061	\$2,315	\$2,617	\$2,923	\$3,304	\$1,818
SCXXX-B3 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,614	\$2,738	\$3,043	\$3,322	\$3,654	\$3,990	\$4,409	\$2,738

Cities Spanner Tables

Standard Features

Same standard features as Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating, plus:

- Laminate or veneer tops
- Crowned table apron on Uptown
- Dry-construction joinery

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Edge Style

- C** Chicago edge style
L Los Angeles edge style
N New Orleans edge style
Y New York edge style
W Williamsburg edge style

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Top/Edge Material

Ganging Location

- L** gang left side facing to unit
R gang right side facing to unit

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)
[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)
[X] See finishes

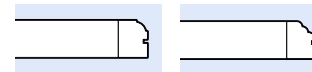
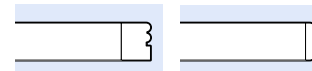
Wood Edge and Base Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)
[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Edge style options:

**C** Chicago**L** Los Angeles**N** New Orleans**Y** New York**W** Williamsburg

19.5" W, Spanner table without legs

24 lbs

Model	Price	Depth
SUX000-S00 <i>Standard features</i>	\$548	19.5"

19.5" W, Spanner table with legs

24 lbs

Model	Price	Depth
SUX000-S10 <i>Standard features</i>	\$863	19.5"

27.25" W, Corner spanner table with legs

29 lbs

Model	Price	Depth
SUX000-C10 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,481	27.25"

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating
- Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating
- Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating
- Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating
- Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating
- Cities Side Chair
- Cities Tables
- Cities Crosstown Patient Chair
- Cities Downtown Patient Chair
- Cities Uptown Patient Chair
- Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner
- Cities Crosstown Rocker
- Cities Downtown Rocker
- Cities Uptown Rocker
- Cities Downtown Glider
- Cities Uptown Glider
- SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- 5/8" x 2" bar glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

MC C B A C -10 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C** Chicago arm caps
- L** Los Angeles arm caps
- N** New Orleans arm caps
- Y** New York arm caps
- W** Williamsburg arm caps

Wood Foot Style

- C** Chicago foot
- B** Boston foot
- P** Philadelphia foot
- S** San Francisco foot

Back Style

- A** arcade back with wipe-out
- D** T-back with wipe-out
- K** camel T-back with wipe-out
- Q** camel square-back with wipe-out
- R** arcade back without wipe-out
- T** T-back without wipe-out
- L** camel T-back without wipe-out
- M** camel square-back without wipe-out

Arm Style

- E** elliptical arm
- C** closed arm

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$278

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$315

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

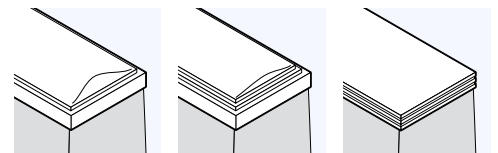
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Fabric

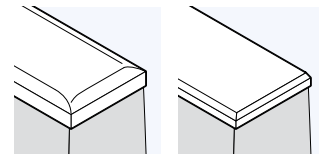
Seat Fabric

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Arm cap style options:



C Chicago **L** Los Angeles **N** New Orleans



Y New York **W** Williamsburg

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

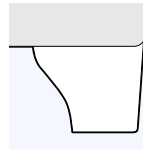
Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

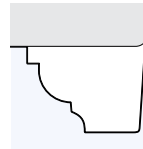
Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

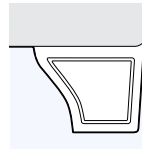
Foot style options:



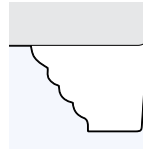
B Boston



C Chicago

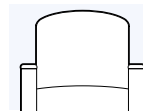


P Philadelphia

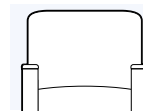


S San Francisco

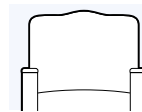
Back style options:



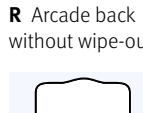
A Arcade back with wipe-out



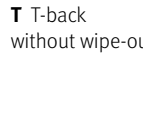
D T-back with wipe-out



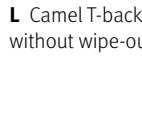
K Camel T-back with wipe-out



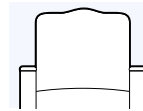
R Arcade back without wipe-out



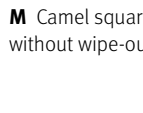
T T-back without wipe-out



L Camel T-back without wipe-out

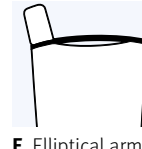


Q Camel square-back with wipe-out

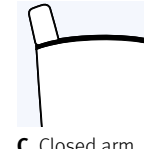


M Camel square-back without wipe-out

Arm style options:



E Elliptical arm

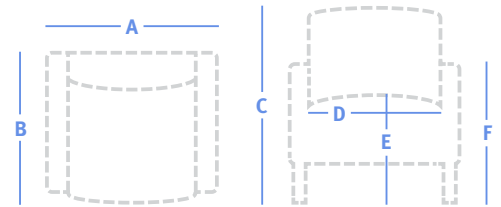


C Closed arm

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	27.25"
C	Overall Height	32.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25.75"



28" W, Chair

Seat Width: 19.25" | 51 lbs | 4.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
MCXXX-10 Standard features	\$2,228	\$2,374	\$2,617	\$2,871	\$3,173	\$3,479	\$3,860	\$2,374
MCXXX-10 With all options	\$3,138	\$3,265	\$3,563	\$3,839	\$4,169	\$4,501	\$4,917	\$3,265



50" W, Two seat

Seat Width: 42.5" | 85 lbs | 6 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
MCXXX-20 Standard features	\$3,712	\$3,907	\$4,231	\$4,570	\$4,973	\$5,380	\$5,889	\$3,907
MCXXX-20 With all options	\$4,721	\$4,916	\$5,240	\$5,579	\$5,982	\$6,389	\$6,898	\$4,916



53" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg

Seat Width: 21.25" | 109 lbs | 7.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
MCXXX-22 Standard features	\$4,108	\$4,352	\$4,757	\$5,181	\$5,684	\$6,193	\$6,829	\$4,352
MCXXX-22 With all options	\$5,542	\$5,848	\$6,572	\$7,244	\$8,044	\$8,852	\$9,862	\$5,848



71.5" W, Three seat

Seat Width: 63.75" | 131 lbs | 7.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
MCXXX-30 Standard features	\$4,862	\$5,114	\$5,533	\$5,970	\$6,490	\$7,016	\$7,673	\$5,114
MCXXX-30 With all options	\$6,663	\$6,880	\$7,394	\$7,870	\$8,438	\$9,010	\$9,727	\$6,880

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating



77" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs									Seat Width: 63.75" 147 lbs 10.75 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
MCXXX-33 Standard features	\$5,792	\$6,142	\$6,723	\$7,329	\$8,051	\$8,780	\$9,692	\$6,142	
MCXXX-33 With all options	\$7,938	\$8,239	\$8,952	\$9,613	\$10,400	\$11,194	\$12,188	\$8,239	

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (BDXXAX-OB30, BDXXAX-OB40)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

SD C C A U -10 P FR MF	B STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C** Chicago arm caps
- L** Los Angeles arm caps
- N** New Orleans arm caps
- Y** New York arm caps
- W** Williamsburg arm caps

Wood Foot Style

- C** Chicago foot
- L** Los Angeles foot
- N** New Orleans foot
- W** Williamsburg foot

Back Style

- A** arcade back with wipe-out
- D** T-back with wipe-out
- B** square-back with wipe-out

Rail Style

- U** upholstered rail
- W** wood rail

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$166

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$245

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Ganging Location

- N** no ganging
- L** gang left side facing to table
- R** gang right side facing to table
- B** gang both sides to tables

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

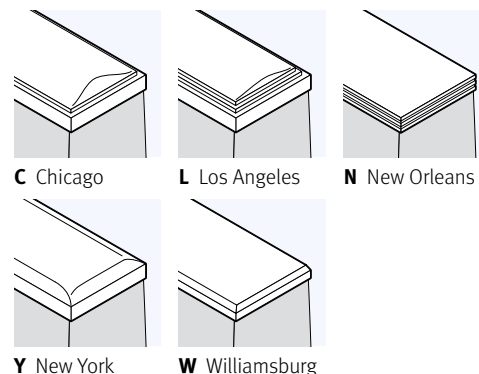
- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

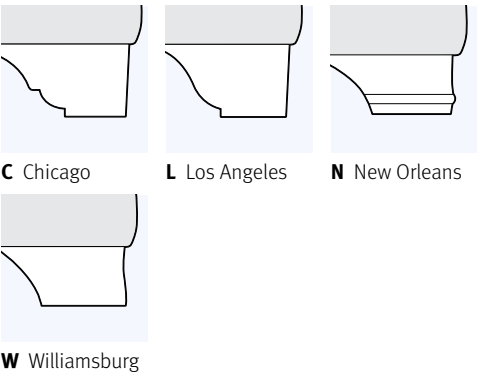
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 9

Arm cap style options:

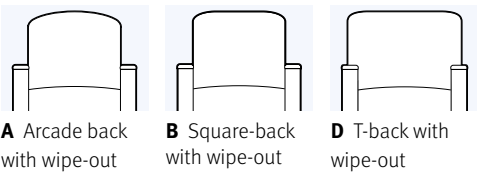


Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

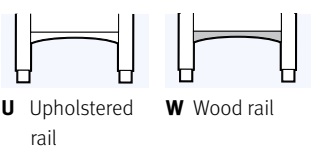
Foot style options:



Back style options:



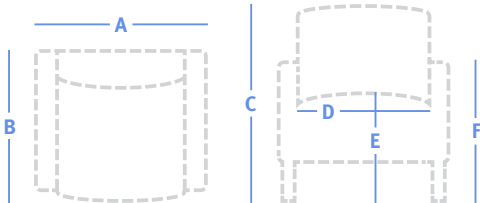
Rail style options:



Flammability Type

- Type 8

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	23.75" 25"
C	Overall Height	32" 32.5" 33.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5" 19"
F	Arm Height	25" 25.25" 25.5"

	24.5" W, Chair Seat Width: 19.5" 35 lbs 3.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SDXXXX-10 Standard features	\$1,297	\$1,411	\$1,600	\$1,798	\$2,033	\$2,270	\$2,567	\$1,411
	SDXXXX-10 With all options	\$2,031	\$2,120	\$2,375	\$2,602	\$2,869	\$3,140	\$3,477	\$2,120
	28.5" W, Chair Seat Width: 23.5" 38 lbs 3.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SDXXXX-1W Standard features	\$1,482	\$1,604	\$1,807	\$2,019	\$2,270	\$2,525	\$2,843	\$1,604
	SDXXXX-1W With all options	\$2,258	\$2,353	\$2,632	\$2,877	\$3,165	\$3,457	\$3,824	\$2,353
	34.5" W, Plus chair Seat Width: 30" 59 lbs 5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	BDXXXX-OB30 Standard features	\$3,412	\$3,575	\$3,845	\$4,128	\$4,463	\$4,802	\$5,226	\$3,575
	BDXXXX-OB30 With all options	\$4,105	\$4,248	\$4,572	\$4,877	\$5,240	\$5,606	\$6,064	\$4,248
	44.5" W, Plus chair Seat Width: 40" 64 lbs 5.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	BDXXXX-OB40 Standard features	\$3,922	\$4,093	\$4,377	\$4,673	\$5,026	\$5,382	\$5,827	\$4,093
	BDXXXX-OB40 With all options	\$4,639	\$4,784	\$5,139	\$5,466	\$5,853	\$6,245	\$6,734	\$4,784

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

	44" W, Two seat Seat Width: 39" 64 lbs 5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SDXXXX-20 Standard features	\$2,101	\$2,264	\$2,534	\$2,817	\$3,152	\$3,491	\$3,915	\$2,264
	SDXXXX-20 With all options	\$3,212	\$3,340	\$3,705	\$4,028	\$4,411	\$4,796	\$5,280	\$3,340
	46.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg Seat Width: 19.5" 70 lbs 5.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SDXXXX-22 Standard features	\$2,505	\$2,692	\$3,003	\$3,327	\$3,713	\$4,103	\$4,591	\$2,692
	SDXXXX-22 With all options	\$3,725	\$3,872	\$4,292	\$4,662	\$5,103	\$5,547	\$6,103	\$3,872
	64" W, Three seat Seat Width: 58.5" 92 lbs 6.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SDXXXX-30 Standard features	\$2,801	\$3,013	\$3,364	\$3,731	\$4,168	\$4,608	\$5,160	\$3,013
	SDXXXX-30 With all options	\$4,278	\$4,445	\$4,920	\$5,339	\$5,837	\$6,338	\$6,967	\$4,445
	69" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs Seat Width: 19.5" 104 lbs 8.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SDXXXX-33 Standard features	\$3,522	\$3,799	\$4,258	\$4,738	\$5,309	\$5,885	\$6,606	\$3,799
	SDXXXX-33 With all options	\$5,245	\$5,463	\$6,085	\$6,632	\$7,282	\$7,940	\$8,762	\$5,463
	91" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs Seat Width: 19.5" 140 lbs 11 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SDXXXX-44 Standard features	\$4,635	\$4,993	\$5,587	\$6,208	\$6,947	\$7,692	\$8,625	\$4,993
	SDXXXX-44 With all options	\$6,828	\$7,110	\$7,914	\$8,622	\$9,465	\$10,314	\$11,379	\$7,110

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Cities Small Downtown Benches

Standard Features

Same standard features as Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C** Chicago arm caps
- L** Los Angeles arm caps
- N** New Orleans arm caps
- Y** New York arm caps
- W** Williamsburg arm caps

Wood Foot Style

- C** Chicago foot
- L** Los Angeles foot
- N** New Orleans foot
- W** Williamsburg foot

Rail Style

- U** upholstered rail

W wood rail

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$132

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$158

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 29

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Welcoming & Waiting

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

I	24.5" W, Bench									Seat Width: 20" 33 lbs 2.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	SDXXX-B1 Standard features	\$1,049	\$1,122	\$1,244	\$1,371	\$1,522	\$1,675	\$1,865	\$1,122	
	SDXXX-B1 With all options	\$1,596	\$1,666	\$1,797	\$1,928	\$2,083	\$2,240	\$2,436	\$1,666	
I	44.75" W, Bench									Seat Width: 40" 39 lbs 3.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	SDXXX-B2 Standard features	\$1,363	\$1,469	\$1,645	\$1,828	\$2,047	\$2,267	\$2,543	\$1,469	
	SDXXX-B2 With all options	\$2,091	\$2,192	\$2,381	\$2,570	\$2,794	\$3,021	\$3,306	\$2,192	
I	65" W, Bench									Seat Width: 60" 45 lbs 4 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	SDXXX-B3 Standard features	\$1,688	\$1,818	\$2,034	\$2,260	\$2,529	\$2,800	\$3,139	\$1,818	
	SDXXX-B3 With all options	\$2,579	\$2,703	\$2,935	\$3,168	\$3,445	\$3,724	\$4,073	\$2,703	

Patient Areas

Specialty

Cities Spanner Tables

Standard Features

Same standard features as Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating, plus:

- Laminate or veneer tops
- Crowned table apron on Uptown
- Dry-construction joinery

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Edge Style

- C Chicago edge style
- L Los Angeles edge style
- N New Orleans edge style
- Y New York edge style
- W Williamsburg edge style

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top/Edge Material

Ganging Location

- L gang left side facing to unit
- R gang right side facing to unit

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Edge style options:



Reference

19.5" W, Spanner table without legs			24 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	
SUX000-S00	\$548	19.5"	
Standard features			
19.5" W, Spanner table with legs			24 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	
SUX000-S10	\$863	19.5"	
Standard features			
27.25" W, Corner spanner table with legs			29 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	
SUX000-C10	\$1,481	27.25"	
Standard features			

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring $\frac{7}{8}$ " rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

MD R C A 0 -10 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| C | Chicago arm caps |
| L | Los Angeles arm caps |
| N | New Orleans arm caps |
| R | black urethane arm caps + \$116 |
| W | Williamsburg arm caps |
| Y | New York arm caps |

Wood Foot Style

- | | |
|----------|-------------------|
| C | Chicago foot |
| L | Los Angeles foot |
| N | New Orleans foot |
| W | Williamsburg foot |

Back Style

- | | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| A | arcade back with wipe-out |
| D | T-back with wipe-out |
| B | square-back with wipe-out |
| R | arcade back without wipe-out |
| T | T-back without wipe-out |
| S | square-back without wipe-out |

Rail Style

- | | |
|----------|------------------|
| O | without rail |
| U | upholstered rail |
| W | wood rail |

Model

- | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| -[X] | See price table for size and model |
|-------------|------------------------------------|

Covers

- | | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| S | standard covers |
| P | removable covers + \$278 |

Fire Retardancy

- | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| NR | not fire retardant (non CTB 133) |
| FR | fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$315 |

Fabric Configuration

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1F | one fabric |
| MF | multiple fabrics + \$90 |

Wood Finish

- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| [X] | See finishes |
|------------|--------------|

Moisture Barrier Option

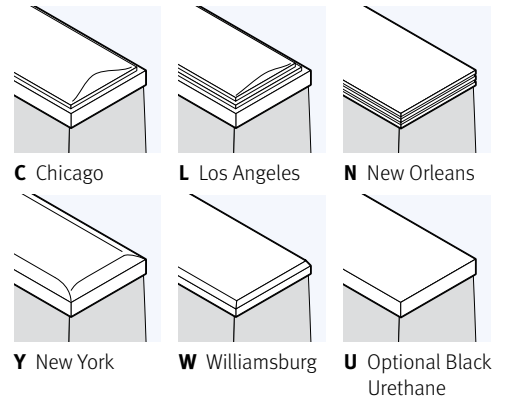
- | | |
|------------|--|
| MBN | no moisture barrier |
| MBB | moisture barrier back only + \$69 |
| MBS | moisture barrier seat only + \$69 |
| MBX | moisture barrier seat and back + \$138 |

MicrobeCare Selection

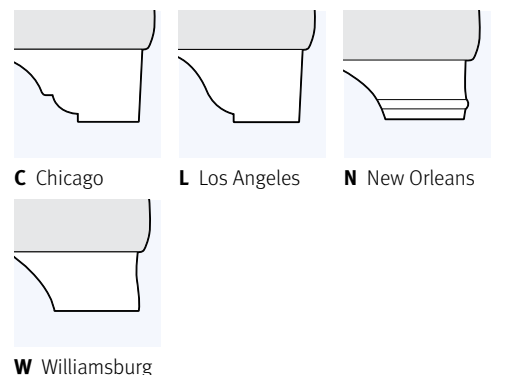
- | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| MCN | no MicrobeCare protection |
| MCY | MicrobeCare protection + \$50 |

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 9 (BD) or 10 (MD)

Arm cap style options:

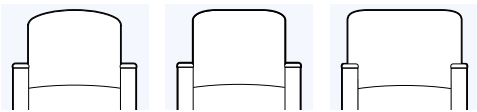


Foot style options:



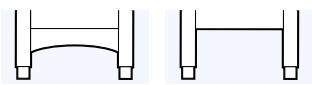
Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Back style options:



- A Arcade back with wipe-out
- B Square-back with wipe-out
- D T-back with wipe-out
- R Arcade back without wipe-out
- S Square-back without wipe-out
- T T-back without wipe-out

Rail style options:

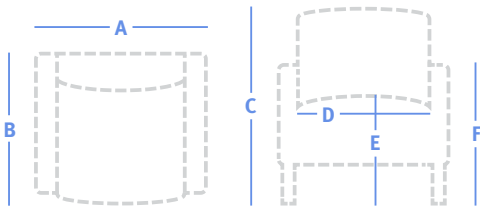


- U Upholstered rail
- O Without rail

Flammability Type

- Type 8

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	28.25"
C	Overall Height	31.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	24.5"

	29.5" W, Chair Seat Width: 22.5" 71 lbs 4.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MDXXXX-10 Standard features	\$2,228	\$2,374	\$2,617	\$2,871	\$3,173	\$3,479	\$3,860	\$2,374
	MDXXXX-10 With all options	\$3,251	\$3,381	\$3,667	\$3,940	\$4,262	\$4,588	\$4,996	\$3,381
	48.5" W, Two seat Seat Width: 42.5" 101 lbs 6.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MDXXXX-20 Standard features	\$3,645	\$3,865	\$4,230	\$4,611	\$5,064	\$5,522	\$6,094	\$3,865
	MDXXXX-20 With all options	\$5,151	\$5,348	\$5,777	\$6,184	\$6,669	\$7,159	\$7,771	\$5,348
	51.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg Seat Width: 43" 109 lbs 7.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MDXXXX-22 Standard features	\$4,078	\$4,330	\$4,749	\$5,186	\$5,706	\$6,232	\$6,889	\$4,330
	MDXXXX-22 With all options	\$5,731	\$5,957	\$6,450	\$6,917	\$7,475	\$8,036	\$8,739	\$5,957
	70" W, Three seat Seat Width: 64.5" 131 lbs 8.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MDXXXX-30 Standard features	\$4,768	\$5,053	\$5,526	\$6,020	\$6,607	\$7,200	\$7,943	\$5,053
	MDXXXX-30 With all options	\$6,744	\$6,998	\$7,553	\$8,083	\$8,711	\$9,346	\$10,140	\$6,998
	75.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs Seat Width: 64.5" 147 lbs 11 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MDXXXX-33 Standard features	\$5,764	\$6,122	\$6,716	\$7,337	\$8,076	\$8,821	\$9,754	\$6,122
	MDXXXX-33 With all options	\$8,028	\$8,349	\$9,048	\$9,713	\$10,503	\$11,301	\$12,298	\$8,349

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring $\frac{7}{8}$ " rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (BUXOAX-OB30, BUXOAX-OB40, SUXOXX-OB2)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

SU C A U -10 P FR MF B STP MBX MCY

BASE OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C** Chicago arm caps
L Los Angeles arm caps
N New Orleans arm caps
Y New York arm caps
W Williamsburg arm caps

Back Style

- A** arcade back with wipe-out
D T-back with wipe-out
B square-back with wipe-out

Rail Style

- U** upholstered rail
W wood rail

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$166

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$175

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Ganging Location

- N** no ganging
L gang left side facing to table
R gang right side facing to table
B gang both sides to tables

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

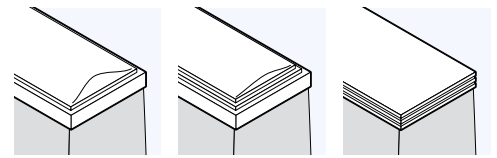
MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

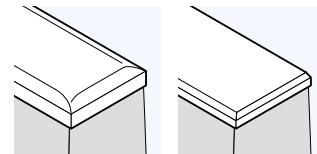
SUXOXX-OB2 can be ganged to Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 9

Arm cap style options:

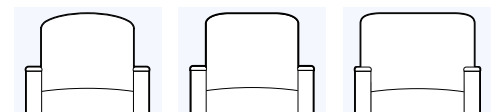


C Chicago **L** Los Angeles **N** New Orleans



Y New York **W** Williamsburg

Back style options:



A Arcade back with wipe-out **B** Square-back with wipe-out **D** T-back with wipe-out

Rail style options:



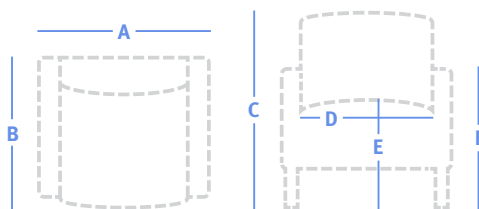
U Upholstered rail **W** Wood rail

Flammability Types

- Type 3
- Type 4 (Plus models)

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	24"
C	Overall Height	33.75"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25"

	24.5" W, Chair	Seat Width: 19.5" 35 lbs 2.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SUXXX-10 Standard features	\$1,330	\$1,411	\$1,546	\$1,688	\$1,855	\$2,025	\$2,237	\$1,411
	SUXXX-10 With all options	\$1,990	\$2,050	\$2,247	\$2,414	\$2,611	\$2,811	\$3,062	\$2,050
	28.5" W, Chair	Seat Width: 23.5" 38 lbs 3 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SUXXX-1W Standard features	\$1,507	\$1,604	\$1,766	\$1,936	\$2,137	\$2,341	\$2,595	\$1,604
	SUXXX-1W With all options	\$2,228	\$2,300	\$2,536	\$2,736	\$2,974	\$3,213	\$3,514	\$2,300
	34" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 29.75" 59 lbs 4 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	BUXXX-OB30 Standard features	\$3,445	\$3,575	\$3,791	\$4,017	\$4,286	\$4,557	\$4,896	\$3,575
	BUXXX-OB30 With all options	\$4,079	\$4,178	\$4,481	\$4,744	\$5,055	\$5,370	\$5,763	\$4,178
	44" W, Chair	Seat Width: 39.75" 64 lbs 4 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SUXXX-OB2 Standard features	\$2,759	\$2,889	\$3,105	\$3,331	\$3,600	\$3,871	\$4,210	\$2,889
	SUXXX-OB2 With all options	\$3,338	\$3,467	\$3,689	\$3,916	\$4,188	\$4,462	\$4,804	\$3,467
	44" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 40" 64 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	BUXXX-OB40 Standard features	\$3,955	\$4,093	\$4,323	\$4,563	\$4,848	\$5,136	\$5,497	\$4,093
	BUXXX-OB40 With all options	\$4,611	\$4,714	\$5,042	\$5,323	\$5,657	\$5,994	\$6,415	\$4,714
	44" W, Two seat	Seat Width: 39.75" 64 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SUXXX-20 Standard features	\$2,126	\$2,264	\$2,494	\$2,734	\$3,019	\$3,307	\$3,668	\$2,264
	SUXXX-20 With all options	\$3,188	\$3,288	\$3,622	\$3,906	\$4,242	\$4,582	\$5,007	\$3,288

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

	46.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg								Seat Width: 39.75" 70 lbs 4.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SUXXX-22 Standard features	\$2,546	\$2,692	\$2,935	\$3,189	\$3,491	\$3,797	\$4,178	\$2,692
	SUXXX-22 With all options	\$3,678	\$3,784	\$4,138	\$4,438	\$4,794	\$5,153	\$5,604	\$3,784
	64" W, Three seat								Seat Width: 60" 92 lbs 5.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SUXXX-30 Standard features	\$2,826	\$3,013	\$3,324	\$3,648	\$4,034	\$4,424	\$4,912	\$3,013
	SUXXX-30 With all options	\$4,258	\$4,393	\$4,845	\$5,227	\$5,683	\$6,143	\$6,719	\$4,393
	69" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs								Seat Width: 58.5" 104 lbs 6.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SUXXX-33 Standard features	\$3,579	\$3,799	\$4,164	\$4,545	\$4,998	\$5,456	\$6,028	\$3,799
	SUXXX-33 With all options	\$5,182	\$5,341	\$5,872	\$6,321	\$6,856	\$7,396	\$8,072	\$5,341
	91" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs								Seat Width: 78" 140 lbs 8.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SUXXX-44 Standard features	\$4,708	\$4,993	\$5,466	\$5,960	\$6,547	\$7,140	\$7,883	\$4,993
	SUXXX-44 With all options	\$6,726	\$6,933	\$7,620	\$8,204	\$8,897	\$9,597	\$10,472	\$6,933

Cities Small Uptown Bench

Standard Features

Same standard features as Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

C	Chicago arm caps
L	Los Angeles arm caps
N	New Orleans arm caps
Y	New York arm caps
W	Williamsburg arm caps

Rail Style

U	upholstered rail
W	wood rail

Model

-[X]	See price table for size and model
-------------	------------------------------------

Covers

S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$132

Fire Retardancy

NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$88

Fabric Configuration

1F	one fabric
-----------	------------

Wood Finish

[X]	See finishes
------------	--------------

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN	no moisture barrier
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Flammability Type

- Type 3

	23.75" W, Bench								Seat Width: 20" 33 lbs 1.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SUXX-B1 Standard features	\$1,082	\$1,122	\$1,190	\$1,261	\$1,344	\$1,429	\$1,535	\$1,122
	SUXX-B1 With all options	\$1,466	\$1,506	\$1,574	\$1,645	\$1,728	\$1,813	\$1,919	\$1,506
	44" W, Bench								Seat Width: 40" 39 lbs 2.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	SUXX-B2 Standard features	\$1,396	\$1,469	\$1,591	\$1,718	\$1,869	\$2,022	\$2,212	\$1,469
	SUXX-B2 With all options	\$1,959	\$2,032	\$2,154	\$2,281	\$2,432	\$2,585	\$2,775	\$2,032

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating



64.25" W, Bench		Seat Width: 60" 45 lbs 3.25 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SUXX-B3	Standard features	\$1,712	\$1,818	\$1,994	\$2,177	\$2,396	\$2,616	\$2,892	\$1,818
SUXX-B3	With all options	\$2,455	\$2,561	\$2,737	\$2,920	\$3,139	\$3,359	\$3,635	\$2,561

Cities Spanner Tables

Standard Features

- Same standard features as Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating, plus:
- Laminate or veneer tops
 - Crowned table apron on Uptown
 - Dry-construction joinery

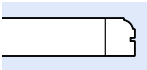
Specification Decisions

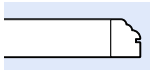
Not all options apply to all models

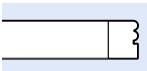
Edge Style	
C	Chicago edge style
L	Los Angeles edge style
N	New Orleans edge style
Y	New York edge style
W	Williamsburg edge style
Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model

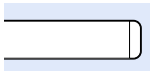
Top/Edge Material	
Ganging Location	
L	gang left side facing to unit
R	gang right side facing to unit
Laminate Top Finish	
For laminate top with wood edge (LW)	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish	
For veneer top with wood edge (WW)	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Edge and Base Finish	
For laminate top with wood edge (LW)	
[X]	See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50

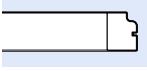
Edge style options:


C Chicago


L Los Angeles


N New Orleans


Y New York


W Williamsburg

19.5" W, Spanner table without legs			24 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	
SUX000-S00	\$548	19.5"	
Standard features			
19.5" W, Spanner table with legs			24 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	
SUX000-S10	\$863	19.5"	
Standard features			
27.25" W, Corner spanner table with legs			29 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	
SUX000-C10	\$1,481	27.25"	
Standard features			

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

MU C A 0 -10 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C** Chicago arm caps
L Los Angeles arm caps
N New Orleans arm caps
Y New York arm caps
W Williamsburg arm caps

Back Style

- A** arcade back with wipe-out
D T-back with wipe-out
B square-back with wipe-out
R arcade back without wipe-out
T T-back without wipe-out
S square-back without wipe-out

Rail Style

- O** without rail
U upholstered rail
W wood rail

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$278

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$280

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

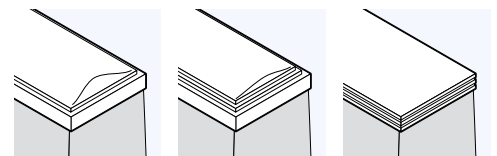
- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

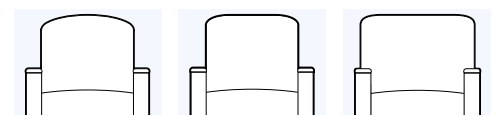
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 9 (BU) or 10 (MU)

Arm cap style options:



- C** Chicago
L Los Angeles
N New Orleans
Y New York
W Williamsburg

Back style options:



- A** Arcade back with wipe-out
B Square-back with wipe-out
D T-back with wipe-out
R Arcade back without wipe-out
S Square-back without wipe-out
T T-back without wipe-out

Rail style options:



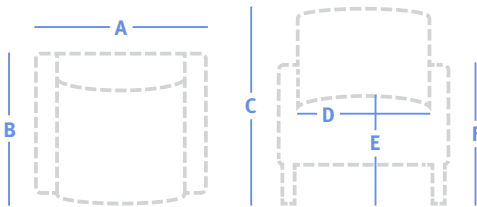
- U** Upholstered rail
O Without rail

Flammability Type

- Type 4

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	28.5"
C	Overall Height	31.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	23.75"

	28.5" W, Chair	Seat Width: 22" 71 lbs 4 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MUXXX-10 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,244	\$2,374	\$2,590	\$2,816	\$3,085	\$3,356	\$3,695	\$2,374
	MUXXX-10 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,118	\$3,230	\$3,496	\$3,741	\$4,034	\$4,330	\$4,700	\$3,230
	48.5" W, Two seat	Seat Width: 42.5" 101 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MUXXX-20 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,670	\$3,865	\$4,189	\$4,528	\$4,931	\$5,338	\$5,847	\$3,865
	MUXXX-20 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,030	\$5,199	\$5,596	\$5,965	\$6,405	\$6,848	\$7,403	\$5,199
	51.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 43" 109 lbs 7 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MUXXX-22 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,102	\$4,330	\$4,708	\$5,103	\$5,573	\$6,048	\$6,642	\$4,330
	MUXXX-22 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,592	\$5,788	\$6,252	\$6,683	\$7,195	\$7,713	\$8,360	\$5,788
	70" W, Three seat	Seat Width: 64.5" 131 lbs 8.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MUXXX-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,784	\$5,053	\$5,499	\$5,964	\$6,518	\$7,078	\$7,777	\$5,053
	MUXXX-30 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,615	\$6,847	\$7,394	\$7,901	\$8,506	\$9,115	\$9,877	\$6,847
	75.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	Seat Width: 64.5" 147 lbs 10.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MUXXX-33 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,788	\$6,122	\$6,676	\$7,254	\$7,942	\$8,637	\$9,507	\$6,122
	MUXXX-33 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,893	\$8,181	\$8,860	\$9,492	\$10,241	\$10,999	\$11,946	\$8,181

Evita Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Evita Tables

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Non-marring ¾" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

2800 -10 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY B
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$161

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$210

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Ganging Location

N no ganging

R right side facing ganging location

L left side facing ganging location

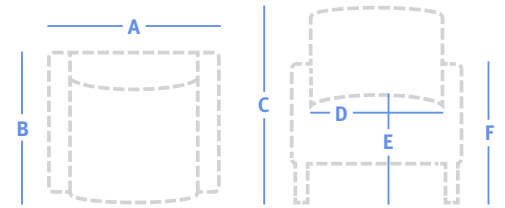
B both sides ganging locations

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Type

- Type 8

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 25.75"

C Overall Height 32.75"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.75"

F Arm Height 25.25"



25" W, Chair

Seat Width: 19.5" | 34 lbs | 3 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2800-10 Standard features	\$1,271	\$1,368	\$1,530	\$1,700	\$1,901	\$2,105	\$2,359	\$1,368
2800-10 With all options	\$1,958	\$2,037	\$2,248	\$2,438	\$2,663	\$2,891	\$3,176	\$2,037



45" W, Two seat

Seat Width: 39" | 55 lbs | 4.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2800-20 Standard features	\$1,839	\$1,977	\$2,207	\$2,447	\$2,732	\$3,020	\$3,381	\$1,977
2800-20 With all options	\$2,854	\$2,968	\$3,267	\$3,536	\$3,856	\$4,178	\$4,582	\$2,968

Welcoming & Waiting

Evita Lounge Seating

	47" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg									Seat Width: 39" 61 lbs 5 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	2800-22 Standard features	\$2,210	\$2,373	\$2,643	\$2,926	\$3,261	\$3,600	\$4,024	\$2,373		
	2800-22 With all options	\$3,329	\$3,462	\$3,814	\$4,131	\$4,506	\$4,885	\$5,361	\$3,462		
	65" W, Three seat									Seat Width: 60" 75 lbs 5.75 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	2800-30 Standard features	\$2,364	\$2,551	\$2,862	\$3,186	\$3,572	\$3,962	\$4,450	\$2,551		
	2800-30 With all options	\$3,725	\$3,877	\$4,281	\$4,645	\$5,077	\$5,513	\$6,061	\$3,877		
	69" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs									Seat Width: 60" 86 lbs 7 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	2800-33 Standard features	\$3,123	\$3,351	\$3,729	\$4,124	\$4,594	\$5,069	\$5,663	\$3,351		
	2800-33 With all options	\$4,098	\$4,326	\$4,704	\$5,099	\$5,569	\$6,044	\$6,638	\$4,326		
	87" W, Four seat with one intervening arm and leg									Seat Width: 78" 101 lbs 8 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	2800-40 Standard features	\$3,156	\$3,417	\$3,849	\$4,301	\$4,838	\$5,380	\$6,059	\$3,417		
	2800-40 With all options	\$4,925	\$5,139	\$5,702	\$6,208	\$6,809	\$7,417	\$8,177	\$5,139		
	91" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs									Seat Width: 78" 112 lbs 9 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	2800-44 Standard features	\$4,005	\$4,298	\$4,784	\$5,292	\$5,896	\$6,507	\$7,270	\$4,298		
	2800-44 With all options	\$5,954	\$6,194	\$6,828	\$7,397	\$8,074	\$8,757	\$9,611	\$6,194		

Patient Areas

Specialty

Evita Benches

Standard Features		Fire Retardancy		MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69	
Same standard features as Evita Lounge Seating		NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)		
Specification Decisions		FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$88	MicrobeCare Selection	
Not all options apply to all models		Fabric Configuration		MCN no MicrobeCare protection	
Model		1F	one fabric	MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75	
-[X] See price table for size and model		Wood Finish		Flammability Type	
Covers		[X] See finishes		• Type 3	
		Moisture Barrier Option			
S	standard covers	MBN no moisture barrier			
P	removable covers + \$132				

	25" W, Bench									Seat Width: 19.5" 28 lbs 1.25 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	2800-B1 Standard features	\$1,087	\$1,127	\$1,195	\$1,266	\$1,349	\$1,434	\$1,540	\$1,127		
	2800-B1 With all options	\$1,471	\$1,511	\$1,579	\$1,650	\$1,733	\$1,818	\$1,924	\$1,511		
	45" W, Bench									Seat Width: 39" 52 lbs 2.25 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	2800-B2 Standard features	\$1,406	\$1,479	\$1,601	\$1,728	\$1,879	\$2,032	\$2,222	\$1,479		
	2800-B2 With all options	\$1,971	\$2,044	\$2,166	\$2,293	\$2,444	\$2,597	\$2,787	\$2,044		

Reference

Evita Lounge Seating

Evita Spanner Table

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Laminate or veneer top

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model
-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material
LW laminate top with wood edge
WW veneer top with wood edge + \$100
Laminate Top Finish
For laminate top with wood edge (LW)
[X] See finishes
Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish
For veneer top with wood edge (WW)
[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish
For laminate top with wood edge (LW)
[X] See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50
Ganging Location
B both sides ganging locations



19.5" W, Spanner table; laminate 24 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
2800-ST <i>Standard features</i>	\$473	21.25"	14.75"



28" W, Corner coffee table with support legs; laminate top 29 lbs |

Model	Price	Depth	Height
2800-CT <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,338	28"	14.75"

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Florabella Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Florabella Tables

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Grey urethane legs
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Grey urethane arm caps
- Non-marring glides
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

FLBL -00001 UW NR MF	STP MBX MCY G08 01
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

- [X] See price table for size and model

Arm Cap/Leg Detail

- UR** upholstered arm caps and grey urethane legs + \$116
- RR** grey urethane arm caps and legs
- WW** wood arm caps and wood legs + \$391
- UW** upholstered arm caps and wood legs + \$391

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Leg Finish

For wood arm caps and wood legs (WW) or upholstered arm caps and wood legs (UW) [X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Back and Arm Fabric

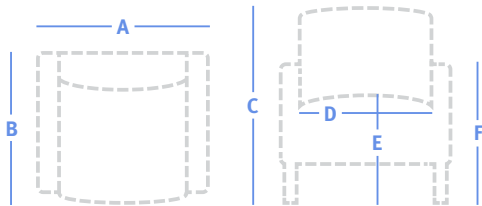
Arm Cap Fabric

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 25

Flammability Type

- Not applicable

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	31.5"
C	Overall Height	30.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	17.5"
F	Arm Height	24"



31.5" W, Chair

Seat Width: 23" | 55 lbs | 4 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
FLBL-00001 Standard features	\$2,433	\$2,497	\$2,778	\$2,928	\$3,010	\$3,118	\$3,187	\$2,497
FLBL-00001 With all options	\$4,650	\$3,712	\$3,726	\$3,801	\$3,839	\$3,860	\$3,888	\$3,712

Florabella Lounge Seating

	53.5" W, Settee						Seat Width: 45" 85 lbs 5.75 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FLBL-00002 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,176	\$3,268	\$3,671	\$3,888	\$4,005	\$4,160	\$4,259	\$3,268
	FLBL-00002 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,162	\$4,860	\$4,883	\$5,019	\$5,089	\$5,127	\$5,176	\$4,860
	75.5" W, Sofa						Seat Width: 67" 115 lbs 7.5 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FLBL-00003 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,461	\$3,582	\$4,108	\$4,390	\$4,544	\$4,746	\$4,875	\$3,582
	FLBL-00003 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,159	\$5,504	\$5,535	\$5,723	\$5,819	\$5,872	\$5,940	\$5,504

Franklin Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Non-marring 5/8" x 2" plastic bar glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

774 -10 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY PRC
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$322
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$333
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Glide Option

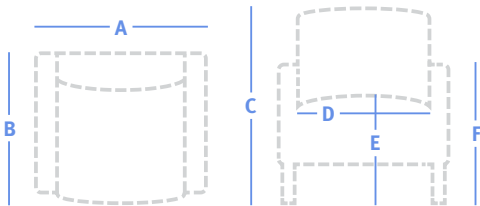
- STD** standard glides
- PRC** plastic rubber cushioned glides

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	27.75"
C	Overall Height	30.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	23.25"

	30.75" W, Chair	Seat Width: 22.5" 85 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	774-10 Standard features	\$2,592	\$2,747	\$3,004	\$3,272	\$3,591	\$3,913	\$4,316	\$2,747
	774-10 With all options	\$3,571	\$3,700	\$4,027	\$4,326	\$4,680	\$5,037	\$5,485	\$3,700
	50.75" W, Two seat	Seat Width: 44.75" 130 lbs 7 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	774-20 Standard features	\$4,233	\$4,461	\$4,839	\$5,234	\$5,704	\$6,179	\$6,773	\$4,461
	774-20 With all options	\$5,746	\$5,935	\$6,418	\$6,858	\$7,378	\$7,906	\$8,564	\$5,935
	57" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 45" 153 lbs 8 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	774-22 Standard features	\$4,507	\$4,768	\$5,200	\$5,652	\$6,189	\$6,731	\$7,410	\$4,768
	774-22 With all options	\$6,130	\$6,348	\$6,900	\$7,401	\$7,997	\$8,600	\$9,352	\$6,348

Franklin Lounge Seating

**71.5" W, Three seat**

Seat Width: 67.5" | 144 lbs | 9.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
774-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,827	\$6,128	\$6,628	\$7,150	\$7,771	\$8,398	\$9,183	\$6,128
774-30 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,866	\$8,118	\$8,756	\$9,336	\$10,025	\$10,722	\$11,593	\$8,118

**83.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs**

Seat Width: 66.25" | 202 lbs | 11.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
774-33 <i>Standard features</i>	\$6,233	\$6,600	\$7,208	\$7,843	\$8,598	\$9,361	\$10,315	\$6,600
774-33 <i>With all options</i>	\$8,480	\$8,785	\$9,562	\$10,267	\$11,105	\$11,952	\$13,010	\$8,785

Franklin Bench

Standard Features

Same standard features as Franklin Lounge Seating

Specification Decisions**Not all options apply to all models****Model****-[X]** See price table for size and model**Covers****S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$188**Fire Retardancy****NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$228**Fabric Configuration****1F** one fabric**Wood Finish****[X]** See finishes**Moisture Barrier Option****MBN** no moisture barrier**MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$138**MicrobeCare Selection****MCN** no MicrobeCare protection**MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75**Glide Option****STD** standard glides**PRC** plastic rubber cushioned glides**Flammability Type**

• Type 3

Key Dimensions

Overall Width See price table

Overall Depth 23"

Overall Height 20.5"

Seat Width See price table

Seat Height 18.5"

**45.5" W, Bench**

Seat Width: 42.25" | 39 lbs | 3.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
774-B2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,492	\$1,598	\$1,774	\$1,957	\$2,176	\$2,396	\$2,672	\$1,598
774-B2 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,141	\$2,247	\$2,423	\$2,606	\$2,825	\$3,045	\$3,321	\$2,247

Harmon Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 383

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 384

Model Number Index ▶ 391

MicrobeCare ▶ 396

Fabrics ▶ 419

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 422

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 423

Finishes ▶ 431

Warranties ▶ 435

Ordering ▶ 438

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms with wood insets
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

708 -1 P W FR MF	R BK STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$237

Back Style

- U** upholstered back
W wood back + \$233
S upholstered back with wood slats + \$233

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$158

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Caps Inset Detail

- R** urethane + \$116
W wood
U upholstered + \$116

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered (U)

- SU** same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane (R)

- BK** black

For wood (W)

- SF** same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

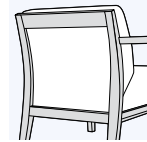
- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

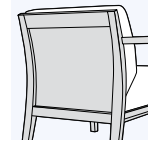
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

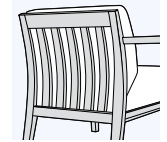
Back style options:



U Upholstered back



W Wood back

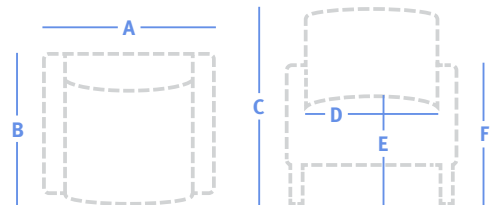


S Upholstered back with wood slats

Flammability Type

- Type 4

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	29.75"
C	Overall Height	32"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.25"
F	Arm Height	25.75"

Harmon Lounge Seating



27" W, Chair		Seat Width: 24" 36 lbs 2.25 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
708-1 Standard features		\$1,944	\$2,017	\$2,139	\$2,266	\$2,417	\$2,570	\$2,760	\$2,017
708-1 With all options		\$2,966	\$3,039	\$3,161	\$3,288	\$3,439	\$3,592	\$3,782	\$3,039



46.5" W, Settee		Seat Width: 43.5" 54 lbs 3 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
708-2 Standard features		\$3,058	\$3,155	\$3,317	\$3,487	\$3,688	\$3,892	\$4,146	\$3,155
708-2 With all options		\$4,243	\$4,340	\$4,502	\$4,672	\$4,873	\$5,077	\$5,331	\$4,340



68.5" W, Sofa		Seat Width: 65.5" 73 lbs 4 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
708-3 Standard features		\$4,087	\$4,217	\$4,433	\$4,659	\$4,928	\$5,199	\$5,538	\$4,217
708-3 With all options		\$5,435	\$5,565	\$5,781	\$6,007	\$6,276	\$6,547	\$6,886	\$5,565

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Iris Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Detachable seat cushion
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

970 -1 WT FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Wood Species	
MP	maple
WO	white oak + \$50
WT	walnut + \$100
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$385
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN no moisture barrier
- MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

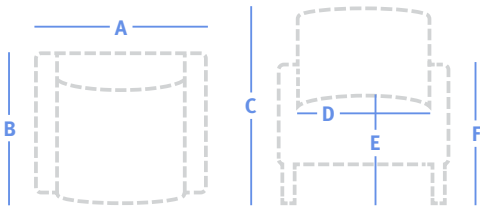
- MCN no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 27

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	30.5" 32"
C	Overall Height	39" 40"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	23.5" 25.75"



31" W, Chair without arms

Seat Width: 27" | 50 lbs | 5.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
970-1 Standard features	\$3,019	\$3,198	\$3,495	\$3,806	\$4,175	\$4,548	\$5,014	\$3,198
970-1 With all options	\$3,828	\$3,981	\$4,352	\$4,694	\$5,101	\$5,511	\$6,024	\$3,981



31" W, Chair with arms

Seat Width: 27" | 56 lbs | 5.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
971-1 Standard features	\$3,449	\$3,628	\$3,925	\$4,236	\$4,605	\$4,978	\$5,444	\$3,628
971-1 With all options	\$4,258	\$4,411	\$4,782	\$5,124	\$5,531	\$5,941	\$6,454	\$4,411

Iris Lounge Seating



54" W, Settee without arms

Seat Width: 50" | 84 lbs | 7.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
970-2 Standard features	\$5,504	\$5,756	\$6,175	\$6,612	\$7,132	\$7,658	\$8,315	\$5,756
970-2 With all options	\$6,659	\$6,885	\$7,378	\$7,845	\$8,402	\$8,965	\$9,667	\$6,885



54" W, Settee with arms

Seat Width: 50" | 78 lbs | 7.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
971-2 Standard features	\$5,931	\$6,183	\$6,602	\$7,039	\$7,559	\$8,085	\$8,742	\$6,183
971-2 With all options	\$7,086	\$7,312	\$7,805	\$8,272	\$8,829	\$9,392	\$10,094	\$7,312

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Lauderdale Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Lauderdale Tables

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Detachable seat and back cushion
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

771-1 P FR MF	R BK STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

- [X] See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$270

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$193

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Caps Inset Detail

- R** urethane arm caps
- W** wood arm caps
- U** upholstered arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered (U)

- SU** same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane (R)

- BK** black

For wood (W)

- SF** same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

- [X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

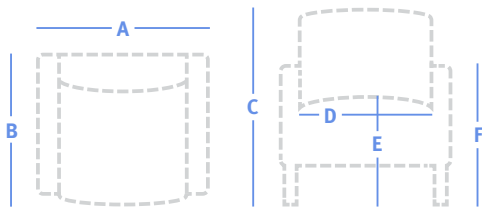
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 23

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26.5"
C	Overall Height	32"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25.25"



26.75" W, Chair

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
771-1 Standard features	\$2,210	\$2,299	\$2,448	\$2,603	\$2,788	\$2,974	\$3,207	\$2,299
771-1 With all options	\$2,988	\$3,060	\$3,253	\$3,427	\$3,634	\$3,844	\$4,105	\$3,060

Seat Width: 21.25" | 59 lbs | 2.75 yds

Lauderdale Lounge Seating

	32" W, Chair	Seat Width: 25" 78 lbs 4.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	775-1 Standard features	\$2,401	\$2,547	\$2,790	\$3,044	\$3,346	\$3,652	\$4,033	\$2,547
	775-1 With all options	\$3,453	\$3,575	\$3,886	\$4,168	\$4,502	\$4,841	\$5,265	\$3,575
	50.75" W, Settee	Seat Width: 45.25" 91 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	771-2 Standard features	\$3,616	\$3,754	\$3,984	\$4,224	\$4,509	\$4,797	\$5,158	\$3,754
	771-2 With all options	\$4,869	\$4,978	\$5,289	\$5,561	\$5,887	\$6,216	\$6,628	\$4,978
	55" W, Settee	Seat Width: 48" 100 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	775-2 Standard features	\$3,976	\$4,171	\$4,495	\$4,834	\$5,237	\$5,644	\$6,153	\$4,171
	775-2 With all options	\$5,516	\$5,682	\$6,087	\$6,460	\$6,905	\$7,351	\$7,910	\$5,682
	50.75" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 21.25" 0 lbs 5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	771-22 Standard features	\$3,966	\$4,129	\$4,399	\$4,682	\$5,017	\$5,356	\$5,780	\$4,129
	771-22 With all options	\$5,291	\$5,424	\$5,776	\$6,092	\$6,468	\$6,848	\$7,322	\$5,424
	74.75" W, Sofa	Seat Width: 69.25" 111 lbs 5.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	771-3 Standard features	\$4,847	\$5,034	\$5,345	\$5,669	\$6,055	\$6,445	\$6,933	\$5,034
	771-3 With all options	\$6,610	\$6,767	\$7,165	\$7,524	\$7,952	\$8,386	\$8,927	\$6,767
	77" W, Sofa	Seat Width: 70" 116 lbs 8 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	775-3 Standard features	\$5,220	\$5,481	\$5,913	\$6,365	\$6,902	\$7,444	\$8,123	\$5,481
	775-3 With all options	\$7,210	\$7,423	\$7,986	\$8,492	\$9,094	\$9,701	\$10,460	\$7,423
	74.75" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	Seat Width: 21.25" 0 lbs 7.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	771-33 Standard features	\$5,554	\$5,790	\$6,182	\$6,591	\$7,078	\$7,569	\$8,184	\$5,790
	771-33 With all options	\$7,519	\$7,716	\$8,217	\$8,671	\$9,210	\$9,757	\$10,440	\$7,716

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Leonard II Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Leonard II Recliner
- Leonard II Sleep Double Sofa and Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" x 2" plastic bar glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

814 -10 P C FR MF	U BK STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$279
Bottom Panel	
C	classic upholstered bottom panel + \$94
S	standard upholstered bottom panel
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$420
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
U	upholstered + \$116
R	urethane
W	wood

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered (U)
SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane (R)
BK black + \$116

For wood (W)
SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

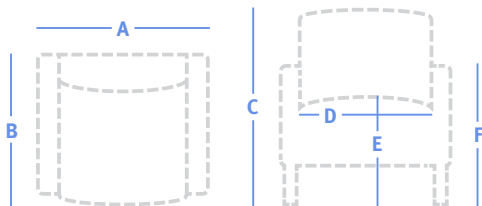
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 12

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	31.75"
C	Overall Height	34.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18"
F	Arm Height	25"



32.5" W, Chair

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
814-10 Standard features	\$2,183	\$2,378	\$2,702	\$3,041	\$3,444	\$3,851	\$4,360	\$2,378
814-10 With all options	\$3,540	\$3,701	\$4,053	\$4,388	\$4,787	\$5,189	\$5,691	\$3,701

Seat Width: 25" | 72 lbs | 6 yds

Leonard II Lounge Seating



57" W, Two seat		Seat Width: 50" 104 lbs 9 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
814-20	Standard features	\$3,486	\$3,779	\$4,265	\$4,773	\$5,377	\$5,988	\$6,751	\$3,779
814-20	With all options	\$5,482	\$5,719	\$6,238	\$6,733	\$7,320	\$7,914	\$8,656	\$5,719



82.25" W, Three seat		Seat Width: 75" 136 lbs 11.25 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
814-30	Standard features	\$4,670	\$5,037	\$5,645	\$6,280	\$7,035	\$7,798	\$8,752	\$5,037
814-30	With all options	\$7,227	\$7,524	\$8,174	\$8,789	\$9,523	\$10,265	\$11,191	\$7,524

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Marco Grande II Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Marco Multiple Seating
- Marco Grande Tables
- Marco Patient Chair
- Marco Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

736 -1 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$237
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$210
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

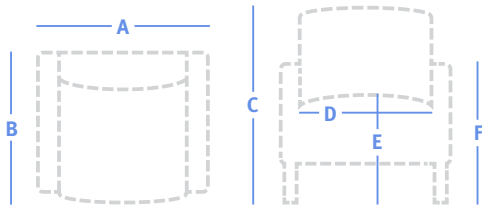
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 4



Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	32"
C	Overall Height	32.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	24.25"


	28.75" W, Chair	Seat Width: 24.25" 40 lbs 3 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	736-1 Standard features	\$1,925	\$2,022	\$2,184	\$2,354	\$2,555	\$2,759	\$3,013	\$2,022
	736-1 With all options	\$2,699	\$2,767	\$3,011	\$3,214	\$3,456	\$3,700	\$4,005	\$2,767
	53" W, Settee	Seat Width: 48.25" 72 lbs 5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	736-2 Standard features	\$3,113	\$3,276	\$3,546	\$3,829	\$4,164	\$4,503	\$4,927	\$3,276
	736-2 With all options	\$4,383	\$4,496	\$4,903	\$5,241	\$5,644	\$6,051	\$6,560	\$4,496
	53" W, Settee with divider arm	Seat Width: 45.25" 74 lbs 5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	736-25 Standard features	\$3,434	\$3,597	\$3,867	\$4,150	\$4,485	\$4,824	\$5,248	\$3,597
	736-25 With all options	\$4,742	\$4,855	\$5,262	\$5,600	\$6,003	\$6,410	\$6,919	\$4,855

Marco Grande II Lounge Seating

	77" W, Sofa								
	Seat Width: 72" 102 lbs 7 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	736-3 Standard features	\$4,260	\$4,488	\$4,866	\$5,261	\$5,731	\$6,206	\$6,800	\$4,488
	77" W, Sofa with divider arms								
	Seat Width: 68.25" 106 lbs 7 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	736-35 Standard features	\$4,998	\$5,226	\$5,604	\$5,999	\$6,469	\$6,944	\$7,538	\$5,226
	736-35 With all options								
		\$5,914	\$6,128	\$6,544	\$6,955	\$7,443	\$7,937	\$8,555	\$6,128

Marco Grande II Ottoman

Standard Features		Fabric Configuration		Key Dimensions	
Same standard features as Marco Grande II Lounge Seating		1F	one fabric	Overall Width	See price table
Specification Decisions		Wood Finish		Overall Depth	17"
Not all options apply to all models		[X]	See finishes	Overall Height	14.5"
Model		Moisture Barrier Option			
-[X]	See price table for size and model	MBN	no moisture barrier		
Fire Retardancy		MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69		
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)	MicrobeCare Selection			
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123	MCN	no MicrobeCare protection		
		MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50		
		Flammability Type			
		• Type 2			

	22.5" W, Ottoman								12 lbs 1.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	736-59 <i>Standard features</i>	\$425	\$482	\$577	\$676	\$793	\$912	\$1,060	\$482
	736-59 <i>With all options</i>	\$687	\$744	\$839	\$938	\$1,055	\$1,174	\$1,322	\$744

Marsack Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Marsack III Behavioral Health Seating

Standard Features

- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Black urethane arm caps
- Laminate-wrapped side panels
- Ultra-heavy
- Non-marring 5/8" x 2" plastic bar glides
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

700	-10	P	FR	MF	OR	MBX	MCY	PRC
BASE					OPTIONS			

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$278
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$158
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90

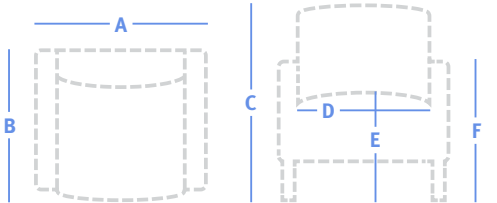
Laminate Arm Finish	
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50
Glide Option	
STD	standard glides
PRC	plastic rubber cushioned glides

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 11

Flammability Type

- Type 4

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	29.5"
C	Overall Height	32.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	24.5"



29" W, Chair

Seat Width: 23" | 92 lbs | 2.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
700-10 Standard features	\$2,301	\$2,374	\$2,496	\$2,623	\$2,774	\$2,927	\$3,117	\$2,374
700-10 With all options	\$3,031	\$3,088	\$3,255	\$3,401	\$3,576	\$3,751	\$3,970	\$3,088



49.5" W, Settee

Seat Width: 46" | 128 lbs | 3.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
700-20 Standard features	\$3,751	\$3,865	\$4,054	\$4,252	\$4,487	\$4,724	\$5,021	\$3,865
700-20 With all options	\$4,941	\$5,029	\$5,290	\$5,517	\$5,788	\$6,060	\$6,401	\$5,029

Marsack Lounge Seating



52.25" W, Settee with divider arm

Seat Width: 46" | 141 lbs | 4.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
700-25 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,212	\$4,350	\$4,580	\$4,820	\$5,105	\$5,393	\$5,754	\$4,350
700-25 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,518	\$5,624	\$5,940	\$6,216	\$6,545	\$6,876	\$7,290	\$5,624



70.5" W, Sofa

Seat Width: 69" | 156 lbs | 6.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
700-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,841	\$5,053	\$5,404	\$5,771	\$6,208	\$6,648	\$7,200	\$5,053
700-30 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,541	\$6,704	\$7,188	\$7,610	\$8,112	\$8,618	\$9,253	\$6,704



76.5" W, Sofa with divider arms

Seat Width: 69" | 188 lbs | 6.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
700-35 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,980	\$6,183	\$6,521	\$6,874	\$7,293	\$7,717	\$8,247	\$6,183
700-35 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,791	\$7,949	\$8,415	\$8,820	\$9,302	\$9,790	\$10,400	\$7,949

Marsack Bench

Standard Features

Same standard features as Marsack Lounge Seating

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$154

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

Laminate Wrapped Side Panel Finish

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Glide Option

STD standard glides

PRC plastic rubber cushioned glides

Flammability Type

- Type 4

Key Dimensions

Overall Width	See price table
Overall Depth	26.5"
Overall Height	18.75"
Seat Width	See price table
Seat Height	18.75"



26" W, Bench

Seat Width: 21.25" | 49 lbs | 1.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
700-B1 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,266	\$1,314	\$1,395	\$1,480	\$1,581	\$1,683	\$1,810	\$1,314
700-B1 <i>With all options</i>	\$1,669	\$1,717	\$1,798	\$1,883	\$1,984	\$2,086	\$2,213	\$1,717



46.5" W, Bench

Seat Width: 43.5" | 65 lbs | 2.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
700-B2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,638	\$1,719	\$1,854	\$1,996	\$2,163	\$2,333	\$2,545	\$1,719
700-B2 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,228	\$2,309	\$2,444	\$2,586	\$2,753	\$2,923	\$3,135	\$2,309

Maurice Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

905-10 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$258
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$508
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

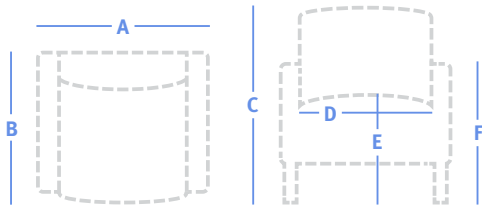
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 12

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	34"
C	Overall Height	37.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	26.5"



34.25" W, Chair

Seat Width: 21.25" | 45 lbs | 7.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
905-10 Standard features	\$1,963	\$2,199	\$2,591	\$3,000	\$3,487	\$3,978	\$4,593	\$2,199
905-10 With all options	\$3,049	\$3,263	\$3,713	\$4,148	\$4,663	\$5,185	\$5,836	\$3,263



54.5" W, Settee

Seat Width: 41.75" | 66 lbs | 10 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
905-20 Standard features	\$2,767	\$3,093	\$3,633	\$4,198	\$4,869	\$5,547	\$6,395	\$3,093
905-20 With all options	\$4,362	\$4,642	\$5,305	\$5,920	\$6,652	\$7,391	\$8,316	\$4,642



77.25" W, Sofa

Seat Width: 64.5" | 86 lbs | 12 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
905-30 Standard features	\$3,515	\$3,906	\$4,554	\$5,231	\$6,037	\$6,851	\$7,869	\$3,906
905-30 With all options	\$5,490	\$5,828	\$6,622	\$7,362	\$8,241	\$9,126	\$10,237	\$5,828

Monarch Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Monarch Multiple Seating
- Monarch Stack Chair
- Monarch Tables
- Monarch Patient Chair
- Monarch Sleep Chair and Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Black urethane arm caps
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" nylon glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

894 -10 P FR MF	W BK STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$159

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$228

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- R** urethane arm caps
- W** wood arm caps + \$116

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

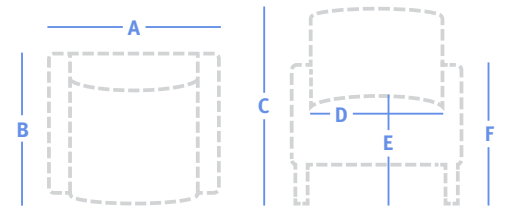
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8



Flammability Type

- Type 4

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	28.25"
C	Overall Height	32.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	26"

	25.5" W, Chair						Seat Width: 22" 42 lbs 3.25 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	894-10 Standard features	\$1,246	\$1,352	\$1,528	\$1,711	\$1,930	\$2,150	\$2,426	\$1,352
	894-10 With all options	\$2,063	\$2,153	\$2,373	\$2,575	\$2,815	\$3,057	\$3,360	\$2,153
	47.5" W, Two seat						Seat Width: 44" 67 lbs 5 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	894-20 Standard features	\$1,729	\$1,892	\$2,162	\$2,445	\$2,780	\$3,119	\$3,543	\$1,892
	894-20 With all options	\$2,910	\$3,041	\$3,400	\$3,719	\$4,098	\$4,481	\$4,960	\$3,041

Monarch Lounge Seating



69.5" W, Three seat		Seat Width: 66" 88 lbs 7 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
894-30	Standard features	\$2,485	\$2,713	\$3,091	\$3,486	\$3,956	\$4,431	\$5,025	\$2,713
894-30	With all options	\$4,078	\$4,261	\$4,764	\$5,209	\$5,741	\$6,278	\$6,948	\$4,261

Oliver Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Oliver Recliner

Oliver Sleep Settee

Olivia Patient Chair

Olivia Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

902 -10 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$261

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$158

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

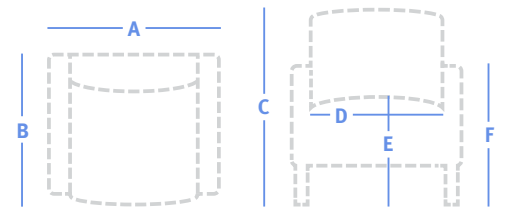
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 29.75"

C Overall Height 35"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.75"

F Arm Height 24.75"

	27.75" W, Chair	Seat Width: 22" 30 lbs 2.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	902-10 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,157	\$2,230	\$2,352	\$2,479	\$2,630	\$2,783	\$2,973	\$2,230
	902-10 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,894	\$2,947	\$3,124	\$3,273	\$3,452	\$3,632	\$3,857	\$2,947
	47.75" W, Settee	Seat Width: 41" 50 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	902-20 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,152	\$3,290	\$3,520	\$3,760	\$4,045	\$4,333	\$4,694	\$3,290
	902-20 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,328	\$4,460	\$4,707	\$4,954	\$5,248	\$5,545	\$5,916	\$4,460
	70" W, Sofa	Seat Width: 62.5" 70 lbs 5.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	902-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,095	\$4,266	\$4,550	\$4,846	\$5,199	\$5,555	\$6,000	\$4,266
	902-30 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,628	\$5,758	\$6,157	\$6,500	\$6,908	\$7,322	\$7,838	\$5,758

Olivia Lounge Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Olivia Patient Chair
- Olivia Glider
- Oliver Lounge Seating

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (903-510B)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

903 -10 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

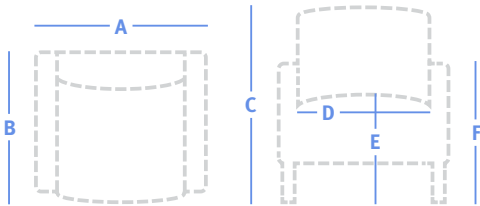
Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$242
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$245
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric

MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8	

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	30"
C	Overall Height	35"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25.25"

	28" W, Chair	Seat Width: 21.25" 34 lbs 3.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	903-10 Standard features	\$1,951	\$2,065	\$2,254	\$2,452	\$2,687	\$2,924	\$3,221	\$2,065
	903-10 With all options	\$2,754	\$2,850	\$3,087	\$3,304	\$3,563	\$3,823	\$4,150	\$2,850
	38" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 29.5" 50 lbs 5.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	903-510B Standard features	\$3,642	\$3,813	\$4,097	\$4,393	\$4,746	\$5,102	\$5,547	\$3,813
	903-510B With all options	\$4,345	\$4,504	\$4,823	\$5,134	\$5,505	\$5,879	\$6,346	\$4,504
	47.75" W, Settee	Seat Width: 41" 52 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	903-20 Standard features	\$2,788	\$2,983	\$3,307	\$3,646	\$4,049	\$4,456	\$4,965	\$2,983
	903-20 With all options	\$4,067	\$4,239	\$4,628	\$4,993	\$5,429	\$5,868	\$6,418	\$4,239

Olivia Lounge Seating

	47.75" W, Settee with divider arm								
	Seat Width: 39" 55 lbs 6.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	903-25 Standard features	\$3,145	\$3,365	\$3,730	\$4,111	\$4,564	\$5,022	\$5,594	\$3,365
	903-25 With all options	\$4,541	\$4,718	\$5,202	\$5,633	\$6,145	\$6,663	\$7,309	\$4,718
	70" W, Sofa								
	Seat Width: 62.5" 72 lbs 8.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	903-30 Standard features	\$3,563	\$3,832	\$4,278	\$4,743	\$5,297	\$5,857	\$6,556	\$3,832
	903-30 With all options	\$5,268	\$5,483	\$6,075	\$6,601	\$7,227	\$7,860	\$8,651	\$5,483
	70" W, Sofa with divider arms								
	Seat Width: 58.5" 78 lbs 9 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	903-35 Standard features	\$4,319	\$4,612	\$5,098	\$5,606	\$6,210	\$6,821	\$7,584	\$4,612
	903-35 With all options	\$6,176	\$6,406	\$7,064	\$7,643	\$8,332	\$9,028	\$9,898	\$6,406

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Ottoman Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

1723 -24 FR 1F	STP MBS MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105

Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Flammability Type

- Type 4

Key Dimensions

Overall Width	See price table
Overall Height	17" (Round)
Overall Height	13" (Square)

	23"W x 23"D, Square ottoman									30 lbs 2 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	1722-23 Standard features	\$1,020	\$1,044	\$1,150	\$1,206	\$1,237	\$1,277	\$1,303	\$1,044	
	1722-23 With all options	\$1,299	\$1,323	\$1,429	\$1,485	\$1,516	\$1,556	\$1,582	\$1,323	
	24" dia, Round ottoman									30 lbs 1.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	1723-24 Standard features	\$975	\$1,011	\$1,169	\$1,254	\$1,300	\$1,360	\$1,399	\$1,011	
	1723-24 With all options	\$1,219	\$1,255	\$1,413	\$1,498	\$1,544	\$1,604	\$1,643	\$1,255	
	36" dia, Round ottoman									45 lbs 2.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	1723-36 Standard features	\$1,255	\$1,323	\$1,621	\$1,781	\$1,868	\$1,983	\$2,056	\$1,323	
	1723-36 With all options	\$1,479	\$1,547	\$1,845	\$2,005	\$2,092	\$2,207	\$2,280	\$1,547	

Pamona Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Pamona Tables

Pamona Recliner

Pamona Flop Sofa

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Powder-coated metal legs
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 1" glides
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

797 -1 P FR MF	W BK 3K MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$242

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$350

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- U** upholstered
R urethane
W wood + \$116

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered (U)

SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane (R)

BK black + \$116

For wood (W)

- OZ** medium cherry
2U light brown walnut
40 dark brown walnut
5K honey maple
ED aged cherry
IZ aged teak
UL natural maple
UX walnut on cherry
WQT veneer quote option
STP stain-to-match on maple (nonstandard) + \$20

Powdercoat Base Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

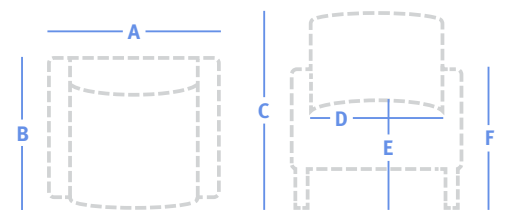
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	30.75"
C	Overall Height	33.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.25"
F	Arm Height	25"

Pamona Lounge Seating

 	31.25" W, Chair	Seat Width: 24" 51 lbs 5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	797-1 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,899	\$2,062	\$2,332	\$2,615	\$2,950	\$3,289	\$3,713	\$2,062
	797-1 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,905	\$3,068	\$3,338	\$3,621	\$3,956	\$4,295	\$4,719	\$3,068
	54" W, Settee	Seat Width: 46.75" 62 lbs 6.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	797-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,765	\$2,977	\$3,328	\$3,695	\$4,132	\$4,572	\$5,124	\$2,977
	797-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,302	\$4,479	\$4,928	\$5,334	\$5,819	\$6,309	\$6,921	\$4,479
	72" W, Sofa	Seat Width: 64.75" 73 lbs 8 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	797-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,581	\$3,842	\$4,274	\$4,726	\$5,263	\$5,805	\$6,484	\$3,842
	797-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,478	\$5,688	\$6,262	\$6,772	\$7,380	\$7,992	\$8,759	\$5,688

Riva Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Riva Tables

Standard Features

- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Brushed metal legs
- Non-marring 1" glides
- Loose seat and back cushion
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

812 -10 FR MF	MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$630

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

Fabric

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

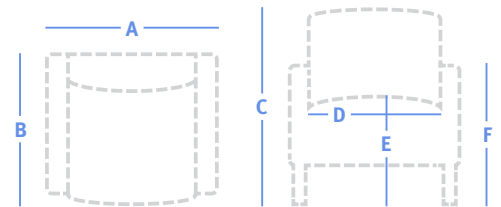
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 24

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 31"

C Overall Height 32"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18"

F Arm Height 27"

	32.25" W, Chair									Seat Width: 25" 61 lbs 9 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	812-10 Standard features	\$2,321	\$2,541	\$2,906	\$3,287	\$3,740	\$4,198	\$4,770	\$2,541	
	812-10 With all options	\$3,235	\$3,449	\$3,832	\$4,219	\$4,683	\$5,149	\$5,734	\$3,449	
	59" W, Two seat									Seat Width: 50" 95 lbs 12 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	812-20 Standard features	\$3,738	\$4,056	\$4,583	\$5,133	\$5,788	\$6,449	\$7,276	\$4,056	
	812-20 With all options	\$5,033	\$5,337	\$5,903	\$6,470	\$7,143	\$7,825	\$8,677	\$5,337	
	83.25" W, Three seat									Seat Width: 75.5" 140 lbs 17.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	812-30 Standard features	\$4,994	\$5,418	\$6,120	\$6,854	\$7,727	\$8,608	\$9,711	\$5,418	
	812-30 With all options	\$6,842	\$7,247	\$8,002	\$8,757	\$9,656	\$10,565	\$11,700	\$7,247	
	24" W, Square bench									30 lbs 1.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	812-B1 Standard features	\$1,671	\$1,719	\$1,800	\$1,885	\$1,986	\$2,088	\$2,215	\$1,719	
	812-B1 With all options	\$1,920	\$1,968	\$2,049	\$2,134	\$2,235	\$2,337	\$2,464	\$1,968	

Riva Lounge Seating

<div>Welcoming & Waiting</div> <div></div>	36" W, Square bench	51 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	812-B2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,975	\$2,064	\$2,213	\$2,368	\$2,553	\$2,739	\$2,972	\$2,064
	812-B2 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,381	\$2,470	\$2,619	\$2,774	\$2,959	\$3,145	\$3,378	\$2,470
	44" W x 16" D, Bench	41 lbs 2.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
<div>Patient Areas</div> <div></div>	812-B3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,736	\$1,809	\$1,931	\$2,058	\$2,209	\$2,362	\$2,552	\$1,809
	812-B3 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,176	\$2,249	\$2,371	\$2,498	\$2,649	\$2,802	\$2,992	\$2,249
	Bolster	2 lbs							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	812-B <i>Standard features</i>	\$146	\$170	\$211	\$253	\$304	\$355	\$418	\$170
<div>Specialty</div>									
<div>Reference</div>									

Sophora Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid wood frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Removable covers
- Non-marring glides
- Matte durable wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

934 -10 WT FR MF	8K MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for model

Wood Species

- MP** maple
WO white oak + \$50
WT walnut + \$100

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$245

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

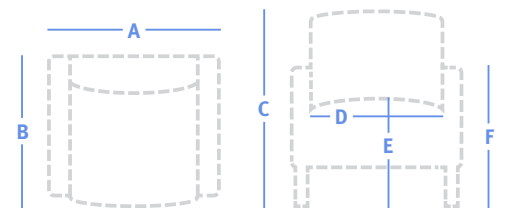
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 26

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	29"
C	Overall Height	31.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	17.25"
F	Arm Height	22.5"



28.75" W, Chair

Seat Width: 22" | 36 lbs | 2.75

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
934-10 Standard features	\$2,448	\$2,537	\$2,686	\$2,841	\$3,026	\$3,212	\$3,445	\$2,537
934-10 With all options	\$3,062	\$3,160	\$3,392	\$3,607	\$3,863	\$4,122	\$4,446	\$3,160

Steps Lounge System



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Removable covers
- Upholstered arms (select models)
- Powder-coated metal legs
- Adjustable 1¼" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

866 -STA FR MF

BASE

B 3K MBX MCY

OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$333

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Attachment/Ganging

N no attachment

B attach unit on both sides

C attach unit LSF and RSF, LSF reverse direction ganged

D attach unit LSF and RSF, RSF reverse direction ganged

L attach unit on left side facing

R attach unit on right side facing

Arm Cap Detail

Arm Cap Finish

Powdercoat Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

For more details about configuring and ordering this lounge system, visit our website nemschoff.com/products/steps-lounge-system choose Design Resources › Literature › Pricing. Furniture ships inside a protective bag to which a shipping label is affixed. Any site-specific installation instructions (location designation or place in specific configuration — with ganged or modular components) will be on the label. Do not remove the protective bag prior to product being staged in the indicated location on-site.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 44 – 55

Seat style options:



Straight seat



Outside wedge



Inside wedge

Back height options:



Low back



Mid back

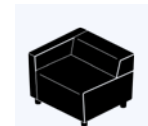


High back

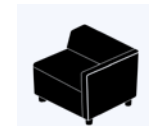
Arm style options:



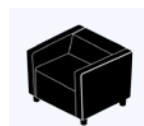
Armless



Arm left



Arm right

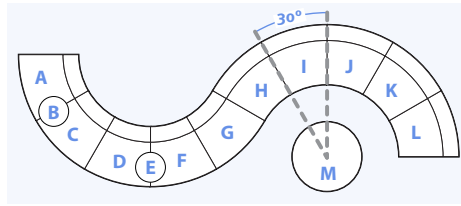


Two arms (straight configurations only)

Create a seating configuration plan. List unit model numbers from left to right.

Determine placement for tables or accessories. List seats, tables, accessory units and required ganging in the order they will appear. Ganging is determined when facing the unit. Designate either right-side facing (RSF) or left-side facing (LSF).

Steps Lounge System Lounge Seating



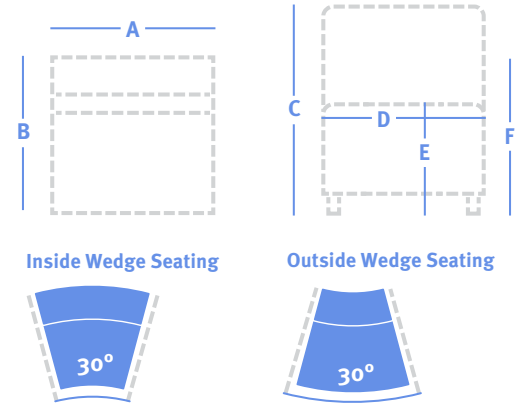
Example Steps Lounge configuration plan

Unit	Model #	Description	Ganging
A	866-OWA	Seat	Ganged RSF
B	866-TA	Table	Between two arm-less units ONLY
C	866-OWA	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
D	866-OWB	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
E	866-TA	Table	Between two arm-less units only
F	866-OWB	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
G	866-OWB	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
H	866-IWC	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
I	866-IWC	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
J	866-IWC	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
K	866-IWB	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
L	866-IWB	Seat	Ganged LSF
M	866-32	Ottoman	n/a

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	30.5"
C	Overall Height	25.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18"
F	Arm Height	25.25"

Steps Lounge Low Back



25.25" H, Low back straight seat without arms

Seat Width: 32" | 56 lbs | 4.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
866-STA Standard features	\$1,219	\$1,374	\$1,631	\$1,899	\$2,218	\$2,540	\$2,943	\$1,374
866-STA With all options	\$1,860	\$2,010	\$2,280	\$2,553	\$2,878	\$3,206	\$3,617	\$2,010



25.25" H, Low back straight seat with left arm

Seat Width: 28.5" | 66 lbs | 6.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
866-STAL Standard features	\$1,335	\$1,538	\$1,876	\$2,229	\$2,648	\$3,072	\$3,602	\$1,538
866-STAL With all options	\$2,163	\$2,357	\$2,720	\$3,083	\$3,516	\$3,952	\$4,498	\$2,357



25.25" H, Low back straight seat with right arm



Seat Width: 28.5" | 66 lbs | 6.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
866-STAR Standard features	\$1,335	\$1,538	\$1,876	\$2,229	\$2,648	\$3,072	\$3,602	\$1,538
866-STAR With all options	\$2,163	\$2,357	\$2,720	\$3,083	\$3,516	\$3,952	\$4,498	\$2,357

Steps Lounge System Lounge Seating

	25.25" H, Low back straight seat with left and right arms	Seat Width: 24" 82 lbs 8 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-STALR <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,442	\$1,703	\$2,135	\$2,587	\$3,124	\$3,666	\$4,345	\$1,703
	866-STALR <i>With all options</i>	\$2,407	\$2,644	\$3,141	\$3,620	\$4,189	\$4,765	\$5,484	\$2,644
	25.25" H, Low back outside wedge without arms	Seat Width: 30.5" 50 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-OWA <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,268	\$1,374	\$1,550	\$1,733	\$1,952	\$2,172	\$2,448	\$1,374
	866-OWA <i>With all options</i>	\$1,815	\$1,905	\$2,124	\$2,326	\$2,567	\$2,809	\$3,112	\$1,905
	25.25" H, Low back outside wedge with left arm	Seat Width: 30.5" 61 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-OWAL <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,383	\$1,538	\$1,795	\$2,063	\$2,382	\$2,704	\$3,107	\$1,538
	866-OWAL <i>With all options</i>	\$2,130	\$2,252	\$2,599	\$2,906	\$3,269	\$3,636	\$4,096	\$2,252
	25.25" H, Low back outside wedge with right arm	Seat Width: 30.5" 61 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-OWAR <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,383	\$1,538	\$1,795	\$2,063	\$2,382	\$2,704	\$3,107	\$1,538
	866-OWAR <i>With all options</i>	\$2,130	\$2,252	\$2,599	\$2,906	\$3,269	\$3,636	\$4,096	\$2,252
	25.25" H, Low back inside wedge without arms	Seat Width: 30.5" 1 lb 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-IWA <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,236	\$1,374	\$1,604	\$1,844	\$2,129	\$2,417	\$2,778	\$1,374
	866-IWA <i>With all options</i>	\$1,836	\$1,975	\$2,204	\$2,444	\$2,730	\$3,018	\$3,378	\$1,975
	25.25" H, Low back inside wedge with left arm	Seat Width: 30.5" 66 lbs 5.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-IWAL <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,351	\$1,538	\$1,849	\$2,173	\$2,559	\$2,949	\$3,437	\$1,538
	866-IWAL <i>With all options</i>	\$2,146	\$2,322	\$2,663	\$3,002	\$3,402	\$3,808	\$4,316	\$2,322
	25.25" H, Low back inside wedge with right arm	Seat Width: 30.5" 66 lbs 5.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-IWAR <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,351	\$1,538	\$1,849	\$2,173	\$2,559	\$2,949	\$3,437	\$1,538
	866-IWAR <i>With all options</i>	\$2,146	\$2,322	\$2,663	\$3,002	\$3,402	\$3,808	\$4,316	\$2,322

Steps Lounge Mid Back

	33" H, Mid back straight seat without arms	Seat Width: 32" 64 lbs 5.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-STB <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,351	\$1,538	\$1,849	\$2,173	\$2,559	\$2,949	\$3,437	\$1,538
	866-STB <i>With all options</i>	\$2,064	\$2,244	\$2,579	\$2,912	\$3,309	\$3,711	\$4,214	\$2,244
	33" H, Mid back straight seat with left arm	Seat Width: 28.5" 74 lbs 7.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-STBL <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,459	\$1,703	\$2,108	\$2,532	\$3,035	\$3,544	\$4,180	\$1,703
	866-STBL <i>With all options</i>	\$2,379	\$2,609	\$3,056	\$3,494	\$4,019	\$4,548	\$5,209	\$2,609







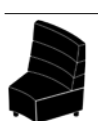
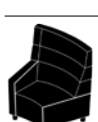
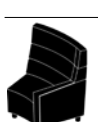
Steps Lounge System Lounge Seating

	33" H, Mid back straight seat with right arm								Seat Width: 28.5" 74 lbs 7.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-STBR <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,459	\$1,703	\$2,108	\$2,532	\$3,035	\$3,544	\$4,180	\$1,703
	866-STBR <i>With all options</i>	\$2,379	\$2,609	\$3,056	\$3,494	\$4,019	\$4,548	\$5,209	\$2,609
	33" H, Mid back straight seat with left and right arms								Seat Width: 24" 90 lbs 7.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-STBLR <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,623	\$1,867	\$2,272	\$2,696	\$3,199	\$3,708	\$4,344	\$1,867
	866-STBLR <i>With all options</i>	\$2,547	\$2,773	\$3,228	\$3,674	\$4,202	\$4,736	\$5,405	\$2,773
	33" H, Mid back outside wedge without arms								Seat Width: 30.5" 165 lbs 3.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-OWB <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,416	\$1,538	\$1,741	\$1,953	\$2,204	\$2,459	\$2,777	\$1,538
	866-OWB <i>With all options</i>	\$2,012	\$2,104	\$2,388	\$2,634	\$2,926	\$3,221	\$3,590	\$2,104
	33" H, Mid back outside wedge with left arm								Seat Width: 30.5" 72 lbs 5.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-OWBL <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,524	\$1,703	\$2,000	\$2,311	\$2,680	\$3,053	\$3,519	\$1,703
	866-OWBL <i>With all options</i>	\$2,333	\$2,469	\$2,888	\$3,247	\$3,675	\$4,108	\$4,648	\$2,469
	33" H, Mid back outside wedge with right arm								Seat Width: 30.5" 130 lbs 5.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-OWBR <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,524	\$1,703	\$2,000	\$2,311	\$2,680	\$3,053	\$3,519	\$1,703
	866-OWBR <i>With all options</i>	\$2,333	\$2,469	\$2,888	\$3,247	\$3,675	\$4,108	\$4,648	\$2,469
	33" H, Mid back inside wedge without arms								Seat Width: 30.5" 72 lbs 5.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-IWB <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,359	\$1,538	\$1,835	\$2,146	\$2,515	\$2,888	\$3,354	\$1,538
	866-IWB <i>With all options</i>	\$2,060	\$2,226	\$2,560	\$2,886	\$3,274	\$3,666	\$4,155	\$2,226
	33" H, Mid back inside wedge with left arm								Seat Width: 30.5" 80 lbs 7 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-IWBL <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,475	\$1,703	\$2,081	\$2,476	\$2,946	\$3,421	\$4,015	\$1,703
	866-IWBL <i>With all options</i>	\$2,359	\$2,574	\$2,991	\$3,401	\$3,890	\$4,382	\$5,002	\$2,574
	33" H, Mid back inside wedge with right arm								Seat Width: 30.5" 80 lbs 7 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-IWBR <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,475	\$1,703	\$2,081	\$2,476	\$2,946	\$3,421	\$4,015	\$1,703
	866-IWBR <i>With all options</i>	\$2,359	\$2,574	\$2,991	\$3,401	\$3,890	\$4,382	\$5,002	\$2,574

Steps Lounge High Back

	44" H, High back straight seat without arms								Seat Width: 32" 71 lbs 7.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-STC <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,467	\$1,703	\$2,095	\$2,504	\$2,991	\$3,482	\$4,097	\$1,703
	866-STC <i>With all options</i>	\$2,288	\$2,514	\$2,936	\$3,357	\$3,857	\$4,363	\$4,996	\$2,514

Steps Lounge System Lounge Seating

	44" H, High back straight seat with left arm Seat Width: 28.5" 84 lbs 8.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-STCL <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,582	\$1,867	\$2,340	\$2,834	\$3,421	\$4,014	\$4,757	\$1,867
	866-STCL <i>With all options</i>	\$2,594	\$2,861	\$3,381	\$3,895	\$4,506	\$5,122	\$5,895	\$2,861
	44" H, High back straight seat with right arm Seat Width: 28.5" 84 lbs 8.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-STCR <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,582	\$1,867	\$2,340	\$2,834	\$3,421	\$4,014	\$4,757	\$1,867
	866-STCR <i>With all options</i>	\$2,757	\$3,015	\$3,560	\$4,082	\$4,705	\$5,335	\$6,122	\$3,015
	44" H, High back straight seat with left and right arms Seat Width: 24" 97 lbs 8.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-STCLR <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,747	\$2,032	\$2,505	\$2,999	\$3,586	\$4,179	\$4,922	\$2,032
	866-STCLR <i>With all options</i>	\$2,921	\$3,180	\$3,725	\$4,248	\$4,871	\$5,500	\$6,287	\$3,180
	44" H, High back outside wedge without arms Seat Width: 30.5" 215 lbs 4.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-OWC <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,548	\$1,703	\$1,960	\$2,228	\$2,547	\$2,869	\$3,272	\$1,703
	866-OWC <i>With all options</i>	\$2,234	\$2,339	\$2,732	\$3,056	\$3,442	\$3,831	\$4,319	\$2,339
	44" H, High back outside wedge with left arm Seat Width: 30.5" 76 lbs 7 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-OWCL <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,639	\$1,867	\$2,245	\$2,640	\$3,110	\$3,585	\$4,179	\$1,867
	866-OWCL <i>With all options</i>	\$2,566	\$2,738	\$3,268	\$3,727	\$4,272	\$4,824	\$5,510	\$2,738
	44" H, High back outside wedge with right arm Seat Width: 30.5" 55 lbs 7 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-OWCR <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,639	\$1,867	\$2,245	\$2,640	\$3,110	\$3,585	\$4,179	\$1,867
	866-OWCR <i>With all options</i>	\$2,566	\$2,738	\$3,268	\$3,727	\$4,272	\$4,824	\$5,510	\$2,738
	44" H, High back inside wedge without arms Seat Width: 30.5" 73 lbs 6.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-IWC <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,483	\$1,703	\$2,068	\$2,449	\$2,902	\$3,360	\$3,932	\$1,703
	866-IWC <i>With all options</i>	\$2,280	\$2,479	\$2,899	\$3,301	\$3,783	\$4,268	\$4,874	\$2,479
	44" H, High back inside wedge with left arm Seat Width: 32" 96 8.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-IWCL <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,590	\$1,867	\$2,326	\$2,806	\$3,377	\$3,953	\$4,674	\$1,867
	866-IWCL <i>With all options</i>	\$2,590	\$2,843	\$3,371	\$3,880	\$4,486	\$5,095	\$5,860	\$2,843
	44" H, High back inside wedge with right arm Seat Width: 30.5" 210 lbs 8.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	866-IWCR <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,590	\$1,867	\$2,326	\$2,806	\$3,377	\$3,953	\$4,674	\$1,867
	866-IWCR <i>With all options</i>	\$2,590	\$2,843	\$3,371	\$3,880	\$4,486	\$5,095	\$5,860	\$2,843

Steps Lounge System Lounge Seating

Steps Intermediate Arm

Standard Features

Same standard features as Steps Lounge System

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$53

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

Arm Cap Detail

U upholstered arm caps

R urethane arm caps + \$58

W wood arm caps + \$58

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arm caps (U)

SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black

For wood arm caps (W)

OZ medium cherry

2U light brown walnut

40 dark brown walnut

5K honey maple

ED aged cherry

IZ aged teak

UL natural maple

UX walnut on cherry

WQT veneer quote option

STP stain-to-match on maple (nonstandard) + \$20

Powdercoat Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions

Overall Width See price table

Overall Depth 16.5"

Overall Height 8"

Seat Height 18.75"

Arm Height 26.25"



4" W, Intermediate arm

15 lbs | .75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
866-A Standard features	\$636	\$660	\$701	\$743	\$794	\$845	\$908	\$660
866-A With all options	\$817	\$841	\$882	\$924	\$975	\$1,026	\$1,089	\$841

Steps Benches

Standard Features

Same standard features as Steps Lounge System

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$210

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

Wedge Position

Attachment/Ganging

N no attachment

B attach unit on both sides

L attach unit on left side facing

R attach unit on right side facing

Powdercoat Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Flammability Type

- Type 4

Key Dimensions

Overall Width See price table

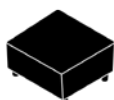
Overall Depth 30.5"

Overall Height 18.25"

Seat Width See price table

Seat Height 18"

Arm Height 27"



32" W, Straight bench

Seat Width: 18.25" | 104 lbs | 3 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
866-B Standard features	\$1,066	\$1,155	\$1,304	\$1,459	\$1,644	\$1,830	\$2,063	\$1,155
866-B With all options	\$1,420	\$1,509	\$1,658	\$1,813	\$1,998	\$2,184	\$2,417	\$1,509

Steps Lounge System Lounge Seating



36" W, Inner wedge bench							Seat Width: 18.25" 144 lbs 2.5 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
866-BW Standard features	\$1,066	\$1,155	\$1,304	\$1,459	\$1,644	\$1,830	\$2,063	\$1,155	
866-BW With all options	\$1,385	\$1,474	\$1,623	\$1,778	\$1,963	\$2,149	\$2,382	\$1,474	

Steps Ottoman

Standard Features

Same standard features as Steps Lounge System

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$175

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

Powdercoat Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN	no moisture barrier
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Flammability Type

- Type 4

Key Dimensions

Overall Width	See price table
Overall Depth	
Overall Height	18"
Seat Height	18" 18.75"
Arm Height	26.25"



32.5" dia, Ottoman							Seat Width: 18.25" 114 lbs 2.5 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
866-32 Standard features	\$1,120	\$1,209	\$1,358	\$1,513	\$1,698	\$1,884	\$2,117	\$1,209	
866-32 With all options	\$1,439	\$1,528	\$1,677	\$1,832	\$2,017	\$2,203	\$2,436	\$1,528	



42.5" dia, Ottoman							Seat Width: 18.25" 100 lbs 3.75 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
866-42 Standard features	\$1,400	\$1,538	\$1,768	\$2,008	\$2,293	\$2,581	\$2,942	\$1,538	
866-42 With all options	\$1,807	\$1,945	\$2,175	\$2,415	\$2,700	\$2,988	\$3,349	\$1,945	

Steps Lounge System Lounge Seating

Steps Tables

Standard Features

- Powder-coated legs
- Laminate top
- Non-marring glides
- 866-T8 is an offset table support to provide an over-the-lap work surface.

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

LL laminate top with laminate edge

WW veneer top with wood edge

Attachment/Ganging

Inline Table Power Module

Laminate Top/Edge Finish

For laminate top with laminate edge (LL)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top/Edge Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

[X] See finishes

Powder Coat Frame Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50



20" dia, Round end table

Model	Price	Height
866-T7 Standard features	\$1,264	24.25"



20" dia, Round end table with offset base

Model	Price	Height
866-T8 Standard features	\$1,044	24.25"



32" W, square inline table

Model	Price	Depth	Height
866-ST32 Standard features	\$1,428	26.75"	17"



30-degree inline table

Model	Price	Depth	Height
866-WT30 Standard features	\$769	26.75"	17"



55" W, 90-degree inline table

Model	Price	Depth	Height
866-RCT Standard features	\$1,098	26.75"	17"



Tablet table – between two armless units only

Model	Price	Depth	Height
866-TA Standard features	\$481	14"	22.25"

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Valor Lounge Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Valor Multiple Seating

Valor Stack Chair

Valor Tables

Valor Patient Chair

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Powder-coated metal frame
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Urethane arms
- Non-marring 13/16" glides
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

892 -10 P FR MF **W STP 3K STD MBX MCY**

BASE

OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$138

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$193

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps

W wood arm caps + \$116

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black

PW pewter

Wood Finish

For wood arm caps (W)

[X] See finishes

Powder Coat Frame Finish

[X] See finishes

Glides

STD standard glides

WSR wallsaver glides

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

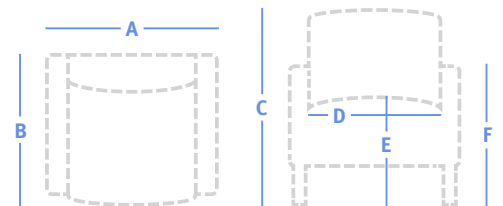
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Type

- Type 8

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 28"

C Overall Height 32.75"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18"

F Arm Height 25.5"



26" W, Chair

Seat Width: 21.5" | 60 lbs | 2.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
892-10 Standard features	\$1,086	\$1,175	\$1,324	\$1,479	\$1,664	\$1,850	\$2,083	\$1,175
892-10 With all options	\$1,838	\$1,920	\$2,090	\$2,256	\$2,451	\$2,648	\$2,896	\$1,920

Valor Lounge Seating



48" W, Two seat

Seat Width: 44" | 85 lbs | 4.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
892-20 Standard features	\$1,672	\$1,818	\$2,061	\$2,315	\$2,617	\$2,923	\$3,304	\$1,818
892-20 With all options	\$2,790	\$2,923	\$3,203	\$3,472	\$3,792	\$4,116	\$4,521	\$2,923



70" W, Three seat

Seat Width: 66" | 130 lbs | 6.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
892-30 Standard features	\$2,150	\$2,353	\$2,691	\$3,044	\$3,463	\$3,887	\$4,417	\$2,353
892-30 With all options	\$3,621	\$3,807	\$4,195	\$4,569	\$5,014	\$5,463	\$6,026	\$3,807

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Work Haven Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Upholstered arms
- Black wood legs or casters (see price table)
- Laminate tablet arm (select models)
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

171 -29 FR MF	MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

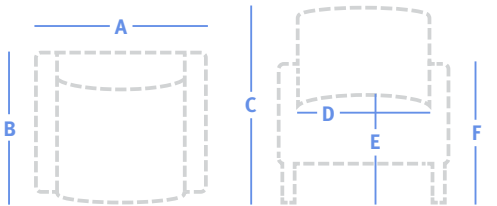
Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Tablet Arm Quantity	
Tablet Arm Material	
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$350
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90

Tablet Arm Receptacle Location	
Tablet Arm Storage Grommet	
Laminate Top/Edge Finish	
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50
Wood Top/Edge Finish	
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8 or 12	

Flammability Type

- Type 6






Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	29.5"
C	Overall Height	34"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25"

 	29" W, Chair						Seat Width: 20" 79 lbs 5 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	171-29 Standard features	\$1,663	\$1,743	\$2,094	\$2,282	\$2,384	\$2,519	\$2,605	\$1,743
	171-29 With all options	\$2,297	\$2,371	\$2,736	\$2,929	\$3,031	\$3,170	\$3,257	\$2,371
 	29" W, Chair with casters						Seat Width: 20" 79 lbs 5 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	170-29 Standard features	\$1,663	\$1,743	\$2,094	\$2,282	\$2,384	\$2,519	\$2,605	\$1,743
	170-29 With all options	\$2,297	\$2,371	\$2,737	\$2,928	\$3,033	\$3,170	\$3,257	\$2,371

Work Haven Lounge Seating

	29" W, Chair with casters and laminate tablet arm								Seat Width: 20" 79 lbs 5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	170-29TA <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,154	\$2,234	\$2,585	\$2,773	\$2,875	\$3,010	\$3,096	\$2,234
	170-29TA <i>With all options</i>	\$3,148	\$3,222	\$3,587	\$3,780	\$3,882	\$4,021	\$4,108	\$3,222
	29" W, Chair with casters and laminate shelf								Seat Width: 20" 79 lbs 5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	170-29SH <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,918	\$1,998	\$2,349	\$2,537	\$2,639	\$2,774	\$2,860	\$1,998
	170-29SH <i>With all options</i>	\$2,555	\$2,626	\$2,999	\$3,193	\$3,299	\$3,437	\$3,526	\$2,626
	29" W, Chair with casters, laminate tablet arm and laminate shelf								Seat Width: 20" 79 lbs 5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	170-29SHTA <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,406	\$2,486	\$2,837	\$3,025	\$3,127	\$3,262	\$3,348	\$2,486
	170-29SHTA <i>With all options</i>	\$3,403	\$3,474	\$3,847	\$4,041	\$4,147	\$4,285	\$4,374	\$3,474
	29" W, Chair with laminate tablet arm								Seat Width: 20" 79 lbs 5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	171-29TA <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,154	\$2,234	\$2,585	\$2,773	\$2,875	\$3,010	\$3,096	\$2,234
	171-29TA <i>With all options</i>	\$3,148	\$3,222	\$3,587	\$3,780	\$3,882	\$4,021	\$4,108	\$3,222
	29" W, Chair with laminate shelf								Seat Width: 20" 79 lbs 5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	171-29SH <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,918	\$1,998	\$2,349	\$2,537	\$2,639	\$2,774	\$2,860	\$1,998
	171-29SH <i>With all options</i>	\$2,555	\$2,626	\$2,999	\$3,193	\$3,299	\$3,437	\$3,526	\$2,626
	29" W, Chair with laminate tablet arm and laminate shelf								Seat Width: 20" 79 lbs 5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	171-29SHTA <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,406	\$2,486	\$2,837	\$3,025	\$3,127	\$3,262	\$3,348	\$2,486
	171-29SHTA <i>With all options</i>	\$3,403	\$3,474	\$3,847	\$4,041	\$4,147	\$4,285	\$4,374	\$3,474
	49" W, Settee								Seat Width: 40" 124 lbs 6.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	171-49 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,866	\$2,975	\$3,448	\$3,703	\$3,841	\$4,022	\$4,139	\$2,975
	171-49 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,178	\$4,274	\$4,776	\$5,040	\$5,181	\$5,369	\$5,489	\$4,274

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

2600 Series Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

2000 Series Tables

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- 5/8" x 2" plastic bar glides
- Wood arms
- Sled base
- Structural steel support beneath the seat
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

2600 S -10 P FR MF	N STP STD MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Back Style

- S** arcade back style
- Q** square-back style
- M** bevel back style
- P** crown back style

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$135

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Ganging Location

- N** no ganging
- R** gang right side facing to table
- L** gang left side facing to table
- B** gang both sides to tables

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Glides

- STD** standard glides
- PRC** plastic rubber cushioned glides

Moisture Barrier Option

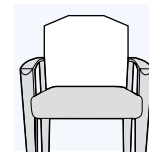
- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

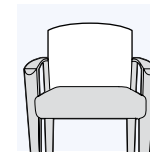
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

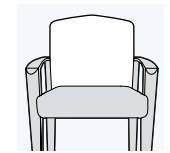
Back style options:



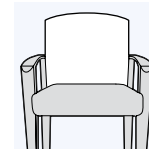
M Bevel



P Crown



S Arcade

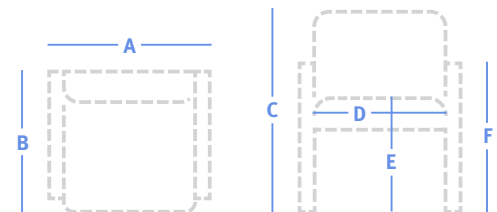


Q Square

Flammability Type











- Type 3

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	25"
C	Overall Height	33.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25.25"

2600 Series Multiple Seating

	23.75" W, Chair Seat Width: 20" 35 lbs 1.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2600X-10 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,094	\$1,151	\$1,246	\$1,345	\$1,462	\$1,581	\$1,729	\$1,151
	2600X-10 <i>With all options</i>	\$1,666	\$1,707	\$1,844	\$1,961	\$2,100	\$2,240	\$2,415	\$1,707
	44.5" W, Two seat Seat Width: 79" 64 lbs 3 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2600X-20 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,660	\$1,757	\$1,919	\$2,089	\$2,290	\$2,494	\$2,748	\$1,757
	2600X-20 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,563	\$2,634	\$2,870	\$3,070	\$3,308	\$3,548	\$3,847	\$2,634
	46" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg Seat Width: 85" 70 lbs 3 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2600X-22 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,936	\$2,033	\$2,195	\$2,365	\$2,566	\$2,770	\$3,024	\$2,033
	2600X-22 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,871	\$2,942	\$3,178	\$3,378	\$3,616	\$3,856	\$4,155	\$2,942
	46" W, Two seat with divider arm Seat Width: 82" 67 lbs 3.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2600X-25 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,855	\$1,961	\$2,137	\$2,320	\$2,539	\$2,759	\$3,035	\$1,961
	2600X-25 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,803	\$2,880	\$3,136	\$3,352	\$3,609	\$3,869	\$4,195	\$2,880
	64.5" W, Three seat Seat Width: 112" 92 lbs 4.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2600X-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,179	\$2,334	\$2,591	\$2,859	\$3,178	\$3,500	\$3,903	\$2,334
	2600X-30 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,453	\$3,565	\$3,938	\$4,255	\$4,631	\$5,011	\$5,486	\$3,565
	68" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs Seat Width: 123" 104 lbs 4.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2600X-33 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,759	\$2,914	\$3,171	\$3,439	\$3,758	\$4,080	\$4,483	\$2,914
	2600X-33 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,101	\$4,213	\$4,586	\$4,903	\$5,279	\$5,659	\$6,134	\$4,213
	68" W, Three seat with divider arms Seat Width: 117" 98 lbs 4.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2600X-35 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,584	\$2,739	\$2,996	\$3,264	\$3,583	\$3,905	\$4,308	\$2,739
	2600X-35 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,905	\$4,017	\$4,390	\$4,707	\$5,083	\$5,463	\$5,938	\$4,017
	86.5" W, Four seat with one intervening arm and leg Seat Width: 40.25" 122 lbs 6 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2600X-40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,082	\$3,277	\$3,601	\$3,940	\$4,343	\$4,750	\$5,259	\$3,277
	2600X-40 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,701	\$4,843	\$5,314	\$5,714	\$6,189	\$6,669	\$7,270	\$4,843
	90" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs Seat Width: 159" 140 lbs 6 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2600X-44 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,650	\$3,845	\$4,169	\$4,508	\$4,911	\$5,318	\$5,827	\$3,845
	2600X-44 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,336	\$5,478	\$5,949	\$6,349	\$6,824	\$7,304	\$7,905	\$5,478
	90" W, Four seat with divider arms and one intervening leg Seat Width: 150" 131 lbs 6 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2600X-45 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,344	\$3,539	\$3,863	\$4,202	\$4,605	\$5,012	\$5,521	\$3,539
	2600X-45 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,994	\$5,136	\$5,607	\$6,007	\$6,482	\$6,962	\$7,563	\$5,136

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

2600 Series Benches

2600 Series Benches

Standard Features

Same standard features as the 2600 Series Multiple Seating

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$105

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

Ganging Location

N no ganging

R gang right side facing to table

L gang left side facing to table

B gang both sides to tables

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions

Overall Width See price table

Overall Depth 24"

Overall Height 21.5"

Seat Width See price table

Seat Height 18.5"

Arm Height 25.25"



24" W, Bench

Seat Width: 34" | 28 lbs | 1.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2600-B1 Standard features	\$845	\$893	\$974	\$1,059	\$1,160	\$1,262	\$1,389	\$893
2600-B1 With all options	\$1,194	\$1,242	\$1,323	\$1,408	\$1,509	\$1,611	\$1,738	\$1,242



44.5" W, Bench

Seat Width: 67" | 52 lbs | 2.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2600-B2 Standard features	\$1,142	\$1,223	\$1,358	\$1,500	\$1,667	\$1,837	\$2,049	\$1,223
2600-B2 With all options	\$1,669	\$1,750	\$1,885	\$2,027	\$2,194	\$2,364	\$2,576	\$1,750

2600 Series Spanner Tables

Standard Features

- Solid maple legs
- Laminate top with wood edge
- Wood rail
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

LW laminate top with wood edge

Ganging Location

L gang left side facing to unit

R gang right side facing to unit

Glides

Laminate Top Finish

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge/Leg Finish

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge Finish

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50





26" W, Truncated spanner corner table

29 lbs

Model	Price	Depth
2600-CT Standard features	\$1,092	26"

2600 Series Spanner Tables

 	19.5" W, Spanner table			24 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	
	2600-ST <i>Standard features</i>	\$490	19.5"	
Optional leg for use with spanner table (at end of run)				
	Model	Price		
	26/TE <i>Standard features</i>	\$296		

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

2700 Series Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

2000 Series Tables

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

2700 S -10 P FR MF L SF STP N WSR MBX MCY

BASE OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Back Style

- S** arcade back style
Q square-back style
M bevel back style
P crown back style

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$135

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- S** no arm caps
L laminate arm caps + \$116

Arm Cap Finish

For no arm caps (S)

- SF** same as chair frame finish

Laminate Arm Finish

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Ganging Location

- N** no ganging
R gang right side facing to table
L gang left side facing to table
B gang both sides to tables

Legs

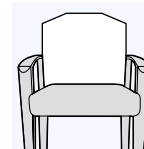
- STD** standard legs
WSR wallsaver legs + \$120
MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

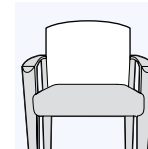
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

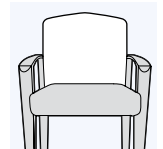
Back style options:



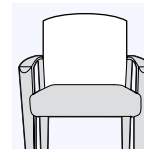
M Bevel



P Crown



S Arcade



Q Square

Flammability Types

- Type 3
- Type 4 (Plus model)

2700 Series Multiple Seating

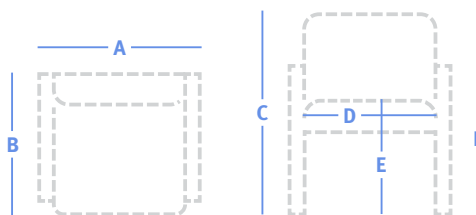
Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	24.5" 25" 25.5"
C	Overall Height	32" 33.5" 33.75"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5" 19"
F	Arm Height	25.5"



23.75" W, Chair

Seat Width: 20, 30, 40" | 35 lbs | 1.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2700X-10 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,094	\$1,151	\$1,246	\$1,345	\$1,462	\$1,581	\$1,729	\$1,151
2700X-10 <i>With all options</i>	\$1,902	\$1,943	\$2,080	\$2,197	\$2,336	\$2,476	\$2,651	\$1,943



34" W, Plus chair

Seat Width: 30" | 37 lbs | 3 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2700X-OB30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,488	\$2,585	\$2,747	\$2,917	\$3,118	\$3,322	\$3,576	\$2,585
2700X-OB30 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,163	\$3,234	\$3,470	\$3,669	\$3,907	\$4,147	\$4,448	\$3,234



44" W, Plus chair

Seat Width: 40" | 42 lbs | 3.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2700X-OB40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,774	\$2,880	\$3,056	\$3,239	\$3,458	\$3,678	\$3,954	\$2,880
2700X-OB40 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,471	\$3,547	\$3,803	\$4,019	\$4,276	\$4,536	\$4,861	\$3,547



44.5" W, Plus chair

Seat Width: 40" | 66 lbs | 3.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2700-OB2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,146	\$2,252	\$2,428	\$2,611	\$2,830	\$3,050	\$3,326	\$2,252
2700-OB2 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,843	\$2,919	\$3,175	\$3,390	\$3,648	\$3,908	\$4,234	\$2,919











44.5" W, Two seat

Seat Width: 79" | 64 lbs | 3 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2700X-20 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,660	\$1,757	\$1,919	\$2,089	\$2,290	\$2,494	\$2,748	\$1,757
2700X-20 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,799	\$2,870	\$3,106	\$3,306	\$3,544	\$3,784	\$4,083	\$2,870

2700 Series Multiple Seating

	46" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 85" 70 lbs 3 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2700X-22 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,936	\$2,033	\$2,195	\$2,365	\$2,566	\$2,770	\$3,024	\$2,033
	2700X-22 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,107	\$3,178	\$3,414	\$3,614	\$3,852	\$4,092	\$4,391	\$3,178
	46" W, Two seat with divider arm	Seat Width: 82" 67 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2700X-25 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,855	\$1,961	\$2,137	\$2,320	\$2,539	\$2,759	\$3,035	\$1,961
	2700X-25 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,039	\$3,116	\$3,372	\$3,588	\$3,845	\$4,105	\$4,431	\$3,116
	64.5" W, Three seat	Seat Width: 112" 92 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2700X-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,179	\$2,334	\$2,591	\$2,859	\$3,178	\$3,500	\$3,903	\$2,334
	2700X-30 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,689	\$3,801	\$4,174	\$4,491	\$4,867	\$5,247	\$5,722	\$3,801
	68" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	Seat Width: 123" 104 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2700X-33 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,759	\$2,914	\$3,171	\$3,439	\$3,758	\$4,080	\$4,483	\$2,914
	2700X-33 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,337	\$4,449	\$4,822	\$5,139	\$5,515	\$5,895	\$6,370	\$4,449
	68" W, Three seat with divider arms	Seat Width: 117" 98 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2700X-35 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,584	\$2,739	\$2,996	\$3,264	\$3,583	\$3,905	\$4,308	\$2,739
	2700X-35 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,141	\$4,253	\$4,626	\$4,943	\$5,319	\$5,699	\$6,174	\$4,253
	86.5" W, Four seat with one intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 141" 122 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2700X-40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,082	\$3,277	\$3,601	\$3,940	\$4,343	\$4,750	\$5,259	\$3,277
	2700X-40 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,937	\$5,079	\$5,550	\$5,950	\$6,425	\$6,905	\$7,506	\$5,079
	90" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	Seat Width: 159" 140 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2700X-44 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,650	\$3,845	\$4,169	\$4,508	\$4,911	\$5,318	\$5,827	\$3,845
	2700X-44 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,572	\$5,714	\$6,185	\$6,585	\$7,060	\$7,540	\$8,141	\$5,714
	90" W, Four seat with divider arms and one intervening leg	Seat Width: 150" 131 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2700X-45 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,344	\$3,539	\$3,863	\$4,202	\$4,605	\$5,012	\$5,521	\$3,539
	2700X-45 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,230	\$5,372	\$5,843	\$6,243	\$6,718	\$7,198	\$7,799	\$5,372

2700 Series Benches

2700 Series Benches

Standard Features

Same standard features as the 2700 Series Multiple Seating

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$105

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions

Overall Width See price table

Overall Depth 24"

Overall Height 21.5"

Seat Width See price table

Seat Height 18.5"

Arm Height 25.5"



24" W, Bench

Seat Width: 34" | 28 lbs | 1.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2700-B1 Standard features	\$845	\$893	\$974	\$1,059	\$1,160	\$1,262	\$1,389	\$893
2700-B1 With all options	\$1,219	\$1,267	\$1,348	\$1,433	\$1,534	\$1,636	\$1,763	\$1,267



44.5" W, Bench

Seat Width: 67" | 52 lbs | 2.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2700-B2 Standard features	\$1,142	\$1,223	\$1,358	\$1,500	\$1,667	\$1,837	\$2,049	\$1,223
2700-B2 With all options	\$1,694	\$1,775	\$1,910	\$2,052	\$2,219	\$2,389	\$2,601	\$1,775

2750 Series Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

2000 Series Tables

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Black urethane arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

2750 S -10 P FR MF	R DS STP N WSR MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Back Style

- S** arcade back style
- Q** square-back style
- M** bevel back style
- P** crown back style

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$135

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- R** urethane arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

- BK** black
- DS** desert + \$210
- PW** pewter + \$210

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Ganging Location

- N** no ganging
- R** gang right side facing to table
- L** gang left side facing to table
- B** gang both sides to tables

Legs

- STD** standard legs
- WSR** wallsaver legs + \$120

Moisture Barrier Option

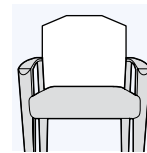
- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

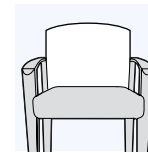
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

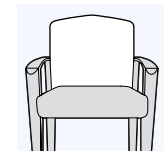
Back style options:



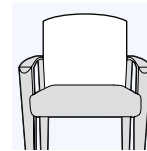
M Bevel



P Crown



S Arcade



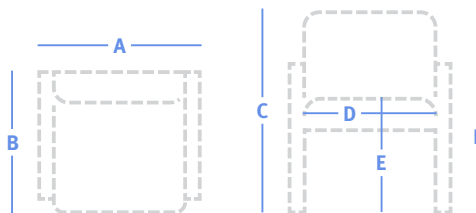
Q Square

Flammability Type

- Type 3

2750 Series Multiple Seating

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	24.5"
C	Overall Height	33.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	26"



23.75" W, Chair

Seat Width: 42" | 35 lbs | 1.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2750X-10 Standard features	\$1,094	\$1,151	\$1,246	\$1,345	\$1,462	\$1,581	\$1,729	\$1,151
2750X-10 With all options	\$1,996	\$2,037	\$2,177	\$2,295	\$2,434	\$2,576	\$2,752	\$2,037



44.5" W, Two seat

Seat Width: 79" | 64 lbs | 3 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2750X-20 Standard features	\$1,660	\$1,757	\$1,919	\$2,089	\$2,290	\$2,494	\$2,748	\$1,757
2750X-20 With all options	\$2,895	\$2,964	\$3,204	\$3,405	\$3,645	\$3,887	\$4,190	\$2,964



46" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg

Seat Width: 85" | 70 lbs | 3 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2750X-22 Standard features	\$1,936	\$2,033	\$2,195	\$2,365	\$2,566	\$2,770	\$3,024	\$2,033
2750X-22 With all options	\$3,203	\$3,272	\$3,512	\$3,713	\$3,953	\$4,195	\$4,498	\$3,272



64.5" W, Three seat

Seat Width: 112" | 92 lbs | 4.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2750X-30 Standard features	\$2,179	\$2,334	\$2,591	\$2,859	\$3,178	\$3,500	\$3,903	\$2,334
2750X-30 With all options	\$3,785	\$3,895	\$4,275	\$4,594	\$4,973	\$5,357	\$5,836	\$3,895



68" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs

Seat Width: 123" | 104 lbs | 4.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2750X-33 Standard features	\$2,758	\$2,913	\$3,170	\$3,438	\$3,757	\$4,079	\$4,482	\$2,913
2750X-33 With all options	\$4,431	\$4,541	\$4,921	\$5,240	\$5,619	\$6,003	\$6,482	\$4,541



86.5" W, Four seat with one intervening arm and leg

122 lbs | 6 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2750X-40 Standard features	\$3,082	\$3,277	\$3,601	\$3,940	\$4,343	\$4,750	\$5,259	\$3,277
2750X-40 With all options	\$5,034	\$5,173	\$5,653	\$6,055	\$6,535	\$7,019	\$7,625	\$5,173

2750 Series Multiple Seating



90" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs							Seat Width: 159" 140 lbs 6 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
2750X-44 Standard features	\$3,650	\$3,845	\$4,169	\$4,508	\$4,911	\$5,318	\$5,827	\$3,845	
2750X-44 With all options	\$5,669	\$5,808	\$6,288	\$6,690	\$7,170	\$7,654	\$8,260	\$5,808	

2750 Series Benches

Standard Features Same standard features as the 2750 Series Multiple Seating	FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105	MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
Specification Decisions Not all options apply to all models	Fabric Configuration	MicrobeCare Selection
Model	1F one fabric	MCN no MicrobeCare protection
-[X] See price table for size and model	Arm Cap Detail	MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75
Covers	R urethane arm caps	Flammability Type
S standard covers	Arm Cap Finish	• Type 3
P removable covers + \$105	BK black	Key Dimensions
Fire Retardancy	PW pewter + \$210	Overall Width See price table
NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)	DS desert + \$210	Overall Depth 24"
	Wood Finish	Overall Height 21.5"
	[X] See finishes	Seat Width See price table
	Moisture Barrier Option	Seat Height 18.5"
	MBN no moisture barrier	Arm Height 21.5"



24" W, Bench							Seat Width: 34" 28 lbs 1.5 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
2750-B1 Standard features	\$844	\$892	\$973	\$1,058	\$1,159	\$1,261	\$1,388	\$892	
2750-B1 With all options	\$1,428	\$1,476	\$1,557	\$1,642	\$1,743	\$1,845	\$1,972	\$1,476	





44.5" W, Bench							Seat Width: 67" 52 lbs 2.5 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
2750-B2 Standard features	\$1,141	\$1,222	\$1,357	\$1,499	\$1,666	\$1,836	\$2,048	\$1,222	
2750-B2 With all options	\$1,903	\$1,984	\$2,119	\$2,261	\$2,428	\$2,598	\$2,810	\$1,984	

2750 Series Spanner Tables

2750 Series Spanner Tables

Standard Features		Laminate Top Finish		HM natural maple	
• Solid maple legs		<i>(with Top Material of LW)</i>		HX aged cherry	
• Laminate top with wood edge		<i>For laminate top with wood edge (LW)</i>		HY walnut on cherry	
• Wood rail		0R light khaki		LU soft white	
• Nemschoff healthcare wood finish		0S dark sand		OG honey maple	
• GREENGUARD Gold Certified		0U light sand		WL sandstone	
• Limited Lifetime Warranty		0V dark sandstone		WY medium cherry	
Specification Decisions		0W dark brown walnut		ZZ open line laminate (nonstandard) + \$39	
Model		0X dark folkstone grey		Wood Edge/Leg Finish	
-[X] See price table for model		1K dark khaki		[X] See finishes	
Top Material		2K aged teak		MicrobeCare Selection	
LW Laminate top with wood edge		76 light brown walnut		MCN no MicrobeCare protection	
Ganging Location		8D ash grey		MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50	
L Gang left side facing to unit		8Q folkstone grey			
R Gang right side facing to unit		91 white			
		98 studio white			
		BKN black			

	19.5" W, Spanner table			24 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	
	2750-ST <i>Standard features</i>	\$490	19.5"	
	26" W, Truncated spanner corner table			29 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	
	2750-CT <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,092	26"	

2770 Series Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

2750 Series Patient Chairs

2000 Series Tables

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Brushed metal accent rail
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

2770 S -10 P FR MF	STP N WSR MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Back Style

- S** arcade back style
- Q** square-back style
- M** bevel back style
- P** crown back style

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$165

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Ganging Location

- N** no ganging
- R** gang right side facing to table
- L** gang left side facing to table

- B** gang both sides to tables

Legs

- STD** standard legs
- WSR** wallsaver legs + \$120

Moisture Barrier Option

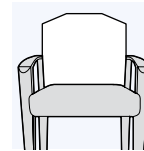
- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

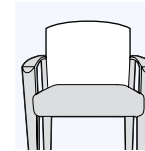
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

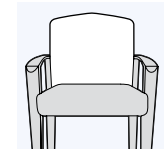
Back style options:



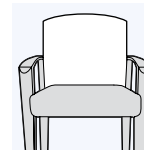
M Bevel



P Crown



S Arcade

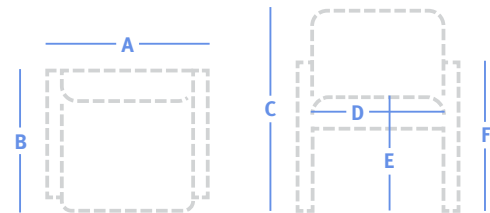


Q Square

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	24.5"
C	Overall Height	32.75"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25.5"

2770 Series Multiple Seating

	23.75" W, Chair Seat Width: 42" 31 lbs 1.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2770X-10 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,348	\$1,405	\$1,500	\$1,599	\$1,716	\$1,835	\$1,983	\$1,405
	2770X-10 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,062	\$2,111	\$2,227	\$2,334	\$2,462	\$2,592	\$2,754	\$2,111
	44.5" W, Two seat Seat Width: 62" 48 lbs 3 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2770X-20 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,003	\$2,100	\$2,262	\$2,432	\$2,633	\$2,837	\$3,091	\$2,100
	2770X-20 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,053	\$3,137	\$3,335	\$3,520	\$3,740	\$3,962	\$4,239	\$3,137
	46" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg Seat Width: 68" 54 lbs 3 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2770X-22 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,318	\$2,415	\$2,577	\$2,747	\$2,948	\$3,152	\$3,406	\$2,415
	2770X-22 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,405	\$3,489	\$3,687	\$3,872	\$4,092	\$4,314	\$4,591	\$3,489
	68" W, Three seat Seat Width: 82" 68 lbs 4.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2770X-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,604	\$2,759	\$3,016	\$3,284	\$3,603	\$3,925	\$4,328	\$2,759
	2770X-30 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,026	\$4,159	\$4,474	\$4,767	\$5,114	\$5,465	\$5,904	\$4,159
	68" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs Seat Width: 98" 80 lbs 4.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2770X-33 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,267	\$3,422	\$3,679	\$3,947	\$4,266	\$4,588	\$4,991	\$3,422
	2770X-33 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,767	\$4,900	\$5,215	\$5,508	\$5,855	\$6,206	\$6,645	\$4,900
	86.5" W, Four seat with one intervening arm and leg 122 lbs 6 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2770X-40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,555	\$3,750	\$4,074	\$4,413	\$4,816	\$5,223	\$5,732	\$3,750
	2770X-40 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,322	\$5,491	\$5,889	\$6,257	\$6,697	\$7,141	\$7,695	\$5,491
	90" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs 140 lbs 6 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2770X-44 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,293	\$4,488	\$4,812	\$5,151	\$5,554	\$5,961	\$6,470	\$4,488
	2770X-44 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,147	\$6,316	\$6,714	\$7,082	\$7,522	\$7,966	\$8,520	\$6,316

Lounge Seating



Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs


Occasional Tables


2770 Series Benches

2770 Series Benches									
Standard Features			Fire Retardancy			MicrobeCare Selection			
Same standard features as 2770 Series Multiple Seating			NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)			MCN no MicrobeCare protection			
Specification Decisions			FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105			MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75			
Not all options apply to all models			Fabric Configuration			Flammability Type			
Model			1F one fabric			• Type 3			
-[X] See price table for size and model			Wood Finish			Key Dimensions			
Covers			[X] See finishes			Overall Width		See price table	
S standard covers			Moisture Barrier Option			Overall Depth		24.5"	
P removable covers + \$127			MBN no moisture barrier			Overall Height		18.75"	
			MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69			Seat Width		See price table	
						Seat Height		18.5"	
						Arm Height		25.25"	

	23.75" W, Bench									
	Seat Width: 30" 24 lbs 1.5 yds									
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	2770-B1 Standard features	\$1,035	\$1,083	\$1,164	\$1,249	\$1,350	\$1,452	\$1,579	\$1,083	
	2770-B1 With all options									
		\$1,431	\$1,479	\$1,560	\$1,645	\$1,746	\$1,848	\$1,975	\$1,479	
	44.5" W, Bench									
	Seat Width: 51" 36 lbs 2.5 yds									
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	2770-B2 Standard features	\$1,402	\$1,483	\$1,618	\$1,760	\$1,927	\$2,097	\$2,309	\$1,483	
	2770-B2 With all options	\$1,984	\$2,065	\$2,200	\$2,342	\$2,509	\$2,679	\$2,891	\$2,065	

2770 Series Spanner Tables			
Standard Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Solid maple legs• Laminate top with wood edge• Wood rail• Nemschoff healthcare wood finish• GREENGUARD Gold Certified• Limited Lifetime Warranty Specification Decisions Not all options apply to all models	<div>Model</div> <div>-[X] See price table for size and model</div> <div>Top Material</div> <div>LW laminate top with wood edge</div> <div>Ganging Location</div> <div>L gang left side facing to unit</div> <div>R gang right side facing to unit</div> <div>Laminate Top Finish</div> <div>[X] See finishes</div>		<div>Wood Edge/Leg Finish</div> <div>[X] See finishes</div> <div>MicrobeCare Selection</div> <div>MCN no MicrobeCare protection</div> <div>MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50</div> <div>26/TE is only applicable to a spanner table at the end of a run.</div>

	26" W, Truncated spanner corner table			29 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	
	2770-CT <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,092	26"	

	19.5" W, Spanner table			24 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	
	2770-ST <i>Standard features</i>	\$490	19.5"	

Anderson Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Anderson Multiple Seating

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Powder-coated frame
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 1" adjustable glides
- Arcade back
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (FX600-OB30, FX600-OB40)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

FX600 -10 R FR MF	N R STP 3K MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Back Style

R arcade back
S square-back

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Ganging Location

N no ganging
R gang right side facing to table
L gang left side facing to table
B gang both sides to tables

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps + \$116
W wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black

For wood arm caps (W)

OZ medium cherry
2U light brown walnut

40 dark brown walnut
5K honey maple
ED aged cherry
IZ aged teak
UL natural maple
UX walnut on cherry
WQT veneer quote option
STP stain-to-match on maple (nonstandard) + \$20

Powder Coat Frame Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

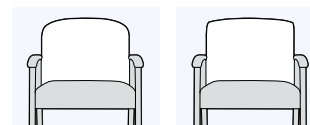
MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Back style options:



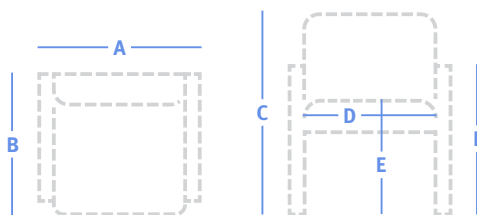
R Arcade back **S** Square-back

Flammability Types

- Type 3
- Type 4 (Plus models)

Anderson Multiple Seating

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26" 25.75" (OB30, OB40)
C	Overall Height	33" 32" (OB30, OB40)
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75" 19" (OB30, OB40)
F	Arm Height	24.5"

	24" W, Chair	Seat Width: 20.5" 32 lbs 1.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX600-10 Standard features	\$840	\$888	\$969	\$1,052	\$1,153	\$1,245	\$1,371	\$888
	FX600-10 With all options	\$1,371	\$1,407	\$1,522	\$1,620	\$1,737	\$1,845	\$1,992	\$1,407
	34" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 30" 40 lbs 3.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX600-OB30 Standard features	\$1,544	\$1,657	\$1,844	\$2,040	\$2,274	\$2,489	\$2,783	\$1,657
	FX600-OB30 With all options	\$2,261	\$2,366	\$2,577	\$2,782	\$3,028	\$3,254	\$3,562	\$2,366
	44" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 40" 44 lbs 3.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX600-OB40 Standard features	\$1,719	\$1,840	\$2,041	\$2,250	\$2,501	\$2,731	\$3,046	\$1,840
	FX600-OB40 With all options	\$2,453	\$2,567	\$2,788	\$3,005	\$3,267	\$3,506	\$3,834	\$2,567
	45.5" W, Two seat	Seat Width: 40.5" 50 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX600-20 Standard features	\$1,334	\$1,422	\$1,569	\$1,723	\$1,907	\$2,076	\$2,307	\$1,422
	FX600-20 With all options	\$2,126	\$2,192	\$2,402	\$2,582	\$2,797	\$2,994	\$3,265	\$2,192
	46.25" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 41.5" 52 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX600-22 Standard features	\$1,510	\$1,598	\$1,745	\$1,899	\$2,083	\$2,252	\$2,483	\$1,598
	FX600-22 With all options	\$2,302	\$2,368	\$2,578	\$2,758	\$2,973	\$3,170	\$3,441	\$2,368
	66.25" W, Three seat	Seat Width: 63" 93 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX600-30 Standard features	\$1,728	\$1,865	\$2,093	\$2,330	\$2,614	\$2,875	\$3,232	\$1,865
	FX600-30 With all options	\$2,802	\$2,903	\$3,228	\$3,506	\$3,838	\$4,143	\$4,561	\$2,903

Anderson Multiple Seating



68.25" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs									Seat Width: 62.25" 97 lbs 4.25 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
FX600-33 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,260	\$2,397	\$2,625	\$2,862	\$3,146	\$3,407	\$3,764	\$2,397	
FX600-33 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,334	\$3,435	\$3,760	\$4,038	\$4,370	\$4,675	\$5,093	\$3,435	

Anderson Spanner Table

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Powder-coated metal frame
- Self-edged laminate top

Adjustable 1" glides

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model
-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material
LL laminate top with laminate edge + \$674
Ganging Location
L gang left side facing to unit
R gang right side facing to unit
Laminate Top/Edge Finish
[X] See finishes
Powder Coat Frame Finish
[X] See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection
MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50



26.25" W, Carlson corner spanner table				28 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	Height	
FX620-CT <i>Standard features</i>	\$641	26.25"	16"	

Brava 862 Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Brava Classic Lounge Seating

Brava Platform Lounge Seating

Brava 863 Multiple Seating

Brava Side Chair

Brava Tables

Brava Adjustable Back Chair

Brava CompactComfort Recliner

Brava Patient Chair

Brava Glider

Brava Flop Sofa

Brava Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Removable covers (862C-OB30, 862C-OB40)
- Upholstered arms
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (862C-OB30, 862C-OB40)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

862 -10C P FR MF	W DS STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers
P removable covers + \$249

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$210

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

U upholstered arms
W wood arm caps + \$116
R urethane arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arms (U)

SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

DS desert + \$210

PW pewter + \$210

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

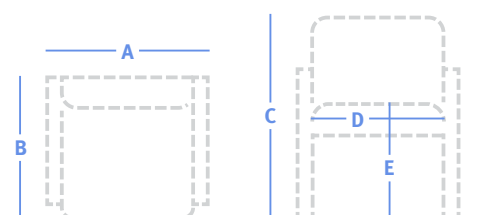
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26" 25.75" (OB30, OB40)
C	Overall Height	32" 42.5" (High-back models)
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75" 19.25" (OB30, OB40)
F	Arm Height	26.5"

Brava 862 Multiple Seating

	26.5" W, Chair Seat Width: 40" 34 lbs 3 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862-10C <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,028	\$2,125	\$2,287	\$2,457	\$2,658	\$2,862	\$3,116	\$2,125
	862-10C <i>With all options</i>	\$3,125	\$3,208	\$3,411	\$3,597	\$3,819	\$4,042	\$4,322	\$3,208
	34.75" W, Plus chair Seat Width: 29.25" 46 lbs 3.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862C-OB30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,467	\$4,589	\$4,792	\$5,004	\$5,255	\$5,510	\$5,828	\$4,589
	862C-OB30 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,396	\$5,501	\$5,750	\$5,980	\$6,255	\$6,532	\$6,879	\$5,501
	44.75" W, Plus chair Seat Width: 39.25" 51 lbs 3.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862C-OB40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,145	\$5,267	\$5,470	\$5,682	\$5,933	\$6,188	\$6,506	\$5,267
	862C-OB40 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,082	\$6,179	\$6,448	\$6,687	\$6,972	\$7,259	\$7,619	\$6,179
	47.75" W, Two seat Seat Width: 79" 64 lbs 4.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862-20C <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,357	\$3,503	\$3,746	\$4,000	\$4,302	\$4,608	\$4,989	\$3,503
	862-20C <i>With all options</i>	\$4,892	\$5,016	\$5,320	\$5,600	\$5,932	\$6,268	\$6,687	\$5,016
	50.25" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg Seat Width: 86" 71 lbs 5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862-22C <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,755	\$3,918	\$4,188	\$4,471	\$4,806	\$5,145	\$5,569	\$3,918
	862-22C <i>With all options</i>	\$5,376	\$5,514	\$5,852	\$6,163	\$6,532	\$6,905	\$7,371	\$5,514
	69" W, Three seat Seat Width: 113" 93 lbs 6 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862-30C <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,620	\$4,815	\$5,139	\$5,478	\$5,881	\$6,288	\$6,797	\$4,815
	862-30C <i>With all options</i>	\$6,584	\$6,749	\$7,155	\$7,527	\$7,971	\$8,418	\$8,978	\$6,749
	74" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs Seat Width: 125" 106 lbs 7.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862-33C <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,405	\$5,641	\$6,033	\$6,442	\$6,929	\$7,420	\$8,035	\$5,641
	862-33C <i>With all options</i>	\$7,560	\$7,760	\$8,250	\$8,701	\$9,236	\$9,777	\$10,453	\$7,760
	25.75" W, High back chair Seat Width: 21.75" 34 lbs 2 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863-10H <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,136	\$2,201	\$2,309	\$2,422	\$2,557	\$2,692	\$2,862	\$2,201
	863-10H <i>With all options</i>	\$3,082	\$3,132	\$3,281	\$3,411	\$3,565	\$3,722	\$3,916	\$3,132
	26.5" W, High back chair 35 lbs 3.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862-10H <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,303	\$2,409	\$2,585	\$2,768	\$2,987	\$3,207	\$3,483	\$2,409
	862-10H <i>With all options</i>	\$3,477	\$3,568	\$3,783	\$3,983	\$4,221	\$4,461	\$4,762	\$3,568
	34" W, High back Plus chair Seat Width: 30" 46 lbs 3.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863H-OB30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,646	\$4,752	\$4,928	\$5,111	\$5,330	\$5,550	\$5,826	\$4,752
	863H-OB30 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,524	\$5,629	\$5,809	\$5,994	\$6,214	\$6,437	\$6,715	\$5,629

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Brava 862 Multiple Seating

	34.75" W, High back Plus chair	Seat Width: 29.25" 46 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862H-OB30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,060	\$5,198	\$5,428	\$5,668	\$5,953	\$6,241	\$6,602	\$5,198
	862H-OB30 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,025	\$6,145	\$6,427	\$6,688	\$7,000	\$7,313	\$7,707	\$6,145
	44.75" W, High back Plus chair	Seat Width: 39.25" 51 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862H-OB40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,830	\$5,968	\$6,198	\$6,438	\$6,723	\$7,011	\$7,372	\$5,968
	862H-OB40 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,800	\$6,915	\$7,209	\$7,475	\$7,790	\$8,112	\$8,511	\$6,915
	44" W, High back Plus chair	Seat Width: 40" 51 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863H-OB40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,352	\$5,458	\$5,634	\$5,817	\$6,036	\$6,256	\$6,532	\$5,458
	863H-OB40 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,250	\$6,335	\$6,568	\$6,776	\$7,022	\$7,271	\$7,582	\$6,335
	47.75" W, High back two seat	Seat Width: 80" 65 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862-20H <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,632	\$3,787	\$4,044	\$4,312	\$4,631	\$4,953	\$5,356	\$3,787
	862-20H <i>With all options</i>	\$5,217	\$5,351	\$5,666	\$5,958	\$6,306	\$6,657	\$7,095	\$5,351
	50.25" W, High back two seat with intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 87" 72 lbs 5.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862-22H <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,013	\$4,200	\$4,511	\$4,835	\$5,221	\$5,611	\$6,099	\$4,200
	862-22H <i>With all options</i>	\$5,721	\$5,882	\$6,263	\$6,617	\$7,037	\$7,462	\$7,994	\$5,882
	69" W, High back three seat	Seat Width: 114" 94 lbs 7 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862-30H <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,869	\$5,097	\$5,475	\$5,870	\$6,340	\$6,815	\$7,409	\$5,097
	862-30H <i>With all options</i>	\$6,938	\$7,134	\$7,599	\$8,028	\$8,541	\$9,059	\$9,706	\$7,134
	74" W, High back three seat with intervening arms and legs	Seat Width: 126" 107 lbs 8.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862-33H <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,655	\$5,924	\$6,370	\$6,835	\$7,389	\$7,949	\$8,648	\$5,924
	862-33H <i>With all options</i>	\$7,914	\$8,146	\$8,693	\$9,200	\$9,803	\$10,413	\$11,176	\$8,146

Brava 863 Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Brava Classic Lounge Seating

Brava Platform Lounge Seating

Brava 862 Multiple Seating

Brava Side Chair

Brava Tables

Brava Adjustable Back Chair

Brava CompactComfort Recliner

Brava Patient Chair

Brava Glider

Brava Flop Sofa

Brava Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Removable covers (863C-OB30, 863C-OB40)
- Clean-out design
- Wood arms
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (862C-OB30, 862C-OB40)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

863 -10C P FR MF	W DS STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers
P removable covers + \$225

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

W wood arm caps
R urethane arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116
DS desert + \$210
PW pewter + \$210

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

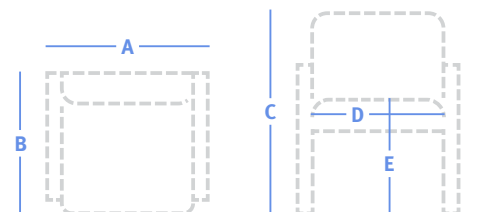
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Types

- Type 4
- Type 5 (High-back)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26" 25.75" (OB30, OB40)
C	Overall Height	32" 42.5" (High-back models)
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75" 19.25" (OB30, OB40)
F	Arm Height	26.5"



25.75" W, Chair

Seat Width: 21.75" | 33 lbs | 1.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
863-10C Standard features	\$1,860	\$1,917	\$2,012	\$2,111	\$2,228	\$2,347	\$2,495	\$1,917
863-10C With all options	\$2,732	\$2,773	\$2,910	\$3,027	\$3,165	\$3,306	\$3,481	\$2,773

Brava 863 Multiple Seating

	34" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 30," 46 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863C-OB30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,055	\$4,144	\$4,293	\$4,448	\$4,633	\$4,819	\$5,052	\$4,144
	863C-OB30 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,784	\$4,870	\$5,030	\$5,189	\$5,380	\$5,572	\$5,812	\$4,870
	44" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 40" 51 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863C-OB40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,667	\$4,756	\$4,905	\$5,060	\$5,245	\$5,431	\$5,664	\$4,756
	863C-OB40 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,411	\$5,482	\$5,683	\$5,860	\$6,070	\$6,283	\$6,549	\$5,482
	47" W, Two seat	Seat Width: 78" 63 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863-20C <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,192	\$3,298	\$3,474	\$3,657	\$3,876	\$4,096	\$4,372	\$3,298
	863-20C <i>With all options</i>	\$4,508	\$4,584	\$4,840	\$5,056	\$5,313	\$5,573	\$5,899	\$4,584
	49.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 84" 69 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863-22C <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,605	\$3,711	\$3,887	\$4,070	\$4,289	\$4,509	\$4,785	\$3,711
	863-22C <i>With all options</i>	\$4,969	\$5,045	\$5,301	\$5,517	\$5,774	\$6,034	\$6,360	\$5,045
	68.25" W, Three seat	Seat Width: 111" 91 lbs 5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863-30C <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,445	\$4,608	\$4,878	\$5,161	\$5,496	\$5,835	\$6,259	\$4,608
	863-30C <i>With all options</i>	\$6,214	\$6,332	\$6,725	\$7,058	\$7,454	\$7,855	\$8,355	\$6,332
	73.25" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	Seat Width: 122" 103 lbs 5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863-33C <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,271	\$5,434	\$5,704	\$5,987	\$6,322	\$6,661	\$7,085	\$5,434
	863-33C <i>With all options</i>	\$7,137	\$7,255	\$7,648	\$7,981	\$8,377	\$8,778	\$9,278	\$7,255
	25.75" W, High back chair	Seat Width: 21.75" 34 lbs 2 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863-10H <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,136	\$2,201	\$2,309	\$2,422	\$2,557	\$2,692	\$2,862	\$2,201
	863-10H <i>With all options</i>	\$3,082	\$3,132	\$3,281	\$3,411	\$3,565	\$3,722	\$3,916	\$3,132
	47" W, High back two seat	Seat Width: 79" 64 lbs 4 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863-20H <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,450	\$3,580	\$3,796	\$4,022	\$4,291	\$4,562	\$4,901	\$3,580
	863-20H <i>With all options</i>	\$4,851	\$4,951	\$5,249	\$5,508	\$5,817	\$6,130	\$6,519	\$4,951
	49.5" W, High back two seat with intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 85" 70 lbs 4 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863-22H <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,865	\$3,995	\$4,211	\$4,437	\$4,706	\$4,977	\$5,316	\$3,995
	863-22H <i>With all options</i>	\$5,314	\$5,414	\$5,712	\$5,971	\$6,280	\$6,593	\$6,982	\$5,414
	68.25" W, High back three seat	Seat Width: 112" 92 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863-30H <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,695	\$4,890	\$5,214	\$5,553	\$5,956	\$6,363	\$6,872	\$4,890
	863-30H <i>With all options</i>	\$6,566	\$6,717	\$7,164	\$7,553	\$8,017	\$8,484	\$9,069	\$6,717

Brava 863 Multiple Seating



73.25" W, High back three seat with intervening arms and legs							Seat Width: 123" 104 lbs 6 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
863-33H <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,523	\$5,718	\$6,042	\$6,381	\$6,784	\$7,191	\$7,700	\$5,718	
863-33H <i>With all options</i>	\$7,491	\$7,642	\$8,089	\$8,478	\$8,942	\$9,409	\$9,994	\$7,642	

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Capella Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Capella Tables

Capella Patient Chair

Capella Adjustable Back Chair

Capella CompactComfort Recliner

Capella Glider

Capella Adjustable Back Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

740 -10 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$194

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$175

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

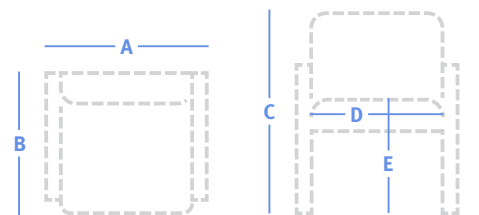
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 24.25"

C Overall Height 34.75"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.75"

F Arm Height 25"



25" W, Chair

Seat Width: 20" | 24 lbs | 2.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
740-10 Standard features	\$1,571	\$1,652	\$1,787	\$1,929	\$2,096	\$2,266	\$2,478	\$1,652
740-10 With all options	\$2,252	\$2,319	\$2,491	\$2,648	\$2,834	\$3,023	\$3,258	\$2,319



46" W, Two seat

Seat Width: 40.5" | 38 lbs | 3.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
740-20 Standard features	\$2,527	\$2,649	\$2,852	\$3,064	\$3,315	\$3,570	\$3,888	\$2,649
740-20 With all options	\$3,582	\$3,684	\$3,943	\$4,178	\$4,457	\$4,740	\$5,092	\$3,684





46.75" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg



Seat Width: 39" | 42 lbs | 4.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
740-22 Standard features	\$3,013	\$3,151	\$3,381	\$3,621	\$3,906	\$4,194	\$4,555	\$3,151
740-22 With all options	\$4,163	\$4,279	\$4,572	\$4,838	\$5,156	\$5,475	\$5,876	\$4,279

Capella Multiple Seating

	66.75" W, Three seat								
	Seat Width: 61.5" 52 lbs 5.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	740-30 Standard features	\$3,347	\$3,526	\$3,823	\$4,134	\$4,503	\$4,876	\$5,342	\$3,526
	68.25" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs								
	Seat Width: 57" 62 lbs 6 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	740-33 Standard features	\$4,252	\$4,447	\$4,771	\$5,110	\$5,513	\$5,920	\$6,429	\$4,447
	740-33 With all options	\$5,848	\$6,012	\$6,426	\$6,802	\$7,249	\$7,701	\$8,265	\$6,012

Capella Bench

	Standard Features								
	Same standard features as Capella Multiple Seating								
	Specification Decisions								
	Not all options apply to all models								
	Model								
	-[X] See price table for size and model								
	Covers								
	S standard covers								
	P removable covers + \$202								
	Fire Retardancy								
	FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$140								
	Fabric Configuration								
	1F one fabric								
	MF multiple fabrics + \$90								
	Wood Finish								
	[X] See finishes								
	Moisture Barrier Option								
	MBN no moisture barrier								
	MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69								
	MicrobeCare Selection								
	MCN no MicrobeCare protection								
	MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75								
	Flammability Type								
	• Type 6								
	Key Dimensions								
	Overall Width See price table								
	Overall Depth 21.75"								
	Overall Height 24.25"								
	Seat Width See price table								
	Seat Height 19.25"								
	46.25" W, Bench								
	Seat Width: 47" 39 lbs 2 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	740-B2 Standard features	\$1,654	\$1,719	\$1,827	\$1,940	\$2,075	\$2,210	\$2,380	\$1,719
	740-B2 With all options	\$2,252	\$2,315	\$2,428	\$2,544	\$2,681	\$2,819	\$2,992	\$2,315

Easton Multiple Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Easton Tables

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Textured titanium (XTT) powder-coated frame
- Slate grey urethane arm caps
- Dynamic flexing back
- Clean-out design
- Wallsaver, sled base design
- Replaceable components
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (896-OB30)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

896	-10	P	FR	MF	K	SG	XTT	MBX	MCY
BASE					OPTIONS				

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Intervening Arm Option	
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$98
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
R	urethane arm caps
K	solid surface arm caps + \$200
Arm Cap Finish	

For solid surface arm caps (K)
58 cameo white

- CQ** glacier white
- QB** bisque

For urethane arm caps (R)

- SG** slate grey

Powdercoat Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

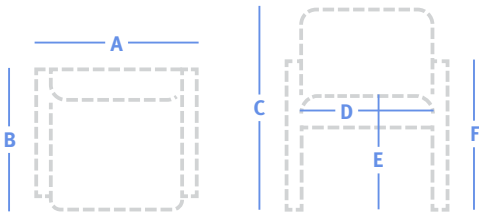
Intervening arm option +\$300 available with 896-20 and 896-30 only

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Not applicable

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	24"
C	Overall Height	35" 40.25" (10EA)
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18" 24" (10EA, OB30)
F	Arm Height	25.25" 32" (10EA)



24.25", Single chair

Seat Width: 20" | 47 lbs | 1.75 yds




Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
896-10 Standard features	\$780	\$837	\$932	\$1,031	\$1,148	\$1,267	\$1,415	\$837
896-10 With all options	\$1,487	\$1,536	\$1,652	\$1,760	\$1,888	\$2,017	\$2,179	\$1,536

Easton Multiple Seating

 	24.25" W, Easy access chair									Seat Width: 20.25" 49 lbs 1.75 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	896-10EA Standard features	\$1,199	\$1,256	\$1,351	\$1,450	\$1,567	\$1,686	\$1,834	\$1,256		
	896-10EA With all options	\$1,958	\$2,004	\$2,129	\$2,241	\$2,374	\$2,508	\$2,675	\$2,004		
 	34", Plus size chair									Seat Width: 25.75" 54 lbs 2.75 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	896-OB30 Standard features	\$1,067	\$1,156	\$1,305	\$1,460	\$1,645	\$1,831	\$2,064	\$1,156		
	896-OB30 With all options	\$1,927	\$2,020	\$2,172	\$2,333	\$2,522	\$2,715	\$2,955	\$2,020		
	44.75", Two seat									Seat Width: 41" 61 lbs 2.75 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	896-20 Standard features	\$1,292	\$1,381	\$1,530	\$1,685	\$1,870	\$2,056	\$2,289	\$1,381		
	896-20 With all options	\$2,599	\$2,677	\$2,859	\$3,028	\$3,229	\$3,433	\$3,688	\$2,677		
	65", Three seat									Seat Width: 61.5" 85 lbs 4.5 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	896-30 Standard features	\$1,746	\$1,892	\$2,135	\$2,389	\$2,691	\$2,997	\$3,378	\$1,892		
	896-30 With all options	\$3,406	\$3,533	\$3,831	\$4,108	\$4,437	\$4,770	\$5,186	\$3,533		

Easton Spanner Tables

Specification Decisions		For Solid Surface Top	NNN	no power outlet or USB port
Top Material		[X] See finishes	WPU	power outlets and USB port, white + \$368
L laminate top		Powdercoat Base Finish	MicrobeCare Selection	
K solid surface top		BKN Black	MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
Laminate Top/Edge Finish		XTT Titanium textured	MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50
For Laminate top		Power Outlets and USB Ports		
[X] See finishes		BPU power outlets and USB ports, black + \$368		

	In-Line spanner table			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	896-IT Standard features	\$516	19"	3"
	Square corner table			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	896-SQCT Standard features	\$586	23.5"	3"
	Round corner table			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	896-RCT Standard features	\$621	31"	3"

Horizon Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Horizon Recliner

Horizon Patient Chair

Standard Features

- Solid Hardwood frame
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Non-marring ¾" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (H18, H38)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

723 -1 U P FR MF	R BK N STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Arm Style

- W** open wood arms
- U** upholstered panel arms + \$137

Product Configuration

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$348

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Top Material

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- R** urethane arm caps
- W** wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

- BK** black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

- SF** same as chair frame finish

Ganging Location

- N** no ganging
- R** gang right side facing to table
- L** gang left side facing to table
- B** gang both sides to tables

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Laminate Top Finish

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Wood Top, Edge and Frame Finish

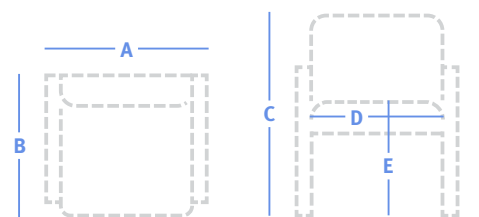
Wood Edge and Frame Finish

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1 or 7

Flammability Types

- Type 4
- Type 8 (with panel arms)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	25"
C	Overall Height	31.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	17.5" 18"
F	Arm Height	25"

Horizon Multiple Seating

	23" W, Chair	26 lbs 1.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	723-1 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,081	\$1,109	\$1,232	\$1,298	\$1,334	\$1,381	\$1,411	\$1,109
	723-1 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,109	\$2,131	\$2,269	\$2,340	\$2,377	\$2,428	\$2,459	\$2,131
	25.5" W, Chair	27 lbs 2 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	823-1 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,218	\$1,250	\$1,391	\$1,466	\$1,507	\$1,561	\$1,595	\$1,250
	823-1 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,090	\$2,115	\$2,273	\$2,354	\$2,396	\$2,453	\$2,490	\$2,115
	33.5" W, Plus chair with open arms	Seat Width: 30" 43 lbs 2.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	H18-1 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,828	\$1,868	\$2,044	\$2,138	\$2,189	\$2,256	\$2,299	\$1,868
	H18-1 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,767	\$2,793	\$3,001	\$3,105	\$3,161	\$3,233	\$3,281	\$2,793
	44" W, Settee	50 lbs 3 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	722-2LS <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,933	\$1,981	\$2,192	\$2,305	\$2,366	\$2,447	\$2,498	\$1,981
	722-2LS <i>With all options</i>	\$3,242	\$3,276	\$3,518	\$3,638	\$3,704	\$3,790	\$3,846	\$3,276
	49" W, Settee	52 lbs 3.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	822-2LS <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,745	\$2,801	\$3,047	\$3,178	\$3,250	\$3,344	\$3,405	\$2,801
	822-2LS <i>With all options</i>	\$4,091	\$4,131	\$4,413	\$4,555	\$4,631	\$4,731	\$4,797	\$4,131
	39" W, Two seat	56 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	722-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,154	\$2,198	\$2,391	\$2,495	\$2,551	\$2,625	\$2,672	\$2,198
	722-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,419	\$3,453	\$3,670	\$3,780	\$3,840	\$3,918	\$3,968	\$3,453
	49" W, Two seat	58 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	822-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,328	\$2,380	\$2,608	\$2,731	\$2,797	\$2,885	\$2,941	\$2,380
	822-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,630	\$3,670	\$3,927	\$4,057	\$4,127	\$4,220	\$4,279	\$3,670
	44" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	46 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	723-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,890	\$1,934	\$2,127	\$2,231	\$2,287	\$2,361	\$2,408	\$1,934
	723-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,224	\$3,258	\$3,475	\$3,585	\$3,645	\$3,723	\$3,773	\$3,258
	49" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	48 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	823-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,132	\$2,184	\$2,412	\$2,535	\$2,601	\$2,689	\$2,745	\$2,184
	823-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,503	\$3,543	\$3,800	\$3,930	\$4,000	\$4,093	\$4,152	\$3,543
	66" W, Two seat with spanner table	76 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	722-3IT <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,022	\$3,066	\$3,259	\$3,363	\$3,419	\$3,493	\$3,540	\$3,066
	722-3IT <i>With all options</i>	\$4,324	\$4,358	\$4,575	\$4,685	\$4,745	\$4,823	\$4,873	\$4,358











Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Horizon Multiple Seating

	73" W, Two seat with spanner table	79 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	822-3IT <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,441	\$3,493	\$3,721	\$3,844	\$3,910	\$3,998	\$4,054	\$3,493
	822-3IT <i>With all options</i>	\$4,780	\$4,820	\$5,077	\$5,207	\$5,277	\$5,370	\$5,429	\$4,820
	87" W, Two seat with Settee	93 lbs 5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	722-42CHLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,869	\$3,949	\$4,300	\$4,488	\$4,590	\$4,725	\$4,811	\$3,949
	722-42CHLS <i>With all options</i>	\$5,947	\$6,008	\$6,404	\$6,603	\$6,712	\$6,854	\$6,946	\$6,008
	97" W, Two seat with Settee	97 lbs 5.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	822-42CHL <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,380	\$4,472	\$4,875	\$5,092	\$5,209	\$5,364	\$5,463	\$4,472
	822-42CHL <i>With all options</i>	\$6,514	\$6,584	\$7,038	\$7,268	\$7,393	\$7,558	\$7,663	\$6,584
	66" W, Three seat	76 lbs 3.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	722-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,924	\$2,984	\$3,247	\$3,388	\$3,465	\$3,566	\$3,631	\$2,984
	722-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,600	\$4,646	\$4,943	\$5,092	\$5,174	\$5,281	\$5,350	\$4,646
	73" W, Three seat	79 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	822-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,333	\$3,401	\$3,699	\$3,859	\$3,946	\$4,061	\$4,134	\$3,401
	822-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,046	\$5,098	\$5,434	\$5,604	\$5,696	\$5,817	\$5,895	\$5,098
	66" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	66 lbs 3.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	723-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,703	\$2,763	\$3,026	\$3,167	\$3,244	\$3,345	\$3,410	\$2,763
	723-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,516	\$4,562	\$4,859	\$5,008	\$5,090	\$5,197	\$5,266	\$4,562
	73" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	69 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	823-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,053	\$3,121	\$3,419	\$3,579	\$3,666	\$3,781	\$3,854	\$3,121
	823-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,903	\$4,955	\$5,291	\$5,461	\$5,553	\$5,674	\$5,752	\$4,955
	66" W, Chair with Settee	73 lbs 4 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	722-3CHLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,092	\$3,156	\$3,437	\$3,587	\$3,669	\$3,777	\$3,846	\$3,156
	722-3CHLS <i>With all options</i>	\$4,646	\$4,695	\$5,011	\$5,171	\$5,258	\$5,372	\$5,445	\$4,695
	73" W, Chair with Settee	76 lbs 4.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	822-3CHLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,504	\$3,576	\$3,892	\$4,061	\$4,153	\$4,274	\$4,352	\$3,576
	822-3CHLS <i>With all options</i>	\$5,070	\$5,125	\$5,481	\$5,660	\$5,758	\$5,887	\$5,969	\$5,125
	87" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	86 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	723-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,512	\$3,588	\$3,921	\$4,100	\$4,197	\$4,325	\$4,407	\$3,588
	723-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,780	\$5,838	\$6,213	\$6,403	\$6,507	\$6,642	\$6,729	\$5,838

Horizon Multiple Seating

	97" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs								90 lbs 5.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	823-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,967	\$4,055	\$4,441	\$4,648	\$4,760	\$4,909	\$5,003	\$4,055
	823-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,289	\$6,357	\$6,792	\$7,012	\$7,131	\$7,288	\$7,389	\$6,357
	87" W, Four seat								96 lbs 4.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	722-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,800	\$3,876	\$4,209	\$4,388	\$4,485	\$4,613	\$4,695	\$3,876
	722-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,862	\$5,920	\$6,295	\$6,485	\$6,589	\$6,724	\$6,811	\$5,920
	97" W, Four seat								100 lbs 5.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	822-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,328	\$4,416	\$4,802	\$5,009	\$5,121	\$5,270	\$5,364	\$4,416
	822-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,444	\$6,512	\$6,947	\$7,167	\$7,286	\$7,443	\$7,544	\$6,512
	87" W, Three seat with spanner table								96 lbs 3.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	722-4IT <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,790	\$3,850	\$4,113	\$4,254	\$4,331	\$4,432	\$4,497	\$3,850
	722-4IT <i>With all options</i>	\$5,503	\$5,549	\$5,846	\$5,995	\$6,077	\$6,184	\$6,253	\$5,549
	97" W, Three seat with spanner table								100 lbs 4.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	822-4IT <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,323	\$4,391	\$4,689	\$4,849	\$4,936	\$5,051	\$5,124	\$4,391
	822-4IT <i>With all options</i>	\$6,071	\$6,123	\$6,459	\$6,629	\$6,721	\$6,842	\$6,920	\$6,123
	87" W, Chair and Settee with spanner table								93 lbs 4 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	722-4CHITLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,967	\$4,031	\$4,312	\$4,462	\$4,544	\$4,652	\$4,721	\$4,031
	722-4CHITLS <i>With all options</i>	\$5,696	\$5,745	\$6,061	\$6,221	\$6,308	\$6,422	\$6,495	\$5,745
	97" W, Chair and Settee with spanner table								97 lbs 4.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	822-4CHITLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,500	\$4,572	\$4,888	\$5,057	\$5,149	\$5,270	\$5,348	\$4,572
	822-4CHITLS <i>With all options</i>	\$6,264	\$6,319	\$6,675	\$6,854	\$6,952	\$7,081	\$7,163	\$6,319
	108" W, Five seat with intervening arms and legs								106 lbs 5.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	723-5 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,323	\$4,415	\$4,818	\$5,035	\$5,152	\$5,307	\$5,406	\$4,415
	723-5 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,044	\$7,115	\$7,569	\$7,800	\$7,924	\$8,088	\$8,193	\$7,115
	120.5" W, Five seat with intervening arms and legs								111 lbs 6.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	823-5 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,886	\$4,991	\$5,447	\$5,692	\$5,825	\$6,000	\$6,112	\$4,991
	823-5 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,663	\$7,743	\$8,257	\$8,516	\$8,657	\$8,843	\$8,962	\$7,743

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Horizon Benches

Horizon Benches

Standard Features Same standard features as Horizon Multiple Seating	FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123	MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75
Specification Decisions Not all options apply to all models	1F one fabric	Flammability Type • Type 4
Model	Fabric Configuration	Key Dimensions
-[X] See price table for size and model	Wood Finish	Overall Width See price table
Fire Retardancy	[X] See finishes	Overall Depth 20.5"
NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)	Moisture Barrier Option	Overall Height 18"
	MBN no moisture barrier	Seat Height 18"
	MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$138	
	MicrobeCare Selection	
	MCN no MicrobeCare protection	

	44" W, Bench									33 lbs 1.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	723B-44 Standard features	\$1,510	\$1,538	\$1,661	\$1,727	\$1,763	\$1,810	\$1,840	\$1,538	
	723B-44 With all options	\$1,866	\$1,894	\$2,017	\$2,083	\$2,119	\$2,166	\$2,196	\$1,894	
	49" W, Bench									35 lbs 2 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	823B-49 Standard features	\$1,718	\$1,750	\$1,891	\$1,966	\$2,007	\$2,061	\$2,095	\$1,750	
	823B-49 With all options	\$2,091	\$2,123	\$2,264	\$2,339	\$2,380	\$2,434	\$2,468	\$2,123	
	66" W, Bench									45 lbs 2.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	723B-66 Standard features	\$2,163	\$2,203	\$2,379	\$2,473	\$2,524	\$2,591	\$2,634	\$2,203	
	723B-66 With all options	\$2,640	\$2,680	\$2,856	\$2,950	\$3,001	\$3,068	\$3,111	\$2,680	
	73" W, Bench									47 lbs 2.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	823B-73 Standard features	\$2,466	\$2,510	\$2,703	\$2,807	\$2,863	\$2,937	\$2,984	\$2,510	
	823B-73 With all options	\$2,961	\$3,005	\$3,198	\$3,302	\$3,358	\$3,432	\$3,479	\$3,005	

Horizon Tables

Horizon Tables

Standard Features

- Wood tops
- Laminate tops (select models)
- Non-marring ¾" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Top Material

- LW** laminate top with wood edge
WW veneer top with wood edge

Ganging Location

- R** gang right side facing to unit
L gang left side facing to unit

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

- [X]** See finishes

Wood Top/Edge Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

- [X]** See finishes

Wood Edge Finish

Wood Edge and Base Finish

- [X]** See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50



21.25" W, Spanner end table

20 lbs

Model Price Depth Height

HET-723 Standard features \$1,011 20.5" 14.75"



23.75" W, Spanner end table

21 lbs

Model Price Depth Height

HET-823 Standard features \$1,158 20.5" 14.75"



19.5" W, Spanner table

18 lbs

Model Price Depth Height

HIT-723 Standard features \$563 14.75" 18.75"



22" W, Spanner table

18 lbs

Model Price Depth Height

HIT-823 Standard features \$563 14.75" 18.75"



28" W, Spanner corner table

28 lbs

Model Price Depth Height

HSCT-723 Standard features \$824 14.75" 18.75"

HRCT-723 Standard features \$873 14.75" 18.75"



45-degree-radius corner table

18 lbs

Model Price Depth Height

HRCT45-723 Standard features \$873 18.75" 14.75"

Marco Multiple Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Marco Grande II Lounge Seating
- Marco Grande Tables
- Marco Patient Chair
- Marco Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (735-OB30, 735-OB40)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

735 -10 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

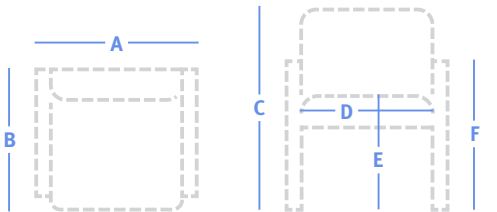
Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$161
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$175
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric

MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1	

Flammability Types

- Type 3
- Type 4 (Plus models)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26.5"
C	Overall Height	34.25" 36.5" (OB30, OB40)
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75" 19.25" (OB30, OB40)
F	Arm Height	25"



23.75" W, Chair	Seat Width: 20" 26 lbs 2.5 yds								
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
735-10 Standard features	\$1,289	\$1,370	\$1,505	\$1,647	\$1,814	\$1,984	\$2,196	\$1,370	
735-10 With all options	\$1,937	\$2,004	\$2,179	\$2,338	\$2,526	\$2,716	\$2,954	\$2,004	



33.5" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 30" 38 lbs 3.25 yds								
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
735-OB30 Standard features	\$2,857	\$2,963	\$3,139	\$3,322	\$3,541	\$3,761	\$4,037	\$2,963	
735-OB30 With all options	\$3,413	\$3,514	\$3,703	\$3,892	\$4,116	\$4,343	\$4,627	\$3,514	

Marco Multiple Seating

	43.5" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 40" 43 lbs 3.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	735-OB40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,280	\$3,394	\$3,583	\$3,781	\$4,016	\$4,253	\$4,550	\$3,394
	735-OB40 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,853	\$3,962	\$4,165	\$4,368	\$4,610	\$4,855	\$5,161	\$3,962
	44" W, Two seat	Seat Width: 40" 48 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	735-20 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,043	\$2,198	\$2,455	\$2,723	\$3,042	\$3,364	\$3,767	\$2,198
	735-20 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,124	\$3,250	\$3,584	\$3,885	\$4,242	\$4,603	\$5,054	\$3,250
	45.75" W, Two seat with intervening arm	Seat Width: 40" 54 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	735-22 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,458	\$2,613	\$2,870	\$3,138	\$3,457	\$3,779	\$4,182	\$2,613
	735-22 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,587	\$3,713	\$4,047	\$4,348	\$4,705	\$5,066	\$5,517	\$3,713
	64" W, Three seat	Seat Width: 60" 72 lbs 7 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	735-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,696	\$2,924	\$3,302	\$3,697	\$4,167	\$4,642	\$5,236	\$2,924
	735-30 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,194	\$4,381	\$4,873	\$5,316	\$5,842	\$6,374	\$7,039	\$4,381
	66.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	Seat Width: 60" 80 lbs 7 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	735-33 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,546	\$3,774	\$4,152	\$4,547	\$5,017	\$5,492	\$6,086	\$3,774
	735-33 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,143	\$5,330	\$5,822	\$6,265	\$6,791	\$7,323	\$7,988	\$5,330

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Mayfield Multiple Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Mayfield Multiple Seating

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Arcade back
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (FX200-OB30, FX200-OB40)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

FX200 -10 R FR MF	N R BK STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Back Style	
R	arcade back style
S	square-back style
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Ganging Location	
N	no ganging
R	gang right side facing to table
L	gang left side facing to table
B	gang both sides to tables

Arm Cap Detail

- R** urethane arm caps
- W** wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

- For urethane arm caps (R)
 - BK** black + \$116
- For wood arm caps (W)
 - SF** same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

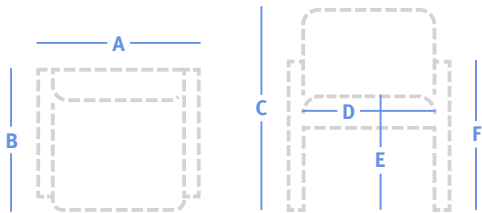
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Types

- Type 3
- Type 4 (Plus models)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	23.75" 25.75" (OB30, OB40)
C	Overall Height	33" 32" (OB30, OB40)
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	24.5"



23.75" W, Chair

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
FX200-10 Standard features	\$878	\$926	\$1,007	\$1,090	\$1,191	\$1,283	\$1,409	\$926
FX200-10 With all options	\$1,411	\$1,445	\$1,566	\$1,666	\$1,787	\$1,898	\$2,049	\$1,445

Seat Width: 23" | 23 lbs | 1.5 yds

Mayfield Multiple Seating

	34" W, Plus chair						Seat Width: 30" 37 lbs 3.5 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX200-OB30 Standard features	\$1,565	\$1,678	\$1,865	\$2,061	\$2,295	\$2,510	\$2,804	\$1,678
	FX200-OB30 With all options	\$2,254	\$2,362	\$2,563	\$2,765	\$3,005	\$3,227	\$3,530	\$2,362
	44" W, Plus chair						Seat Width: 40" 42 lbs 3.75 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX200-OB40 Standard features	\$1,741	\$1,862	\$2,063	\$2,272	\$2,523	\$2,753	\$3,068	\$1,862
	FX200-OB40 With all options	\$2,449	\$2,564	\$2,780	\$2,995	\$3,254	\$3,491	\$3,816	\$2,564
	45" W, Two seat						Seat Width: 41" 41 lbs 2.75 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX200-20 Standard features	\$1,394	\$1,482	\$1,629	\$1,783	\$1,967	\$2,136	\$2,367	\$1,482
	FX200-20 Standard features	\$2,190	\$2,252	\$2,473	\$2,658	\$2,879	\$3,082	\$3,358	\$2,252
	45.75" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg						Seat Width: 43" 43 lbs 2.75 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX200-22 Standard features	\$1,578	\$1,666	\$1,813	\$1,967	\$2,151	\$2,320	\$2,551	\$1,666
	FX200-22 With all options	\$2,374	\$2,436	\$2,657	\$2,842	\$3,063	\$3,266	\$3,542	\$2,436
	66" W, Three seat						Seat Width: 84" 84 lbs 4.25 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX200-30 Standard features	\$1,809	\$1,946	\$2,174	\$2,411	\$2,695	\$2,956	\$3,313	\$1,946
	FX200-30 With all options	\$2,889	\$2,984	\$3,326	\$3,612	\$3,952	\$4,265	\$4,694	\$2,984
	67.75" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs						Seat Width: 88" 88 lbs 4.25 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX200-33 Standard features	\$2,363	\$2,500	\$2,728	\$2,965	\$3,249	\$3,510	\$3,867	\$2,500
	FX200-33 With all options	\$3,443	\$3,538	\$3,880	\$4,166	\$4,506	\$4,819	\$5,248	\$3,538

Mayfield Spanner Table

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Laminate top
- Non-marring 7/8" glides
- Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top/Edge Material

Ganging Location

L gang left side facing to unit
L gang left side facing to unit
R gang right side facing to unit
R gang right side facing to unit

Laminate Top Finish

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50



26.25" W, Rockwood corner spanner table

28 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
FX120-CT <i>Standard features</i>	\$600	26.25"	16"

Meridian Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Meridian Patient Chair

Meridian Tables

Meridian Behavioral Health Seating

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Non-marring ¾" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (M18)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

M10 -1 U P FR MF	R BK N STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Arm Style

- W** open wood arms
- U** upholstered panel arms + \$137

Product Configuration

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$174

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Top Material

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- R** urethane arm caps
- W** wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

- BK** black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

- SF** same as chair frame finish

Ganging Location

- N** no ganging
- R** gang right side facing to table
- L** gang left side facing to table
- B** gang both sides to tables

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Laminate Top Finish

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Wood Top, Edge and Frame Finish

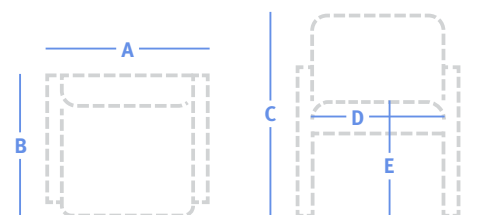
Wood Edge and Frame Finish

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 7 (M10 + M15) or 1 (M18)

Flammability Types











- Type 3
- Type 8 (with panel arms)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	25.5"
C	Overall Height	31.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18"
F	Arm Height	25"

Meridian Multiple Seating

	23" W, Chair	26 lbs 1.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	M10-1 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,117	\$1,145	\$1,268	\$1,334	\$1,370	\$1,417	\$1,447	\$1,145
	M10-1 <i>With all options</i>	\$1,971	\$1,993	\$2,131	\$2,202	\$2,239	\$2,289	\$2,321	\$1,993
	25.5" W, Chair	27 lbs 2 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	M15-1 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,195	\$1,227	\$1,368	\$1,443	\$1,484	\$1,538	\$1,572	\$1,227
	M15-1 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,069	\$2,092	\$2,253	\$2,334	\$2,378	\$2,435	\$2,472	\$2,092
	33.5" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 30" 43 lbs 2.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	M18-1 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,597	\$1,637	\$1,813	\$1,907	\$1,958	\$2,025	\$2,068	\$1,637
	M18-1 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,395	\$2,425	\$2,623	\$2,723	\$2,777	\$2,849	\$2,893	\$2,425
	44" W, Settee	50 lbs 3 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS10-2LS <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,907	\$1,955	\$2,166	\$2,279	\$2,340	\$2,421	\$2,472	\$1,955
	MS10-2LS <i>With all options</i>	\$3,213	\$3,250	\$3,487	\$3,607	\$3,672	\$3,757	\$3,812	\$3,250
	49" W, Settee	52 lbs 3.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS15-2LS <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,206	\$2,262	\$2,508	\$2,639	\$2,711	\$2,805	\$2,866	\$2,262
	MS15-2LS <i>With all options</i>	\$3,551	\$3,592	\$3,874	\$4,015	\$4,091	\$4,192	\$4,258	\$3,592
	44" W, Two seat	56 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS10-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,172	\$2,216	\$2,409	\$2,513	\$2,569	\$2,643	\$2,690	\$2,216
	MS10-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,507	\$3,540	\$3,757	\$3,868	\$3,927	\$4,006	\$4,056	\$3,540
	49" W, Two seat	58 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS15-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,435	\$2,487	\$2,715	\$2,838	\$2,904	\$2,992	\$3,048	\$2,487
	MS15-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,808	\$3,846	\$4,108	\$4,239	\$4,310	\$4,404	\$4,463	\$3,846
	44" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	46 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	M10-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,958	\$2,002	\$2,195	\$2,299	\$2,355	\$2,429	\$2,476	\$2,002
	M10-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,293	\$3,326	\$3,543	\$3,654	\$3,713	\$3,792	\$3,842	\$3,326
	49" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	48 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	M15-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,098	\$2,150	\$2,378	\$2,501	\$2,567	\$2,655	\$2,711	\$2,150
	M15-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,471	\$3,509	\$3,771	\$3,902	\$3,973	\$4,067	\$4,126	\$3,509
	66" W, Three seat	76 lbs 3.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS10-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,082	\$3,142	\$3,405	\$3,546	\$3,623	\$3,724	\$3,789	\$3,142
	MS10-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,895	\$4,941	\$5,237	\$5,387	\$5,468	\$5,576	\$5,644	\$4,941











Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating










Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Meridian Multiple Seating

	73" W, Three seat	79 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS15-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,481	\$3,549	\$3,847	\$4,007	\$4,094	\$4,209	\$4,282	\$3,549
	MS15-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,333	\$5,383	\$5,726	\$5,897	\$5,989	\$6,112	\$6,190	\$5,383
	66" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	66 lbs 3.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	M10-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,797	\$2,857	\$3,120	\$3,261	\$3,338	\$3,439	\$3,504	\$2,857
	M10-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,610	\$4,656	\$4,952	\$5,102	\$5,183	\$5,291	\$5,359	\$4,656
	73" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	69 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	M15-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,999	\$3,067	\$3,365	\$3,525	\$3,612	\$3,727	\$3,800	\$3,067
	M15-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,851	\$4,901	\$5,244	\$5,415	\$5,507	\$5,630	\$5,708	\$4,901
	66" W, Two seat with spanner table	76 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS10-3IT <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,184	\$3,228	\$3,421	\$3,525	\$3,581	\$3,655	\$3,702	\$3,228
	MS10-3IT <i>With all options</i>	\$4,624	\$4,657	\$4,874	\$4,985	\$5,044	\$5,123	\$5,173	\$4,657
	73" W, Two seat with spanner table	79 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS15-3IT <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,626	\$3,678	\$3,906	\$4,029	\$4,095	\$4,183	\$4,239	\$3,678
	MS15-3IT <i>With all options</i>	\$5,104	\$5,142	\$5,404	\$5,535	\$5,606	\$5,700	\$5,759	\$5,142
	66" W, Chair with Settee	73 lbs 4 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS10-3CHLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,263	\$3,327	\$3,608	\$3,758	\$3,840	\$3,948	\$4,017	\$3,327
	MS10-3CHLS <i>With all options</i>	\$5,024	\$5,073	\$5,389	\$5,549	\$5,636	\$5,750	\$5,823	\$5,073
	73" W, Chair with Settee	76 lbs 4.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS15-3CHLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,692	\$3,764	\$4,080	\$4,249	\$4,341	\$4,462	\$4,540	\$3,764
	MS15-3CHLS <i>With all options</i>	\$5,493	\$5,545	\$5,908	\$6,089	\$6,188	\$6,317	\$6,400	\$5,545
	87" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	86 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	M10-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,453	\$3,529	\$3,862	\$4,041	\$4,138	\$4,266	\$4,348	\$3,529
	M10-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,720	\$5,779	\$6,154	\$6,344	\$6,447	\$6,583	\$6,669	\$5,779
	97" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	90 lbs 5.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	M15-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,899	\$3,987	\$4,373	\$4,580	\$4,692	\$4,841	\$4,935	\$3,987
	M15-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,225	\$6,289	\$6,732	\$6,954	\$7,075	\$7,233	\$7,334	\$6,289
	87" W, Four seat	96 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS10-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,009	\$4,085	\$4,418	\$4,597	\$4,694	\$4,822	\$4,904	\$4,085
	MS10-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,207	\$6,266	\$6,641	\$6,831	\$6,934	\$7,070	\$7,156	\$6,266

Meridian Multiple Seating

	97" W, Four seat								100 lbs 5.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS15-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,188	\$4,276	\$4,662	\$4,869	\$4,981	\$5,130	\$5,224	\$4,276
	MS15-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,514	\$6,578	\$7,021	\$7,243	\$7,364	\$7,522	\$7,623	\$6,578
	87" W, Three seat with spanner table								96 lbs 3.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS10-4IT <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,999	\$4,059	\$4,322	\$4,463	\$4,540	\$4,641	\$4,706	\$4,059
	MS10-4IT <i>With all options</i>	\$5,849	\$5,895	\$6,191	\$6,341	\$6,422	\$6,530	\$6,598	\$5,895
	97" W, Three seat with spanner table								100 lbs 4.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS15-4IT <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,556	\$4,624	\$4,922	\$5,082	\$5,169	\$5,284	\$5,357	\$4,624
	MS15-4IT <i>With all options</i>	\$6,445	\$6,495	\$6,838	\$7,009	\$7,101	\$7,224	\$7,302	\$6,495
	87" W, Chair and Settee with spanner table								93 lbs 4 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS10-4CHITLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,435	\$4,499	\$4,780	\$4,930	\$5,012	\$5,120	\$5,189	\$4,499
	MS10-4CHITLS <i>With all options</i>	\$6,301	\$6,350	\$6,666	\$6,826	\$6,913	\$7,027	\$7,100	\$6,350
	97" W, Chair and Settee with spanner table								97 lbs 4.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS15-4CHITLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,745	\$4,817	\$5,133	\$5,302	\$5,394	\$5,515	\$5,593	\$4,817
	MS15-4CHITLS <i>With all options</i>	\$6,651	\$6,703	\$7,066	\$7,247	\$7,346	\$7,475	\$7,558	\$6,703
	87" W, Two seat with Settee								93 lbs 5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS10-42CHLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,081	\$4,161	\$4,512	\$4,700	\$4,802	\$4,937	\$5,023	\$4,161
	MS10-42CHLS <i>With all options</i>	\$6,295	\$6,357	\$6,752	\$6,952	\$7,060	\$7,203	\$7,294	\$6,357
	97" W, Two seat with Settee								97 lbs 5.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	MS15-42CHLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,528	\$4,620	\$5,023	\$5,240	\$5,357	\$5,512	\$5,611	\$4,620
	MS15-42CHLS <i>With all options</i>	\$6,664	\$6,731	\$7,194	\$7,426	\$7,552	\$7,718	\$7,823	\$6,731
	108" W, Five seat with intervening arms and legs								106 lbs 5.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	M10-5 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,250	\$4,342	\$4,745	\$4,962	\$5,079	\$5,234	\$5,333	\$4,342
	M10-5 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,971	\$7,042	\$7,497	\$7,726	\$7,851	\$8,016	\$8,120	\$7,042
	120.5" W, Five seat with intervening arms and legs								111 lbs 6.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	M15-5 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,802	\$4,907	\$5,363	\$5,608	\$5,741	\$5,916	\$6,028	\$4,907
	M15-5 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,583	\$7,659	\$8,183	\$8,445	\$8,587	\$8,774	\$8,894	\$7,659

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Monarch Multiple Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Monarch Lounge Seating
- Monarch Stack Chair
- Monarch Tables
- Monarch Patient Chair
- Monarch Sleep Chair and Settee

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Memory foam seat
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Black urethane arm caps
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (893-OB30, 893-OB40)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

893 -10 P FR MF	W BK STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$118
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
R	urethane arm caps

W wood arm caps + \$116

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

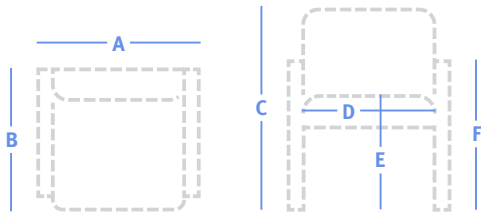
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Types

- Type 3
- Type 4 (Plus models)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	24.5"
C	Overall Height	33.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	27"



22.75" W, Chair

Seat Width: 20.25" | 25 lbs | 1.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
893-10 Standard features	\$908	\$956	\$1,037	\$1,122	\$1,223	\$1,325	\$1,452	\$956
893-10 With all options	\$1,551	\$1,587	\$1,703	\$1,802	\$1,920	\$2,039	\$2,188	\$1,587

Monarch Multiple Seating

	32.5" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 30" 38 lbs 2.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	893-OB30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,340	\$1,413	\$1,535	\$1,662	\$1,813	\$1,966	\$2,156	\$1,413
	893-OB30 <i>With all options</i>	\$1,940	\$2,010	\$2,141	\$2,272	\$2,427	\$2,584	\$2,780	\$2,010
	42.5" W, Plus chair	47 lbs 2.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	893-OB40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,452	\$1,533	\$1,668	\$1,810	\$1,977	\$2,147	\$2,359	\$1,533
	893-OB40 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,070	\$2,147	\$2,296	\$2,442	\$2,617	\$2,793	\$3,014	\$2,147
	22.75" W, Chair without arms	Seat Width: 20.25" 25 lbs 1.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	893-11 <i>Standard features</i>	\$821	\$869	\$950	\$1,035	\$1,136	\$1,238	\$1,365	\$869
	893-11 <i>With all options</i>	\$1,338	\$1,374	\$1,490	\$1,589	\$1,707	\$1,826	\$1,975	\$1,374
	43.75" W, Two seat	Seat Width: 40.5" 51 lbs 2.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	893-20 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,499	\$1,580	\$1,715	\$1,857	\$2,024	\$2,194	\$2,406	\$1,580
	893-20 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,457	\$2,517	\$2,710	\$2,875	\$3,072	\$3,270	\$3,518	\$2,517
	44.25" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 40.4" 51 lbs 2.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	893-22 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,617	\$1,698	\$1,833	\$1,975	\$2,142	\$2,312	\$2,524	\$1,698
	893-22 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,589	\$2,649	\$2,842	\$3,007	\$3,204	\$3,402	\$3,650	\$2,649
	62.75" W, Three seat	3.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	893-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,132	\$2,246	\$2,435	\$2,633	\$2,868	\$3,105	\$3,402	\$2,246
	893-30 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,410	\$3,494	\$3,764	\$3,996	\$4,270	\$4,548	\$4,895	\$3,494
	68.25" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	Seat Width: 60.75" 77 lbs 3.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	893-33 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,392	\$2,506	\$2,695	\$2,893	\$3,128	\$3,365	\$3,662	\$2,506
	893-33 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,701	\$3,785	\$4,055	\$4,287	\$4,561	\$4,839	\$5,186	\$3,785

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Monarch Bench

Monarch Bench

Standard Features

Same standard features as Monarch Multiple Seating

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$144

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$88

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Bench features wood arms only.

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions

Overall Width See price table

Overall Depth 24.5"

Overall Height 33.5"

Seat Width See price table

Seat Height 17.75"

Arm Height 27"



42.75" W, Bench

Seat Width: 40.25" | 30 lbs | 1.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
893-B2 Standard features	\$1,128	\$1,168	\$1,236	\$1,307	\$1,390	\$1,475	\$1,581	\$1,168
893-B2 With all options	\$1,586	\$1,626	\$1,694	\$1,765	\$1,848	\$1,933	\$2,039	\$1,626

Pause Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Replaceable components
- Wipe-out design
- Suspended beam structure
- Moisture barrier on seat
- Wood arms
- Reconfigurable seating positions and widths
- Removable covers (applied railroaded)
- Quilted upholstery
- Non-marring ¾" glides on hardwood models
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

PAUS -24010 M R FR MF MST STP WSR N MCY

BASE

OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Product Configuration

Frame Material

Arm Cap Detail

For metal frame (M)

N no arm caps

R black urethane arm caps + \$144

For wood frame (W)

N no arm caps

U upholstered arm caps + \$70

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$140

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Powdercoat Finish

[X] See finishes

Wood Finish

For wood frame (W)

[X] See finishes

Glides

For wood frame (W)

STD standard glides

HRG hard rubber glides + \$29

WSR wallsaver glides (2 hard rubber and 2 wallsaver glides) + \$40

Ganging Location

N no ganging

R gang RSF to end table PSTB-00010

S gang RSF to tables PSTB-00020 or -00045 or -00090

L gang LSF to end table PSTB-00010

M gang LSF to tables PSTB-00020 or -00045 or -00090

B gang both sides to end tables PSTB-00010

C gang both sides to tables PSTB-00020 or -00045 or -00090

D gang RSF to end table PSTB-00010 and LSF to PSTB-00020 or -00045 or -00090

E gang RSF to tables PSTB-00020 or -00045 or -00090 and LSF to end table PSTB-00010

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

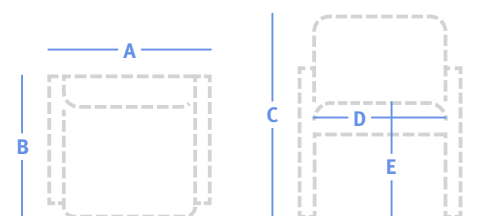
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 2

Flammability Type

- Type 9

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table











B Overall Depth 26"

C Overall Height 34"

E Seat Height 18"

F Arm Height 25"

Pause Multiple Seating

	24" W, Chair	46 lbs 2 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PAUS-24010 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,335	\$2,367	\$2,508	\$2,583	\$2,624	\$2,678	\$2,712	\$2,367
	PAUS-24010 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,827	\$2,851	\$3,009	\$3,089	\$3,132	\$3,189	\$3,226	\$2,851
	34" W, Chair	55 lbs 2.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PAUS-34018 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,533	\$2,573	\$2,749	\$2,843	\$2,894	\$2,961	\$3,004	\$2,573
	PAUS-34018 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,060	\$3,092	\$3,286	\$3,385	\$3,439	\$3,510	\$3,555	\$3,092
	46" W, Settee	65 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PAUS-46001 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,836	\$2,888	\$3,116	\$3,239	\$3,305	\$3,393	\$3,449	\$2,888
	PAUS-46001 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,468	\$3,510	\$3,762	\$3,890	\$3,961	\$4,052	\$4,111	\$3,510
	46" W, Settee with divider arm	68 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PAUS-46002 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,126	\$3,178	\$3,406	\$3,529	\$3,595	\$3,683	\$3,739	\$3,178
	PAUS-46002 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,830	\$3,872	\$4,124	\$4,252	\$4,323	\$4,414	\$4,473	\$3,872
	68" W, Sofa	85 lbs 4.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PAUS-68001 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,388	\$3,460	\$3,776	\$3,945	\$4,037	\$4,158	\$4,236	\$3,460
	PAUS-68001 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,105	\$4,169	\$4,505	\$4,679	\$4,774	\$4,899	\$4,979	\$4,169
	68" W, Three seat with divider arm	88 lbs 4.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PAUS-68002 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,816	\$3,888	\$4,204	\$4,373	\$4,465	\$4,586	\$4,664	\$3,888
	PAUS-68002 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,605	\$4,669	\$5,005	\$5,179	\$5,274	\$5,399	\$5,479	\$4,669
	68" W, Three seat with divider arms	91 lbs 4.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PAUS-68003 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,247	\$4,319	\$4,635	\$4,804	\$4,896	\$5,017	\$5,095	\$4,319
	PAUS-68003 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,108	\$5,172	\$5,508	\$5,682	\$5,777	\$5,902	\$5,982	\$5,172
	90" W, Four seat with divider arm	108 lbs 5.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PAUS-90002 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,446	\$4,538	\$4,941	\$5,158	\$5,275	\$5,430	\$5,529	\$4,538
	PAUS-90002 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,326	\$5,407	\$5,835	\$6,059	\$6,180	\$6,339	\$6,442	\$5,407
	90" W, Four seat with two divider arms	111 lbs 5.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PAUS-90003 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,901	\$4,993	\$5,396	\$5,613	\$5,730	\$5,885	\$5,984	\$4,993
	PAUS-90003 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,853	\$5,934	\$6,362	\$6,586	\$6,707	\$6,866	\$6,969	\$5,934
	90" W, Four seat with three divider arms	114 lbs 5.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PAUS-90004 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,356	\$5,448	\$5,851	\$6,068	\$6,185	\$6,340	\$6,439	\$5,448
	PAUS-90004 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,380	\$6,461	\$6,889	\$7,113	\$7,234	\$7,393	\$7,496	\$6,461

Pause Multiple Seating

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

90" W, Four seat									105 lbs 5.75 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
PAUS-90001 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,992	\$4,084	\$4,487	\$4,704	\$4,821	\$4,976	\$5,075	\$4,084	
PAUS-90001 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,800	\$4,881	\$5,309	\$5,533	\$5,654	\$5,813	\$5,916	\$4,881	

2" W, Adjustable arm					3 lbs				
Model	Price	Depth	Height						
PAUS-00001 <i>Standard features</i>	\$529	20.5"	11.25"						

Pause Benches

Standard Features

Same standard features as Pause Multiple Seating

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Frame Material

Arm Cap Detail

For metal frame (M)

N no arm caps

R black urethane arm caps + \$144

For wood frame (W)

N no arm caps

U upholstered arm caps + \$70

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Powdercoat Finish

[X] See finishes

Wood Finish

For wood frame (W)

[X] See finishes

Glides

For wood frame (W)

STD standard glides

HRG hard rubber glides + \$29

WSR wallsaver glides (2 hard rubber and 2 wallsaver glides) + \$40

Ganging Location

N no ganging

R gang RSF to end table PSTB-00010

S gang RSF to tables PSTB-00020 or -00045 or -00090

L gang LSF to end table PSTB-00010

M gang LSF to tables PSTB-00020 or -00045 or -00090

B gang both sides to end tables PSTB-00010

C gang both sides to tables PSTB-00020 or -00045 or -00090

D gang RSF to end table PSTB-00010 and LSF to PSTB-00020 or -00045 or -00090

E gang RSF to tables PSTB-00020 or -00045 or -00090 and LSF to end table PSTB-00010

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Flammability Type

• Type 9

Key Dimensions

Overall Width See price table

Overall Depth 24"

Overall Height 25"


Seat Height 18"

Arm Height 25"

46" W, Bench									47 lbs 1.75 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
PAUS-46000 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,398	\$2,426	\$2,549	\$2,615	\$2,651	\$2,698	\$2,728	\$2,426	
PAUS-46000 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,890	\$2,918	\$3,041	\$3,106	\$3,142	\$3,189	\$3,220	\$2,918	

68" W, Bench									60 lbs 2.25 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
PAUS-68000 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,250	\$3,286	\$3,444	\$3,529	\$3,575	\$3,635	\$3,674	\$3,286	
PAUS-68000 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,777	\$3,813	\$3,971	\$4,055	\$4,101	\$4,162	\$4,201	\$3,813	

Pause Benches

	90" W, Bench								75 lbs 3 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PAUS-90000 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,461	\$3,509	\$3,720	\$3,833	\$3,894	\$3,975	\$4,026	\$3,509
	PAUS-90000 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,040	\$4,088	\$4,298	\$4,411	\$4,473	\$4,553	\$4,605	\$4,088

Pause Spanner Tables

Standard Features

Same standard features as Pause Multiple Seating, plus:

- Durawrap tabletops
- Gang both sides only

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

AA durawrap top and edge

Ganging Location

L gang left side facing to unit

R gang right side facing to unit

Durawrap Top/Edge Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	13" W, Rectangular end table				13 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth		
	PSTB-00010	Standard features	\$1,396	17.5"	
	20.5" W, Square spanner table				16 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth		
	PSTB-00020	Standard features	\$776	17.5"	
	34.5" W, Corner radius spanner table				19 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	PSTB-00090	Standard features	\$1,164	34.5"	20"
	20.5" W, Corner radius spanner table				13 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	PSTB-00045	Standard features	\$1,164	20.5"	18.5"

Princeton Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Replaceable components
- Wipe-out design
- Wood arm caps
- Arcade back
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (FX500-OB30, FX500-OB40)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

FX500 -10 R FR MF **N R BK STP MBX MCY**
BASE OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Back Style

R arcade back style
S square-back style

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Ganging Location

N no ganging
R gang right side facing to table
L gang left side facing to table
B gang both sides to tables

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps
W wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (*R*)

BK black + \$116

For wood arm caps (*W*)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Types

- Type 3
- Type 4 (Plus models)

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width	See price table
B Overall Depth	25.5"
C Overall Height	33.25" 32" (OB30, OB40)
D Seat Width	See price table
E Seat Height	18.75"
F Arm Height	24.75"



23.75" W, Chair

Seat Width: 23" | 23 lbs | 1.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
FX500-10 Standard features	\$916	\$964	\$1,045	\$1,128	\$1,229	\$1,321	\$1,447	\$964
FX500-10 With all options	\$1,447	\$1,483	\$1,598	\$1,696	\$1,813	\$1,921	\$2,068	\$1,483

Welcoming & Waiting

Princeton Multiple Seating


	34" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 30" 37 lbs 3.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX500-OB30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,504	\$1,617	\$1,804	\$2,000	\$2,234	\$2,449	\$2,743	\$1,617
	FX500-OB30 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,195	\$2,301	\$2,507	\$2,710	\$2,954	\$3,177	\$3,483	\$2,301
	44" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 40" 42 lbs 3.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX500-OB40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,675	\$1,796	\$1,997	\$2,206	\$2,457	\$2,687	\$3,002	\$1,796
	FX500-OB40 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,383	\$2,498	\$2,714	\$2,929	\$3,188	\$3,425	\$3,750	\$2,498
	45" W, Two seat	Seat Width: 41" 41 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX500-20 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,453	\$1,541	\$1,688	\$1,842	\$2,026	\$2,195	\$2,426	\$1,541
	FX500-20 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,245	\$2,311	\$2,521	\$2,701	\$2,916	\$3,113	\$3,384	\$2,311
	45.75" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 43" 43 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX500-22 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,646	\$1,734	\$1,881	\$2,035	\$2,219	\$2,388	\$2,619	\$1,734
	FX500-22 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,438	\$2,504	\$2,714	\$2,894	\$3,109	\$3,306	\$3,577	\$2,504
	66" W, Three seat	Seat Width: 84" 84 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX500-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,887	\$2,024	\$2,252	\$2,489	\$2,773	\$3,034	\$3,391	\$2,024
	FX500-30 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,961	\$3,062	\$3,387	\$3,665	\$3,997	\$4,302	\$4,720	\$3,062
	67.75" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	Seat Width: 88" 88 lbs 4.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	FX500-33 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,464	\$2,601	\$2,829	\$3,066	\$3,350	\$3,611	\$3,968	\$2,601
	FX500-33 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,538	\$3,639	\$3,964	\$4,242	\$4,574	\$4,879	\$5,297	\$3,639

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

Princeton Spanner Table

	Standard Features	Top/Edge Material			MicrobeCare Selection		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Solid maple frame• Laminate top• Non-marring 7/8" glide• Specification Decisions	Ganging Location			MCN	no MicrobeCare protection	
		L	gang left side facing to unit			MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
		L	gang left side facing to unit			MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50
		R	gang right side facing to unit			MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50
	Not all options apply to all models	R	gang right side facing to unit				
	Model	Laminate Top Finish					
	-[X]	See price table for size and model	[X]	See finishes			
			Wood Edge and Base Finish				
			[X]	See finishes			
26.25" W, Rockwood corner spanner table							
	Model	Price	Depth	Height			
	FX120-CT <i>Standard features</i>	\$600	26.25"	16"			

Reliant Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Reliant Tables

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty metal construction
- Powder-coated frame
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring glides
- Plastic seat and back (select models)
- Veneer tabletops (select models)
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (RE18)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

RE10 -1 P FR MF	R BK N 3K MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Product Configuration

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$174

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105

Top Material

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- R** urethane arm caps
- W** wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

- BK** black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

- OZ** medium cherry
- 2U** light brown walnut
- 40** dark brown walnut

- 5K** honey maple
- ED** aged cherry
- IZ** aged teak
- UL** natural maple
- UX** walnut on cherry
- WQT** veneer quote option
- STP** stain-to-match on maple (nonstandard) + \$20

Ganging Location

- N** no ganging
- R** gang right side facing to table
- L** gang left side facing to table
- B** gang both sides to tables

Laminate Top Finish

Powder Coat Frame Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Wood Top/Edge Finish

Wood Edge Finish

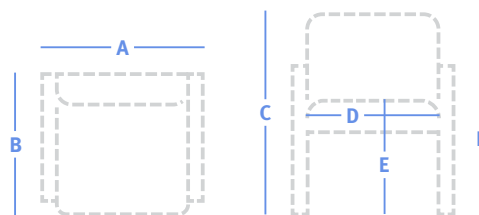
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Types

- Type 3
- Type 4 (Plus models)

Reliant Multiple Seating

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	25"
C	Overall Height	32"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	17.5"
F	Arm Height	26"



23" W, Chair, upholstered seat and back

33 lbs | 1.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
RE10-1 Standard features	\$1,278	\$1,302	\$1,408	\$1,464	\$1,495	\$1,535	\$1,561	\$1,302
RE10-1 With all options	\$1,957	\$1,975	\$2,096	\$2,157	\$2,189	\$2,233	\$2,260	\$1,975



25.5" W, Chair, upholstered seat and back

34 lbs | 1.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
RE15-1 Standard features	\$1,450	\$1,478	\$1,601	\$1,667	\$1,703	\$1,750	\$1,780	\$1,478
RE15-1 With all options	\$2,148	\$2,169	\$2,310	\$2,380	\$2,419	\$2,470	\$2,502	\$2,169



87" W, Chair and settee with spanner table, upholstered seat and back

100 lbs | 4.75 yds

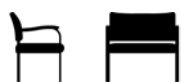
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
RES10-4CHITLS Standard features	\$4,772	\$4,848	\$5,181	\$5,360	\$5,457	\$5,585	\$5,667	\$4,848
RES10-4CHITLS With all options	\$6,406	\$6,461	\$6,843	\$7,035	\$7,139	\$7,276	\$7,364	\$6,461



97" W, Chair and settee with spanner table, upholstered seat and back

104 lbs | 5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
RES15-4CHITLS Standard features	\$5,406	\$5,486	\$5,837	\$6,025	\$6,127	\$6,262	\$6,348	\$5,486
RES15-4CHITLS With all options	\$7,007	\$7,066	\$7,469	\$7,670	\$7,780	\$7,924	\$8,017	\$7,066



33.5" W, Plus chair

Seat Width: 30" | 41 lbs | 2 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
RE18-1 Standard features	\$2,209	\$2,241	\$2,382	\$2,457	\$2,498	\$2,552	\$2,586	\$2,241
RE18-1 With all options	\$2,947	\$2,974	\$3,126	\$3,205	\$3,247	\$3,303	\$3,339	\$2,974









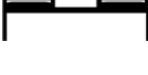


66" W, Chair with settee, upholstered seat and back

80 lbs | 4.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
RES10-3CHLS Standard features	\$3,715	\$3,791	\$4,124	\$4,303	\$4,400	\$4,528	\$4,610	\$3,791
RES10-3CHLS With all options	\$5,309	\$5,364	\$5,746	\$5,938	\$6,042	\$6,179	\$6,267	\$5,364

Reliant Multiple Seating

	73" W, Chair with settee, upholstered seat and back								83 lbs 5.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES15-3CHLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,212	\$4,296	\$4,664	\$4,862	\$4,969	\$5,111	\$5,201	\$4,296
	RES15-3CHLS <i>With all options</i>	\$5,793	\$5,854	\$6,277	\$6,488	\$6,604	\$6,755	\$6,852	\$5,854
	44" W, Settee, upholstered seat and back								57 lbs 3.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES10-2LS <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,338	\$2,390	\$2,618	\$2,741	\$2,807	\$2,895	\$2,951	\$2,390
	RES10-2LS <i>With all options</i>	\$3,502	\$3,546	\$3,794	\$3,920	\$3,989	\$4,081	\$4,139	\$3,546
	49" W, Settee, upholstered seat and back								59 lbs 3.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES15-2LS <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,553	\$2,609	\$2,855	\$2,986	\$3,058	\$3,152	\$3,213	\$2,609
	RES15-2LS <i>With all options</i>	\$3,741	\$3,782	\$4,064	\$4,205	\$4,281	\$4,382	\$4,448	\$3,782
	44" W, Two seat, upholstered seat and back								63 lbs 3 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES10-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,584	\$2,632	\$2,843	\$2,956	\$3,017	\$3,098	\$3,149	\$2,632
	RES10-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,712	\$3,747	\$3,989	\$4,110	\$4,176	\$4,262	\$4,317	\$3,747
	49" W, Two seat, upholstered seat and back								65 lbs 3.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES15-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,986	\$3,038	\$3,266	\$3,389	\$3,455	\$3,543	\$3,599	\$3,038
	RES15-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,133	\$4,171	\$4,433	\$4,564	\$4,635	\$4,729	\$4,788	\$4,171
	44" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg, upholstered seat and back								63 lbs 3 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RE10-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,342	\$2,390	\$2,601	\$2,714	\$2,775	\$2,856	\$2,907	\$2,390
	RE10-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,470	\$3,505	\$3,747	\$3,868	\$3,934	\$4,020	\$4,075	\$3,505
	49" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg, upholstered seat and back								65 lbs 3.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RE15-2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,557	\$2,609	\$2,837	\$2,960	\$3,026	\$3,114	\$3,170	\$2,609
	RE15-2 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,704	\$3,742	\$4,004	\$4,135	\$4,206	\$4,300	\$4,359	\$3,742
	65.5" W, Two seat with spanner table, upholstered seat and back								42 lbs 3 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES10-3IT <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,637	\$3,685	\$3,896	\$4,009	\$4,070	\$4,151	\$4,202	\$3,685
	RES10-3IT <i>With all options</i>	\$4,805	\$4,840	\$5,082	\$5,203	\$5,269	\$5,355	\$5,410	\$4,840
	73" W, Two seat with spanner table, upholstered seat and back								86 lbs 3.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES15-3IT <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,123	\$4,175	\$4,403	\$4,526	\$4,592	\$4,680	\$4,736	\$4,175
	RES15-3IT <i>With all options</i>	\$5,310	\$5,348	\$5,610	\$5,741	\$5,812	\$5,906	\$5,965	\$5,348
	87" W, Two seat with settee, upholstered seat and back								100 lbs 6.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES10-42CHLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,631	\$4,731	\$5,169	\$5,405	\$5,533	\$5,701	\$5,809	\$4,731
	RES10-42CHLS <i>With all options</i>	\$6,623	\$6,696	\$7,199	\$7,451	\$7,588	\$7,769	\$7,884	\$6,696











Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Reliant Multiple Seating

	97" W, Two seat with settee, upholstered seat and back	104 lbs 7 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES15-42CHLS <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,250	\$5,363	\$5,854	\$6,117	\$6,261	\$6,449	\$6,570	\$5,363
	RES15-42CHLS <i>With all options</i>	\$7,298	\$7,380	\$7,944	\$8,226	\$8,379	\$8,581	\$8,711	\$7,380
	65.5" W, Three seat, upholstered seat and back	83 lbs 4.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES10-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,504	\$3,576	\$3,892	\$4,061	\$4,153	\$4,274	\$4,352	\$3,576
	RES10-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,081	\$5,133	\$5,496	\$5,677	\$5,776	\$5,905	\$5,988	\$5,133
	73" W, Three seat, upholstered seat and back	86 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES15-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,977	\$4,053	\$4,386	\$4,565	\$4,662	\$4,790	\$4,872	\$4,053
	RES15-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,573	\$5,628	\$6,011	\$6,203	\$6,306	\$6,443	\$6,531	\$5,628
	65.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs, upholstered seat and back	83 lbs 4.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RE10-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,180	\$3,252	\$3,568	\$3,737	\$3,829	\$3,950	\$4,028	\$3,252
	RE10-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,757	\$4,809	\$5,172	\$5,353	\$5,452	\$5,581	\$5,664	\$4,809
	73" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs, upholstered seat and back	86 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RE15-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,669	\$3,745	\$4,078	\$4,257	\$4,354	\$4,482	\$4,564	\$3,745
	RE15-3 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,265	\$5,320	\$5,703	\$5,895	\$5,998	\$6,135	\$6,223	\$5,320
	97" W, Three seat with spanner table, upholstered seat and back	107 lbs 4.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES15-4IT <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,192	\$5,268	\$5,601	\$5,780	\$5,877	\$6,005	\$6,087	\$5,268
	RES15-4IT <i>With all options</i>	\$6,788	\$6,843	\$7,226	\$7,418	\$7,521	\$7,658	\$7,746	\$6,843
	87" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs, upholstered seat and back	93 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RE10-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,207	\$4,303	\$4,724	\$4,950	\$5,073	\$5,234	\$5,337	\$4,303
	RE10-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,208	\$6,277	\$6,760	\$7,002	\$7,134	\$7,307	\$7,418	\$6,277
	97" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs, upholstered seat and back	97 lbs 6.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RE15-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,767	\$4,876	\$5,349	\$5,604	\$5,742	\$5,923	\$6,040	\$4,876
	RE15-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,824	\$6,903	\$7,447	\$7,719	\$7,867	\$8,061	\$8,185	\$6,903
	87" W, Four seat, upholstered seat and back	103 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES10-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,416	\$4,512	\$4,933	\$5,159	\$5,282	\$5,443	\$5,546	\$4,512
	RES10-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,417	\$6,486	\$6,969	\$7,211	\$7,343	\$7,516	\$7,627	\$6,486
	97" W, Four seat, upholstered seat and back	107 lbs 6.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RES15-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,013	\$5,113	\$5,551	\$5,787	\$5,915	\$6,083	\$6,191	\$5,113
	RES15-4 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,032	\$7,105	\$7,609	\$7,860	\$7,998	\$8,178	\$8,293	\$7,105

Reliant Benches

Reliant Benches

Standard Features

Same standard features as Reliant Multiple Seating

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Powder Coat Frame Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Flammability Type

• Type 3

Key Dimensions

Overall Width See price table

Overall Depth 20.5"

Overall Height 17.5"

Seat Height 17.5"



44" W, Bench, upholstered seat

40 lbs | 1.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
RE10B-44 Standard features	\$1,979	\$2,007	\$2,130	\$2,196	\$2,232	\$2,279	\$2,309	\$2,007
RE10B-44 With all options	\$2,335	\$2,363	\$2,486	\$2,552	\$2,588	\$2,635	\$2,665	\$2,363



49" W, Bench, upholstered seat

52 lbs | 2 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
RE15B-49 Standard features	\$2,296	\$2,328	\$2,469	\$2,544	\$2,585	\$2,639	\$2,673	\$2,328
RE15B-49 With all options	\$2,669	\$2,701	\$2,842	\$2,917	\$2,958	\$3,012	\$3,046	\$2,701



66" W, Bench, upholstered seat

42 lbs | 2.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
RE10B-66 Standard features	\$2,681	\$2,721	\$2,897	\$2,991	\$3,042	\$3,109	\$3,152	\$2,721
RE10B-66 With all options	\$3,158	\$3,198	\$3,374	\$3,468	\$3,519	\$3,586	\$3,629	\$3,198



73" W, Bench, upholstered seat

54 lbs | 2.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
RE15B-73 Standard features	\$3,124	\$3,168	\$3,361	\$3,465	\$3,521	\$3,595	\$3,642	\$3,168
RE15B-73 With all options	\$3,619	\$3,663	\$3,856	\$3,960	\$4,016	\$4,090	\$4,137	\$3,663

Reliant Spanner Tables

Reliant Spanner Tables

Standard Features

Same standard features as Reliant Tables

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

LW laminate top with wood edge

AW durawrap top and edge

WW veneer top with wood edge

Ganging Location

R gang right side facing to unit

L gang left side facing to unit

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50



21.25" W, Spanner end table

11 lbs

Model Price Depth Height

RET-10 *Standard features* \$1,218 19" 15.5"

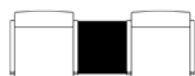


23.25" W, Spanner end table

12 lbs

Model Price Depth Height

RET-15 *Standard features* \$1,371 19" 15.5"

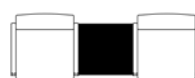


19.5" W, Spanner table

8 lbs

Model Price Depth Height

RIT-10 *Standard features* \$677 21" 15.5"



22" W, Spanner table

8 lbs

Model Price Depth Height

RIT-15 *Standard features* \$726 21" 15.5"



18.25" W, Corner spanner table

11 lbs

Model Price Depth Height

RRCT-10 *Standard features* \$1,079 18.25" 15.5"



18.25" W, Corner spanner table

9 lbs

Model Price Depth Height

RRCT45-10 *Standard features* \$1,079 18.25" 15.5"

Torii Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Torii Side Chair

Torii Tables

Torii Patient Chair

Torii Glider

Torii Rocker

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wipe-out design
- Swoop back
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (283-OB30, 283-OB40)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

283 -10 R R P FR MF **R BK STP MBX MCY**

BASE

OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Back Style

R arcade back

W swoop back

Edge Style

R soft radius edge

S standard edge

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$166

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps + \$116

W wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

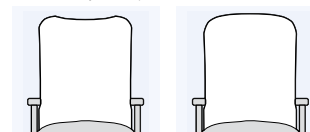
MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Back style options:



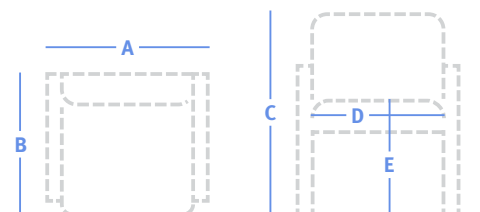
W Swoop back
(standard)

R Arcade back

Flammability Types

- Type 3
- Type 4 (Plus models)

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 25"

C Overall Height 33"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.25"
19" (OB30, OB40)

F Arm Height 26"

Torii Multiple Seating

	24" W, Chair	Seat Width: 20" 30 lbs 1.5 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	283-10 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,363	\$1,411	\$1,492	\$1,577	\$1,678	\$1,780	\$1,907	\$1,411
	283-10 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,059	\$2,096	\$2,212	\$2,311	\$2,429	\$2,548	\$2,697	\$2,096
	34.25" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 30" 38 lbs 3 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	283-OB30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,928	\$3,025	\$3,187	\$3,357	\$3,558	\$3,762	\$4,016	\$3,025
	283-OB30 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,444	\$3,533	\$3,720	\$3,899	\$4,112	\$4,328	\$4,598	\$3,533
	44.25" W, Plus chair	Seat Width: 40" 43 lbs 3.25 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	283-OB40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,249	\$3,355	\$3,531	\$3,714	\$3,933	\$4,153	\$4,429	\$3,355
	283-OB40 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,816	\$3,906	\$4,125	\$4,328	\$4,568	\$4,810	\$5,114	\$3,906
	45.25" W, Two seat	Seat Width: 60" 46 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	283-20 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,250	\$2,339	\$2,488	\$2,643	\$2,828	\$3,014	\$3,247	\$2,339
	283-20 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,316	\$3,383	\$3,596	\$3,777	\$3,993	\$4,211	\$4,484	\$3,383
	45.25" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	Seat Width: 63" 49 lbs 2.75 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	283-22 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,425	\$2,514	\$2,663	\$2,818	\$3,003	\$3,189	\$3,422	\$2,514
	283-22 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,512	\$3,579	\$3,792	\$3,973	\$4,189	\$4,407	\$4,680	\$3,579
	66.5" W, Three seat	Seat Width: 80" 65 lbs 4 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	283-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,523	\$3,653	\$3,869	\$4,095	\$4,364	\$4,635	\$4,974	\$3,653
	283-30 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,004	\$5,101	\$5,410	\$5,674	\$5,989	\$6,305	\$6,703	\$5,101
	66.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	Seat Width: 83" 68 lbs 4 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	283-33 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,709	\$3,839	\$4,055	\$4,281	\$4,550	\$4,821	\$5,160	\$3,839
	283-33 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,212	\$5,309	\$5,618	\$5,882	\$6,197	\$6,513	\$6,911	\$5,309

Valor Multiple Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Valor Lounge Seating

Valor Stack Chair

Valor Tables

Valor Patient Chair

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Powder-coated frame
- Memory foam seat
- Dynamic flexing back
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Urethane arms
- Non-marring 1¼" glides
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (891-OB30, 891-OB40)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

891-10 P FR MF R BK 3K STD MBX MCY

BASE

OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers
P removable covers + \$82

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

BK black
PW pewter

Powder Coat Frame Finish

[X] See finishes

Glides

STD standard glides
WSR wallsaver glides

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

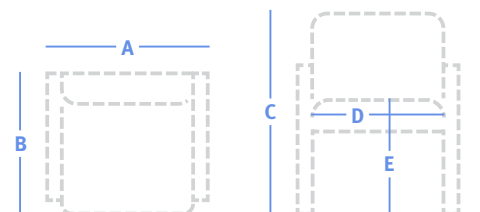
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	24.5" 25.25" (OB30, OB40)
C	Overall Height	34"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18"
F	Arm Height	26.25"



23.25" W, Chair

Seat Width: 19.25" | 30 lbs | 1.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
891-10 Standard features	\$642	\$699	\$794	\$893	\$1,010	\$1,129	\$1,277	\$699
891-10 With all options	\$1,137	\$1,182	\$1,310	\$1,422	\$1,557	\$1,692	\$1,861	\$1,182

Welcoming & Waiting

Valor Multiple Seating



33.25" W, Plus chair ≡☺									Seat Width: 30" 55 lbs 2.75 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
891-OB30 Standard features	\$805	\$894	\$1,043	\$1,198	\$1,383	\$1,569	\$1,802	\$894	
891-OB30 With all options	\$1,305	\$1,390	\$1,549	\$1,710	\$1,899	\$2,092	\$2,332	\$1,390	



43.25" W, Plus chair ≡☺									Seat Width: 40" 66 lbs 2.75 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
891-OB40 Standard features	\$945	\$1,034	\$1,183	\$1,338	\$1,523	\$1,709	\$1,942	\$1,034	
891-OB40 With all options	\$1,445	\$1,530	\$1,689	\$1,850	\$2,039	\$2,232	\$2,472	\$1,530	

Patient Areas



43.25" W, Two seat ≡☺									Seat Width: 39.25" 63 lbs 2.75 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
891-20 Standard features	\$1,198	\$1,287	\$1,436	\$1,591	\$1,776	\$1,962	\$2,195	\$1,287	
891-20 With all options	\$2,002	\$2,072	\$2,273	\$2,450	\$2,660	\$2,873	\$3,139	\$2,072	



45" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg ≡☺									Seat Width: 39.25" 65 lbs 2.75 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
891-22 Standard features	\$1,305	\$1,394	\$1,543	\$1,698	\$1,883	\$2,069	\$2,302	\$1,394	
891-22 With all options	\$2,122	\$2,192	\$2,393	\$2,570	\$2,780	\$2,993	\$3,259	\$2,192	



63.25" W, Three seat ≡☺									Seat Width: 39.5" 88 lbs 4.5 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
891-30 Standard features	\$1,619	\$1,765	\$2,008	\$2,262	\$2,564	\$2,870	\$3,251	\$1,765	
891-30 With all options	\$2,775	\$2,891	\$3,220	\$3,510	\$3,854	\$4,202	\$4,637	\$2,891	

Specialty



66.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs ≡☺									Seat Width: 59.25" 90 lbs 4.5 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
891-33 Standard features	\$1,821	\$1,967	\$2,210	\$2,464	\$2,766	\$3,072	\$3,453	\$1,967	
891-33 With all options	\$3,001	\$3,117	\$3,446	\$3,736	\$4,080	\$4,428	\$4,863	\$3,117	

Valor Bench

Reference

Standard Features

Same standard features as Valor Multiple Seating

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$125
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$88

Fabric Configuration

1F	one fabric
Arm Cap Detail	
R	urethane arm caps
Arm Cap Finish	
BK	black
PW	pewter + \$210
Powder Coat Frame Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions

Overall Width	See price table
Overall Depth	24.5"
Overall Height	26.25"
Seat Width	See price table
Seat Height	19.5"
Arm Height	26.25"

Valor Bench



43.25" W, Bench

70 lbs | 1.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
891-B2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,022	\$1,062	\$1,130	\$1,201	\$1,284	\$1,369	\$1,475	\$1,062
891-B2 <i>With all options</i>	\$1,658	\$1,698	\$1,766	\$1,837	\$1,920	\$2,005	\$2,111	\$1,698

- Lounge Seating
- Multiple & Tandem Seating
- Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs
- Occasional Tables

Altair Side Chair



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

309	-91	P	FR	MF	STP	MBX	MCY
BASE					OPTIONS		

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$112
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$70
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90

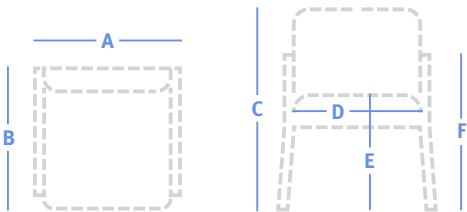
Wood Frame Finish	
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 1

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	22"
C	Overall Height	31.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	24.5"

	20.5" W, Side chair								
	Seat Width: 18.13" 18 lbs 1 yd								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	309-91 Standard features	\$919	\$951	\$1,005	\$1,062	\$1,129	\$1,197	\$1,282	\$951
	20.5" W, Side chair with arms								
	Seat Width: 18" 18 lbs 1 yd								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	309-92 Standard features	\$1,015	\$1,047	\$1,101	\$1,158	\$1,225	\$1,293	\$1,378	\$1,047
	24.5" W, Plus chair								
	Seat Width: 22" 22 lbs 1.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	309-OB91 Standard features	\$1,135	\$1,183	\$1,264	\$1,349	\$1,450	\$1,552	\$1,679	\$1,183
	309-OB91 With all options	\$1,577	\$1,611	\$1,733	\$1,835	\$1,955	\$2,077	\$2,230	\$1,611

Brava Side Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Brava Classic Lounge Seating

Brava Platform Lounge Seating

Brava 862 Multiple Seating

Brava 863 Multiple Seating

Brava Tables

Brava Adjustable Back Chair

Brava CompactComfort Recliner

Brava Patient Chair

Brava Glider

Brava Flop Sofa

Brava Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

862 -91 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$161

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Frame Finish

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

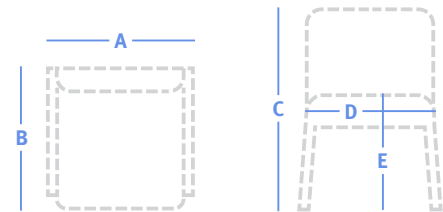
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 4

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 23"

C Overall Height 32.25"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 19"



19" W, Side chair

Seat Width: 19" | 19 lbs | 1.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
862-91 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,315	\$1,372	\$1,467	\$1,566	\$1,683	\$1,802	\$1,950	\$1,372
862-91 <i>With all options</i>	\$1,916	\$1,954	\$2,101	\$2,221	\$2,364	\$2,509	\$2,691	\$1,954

Capella Side Chair



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
 - Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
 - Model Number Index ▶ 387
 - MicrobeCare ▶ 392
 - Fabrics ▶ 415
 - Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
 - Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
 - Finishes ▶ 427
 - Warranties ▶ 431
 - Ordering ▶ 434
- ### Coordinating Products
- Capella Multiple Seating
 - Capella Tables
 - Capella Patient Chair
 - Capella Adjustable Back Chair
 - Capella CompactComfort Recliner
 - Capella Glider
 - Capella Adjustable Back Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

740 -91 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$155
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90

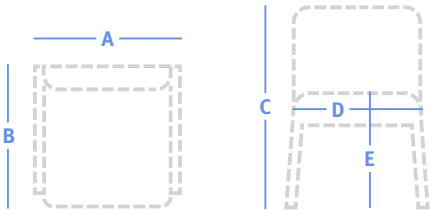
Wood Frame Finish	
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 4

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	19.5" 23.5"
C	Overall Height	32" 43"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5" 30"

19" W, Side chair		Seat Width: 18.25" 19 lbs 1.75 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
740-91	Standard features	\$1,261	\$1,318	\$1,413	\$1,512	\$1,629	\$1,748	\$1,896	\$1,318
740-91	With all options	\$1,852	\$1,894	\$2,029	\$2,145	\$2,282	\$2,421	\$2,594	\$1,894
18.25" W, Bar stool		Seat Width: 18.5" 18.5 lbs 1.75 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
740-28	Standard features	\$1,549	\$1,606	\$1,701	\$1,800	\$1,917	\$2,036	\$2,184	\$1,606
740-28	With all options	\$2,174	\$2,215	\$2,352	\$2,469	\$2,608	\$2,748	\$2,923	\$2,215

Cities Side Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

SG C A -92 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C** Chicago arm caps
N New Orleans arm caps
Y New York arm caps

Back Style

- A** arcade back
B square-back back

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$165

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Frame Finish

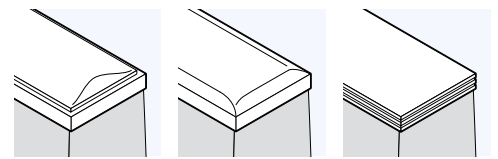
Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Wood arm cap style options:

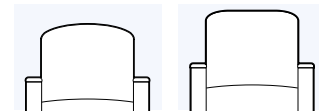


C Chicago

Y New York

N New Orleans

Back style options:



A Arcade back

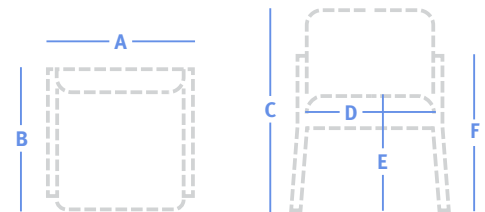
S Square-back back

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width	See price table
B Overall Depth	27.5"
C Overall Height	32.5"
D Seat Width	See price table
E Seat Height	18.25"
F Arm Height	25.5"

Cities Side Chair



23.75" W, Side chair with arms							Seat Width: 19.5" 35 lbs 1.5 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
SGXX-92 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,359	\$1,407	\$1,488	\$1,573	\$1,674	\$1,776	\$1,903	\$1,407	
SGXX-92 <i>With all options</i>	\$1,939	\$1,975	\$2,091	\$2,190	\$2,307	\$2,426	\$2,576	\$1,975	

Dex Folding Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Engineered wood
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Wallsaver leg
- Secure folding mechanism without pinch points
- Non-marring 1" rubber-cushioned glides
- 5" profile when folded
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

68-91U P FR MF	H B STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

P removable covers + \$77

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$70

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Hook

N no hook

H hook for hanging chair + \$36

Wall Mount Bracket

N no wall mount bracket

B wall mount bracket (holds two chairs)
+ \$24

Wood Frame Finish

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

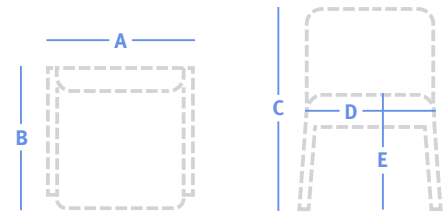
Can be hung on the Herman Miller Compass rail

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 1

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 24.75"

C Overall Height 33.5"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18"



21.25" W, Folding chair with upholstered seat and back

Seat Width: 18" | 14 lbs | 1 yd

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
68-91U Standard features	\$666	\$698	\$752	\$809	\$876	\$944	\$1,029	\$698
68-91U With all options	\$1,176	\$1,203	\$1,272	\$1,334	\$1,409	\$1,484	\$1,578	\$1,203



21.25" W, Folding chair with wood seat and upholstered back

Seat Width: 18" | 18.5 lbs | 0.5 yd

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
68-91UB Standard features	\$695	\$711	\$738	\$767	\$800	\$834	\$877	\$711
68-91UB With all options	\$1,007	\$1,023	\$1,050	\$1,079	\$1,112	\$1,146	\$1,189	\$1,023

Dex Folding Chair



21.25" W, Folding chair with upholstered seat and wood back Seat Width: 18" | 18.5 lbs | 0.75 yd

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
68-91US <i>Standard features</i>	\$701	\$725	\$766	\$808	\$859	\$910	\$973	\$725
68-91US <i>With all options</i>	\$1,033	\$1,057	\$1,098	\$1,140	\$1,191	\$1,242	\$1,305	\$1,057



21.25" W, Folding chair with wood seat and back Seat Width: 18" | 18.5 lbs

Model	Price
68-91W <i>Standard features</i>	\$638

Monarch Stack Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Monarch Lounge Seating

Monarch Multiple Seating

Monarch Tables

Monarch Patient Chair

Monarch Sleep Chair and Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Memory foam seat
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Black urethane arm caps
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" glides
- Stacks up to three high
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

893 -92 P FR MF **W BK STP MBX MCY**

BASE

OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$122

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps

W wood arm caps + \$116

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

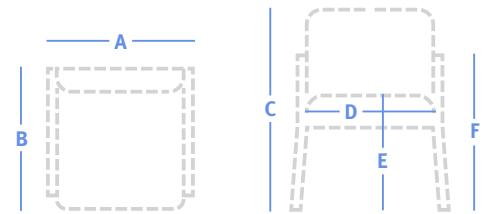
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 24.5"

C Overall Height 33.5"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.75"

F Arm Height 27"



24.5" W, Stack chair

Seat Width: 22" | 22 lbs | 1.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
893-92 Standard features	\$895	\$943	\$1,024	\$1,109	\$1,210	\$1,312	\$1,439	\$943
893-92 With all options	\$1,533	\$1,573	\$1,681	\$1,777	\$1,891	\$2,005	\$2,149	\$1,573

Revive Side Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Revive Patient Chair

Revive Casegoods

Standard Features

- Powder-coated metal frame
- Clean-out design
- Wood arm caps
- 2.5-degree back flex
- Non-marring glides
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

RV 12 P FR MF	R STP 3K MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Infill Panels

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$174

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$175

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps + \$116

W wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black

Wood Finish

For wood arm caps (W)

[X] See finishes

Laminate Infill Finish

Powder Coat Frame Finish

[X] See finishes

Wood Infill Finish

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

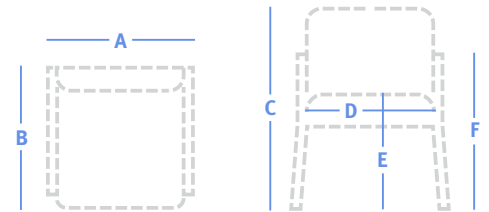
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1 or 7

Flammability Types

- Type 5
- Type 6 (with arm panel)

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 22.5"

C Overall Height 33"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.5"

F Arm Height 24"





25" W, Side chair with arms and upholstered seat and back, open arm

Seat Width: 20.5" | 20.5 lbs | 2.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
RV12 Standard features	\$1,626	\$1,666	\$1,842	\$1,936	\$1,987	\$2,054	\$2,097	\$1,666
RV12 With all options	\$2,404	\$2,429	\$2,638	\$2,741	\$2,797	\$2,870	\$2,917	\$2,429

Revive Side Chair

	25" W, Side chair with arms and upholstered seat and back, short arm panel						Seat Width: 20.5" 20.5 lbs 3 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RV12SPA Standard features	\$1,663	\$1,711	\$1,922	\$2,035	\$2,096	\$2,177	\$2,228	\$1,711
	RV12SPA With all options	\$2,627	\$2,666	\$2,899	\$3,018	\$3,081	\$3,166	\$3,222	\$2,666
	25" W, Side chair with arms and upholstered seat and back, arm panel						Seat Width: 20.5" 20.5 lbs 3.5 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RV12HPA Standard features	\$1,697	\$1,753	\$1,999	\$2,130	\$2,202	\$2,296	\$2,357	\$1,753
	RV12HPA With all options	\$2,700	\$2,743	\$3,019	\$3,160	\$3,235	\$3,336	\$3,399	\$2,743

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Torii Side Chair



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Torii Multiple Seating
- Torii Tables
- Torii Patient Chair
- Torii Glider
- Torii Rocker

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

283	-91	S	P	FR	MF	STP	MBX	MCY
BASE						OPTIONS		

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Edge Style	
S	standard edge
R	soft radius edge
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$123
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric

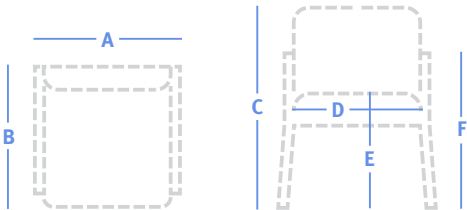
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 1

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	23.25"
C	Overall Height	32"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	24.75"



22.5" W, Side chair

Seat Width: 20" | 20 lbs | 1.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
283-91 Standard features	\$1,002	\$1,050	\$1,131	\$1,216	\$1,317	\$1,419	\$1,546	\$1,050
283-91 With all options	\$1,541	\$1,576	\$1,694	\$1,794	\$1,913	\$2,033	\$2,183	\$1,576



23.5" W, Side chair with arms

Seat Width: 22" | 22 lbs | 1.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
283-92 Standard features	\$1,113	\$1,161	\$1,242	\$1,327	\$1,428	\$1,530	\$1,657	\$1,161
283-92 With all options	\$1,665	\$1,700	\$1,818	\$1,918	\$2,037	\$2,157	\$2,307	\$1,700

Valor Stack Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Valor Lounge Seating

Valor Multiple Seating

Valor Tables

Valor Patient Chair

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Powder-coated metal frame
- Memory foam seat
- Black urethane arms
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Nylon glides
- Stacks up to three high
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

891-91 P FR MF **3K STD MBX MCY**

BASE

OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$77

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Powder Coat Frame Finish

[X] See finishes

Glides

- STD** standard glides
WSR wallsaver glides

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

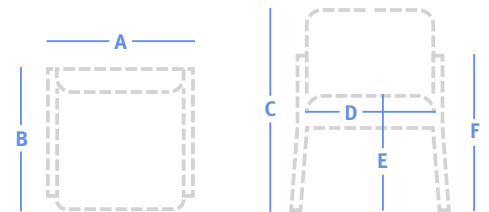
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 24.5"

C Overall Height 34"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.75"

F Arm Height 26.25"



24.75" W, Stack chair

Seat Width: 22.75" | 29 lbs | 1.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
891-91 Standard features	\$598	\$655	\$750	\$849	\$966	\$1,085	\$1,233	\$655
891-91 With all options	\$1,090	\$1,133	\$1,266	\$1,380	\$1,517	\$1,655	\$1,827	\$1,133



25.5" W, Stack chair with arms

Seat Width: 22.75" | 36 lbs | 1.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
891-92 Standard features	\$667	\$724	\$819	\$918	\$1,035	\$1,154	\$1,302	\$724
891-92 With all options	\$1,167	\$1,210	\$1,343	\$1,457	\$1,594	\$1,732	\$1,904	\$1,210

Whisk Stack Chair



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Powder-coated metal frame
- Beech seat and back on select models
- Wipe-out design
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Wallsaver legs
- 15/16" dia black nylon glides
- Side chair (no arms) stacks up to four high
- Side chair (with arms) stacks up to three high
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

67	-91	P	FR	1F	3K	STP	MBS	MCY
BASE					OPTIONS			

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$90
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$70
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- R** urethane arm caps + \$116
- W** wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Powder Coat Frame Finish

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MicrobeCare Selection

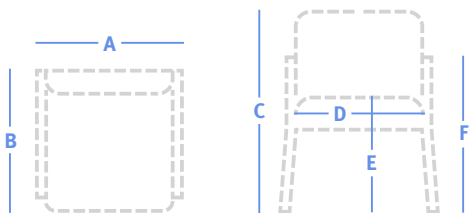
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 1

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	24"
C	Overall Height	32.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	26.25"

		24" W, Side chair with upholstered seat and wood back								Seat Width: 22" 22 lbs 1 yd
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
67-91 Standard features		\$709	\$741	\$795	\$852	\$919	\$987	\$1,072	\$741	
67-91 With all options		\$1,002	\$1,034	\$1,088	\$1,145	\$1,212	\$1,280	\$1,365	\$1,034	
		24" W, Side chair with upholstered seat and back								Seat Width: 22" 22 lbs 1.5 yds
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
67-91U Standard features		\$652	\$700	\$781	\$866	\$967	\$1,069	\$1,196	\$700	
67-91U With all options		\$1,128	\$1,163	\$1,283	\$1,384	\$1,504	\$1,624	\$1,776	\$1,163	

Whisk Stack Chair



24" W, Side chair with arms and upholstered seat and wood back									Seat Width: 22" 22 lbs 1 yd
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
67-92 Standard features	\$818	\$850	\$904	\$961	\$1,028	\$1,096	\$1,181	\$850	
67-92 With all options	\$1,240	\$1,272	\$1,326	\$1,383	\$1,450	\$1,518	\$1,603	\$1,272	



24" W, Side chair with arms and upholstered seat and back									Seat Width: 22" 22 lbs 1.5 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
67-92U Standard features	\$754	\$802	\$883	\$968	\$1,069	\$1,171	\$1,298	\$802	
67-92U With all options	\$1,357	\$1,392	\$1,512	\$1,613	\$1,733	\$1,853	\$2,005	\$1,392	

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

2000 Series Tables



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- 2600 Series Multiple Seating
- 2700 Series Multiple Seating
- 2750 Series Multiple Seating
- 2770 Series Multiple Seating

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Replaceable components
- Laminate or veneer top with wood edge
- 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides on the end tables
- Brushed metal accent side rail (2770)
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

2000 -T4 WW	ZZ STP MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

- LW** laminate top with wood edge
- WW** veneer top with wood edge + \$242

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

[X] See finishes




MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

See 2600 Series, 2700 Series, 2750 Series and 2700 Series Multiple Seating for spanner tables

	26.25" W, Corner coffee table; laminate top				29 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	2000-T4 Standard features	\$1,132	26.25"	17.75"	
	24" W, Square end table; laminate top				42 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	2600-T1 Standard features	\$1,216	20"	20"	
	24" W, Square end table; laminate top				42 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	2700-T1 Standard features	\$1,216	20"	20"	
	44.5" W, Rectangular end table; laminate top				30 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	2600-T2 Standard features	\$1,792	20"	20"	
	44.5" W, Rectangular end table; laminate top				30 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	2700-T2 Standard features	\$1,792	20"	20"	

2000 Series Tables

	30" W, Triangle end table; laminate top			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	2600-T3 Standard features	\$1,560	24"	20.5"
	30" W, Triangle end table; laminate top			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	2700-T3 Standard features	\$1,560	24"	20.5"
	22" W, Square table with metal accent rail; laminate top			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	2770-T1 Standard features	\$1,309	20"	20"

32 lbs |

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Brava Tables



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Brava Classic Lounge Seating
- Brava Platform Lounge Seating
- Brava 862 Multiple Seating
- Brava 863 Multiple Seating
- Brava Side Chair
- Brava Adjustable Back Chair
- Brava CompactComfort Recliner
- Brava Patient Chair
- Brava Glider
- Brava Flop Sofa
- Brava Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Laminate or veneer top with wood edge
- 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

861	-T6	WW	STP	STP	MCY
BASE			OPTIONS		

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

- LW** laminate top with wood edge
- WW** veneer top with wood edge + \$282

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	27.25" W, Square end table; laminate top				25 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	861-T6 Standard features	\$1,319	27.25"	18"	
	44" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top				27 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	861-T9 Standard features	\$1,540	18"	14.5"	

Brooklyn Tables



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Brooklyn Lounge Seating

Brooklyn Patient Chair

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Replaceable components
- Laminate or veneer top with wood edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

776 -T6 LW	ZZ STP MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

LW laminate top with wood edge

WW veneer top with wood edge

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	24" W, Square end table				30 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	776-T6 Standard features	\$1,251	24"	18"	
	42" W, Rectangular coffee table				38 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	776-T9 Standard features	\$1,572	18"	14.5"	

Capella Tables



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Capella Multiple Seating
- Capella Side Chair
- Capella Patient Chair
- Capella Adjustable Back Chair
- Capella CompactComfort Recliner
- Capella Glider
- Capella Adjustable Back Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple legs
- Replaceable components
- Laminate or veneer top with wood edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

740 -T6 WW	ZZ STP MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

- LW** laminate top with wood edge
- WW** veneer top with wood edge + \$273

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	20" W, Square end table; laminate top				24 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	740-T6 Standard features	\$1,277	20"	18"	
	42" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top				30 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	740-T9 Standard features	\$1,540	18"	14.5"	

Carlson Tables



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Anderson Multiple Seating

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Replaceable components
- Powder-coated metal legs
- Self-edged laminate top
- Adjustable 1" glides
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

FX620-T1 LL	ZZ 3K MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

LL laminate top with laminate edge + \$50

Laminate Top/Edge Finish

[X] See finishes

Powder Coat Frame Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

See Anderson Multiple Seating for spanner tables

	19.5" W, Square coffee table				24 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX620-T1	<i>Standard features</i>	\$913	19.5"	16"
	48" W, Rectangular coffee table				30 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX620-T2	<i>Standard features</i>	\$1,103	18"	16"
	26.25" W, Corner coffee table				28 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX620-T4	<i>Standard features</i>	\$948	26.25"	16"

Cities Tables



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Replaceable components
- Laminate or veneer top with wood edge
- Crowned table apron (Downtown, Uptown)
- Straight apron (Crosstown)
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

SU C 000-T000 WW	ZZ STP MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Edge Style

- | | |
|----------|-------------------------|
| C | Chicago edge style |
| L | Los Angeles edge style |
| N | New Orleans edge style |
| Y | New York edge style |
| W | Williamsburg edge style |

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top/Edge Material

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

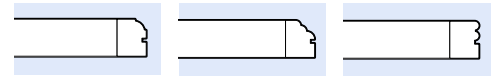
MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

See Cities Lounge Seating for spanner tables

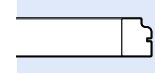
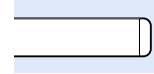
Edge style options:



C Chicago

L Los Angeles


N New Orleans



Y New York

W Williamsburg

Cities Tables

	19.5" W, Square coffee table; laminate top				24 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	SUX000-T000 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,157	19.5"	16"	
	24" W, Square end table; laminate top				38 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	SUX000-T100 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,277	24"	20"	
	30" W, Square end table; laminate top				41 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	SUX000-T200 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,347	30"	24"	
	36" W, Square coffee table; laminate top				53 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	SUX000-T300 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,510	36"	16"	
	42" W, Square coffee table; laminate top				57 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	SUX000-T400 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,728	42"	16"	
	19.5" W, Square coffee table; laminate top				24 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	SUX000-S200 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,124	19.5"	17"	
	27" W, Corner coffee table; laminate top				29 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	SUX000-C200 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,753	27"	17"	

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Cubes & Cylinders Tables



Standard Features

- High-density particleboard
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

195 -CB4 A	B ZZ MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Cubes Tables

Standard Features

- Same standard features, plus:
- Laminate or veneer top and exterior surfaces

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models







Width	
Height	
Plinth Base	

- N** no plinth base
B 3" black laminate plinth base (1" offset) + \$116

L	3" matching plinth base (1" offset) + \$116
Laminate Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Finish	
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Key Dimensions

• Laminate Cubes	
Product	Weight (lbs)
15" W, cube	Height x 1.9
24" W, cube	Height x 2.5
30" W, cube	Height x 3.8

	15" W, Cube; laminate			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	195-CB4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$507	30"	16", 18", 21", 24"
	15" W, Cube with radius top edge; laminate			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	195-CBR4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,226	30"	16", 18", 21", 24"
	24" W, Cube; laminate			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	195-CB5 <i>Standard features</i>	\$530	24"	16", 18", 21", 24"

Cubes Tables

	24" W, Cube with radius top edge; laminate			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	195-CBR5 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,260	24"	16", 18", 21", 24"
	30" W, Cube; laminate			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	195-CB6 <i>Standard features</i>	\$637	30"	16", 18", 21", 24"
	30" W, Cube with radius top edge; laminate			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	195-CBR6 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,539	30"	16", 18", 21", 24"

Cylinders Tables

Standard Features

Same standard features, plus:

- Laminate top and exterior surfaces

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Width

Height

Plinth Base

- N** no plinth base
- N** no plinth base
- B** 3" black laminate plinth base (1" offset) + \$116

B 3" black laminate plinth base (1" offset) + \$116

L 3" matching plinth base (1" offset) + \$116

L 3" matching plinth base (1" offset) + \$116

Wood Finish

Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Key Dimensions

- Laminate Cylinders

Product	Weight (lbs)
18" dia, cylinder	Height x 1.3
24" dia, cylinder	Height x 2.1
30" dia, cylinder	Height x 3.3
35" dia, cylinder	Height x 4.3

- Maple veneer Cylinders

Product	Weight (lbs)
18" dia, cylinder	Height x 1.9
24" dia, cylinder	Height x 2.5
30" dia, cylinder	Height x 3.8

	18" dia, Cylinder; laminate		
	Model	Price	Height
	195-CY18 <i>Standard features</i>	\$756	16", 18", 21", 24"
	18" dia, Cylinder; maple veneer		
	Model	Price	Height
	195-CW18M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,497	16", 18", 21", 24"
	23" dia, Cylinder; laminate		
	Model	Price	Height
	195-CY24 <i>Standard features</i>	\$910	16", 18", 21", 24"
	24" dia, Cylinder; maple veneer		
	Model	Price	Height
	195-CW24M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,787	16", 18", 21", 24"
	30" dia, Cylinder; laminate		
	Model	Price	Height
	195-CY30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,113	16", 18", 21", 24"

Welcoming & Waiting

Cylinders Tables



35" dia, Cylinder; laminate

Model	Price	Height
195-CY35 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,339	16", 18", 21", 24"



30" dia, Cylinder; maple veneer

Model	Price	Height
195-CW30M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,822	16", 18", 21", 24"

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

Easton Tables



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Easton Multiple Seating

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Textured titanium (XTT) powder-coated frame
- Laminate top with vinyl edge (select models)
- Solid surface top and edge (select models)
- Slate grey table edge and apron
- Non-marring 5" glides
- Replaceable components
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

896 -T5 L	ZZ BKN MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

L laminate top

K solid surface top

Laminate Top/Edge Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

OR light khaki

- OS** dark sand
- OU** light sand
- OV** dark sandstone
- OW** dark brown walnut
- OX** dark folkstone grey
- 1K** dark khaki
- 2K** aged teak
- 76** light brown walnut
- 8D** ash grey
- 8Q** folkstone grey
- 91** white
- 98** studio white
- BKN** black
- HM** natural maple
- HX** aged cherry
- HY** walnut on cherry
- LU** soft white
- OG** honey maple
- WL** sandstone
- WY** medium cherry
- ZZ** open line laminate (nonstandard) + \$39

Powdercoat Base Finish

XTT Titanium textured

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

	20" W, Square end table, laminate				24 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	896-T5 Standard features	\$787	20"	18.5"	
	25.5" dia, Round end table, laminate				29 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	896-T6 Standard features	\$1,070	18.5"		
	36" dia, Round coffee table, laminate				50 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	896-T7 Standard features	\$1,196	16"		
	40" W, Rectangular coffee table, laminate				39 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	896-T8 Standard features	\$948	20"	16"	

Evita Tables



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid maple legs
- Replaceable components
- Laminate or veneer top with wood edge
- ¾" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

2800 -7 WW	STP STP MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Top Material	
LW	laminate top with wood edge
WW	veneer top with wood edge + \$229
Laminate Top Finish	
For laminate top with wood edge (LW)	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish	
For veneer top with wood edge (WW)	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Edge and Base Finish	
For laminate top with wood edge (LW)	
[X]	See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	17.75" W, Oval end table; laminate top				13 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	2800-7 Standard features	\$1,068	12.75"	22.5"	
	17.75" W x 24" D, Oval end table; laminate top				13 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	2800-8 Standard features	\$1,279	24"	22.5"	
	24.5" W, Rectangular end table; laminate top				24 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	2800-T1 Standard features	\$964	21.5"	16.75"	

Florabella Tables



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Florabella Lounge Seating

Standard Features

- Solid maple legs with grey urethane sleeves
- Laminate table top with wood edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

FLBL-00005 LW	ZZ STP MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

LW laminate top with wood edge

WW veneer top with wood edge

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50



24" dia, Round end table

24 lbs |

Model	Price	Height
FLBL-00004	\$1,817	23.5"

FLBL-00004

Standard features



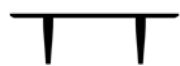
24" dia, Round coffee table

22 lbs |

Model	Price	Height
FLBL-00005	\$1,902	17.5"

FLBL-00005

Standard features



60" W, Oval coffee table

48 lbs |

Model	Price	Depth	Height
FLBL-00006	\$2,011	29"	17.5"

FLBL-00006

Standard features

Hemlock Tables



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid wood legs
- Veneer top with solid wood edge
- Non-marring glides
- Matte Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

930 -T5 WT	CC MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for model
Wood Species	
MP	Maple
WO	White Oak +\$50
WT	Walnut +\$100
Wood Finish	
CC	Clearcoat, matte
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	20", Square end table				10 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	930-T5 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,384	20"	16"	
	21" dia, Round end table				9 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	930-T6 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,384	16"		
	44", Rectangular coffee table				18 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	930-T7 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,694	22"	14.75"	

Hudson Tables



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Brushed stainless look base
- Laminate or veneer top
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

802-5 WW	ZZ MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

LL laminate top and sides

WW wood top and sides + \$81

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top and sides (LL)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

For wood top and sides (WW)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	20" W, Square coffee table; laminate top				35 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	802-5 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,770	20"	17"	
	40" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top				49 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	802-9 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,988	18"	13"	

Lauderdale Tables



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Lauderdale Lounge Seating

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Replaceable componenets
- Laminate top with solid maple edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

775	-T6	LW	ZZ	STP	MCY
BASE			OPTIONS		

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

- LW** laminate top with wood edge
- WW** veneer top with wood edge

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)
[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)
[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)
[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	24" W, Square end table				28 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	775-T6 Standard features	\$1,539	24"	18"	
	42" W, Rectangular coffee table				35 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	775-T9 Standard features	\$2,043	18"	14.5"	

Marco Grande Tables



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Marco Grande II Lounge Seating

Marco Multiple Seating

Marco Patient Chair

Marco Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple legs
- Replaceable components
- Laminate or veneer top with wood edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

732 -6 WW STP STP MCY
BASE OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

LW laminate top with wood edge

WW veneer top with wood edge + \$267

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	19" W, Square end table; laminate top				15 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	732-6 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,245	19"	19"	
	19" dia, Round end table; laminate top				14 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	732-7 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,009	19"		
	48" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top				33 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	732-9 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,923	18"	14.5"	

Meridian Tables



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Meridian Multiple Seating
- Meridian Patient Chair
- Meridian Behavioral Health Seating

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Replaceable components
- Veneer top with wood edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

MT-10 -1 LW	ZZ STP MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model
-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material
LW laminate top with wood edge
WW veneer top with wood edge
Laminate Top Finish
For laminate top with wood edge (LW)
[X] See finishes
Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish
For veneer top with wood edge (WW)
[X] See finishes
Wood Edge and Base Finish
For laminate top with wood edge (LW)
[X] See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50
See Meridian Multiple Seating for spanner tables

	23" W, Rectangular coffee table				18 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	MT-10-1 Standard features	\$1,325	20.5"	14.75"	
	23.5" W, Square coffee table				20 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	MT-10-3 Standard features	\$1,325	23.5"	14.75"	
	23.5" W, Square end table				22 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	MLT-30-1 Standard features	\$1,419	23.5"	18.75"	
	30" W, Square end table				24 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	MLT-30-2 Standard features	\$1,545	30"	18.75"	
	42" W, Rectangular coffee table				31 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	MT-10-5 Standard features	\$1,976	20.5"	14.75"	
	MT-10-6 Standard features	\$1,972	20.5"	16"	

Monarch Tables



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Monarch Lounge Seating

Monarch Multiple Seating

Monarch Stack Chair

Monarch Patient Chair

Monarch Sleep Chair and Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Laminate top with wood edge
- 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

893 -T5 WW	STP STP MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

LW laminate top with wood edge

WW veneer top with wood edge + \$255

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish






For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	20" W, Square end table				
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
 	893-T5 Standard features	\$591	20"	18"	
	40" W, Rectangular coffee table				
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
 	893-T9 Standard features	\$757	20"	16"	

Palisade Table



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Palisade Casegoods
- Palisade Coatrack
- Palisade Flop Sofa
- Palisade Stools

Standard Features

- Replaceable components
- Durawrap top
- Titanium powder-coated metal column and base
- U-shaped base
- Non-marring 2" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

867 -T7 K W	76 0Z BKN MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Top Material	
A	Durawrap™ 3-D laminate
K	solid surface + \$623

Base Material	
Top/Edge Finish	
For Durawrap™ 3-D laminate (A)	
[X]	See finishes
For solid surface (K)	
[X]	See finishes
Base Finish	
For wood base (W)	
0Z	medium cherry
2U	light brown walnut
40	dark brown walnut
5K	honey maple
ED	aged cherry
IZ	aged teak
UL	natural maple
UX	walnut on cherry
WQT	veneer quote option
STP	stain-to-match on maple (nonstandard)
Powder Coat Finish	
XTS	titanium smooth
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50



14" W, Rectangular mobile table

21 lbs |

Model	Price	Depth	Height
867-T7 Standard features	\$778	19.5"	25.75"

Pamona Tables



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Pamona Lounge Seating

Pamona Recliner

Pamona Flop Sofa

Standard Features

- Powder-coated metal frame
- Replaceable components
- Laminate, veneer or solid surface tops (see price table)
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

797 -T7 WW **ZZ STP 3K MCY**
BASE OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top/Edge Material

Laminate Top/Edge Finish

For laminate top with laminate edge (LL)

[X] See finishes

Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish

For solid surface top with solid surface edge (KK)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top/Edge Finish

For veneer top with veneer edge (WW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Lower Edge Finish

Powder Coat Frame Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	18" dia, Round end table; laminate top 20 lbs 			
	Model	Price	Height	
	797-T7 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,123	22"	
	22" dia, Round end table; laminate top 23 lbs 			
	Model	Price	Height	
	797-T8 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,177	22"	
	18" W, Square end table; laminate top 21 lbs 			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	797-T5 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,181	18"	22"
	22" W, Square end table; laminate top 25 lbs 			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	797-T6 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,299	22"	22"
	25" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top 48 lbs 			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	797-T11 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,525	42"	16.5"
	46" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top 52 lbs 			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	797-T9 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,355	24"	16.5"

Welcoming & Waiting

Pamona Tables



18" W, Rectangular dining table; laminate top				60 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	Height	
797-T10 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,490	54"	30"	

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

Parsons Tables



Standard Features

- Replaceable components
- 7/8" nylon glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Parsons 3-Sided Tables

Standard Features

Same standard features as Parsons Tables, plus:

- Laminate top and side panels

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Style Option

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 01 | veneer side panels and veneer top/edge + \$440 |
| 04 | veneer side panels and laminate top/edge + \$330 |
| 06 | veneer side panels and edge and laminate top + \$330 |
| 07 | laminate side panels and top/edge |
| 08 | laminate side panels and edge and contrasting laminate top |

10 laminate side panels with contrasting laminate top/edge

13 laminate side panels and top/edge and contrasting laminate inside face

Wood Finish

For veneer side panels and veneer top/edge (01) or veneer side panels and laminate top/edge (04), or veneer side panels and edge and laminate top (06)

[X] See finishes

Laminate Finish

For laminate side panels and edge and contrasting laminate top (08) or laminate side panels with contrasting laminate top/edge (10)

[X] See finishes

For laminate side panels and top/edge and contrasting laminate inside face (13)

[X] See finishes

For veneer side panels and edge and laminate top (06) or laminate side panels and top/edge (07)

[X] See finishes

For veneer side panels and laminate top/edge (04) or laminate side panels and edge and contrasting laminate top (08), or laminate side panels and top/edge and contrasting laminate inside face (13)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50





18" W, 3-sided Square end table

59.5 lbs.




Model	Price	Depth	Height
803-T5A Standard features	\$738	18"	20"

Parsons Tables

	24" W, 3-sided Square end table				79 lbs.
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	803-T6A <i>Standard features</i>	\$882	24"	20"	
	40" W, 3-sided Console table				58 lbs.
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	803-T9A <i>Standard features</i>	\$902	14"	29"	

Parsons 4-Sided Tables

Standard Features		12	laminate side panels and bottom and solid surface top/edge + \$324	<i>For laminate side panels and bottom with contrasting laminate top/edge (10) or laminate side panels and bottom and top/edge and contrasting laminate inside face (13)</i> [X] See finishes
Same standard features as Parsons Tables, plus:		13	laminate side panels and bottom and top/edge and contrasting laminate inside face	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Laminate top and side panels				
Specification Decisions				<i>For laminate side panels, bottom, and top/edge (07) or laminate side panels and bottom and top/edge and contrasting laminate inside face (13)</i> [X] See finishes
Not all options apply to all models				<i>For veneer side panels and bottom and laminate top/edge (04)</i> [X] See finishes
Model		Wood Finish		
-[X] See price table for size and model		<i>For veneer side panels and bottom and solid surface top/edge (02) or veneer side panels and bottom and laminate top/edge (04)</i> [X] See finishes		
Style Option		Laminate Finish		
02	veneer side panels and bottom and solid surface top/edge + \$799		<i>For laminate side panels and bottom and solid surface top/edge (12)</i> [X] See finishes	<i>For veneer side panels and bottom and solid surface top/edge (02)</i> [X] See finishes
04	veneer side panels and bottom and laminate top/edge + \$475		<i>For laminate side panels and bottom with contrasting laminate top/edge (10)</i> [X] See finishes	<i>For veneer side panels and bottom and laminate top/edge (04)</i> [X] See finishes
07	laminate side panels, bottom, and top/edge			<i>MicrobeCare Selection</i>
10	laminate side panels and bottom with contrasting laminate top/edge			MCN no MicrobeCare protection MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	18" W, 4-sided Square end table			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	803-T5B <i>Standard features</i>	\$820	18"	20"
	24" W, 4-sided Square end table			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	803-T6B <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,036	24"	20"
	40" W, 4-sided Console table			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	803-T9B <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,061	14"	29"

Parsons Tables

Parsons 6-Sided Tables

Standard Features

Same standard features as Parsons Tables, plus:

- Laminate top and side panels
- Laminate infill panels

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Style Option

- 02** veneer side panels, bottom, and infill panel and solid surface top/edge + \$799
- 03** veneer side panels and bottom and laminate infill panel and solid surface top/edge + \$799
- 04** veneer sides and bottom, laminate infill with laminate top/edge + \$375
- 05** veneer sides and bottom, laminate infill and contrasting laminate top/edge + \$375
- 07** laminate side panels, bottom, infill panel and top/edge
- 75** laminate side panels, bottom and top/edge and contrasting laminate infill panel
- 09** laminate side panels, bottom and infill panel and solid surface top/edge + \$424
- 10** laminate sides and bottom with contrasting laminate infill and top/edge

- 11** laminate sides and bottom with contrasting laminate infill and contrasting laminate top/edge
- 12** laminate side panels and bottom and contrasting laminate infill panel and solid surface top/edge + \$424

Wood Finish

For veneer side panels, bottom, and infill panel and solid surface top/edge (02) or veneer side panels and bottom and laminate infill panel and solid surface top/edge (03), or veneer sides and bottom, laminate infill with laminate top/edge (04)

[X] See finishes

Laminate Finish

For laminate side panels and bottom and contrasting laminate infill panel and solid surface top/edge (12)

[X] See finishes

For laminate side panels, bottom and infill panel and solid surface top/edge (09)

[X] See finishes

For laminate side panels, bottom, infill panel and top/edge (07) or laminate side panels, bottom and top/edge and contrasting laminate infill panel (75)

[X] See finishes

For laminate sides and bottom with contrasting laminate infill and contrasting laminate top/edge (11)

[X] See finishes

For laminate sides and bottom with contrasting laminate infill and top/edge (10)

[X] See finishes

For veneer side panels and bottom and laminate infill panel and solid surface top/edge (03)

[X] See finishes

For veneer sides and bottom, laminate infill and contrasting laminate top/edge (05)

[X] See finishes

For veneer sides and bottom, laminate infill with laminate top/edge (04) or laminate sides and bottom with contrasting laminate infill and contrasting laminate top/edge (11)

[X] See finishes

Solid Surface Finish

For veneer side panels and bottom and laminate infill panel and solid surface top/edge (03)

[X] See finishes

For veneer side panels, bottom, and infill panel and solid surface top/edge (02) or laminate side panels, bottom and infill panel and solid surface top/edge (09)

[X] See finishes

Power Outlets and USB Ports

NNN no power outlet or USB port







BPU power outlets and USB ports, black + \$360

WPU power outlets and USB ports, white + \$360

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection


MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	18" W, 6-sided Square end table			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	803-T5C Standard features	\$902	18"	20"
	24" W, 6-sided Square end table			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	803-T6C Standard features	\$1,128	24"	20"
	40" W, 6-sided Console table			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	803-T9C Standard features	\$1,148	14"	29"

Parsons Tables

Parsons Dining Table

Standard Features	Style Option	MicrobeCare Selection
Same standard features as Parsons Tables, plus:	04 veneer legs and laminate top/edge	MCN no MicrobeCare protection
• Laminate top with solid legs	06 veneer legs and edge and laminate top	MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50
Specification Decisions	Wood Finish	
Not all options apply to all models	[X] See finishes	
Model	Laminate Finish	
-[X] See price table for size and model	[X] See finishes	

 	36" W, Square dining table				72 lbs.
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	803-T10 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,077	36"	29"	

Parsons Tables

Style Options	a	b	c	4-leg	Notes
1. Veneer sides and top (and top edges)					veneer
2. Veneer sides and bottom with solid surface top + Veneer infill					solid surface
3. Veneer sides and bottom, laminate infill with solid surface top					laminate 1
4. Veneer sides with laminate top* + Veneer bottom + Laminate infill					Top top and edges have one finish
5. Veneer sides and bottom, laminate infill with contrasting laminate top surface					Top surface top and edges have different finishes
6. Veneer sides and top edges, with laminate top surface*					Bottom edges match bottom face finish
7. Laminate sides and top + Laminate bottom + Laminate infill					
8. Laminate sides with contrasting laminate top surface**					
9. Laminate sides, bottom and infill with solid surface top					
10. Laminate sides with solid surface top + Laminate sides and bottom with contrasting laminate top + Laminate sides and bottom with contrasting laminate infill and top					
11. Laminate sides and bottom with contrasting laminate infill and contrasting laminate top					
12. Laminate sides and bottom with solid surface top + Contrasting laminate infill					
13. Laminate sides and top (and bottom) with contrasting laminate inside face***					

* Veneer sides do not apply to T10

** Top edges match outside face finish

*** Side edges match outside face finish

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Reliant Tables



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Powder-coated metal legs
- Replaceable components
- Veneer top with solid wood edge
- Solid maple apron
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

























RLT-16 -1 LW	STP 02 3K MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Top/Edge/Apron Material	
Laminate Top Finish	
For laminate top and wood edge/apron (LW)	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Top/Edge/Apron Finish	
Wood Edge/Apron Finish	
Powder Coat Frame Finish	
[X]	See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50

■	20" W, Square coffee table				16 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
□	RLT-16-1	<i>Standard features</i>	\$1,645	20"	15.5"
■	20" W, Square end table				16 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
□	RLT-16-2	<i>Standard features</i>	\$1,645	20"	21"
■	24" W, Square coffee table				18 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
□	RLT-16-3	<i>Standard features</i>	\$1,750	24"	15.5"
■	24" W, Square end table				18 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
□	RLT-16-4	<i>Standard features</i>	\$1,750	24"	21"
■	30" W, Square coffee table				32 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
□	RLT-16-5	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,079	30"	15.5"
■	30" W, Square end table				32 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
□	RLT-16-6	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,079	30"	21"
■	36" W, Square coffee table				46 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
□	RLT-16-7	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,276	36"	15.5"

Reliant Tables

	36" W, Square end table				46 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	RLT-16-8	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,276	36"	21"
	20" W, Rectangular coffee table				32 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	RLT-16-9	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,079	42"	15.5"
	20" W, Rectangular end table				32 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	RLT-16-10	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,079	42"	21"
	20" W, Rectangular coffee table				
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	RLT-16-11	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,276	54"	15.5"
	20" W, Rectangular end table				
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	RLT-16-12	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,276	54"	21"
	28" W, Rectangular coffee table				19 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	RSCT-10	<i>Standard features</i>	\$1,019	18.25"	15.5"
	24" dia, Round coffee table				16 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	RLT-17-1	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,005	15.5"	
	24" dia, Round end table				16 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	RLT-17-2	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,005	21"	
	30" dia, Round coffee table				28 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	RLT-17-3	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,172	15.5"	
	30" dia, Round end table				28 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	RLT-17-4	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,172	21"	
	36" dia, Round coffee table				42 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	RLT-17-5	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,276	15.5"	
	36" dia, Round end table				42 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	RLT-17-6	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,276	21"	

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Riva Tables



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Riva Lounge Seating

Standard Features

- Brushed metal base and legs
- Replaceable components
- Laminate or veneer top with wood edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

812 -5 WW	ZZ MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Top Material	
LL	laminate top with laminate edge
WW	veneer top with wood edge + \$291
Laminate Top/Edge Finish	
For laminate top with laminate edge (LL)	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Top/Edge Finish	
For veneer top with wood edge (WW)	
[X]	See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50

	20" W, Square end table; laminate top				27 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	812-5 Standard features	\$1,363	20"	17"	
	48" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top				40 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	812-9 Standard features	\$1,567	18"	14.5"	

Tamarack Bench



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid wood legs and top
- Non-marring glides
- Matte Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

930 -T9 **WT CC MBS MCY**

BASE

OPTIONS

Model

-[X] See price table for model

Wood Species

MP Maple

WO White Oak + \$150

WT Walnut + \$300

Wood Finish

CC clearcoat, matte

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

60" W, Bench/Table					49 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	Height		
930-T9 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,460	19"	15.25"		

Tamarack Bench Cushions

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Cushion Quantity

1 One cushion

2 Two cushions

3 Three cushions

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$70

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Each cushion with a different fabric must be ordered on its own line.

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Tamarack Bench

	20" cushion small1 yd								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	930-T9-B20 Standard features	\$206	\$238	\$292	\$349	\$416	\$484	\$569	\$238
	30" cushion medium1.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	930-T9-B30 Standard features	\$216	\$256	\$324	\$395	\$478	\$563	\$669	\$256
	60" cushion large2 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	930-T9-B60 Standard features	\$353	\$418	\$526	\$639	\$774	\$909	\$1,079	\$418

Welcoming & Waiting

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

Torii Tables



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Torii Multiple Seating

Torii Side Chair

Torii Patient Chair

Torii Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Replaceable components
- Laminate or veneer top with wood edge
- Cove style edge
- 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

283 -6 S WW **ZZ STP MCY**

BASE

OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Edge Style

S standard edge

R soft radius edge

Top Material

LW laminate top with wood edge

WW veneer top with wood edge + \$197

Laminate Top Finish

For laminate top with wood edge (LW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Top, Edge and Base Finish

For veneer top with wood edge (WW)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge and Base Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50



21.25" W, Square end table; laminate top

28 lbs |

Model	Price	Depth	Height
283-6 <i>Standard features</i>	\$922	21.25"	16"



28" W, Square end table; laminate top

36 lbs |

Model	Price	Depth	Height
283-7 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,014	28"	16"

Valor Tables



Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Powder-coated metal legs
- Replaceable components
- Laminate with wood edge
- Non-marring 7/8" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

891-T5 WW	ZZ STP 3K MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model
-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material
LW laminate top with wood edge
WW veneer top with wood edge + \$255
Laminate Top Finish
For laminate top with wood edge (LW)
[X] See finishes
Wood Top/Edge Finish
For veneer top with wood edge (WW)
[X] See finishes
Wood Edge Finish
For laminate top with wood edge (LW)
[X] See finishes
Powdercoat Base Finish
[X] See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

- More Information
- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
 - Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
 - Model Number Index ▶ 387
 - MicrobeCare ▶ 392
 - Finishes ▶ 427
 - Warranties ▶ 431
 - Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Valor Lounge Seating
- Valor Multiple Seating
- Valor Stack Chair
- Valor Patient Chair

	20" W, Square end table ⌵	35 lbs		
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	891-T5 Standard features	\$537	20"	18"
	22" W, Square end table ⌵	35 lbs		
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	891-T6 Standard features	\$563	22"	18"
	40" W, Rectangular coffee table			
	Model	Price	Depth	Height
	891-T9 Standard features	\$688	20"	16"

Custom Tables

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

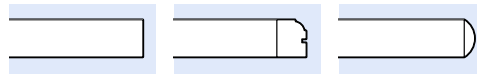
Standard Features

- 1.25" thick, high-pressure laminate tops on high-density core
- Five table base choices
- Self-leveling glides or rubber-cushioned glides (select bases)
- Choice of leg and edge detail
- 3" radiused corners
- Choice of straight or curved rail (select tables)
- Select bases are wheelchair accessible
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Table Tops

- Select standard wood finish or laminate
- Corner type: Square or Radiused
3" radiused corner available only with Edge Detail A, D, E or EE. Square corner not available with Edge Detail D.

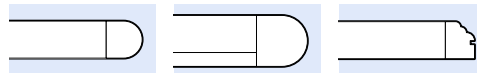
- Edge style:



A Square corner, laminate

C Chicago 1" W Wood

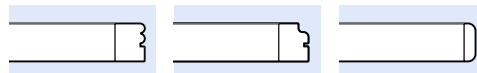
D Vinyl



E 1.25" W Wood

EE 1.75" W Wood

L Los Angeles 1" W Wood



N New Orleans 1" W Wood

W Williamsburg 1" W Wood

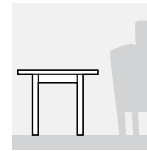
Y New York 0.375" W Wood

- Edge wood: **M** (Maple)
- Edge finish or color (for D-edge, select vinyl color)
- Top overhang: 1.5" or 0.3125" (square tables only)

Table Bases

Occasional Table Base

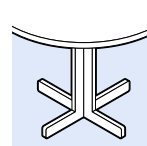
Available for round, square and rectangular Table Tops where the longest side is less than 60".



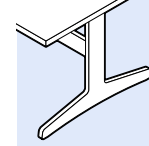
TL 16"H
TM 20"H
TH 24"H
TS 27"H
TC 29.5"H

Conference and Dining Table Base

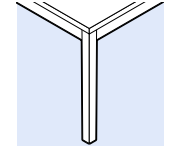
Available for most Table Tops. See pricing table for details.



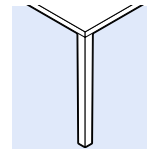
4 29 1/2"H Maple base



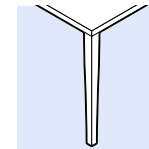
5/5L 29.5"H Maple base



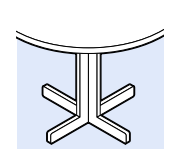
8/8L/8L2 29.5"H, rail, square leg



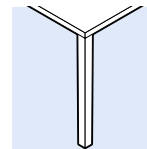
9/9L 29.5"H, no rail, square leg



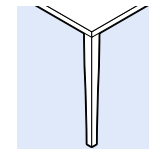
9T/9T2 29.5"H, no rail, tapered leg



4H Accessible 31.5"H, Maple base

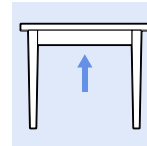


9H/9H2 Accessible 31.5"H, no rail, square leg

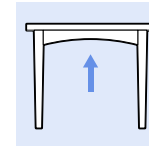


9TH/9TH2 Accessible 31.5"H, no rail, tapered leg

- Table Base rail detail



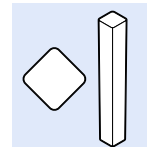
Straight rail



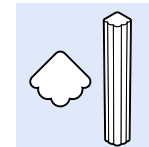
Curved rail

Rails are available for table bases TL, TM, TH, TS, TC, 8, and 8L.

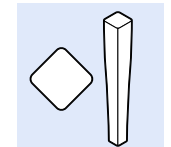
- Table Base leg style:



P Leg



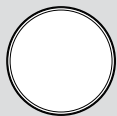
S Leg



T Leg

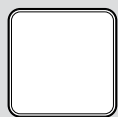
Custom Tables

Custom Table Tops | Occasional Tables



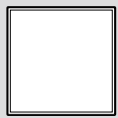
Round Table Top

Model Code	Diameter	A edge	C Edge	D Edge	E Edge	EE Edge	L Edge	N Edge	W Edge	Y Edge	Weight
OTR24	24"	\$650	\$1,595	\$650	\$1,593	\$1,751	\$1,595	\$1,595	\$1,595	\$1,595	18 lbs
OTR30	30"	\$691	\$1,651	\$717	\$1,683	\$1,920	\$1,651	\$1,651	\$1,651	\$1,651	24 lbs
OTR36	36"	\$747	\$1,815	\$807	\$1,829	\$2,107	\$1,815	\$1,815	\$1,815	\$1,815	36 lbs
OTR42	42"	\$944	\$2,118	\$1,003	\$2,116	\$2,370	\$2,118	\$2,118	\$2,118	\$2,118	47 lbs
OTR48	48"	\$957	\$2,284	\$1,043	\$2,258	\$2,547	\$2,284	\$2,284	\$2,284	\$2,284	62 lbs
OTR54	54"	\$1,273	\$2,568	\$1,355	\$2,886	\$3,279	\$2,568	\$2,568	\$2,568	\$2,568	78 lbs
OTR60	60"	\$1,273	\$3,073	\$1,355	\$2,886	\$3,265	\$3,073	\$3,073	\$3,073	\$3,073	90 lbs



Square Table Top, Radiused Corner

Model Code	Size	A edge	D Edge	E Edge	EE Edge	Weight
OTSR18	18"	\$649	\$596	\$1,539	\$1,655	13 lbs
OTSR21	21"	\$643	\$613	\$1,551	\$1,666	18 lbs
OTSR24	24"	\$673	\$626	\$1,593	\$1,666	23 lbs
OTSR30	30"	\$728	\$692	\$1,735	\$1,874	31 lbs
OTSR36	36"	\$791	\$743	\$1,878	\$2,062	40 lbs
OTSR42	42"	\$987	\$921	\$2,040	\$2,271	60 lbs
OTSR48	48"	\$1,004	\$968	\$2,249	\$2,480	79 lbs



Square Table Top, Square Corner

Model Code	Size	A edge	C Edge	E Edge	EE Edge	L Edge	N Edge	W Edge	Y Edge	Weight
OTSS18	18"	\$589	\$961	\$1,032	\$1,065	\$961	\$961	\$961	\$961	13 lbs
OTSS21	21"	\$594	\$980	\$1,050	\$1,116	\$980	\$980	\$980	\$980	18 lbs
OTSS24	24"	\$609	\$1,033	\$1,071	\$1,137	\$1,033	\$1,033	\$1,033	\$1,033	23 lbs
OTSS30	30"	\$662	\$1,167	\$1,205	\$1,318	\$1,167	\$1,167	\$1,167	\$1,167	31 lbs
OTSS36	36"	\$726	\$1,409	\$1,349	\$1,878	\$1,409	\$1,409	\$1,409	\$1,409	40 lbs
OTSS42	42"	\$921	\$1,562	\$1,514	\$1,714	\$1,562	\$1,562	\$1,562	\$1,562	60 lbs
OTSS48	48"	\$937	\$1,693	\$1,719	\$1,920	\$1,693	\$1,693	\$1,693	\$1,693	79 lbs

Custom Tables



Rectangular Table Top, Radiused Corner

Model Code	Size	A edge	D Edge	E Edge	EE Edge	Weight
OTRR1821	18"x21"	\$653	\$609	\$1,543	\$1,661	15 lbs
OTRR1824	18"x24"	\$665	\$617	\$1,553	\$1,657	18 lbs
OTRR1830	18"x30"	\$691	\$650	\$1,622	\$1,737	21 lbs
OTRR1836	18"x36"	\$717	\$676	\$1,659	\$1,818	24 lbs
OTRR1848	18"x48"	\$772	\$758	\$1,801	\$1,957	38 lbs
OTRR2124	21"x24"	\$669	\$620	\$1,576	\$1,692	21 lbs
OTRR2130	21"x30"	\$693	\$652	\$1,644	\$1,759	24 lbs
OTRR2136	21"x36"	\$721	\$685	\$1,684	\$1,842	27 lbs
OTRR2148	21"x48"	\$782	\$763	\$1,829	\$1,985	38 lbs
OTRR2430	24"x30"	\$697	\$662	\$1,671	\$1,789	25 lbs
OTRR2436	24"x36"	\$728	\$691	\$1,710	\$1,874	30 lbs
OTRR3036	30"x36"	\$754	\$728	\$1,794	\$1,979	43 lbs
OTRR3042	30"x42"	\$820	\$800	\$1,854	\$2,046	47 lbs
OTRR3048	30"x48"	\$835	\$816	\$1,923	\$2,125	49 lbs
OTRR3642	36"x42"	\$877	\$864	\$1,974	\$2,176	52 lbs
OTRR3648	36"x48"	\$886	\$876	\$2,033	\$2,243	59 lbs

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

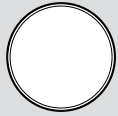
Custom Tables



Rectangular Table Top, Square Corner										
Model Code	Size	A edge	C Edge	E Edge	EE Edge	L Edge	N Edge	W Edge	Y Edge	Weight
OTRS1821	18"x21"	\$593	\$959	\$1,038	\$1,126	\$959	\$959	\$959	\$959	15 lbs
OTRS1824	18"x24"	\$597	\$965	\$1,047	\$1,135	\$965	\$965	\$965	\$965	18 lbs
OTRS1830	18"x30"	\$625	\$1,069	\$1,116	\$1,197	\$1,069	\$1,069	\$1,069	\$1,069	21 lbs
OTRS1836	18"x36"	\$652	\$1,166	\$1,152	\$1,280	\$1,166	\$1,166	\$1,166	\$1,166	24 lbs
OTRS1848	18"x48"	\$706	\$1,347	\$1,297	\$1,420	\$1,347	\$1,347	\$1,347	\$1,347	38 lbs
OTRS2124	21"x24"	\$600	\$1,020	\$1,061	\$1,144	\$1,020	\$1,020	\$1,020	\$1,020	21 lbs
OTRS2130	21"x30"	\$628	\$1,025	\$1,132	\$1,212	\$1,025	\$1,025	\$1,025	\$1,025	24 lbs
OTRS2136	21"x36"	\$663	\$1,133	\$1,166	\$1,297	\$1,133	\$1,133	\$1,133	\$1,133	27 lbs
OTRS2148	21"x48"	\$716	\$1,296	\$1,315	\$1,439	\$1,296	\$1,296	\$1,296	\$1,296	38 lbs
OTRS2430	24"x30"	\$631	\$1,097	\$1,144	\$1,227	\$1,097	\$1,097	\$1,097	\$1,097	25 lbs
OTRS2436	24"x36"	\$663	\$1,183	\$1,184	\$1,318	\$1,183	\$1,183	\$1,183	\$1,183	30 lbs
OTRS3036	30"x36"	\$693	\$1,238	\$1,269	\$1,416	\$1,238	\$1,238	\$1,238	\$1,238	43 lbs
OTRS3042	30"x42"	\$750	\$1,362	\$1,324	\$1,480	\$1,362	\$1,362	\$1,362	\$1,362	47 lbs
OTRS3048	30"x48"	\$768	\$1,420	\$1,397	\$1,955	\$1,420	\$1,420	\$1,420	\$1,420	49 lbs
OTRS3642	36"x42"	\$809	\$1,475	\$1,445	\$1,615	\$1,475	\$1,475	\$1,475	\$1,475	52 lbs
OTRS3648	36"x48"	\$822	\$1,473	\$1,504	\$1,685	\$1,473	\$1,473	\$1,473	\$1,473	59 lbs

Custom Tables

Custom Table Tops | Conference and Dining



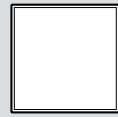
Round Table Top

Model Code	Diameter	A edge	C Edge	D Edge	E Edge	EE Edge	L Edge	N Edge	W Edge	Y Edge	Weight
TR30	30"	\$230	\$1,191	\$257	\$1,222	\$1,460	\$1,191	\$1,191	\$1,191	\$1,191	24 lbs
TR36	36"	\$286	\$1,355	\$347	\$1,369	\$1,647	\$1,355	\$1,355	\$1,355	\$1,355	36 lbs
TR42	42"	\$483	\$1,658	\$543	\$1,656	\$1,910	\$1,658	\$1,658	\$1,658	\$1,658	47 lbs
TR48	48"	\$496	\$1,824	\$583	\$1,797	\$2,086	\$1,824	\$1,824	\$1,824	\$1,824	62 lbs
TR54	54"	\$812	\$2,108	\$894	\$2,426	\$2,819	\$2,108	\$2,108	\$2,108	\$2,108	78 lbs
TR60	60"	\$812	\$2,613	\$894	\$2,426	\$2,805	\$2,613	\$2,613	\$2,613	\$2,549	90 lbs



Square Table Top, Radiused Corner

Model Code	Size	A edge	D Edge	E Edge	EE Edge	Weight
TSR30	30"	\$267	\$232	\$1,275	\$1,414	31 lbs
TSR36	36"	\$330	\$282	\$1,418	\$1,602	40 lbs
TSR42	42"	\$526	\$461	\$1,580	\$1,811	60 lbs
TSR48	48"	\$543	\$508	\$1,789	\$2,020	79 lbs



Square Table Top, Square Corner

Model Code	Size	A edge	C Edge	E Edge	EE Edge	L Edge	N Edge	W Edge	Y Edge	Weight
TSS30	30"	\$201	\$707	\$745	\$857	\$707	\$707	\$707	\$707	31 lbs
TSS36	36"	\$265	\$949	\$889	\$1,418	\$949	\$949	\$949	\$949	40 lbs
TSS42	42"	\$460	\$1,101	\$1,054	\$1,254	\$1,101	\$1,101	\$1,101	\$1,101	60 lbs
TSS48	48"	\$476	\$1,233	\$1,259	\$1,460	\$1,233	\$1,233	\$1,233	\$1,233	79 lbs

Lounge Seating

Multiple & Tandem Seating

Side, Stacking & Folding Chairs

Occasional Tables

Custom Tables

Welcoming & Waiting

Patient Areas

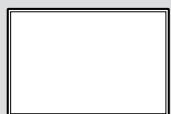
Specialty

Reference



Rectangular Table Top, Radiused Corner

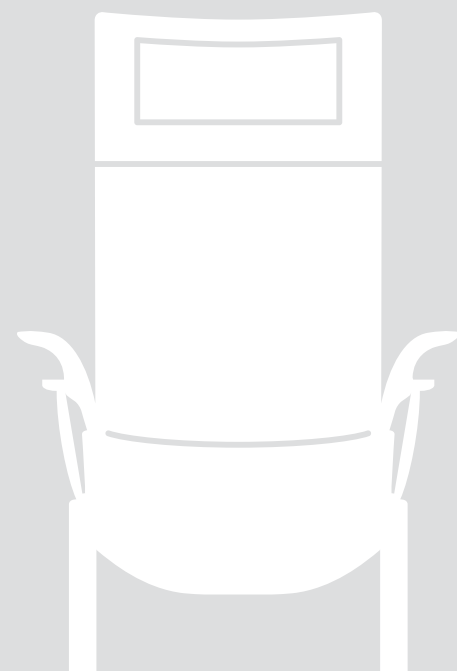
Model Code	Size	A edge	D Edge	E Edge	EE Edge	Weight
TRR3036	30"x36"	\$293	\$268	\$1,334	\$1,519	43 lbs
TRR3042	30"x42"	\$359	\$340	\$1,393	\$1,586	47 lbs
TRR3048	30"x48"	\$374	\$356	\$1,463	\$1,665	49 lbs
TRR3060	30"x60"	\$438	\$461	\$1,718	\$1,966	61 lbs
TRR3072	30"x72"	\$503	\$550	\$1,913	\$2,148	74 lbs
TRR36120	36"x120"	\$1,174	\$1,124	\$3,043	\$3,449	148 lbs
TRR3642	36"x42"	\$416	\$403	\$1,513	\$1,715	52 lbs
TRR3648	36"x48"	\$425	\$416	\$1,573	\$1,783	59 lbs
TRR3660	36"x60"	\$499	\$528	\$1,824	\$2,067	89 lbs
TRR3672	36"x72"	\$567	\$607	\$2,064	\$2,296	99 lbs
TRR3684	36"x84"	\$735	\$774	\$2,768	\$3,057	117 lbs
TRR3696	36"x96"	\$735	\$774	\$2,768	\$3,057	139 lbs



Rectangular Table Top, Square Corner

Model Code	Size	A edge	C Edge	E Edge	EE Edge	L Edge	N Edge	W Edge	Y Edge	Weight
TRS3036	30"x36"	\$232	\$777	\$809	\$956	\$777	\$777	\$777	\$777	43 lbs
TRS3042	30"x42"	\$289	\$901	\$864	\$1,019	\$901	\$901	\$901	\$901	47 lbs
TRS3048	30"x48"	\$307	\$960	\$936	\$1,495	\$960	\$960	\$960	\$960	49 lbs
TRS3060	30"x60"	\$371	\$1,143	\$1,187	\$1,409	\$1,143	\$1,143	\$1,143	\$1,143	61 lbs
TRS3072	30"x72"	\$438	\$1,510	\$1,382	\$1,590	\$1,510	\$1,510	\$1,510	\$1,510	74 lbs
TRS36120	36"x120"	\$1,110	\$2,798	\$2,514	\$2,891	\$2,798	\$2,798	\$2,798	\$2,798	148 lbs
TRS3642	36"x42"	\$348	\$1,015	\$984	\$1,155	\$1,015	\$1,015	\$1,015	\$1,015	52 lbs
TRS3648	36"x48"	\$361	\$1,013	\$1,044	\$1,224	\$1,013	\$1,013	\$1,013	\$1,013	59 lbs
TRS3660	36"x60"	\$434	\$1,241	\$1,198	\$1,505	\$1,241	\$1,241	\$1,241	\$1,241	89 lbs
TRS3672	36"x72"	\$501	\$1,519	\$1,537	\$1,737	\$1,519	\$1,519	\$1,519	\$1,519	99 lbs
TRS3684	36"x84"	\$673	\$2,071	\$2,237	\$2,497	\$2,071	\$2,071	\$2,071	\$2,071	117 lbs
TRS3696	36"x96"	\$673	\$2,392	\$2,237	\$2,497	\$2,392	\$2,392	\$2,392	\$2,392	139 lbs

Patient Areas



2750 Series Patient Chairs



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 383

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 384

Model Number Index ▶ 391

MicrobeCare ▶ 396

Fabrics ▶ 419

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 422

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 423

Finishes ▶ 431

Warranties ▶ 435

Ordering ▶ 438

Coordinating Products

2750 Series Multiple Seating

2770 Series Multiple Seating

2000 Series Tables

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Firm, flat seat (2750-O)
- Extended hand grip (2750-O)
- Clean-out design
- Black urethane arm caps
- Retractable laminate footrest (2750-O)
- Wallsaver edge (2750-O)
- 2" Tilt and roll casters (2750-O)
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides (2750-51 only)
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

2750 -51 P FR MF	R DS STP STD MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$159

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$140

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

BK black

DS desert + \$210

PW pewter + \$210

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Legs

STD standard legs

WSR wallsaver legs

Laminate Finish for Footrest

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

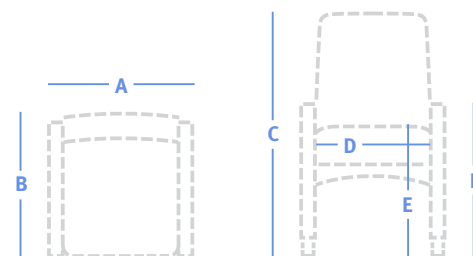
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Types

- Type 5 (2750-51)
- Type 3 (2750-O)
- Type 2 (Footstool)

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 23.5"
31.5"

C Overall Height 39.5"
41.75"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.5"
22"


F Arm Height 25.5"
27"

Footstool dimensions

Depth 12"

Height 12"

2750 Series Patient Chairs

	23.75" W, High back patient chair								
	Seat Width: 20" 38 lbs 2 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2750-51 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,287	\$1,352	\$1,460	\$1,573	\$1,708	\$1,843	\$2,013	\$1,352
	29.25" W, Patient chair								
	Seat Width: 22" 41 lbs 2 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2750-O <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,934	\$1,999	\$2,107	\$2,220	\$2,355	\$2,490	\$2,660	\$1,999
	13" D, Seat, pitched 4 degrees toward the back with urethane arm caps								
	32 lbs 1.75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2750H <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,617	\$1,674	\$1,769	\$1,868	\$1,985	\$2,104	\$2,252	\$1,674
	17" W, Footstool								
	Seat Width: 17" 8 lbs 1.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	2750-59 <i>Standard features</i>	\$324	\$364	\$432	\$503	\$586	\$671	\$777	\$364
	2750-59 <i>With all options</i>	\$594	\$634	\$702	\$773	\$856	\$941	\$1,047	\$634

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Brava Patient Chair



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Brava Classic Lounge Seating
- Brava Platform Lounge Seating
- Brava 862 Multiple Seating
- Brava 863 Multiple Seating
- Brava Side Chair
- Brava Tables
- Brava Adjustable Back Chair
- Brava CompactComfort Recliner
- Brava Glider
- Brava Flop Sofa
- Brava Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Removable covers (862H-OB30, 862H-OB40, 863H-OB30, 863H-OB40)
- Upholstered arms
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (862H-OB30, 862H-OB40, 863H-OB30, 863H-OB40)

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

862 -10H P FR MF	W DS STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$282
P	removable covers + \$282
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$228
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$228
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
U	upholstered arms
W	wood arm caps + \$116

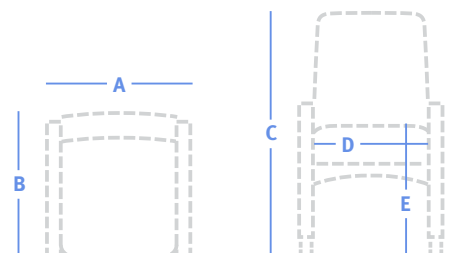
R	urethane arm caps
Arm Cap Detail	
U	upholstered arms
W	wood arm caps + \$116
R	urethane arm caps
Arm Cap Finish	
For upholstered arms (U)	
SU	same as chair arm upholstery
For urethane arm caps (R)	
BK	black + \$116
DS	desert + \$210
PW	pewter + \$210
For wood arm caps (W)	
SF	same as chair frame finish
Arm Cap Finish	
For upholstered arms (U)	
SU	same as chair arm upholstery
For urethane arm caps (R)	
BK	black + \$116
DS	desert + \$210
PW	pewter + \$210
For wood arm caps (W)	
SF	same as chair frame finish
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$75
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$75
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8	

Brava Patient Chair

Flammability Types

- Type 6
- Type 5 (863H-OB30, 863H-OB40)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26.5"
C	Overall Height	42.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	27"

	26.5" W, High back chair Seat Width: 21" 35 lbs 3.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862-10H <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,303	\$2,409	\$2,585	\$2,768	\$2,987	\$3,207	\$3,483	\$2,409
	862-10H <i>With all options</i>	\$3,477	\$3,568	\$3,783	\$3,983	\$4,221	\$4,461	\$4,762	\$3,568
	34.75" W, High back Plus chair Seat Width: 29.25" 46 lbs 4.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862H-OB30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,060	\$5,198	\$5,428	\$5,668	\$5,953	\$6,241	\$6,602	\$5,198
	862H-OB30 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,025	\$6,145	\$6,427	\$6,688	\$7,000	\$7,313	\$7,707	\$6,145
	44.75" W, High back Plus chair Seat Width: 39.25" 51 lbs 4.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	862H-OB40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,830	\$5,968	\$6,198	\$6,438	\$6,723	\$7,011	\$7,372	\$5,968
	25.75" W, High back chair Seat Width: 21.75" 34 lbs 2 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863-10H <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,136	\$2,201	\$2,309	\$2,422	\$2,557	\$2,692	\$2,862	\$2,201
	863-10H <i>With all options</i>	\$3,082	\$3,132	\$3,281	\$3,411	\$3,565	\$3,722	\$3,916	\$3,132
	34" W, High back Plus chair Seat Width: 30" 46 lbs 3.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863H-OB30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,646	\$4,752	\$4,928	\$5,111	\$5,330	\$5,550	\$5,826	\$4,752
	863H-OB30 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,524	\$5,629	\$5,809	\$5,994	\$6,214	\$6,437	\$6,715	\$5,629
	44" W, High back Plus chair Seat Width: 40" 51 lbs 3.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	863H-OB40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,352	\$5,458	\$5,634	\$5,817	\$6,036	\$6,256	\$6,532	\$5,458
	863H-OB40 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,250	\$6,335	\$6,568	\$6,776	\$7,022	\$7,271	\$7,582	\$6,335

Brooklyn Patient Chair



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Brooklyn Tables

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Replaceable components
- Spring seat construction
- Wood arm caps
- Wallsaver legs
- Clean-out design
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

776 -51 P FR MF	W BK STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$273

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$245

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- W** wood arm caps
- R** urethane arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

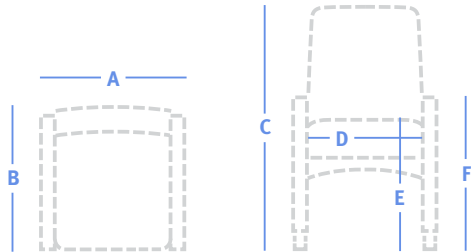
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	28"
C	Overall Height	40"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25"



27" W, High back patient chair

Seat Width: 20.25" | 52 lbs | 3.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
776-51 Standard features	\$2,212	\$2,326	\$2,515	\$2,713	\$2,948	\$3,185	\$3,482	\$2,326
776-51 With all options	\$3,185	\$3,283	\$3,515	\$3,731	\$3,986	\$4,245	\$4,569	\$3,283

Capella Patient Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Capella Multiple Seating

Capella Side Chair

Capella Tables

Capella Adjustable Back Chair

Capella CompactComfort Recliner

Capella Glider

Capella Adjustable Back Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

740 -51 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers
P removable covers + \$262

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$175

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

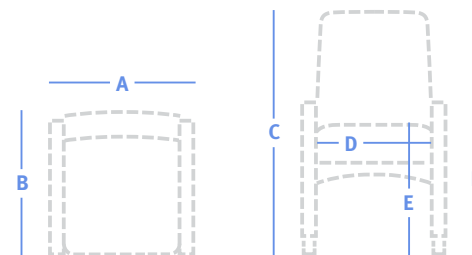
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Types

- Type 4
- Type 2 (Footstool)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	24.75"
C	Overall Height	40.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25"

Footstool dimensions

Depth	12"
Height	12"



25.5" W, High back patient chair

Seat Width: 20.5" | 27 lbs | 2.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
740-51 Standard features	\$2,154	\$2,235	\$2,370	\$2,512	\$2,679	\$2,849	\$3,061	\$2,235
740-51 With all options	\$2,929	\$2,995	\$3,174	\$3,334	\$3,523	\$3,715	\$3,954	\$2,995



17" W, Footstool

Seat Width: 16.5" | 8 lbs | 1.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
740-59 Standard features	\$324	\$364	\$432	\$503	\$586	\$671	\$777	\$364
740-59 With all options	\$594	\$634	\$702	\$773	\$856	\$941	\$1,047	\$634

Centé Patient Chair



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Powder-coated metal frame (XTT Titanium Textured)
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Grey urethane arm caps
- Seat and back suspension with soft permeable mesh fabric
- Elevated forward incline and shift control mechanism
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; twelve years for all mechanisms and mechanical components of Centé Patient Chairs

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

CNXX -00002	CA MCY PK01
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	-[X] See price table for size and model
Fire Retardancy	
Fabric Configuration	
Rear Casters	
NN	no rear casters
CA	rear casters + \$70
Moisture Barrier Option	
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Mesh Fabric

[X] See fabric options

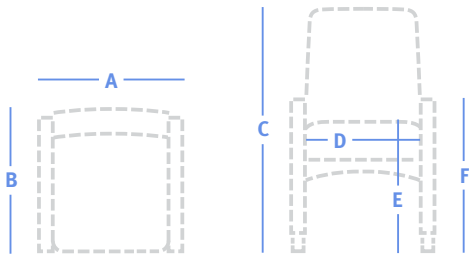
Chair back Centé Mesh Fabric options:

PK01 Cave	PK02 Slate	PK03 Khaki
PK04 Grain	PK05 Sage	PK06 Pacific

Flammability Type

- Type 5 (except upholstered models)
- CNXX00003, CNXX-00002, CNXX-00001 meet CTB 133

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	31" 25"–31"
C	Overall Height	48.75" 49"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	17.5"
F	Arm Height	27.5"

Footstool dimensions

Depth	17.5"
Height	12.5"



28" W, Tilt patient chair, mesh

50 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
CNXX-00002 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,337	31"	48.75"










28" W, Tilt patient chair with upholstered seat

Seat Width: 20.75" | 50 lbs | 0.75 yd

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
CNXX-00002UPS <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,499	\$3,511	\$3,564	\$3,592	\$3,608	\$3,628	\$3,641	\$3,511
CNXX-00002UPS <i>With all options</i>	\$3,766	\$3,778	\$3,831	\$3,859	\$3,875	\$3,895	\$3,908	\$3,778

Centé Patient Chair

	28" W, Tilt patient chair with upholstered back								Seat Width: 20.75" 50 lbs 1.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	CNXX-00002UPB <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,646	\$3,670	\$3,776	\$3,832	\$3,863	\$3,903	\$3,929	\$3,670
	CNXX-00002UPB <i>With all options</i>	\$3,896	\$3,920	\$4,026	\$4,082	\$4,113	\$4,153	\$4,179	\$3,920
	28" W, Tilt patient chair with upholstered back and seat								Seat Width: 20.75" 50 lbs 3.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	CNXX-00002UPBUPS <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,787	\$3,847	\$4,110	\$4,251	\$4,328	\$4,429	\$4,494	\$3,847
	CNXX-00002UPBUPS <i>With all options</i>	\$4,368	\$4,414	\$4,711	\$4,861	\$4,942	\$5,049	\$5,117	\$4,414
	28" W, Flex patient chair, mesh								51 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height					
	CNXX-00003 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,128	31"	49"					
	28" W, Flex patient chair with upholstered seat								Seat Width: 20.75" 51 lbs 0.75 yd
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	CNXX-00003UPS <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,346	\$2,358	\$2,411	\$2,439	\$2,455	\$2,475	\$2,488	\$2,358
	CNXX-00003UPS <i>With all options</i>	\$2,613	\$2,625	\$2,678	\$2,706	\$2,722	\$2,742	\$2,755	\$2,625
	28" W, Flex patient chair with upholstered back								Seat Width: 20.75" 51 lbs 1.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	CNXX-00003UPB <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,493	\$2,517	\$2,623	\$2,679	\$2,710	\$2,750	\$2,776	\$2,517
	CNXX-00003UPB <i>With all options</i>	\$2,743	\$2,767	\$2,873	\$2,929	\$2,960	\$3,000	\$3,026	\$2,767
	28" W, Flex patient chair with upholstered back and seat								Seat Width: 20.75" 51 lbs 3.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	CNXX-00003UPBUPS <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,632	\$2,692	\$2,955	\$3,096	\$3,173	\$3,274	\$3,339	\$2,692
	CNXX-00003UPBUPS <i>With all options</i>	\$3,213	\$3,259	\$3,556	\$3,706	\$3,787	\$3,894	\$3,962	\$3,259
	20" W, Footstool								9 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height					
	CNXX-00001 <i>Standard features</i>	\$855	17.5"	12.5"					

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Closed arm style
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

SC C C A E -51 P FR MF	OZ MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- | | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| C | Chicago arm caps |
| L | Los Angeles arm caps |
| N | New Orleans arm caps |
| Y | New York arm caps |
| W | Williamsburg arm caps |

Wood Foot Style

- | | |
|----------|--------------------|
| B | Boston foot |
| C | Chicago foot |
| P | Philadelphia foot |
| S | San Francisco foot |

Back Style

- | | |
|----------|------------------------|
| A | arcade back |
| Q | camel square-back back |

Arm Style

- | | |
|----------|----------------|
| E | elliptical arm |
| C | closed arm |

Model

- | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| -[X] | See price table for size and model |
|-------------|------------------------------------|

Covers

- | | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| S | standard covers |
| P | removable covers + \$260 |

Fire Retardancy

- | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| NR | not fire retardant (non CTB 133) |
| FR | fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$315 |

Fabric Configuration

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1F | one fabric |
| MF | multiple fabrics + \$90 |

Wood Finish

- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| [X] | See finishes |
|------------|--------------|

Moisture Barrier Option

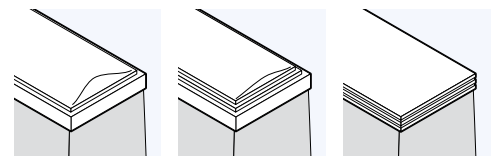
- | | |
|------------|--|
| MBN | no moisture barrier |
| MBB | moisture barrier back only + \$69 |
| MBS | moisture barrier seat only + \$69 |
| MBX | moisture barrier seat and back + \$138 |

MicrobeCare Selection

- | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| MCN | no MicrobeCare protection |
| MCY | MicrobeCare protection + \$75 |

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

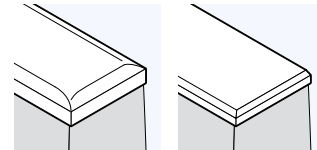
Arm cap style options:



C Chicago

L Los Angeles

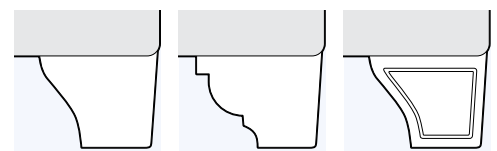
N New Orleans



Y New York

W Williamsburg

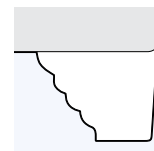
Foot style options:



B Boston

C Chicago

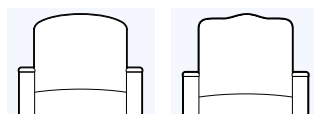
P Philadelphia



S San Francisco

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Back style options:



A Arcade back

Q Camel square-back

Arm style options:



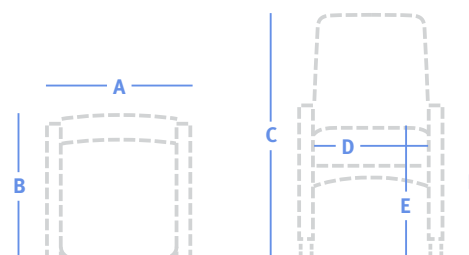
E Elliptical arm

C Closed arm

Flammability Types

- Type 8
- Type 2 (Footstool)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26.5"
C	Overall Height	39.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25"

Footstool dimensions

Depth	12"
Height	12"



26.5" W, High back patient chair

Seat Width: 19.5" | 44 lbs | 4.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SCXXXX-51 Standard features	\$2,071	\$2,217	\$2,460	\$2,714	\$3,016	\$3,322	\$3,703	\$2,217
SCXXXX-51 With all options	\$2,971	\$3,095	\$3,400	\$3,679	\$4,011	\$4,347	\$4,767	\$3,095



17" W, Footstool

Seat Width: 17" | 7 lbs | 1.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SCXXXX-59 Standard features	\$324	\$364	\$432	\$503	\$586	\$671	\$777	\$364
SCXXXX-59 With all options	\$594	\$634	\$702	\$773	\$856	\$941	\$1,047	\$634

Cities Downtown Patient Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

MD C C A U -51 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C** Chicago arm caps
- L** Los Angeles arm caps
- N** New Orleans arm caps
- Y** New York arm caps
- W** Williamsburg arm caps

Wood Foot Style

- C** Chicago foot
- L** Los Angeles foot
- N** New Orleans foot
- W** Williamsburg foot

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Back Style

- A** arcade back
- B** square-back

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$310

Rail Style

- U** upholstered rail
- W** wood rail

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$350

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

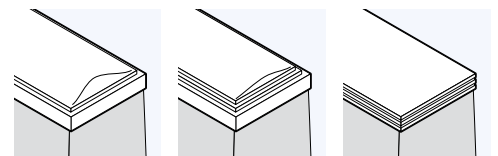
- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 9

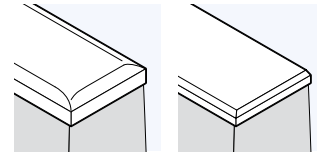
Arm cap style options:



C Chicago

L Los Angeles

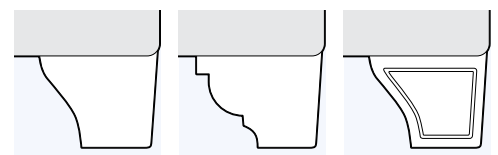
N New Orleans



Y New York

W Williamsburg

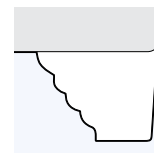
Foot style options:



B Boston

C Chicago

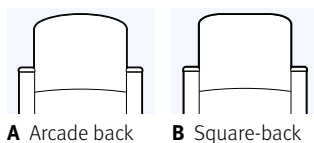
P Philadelphia



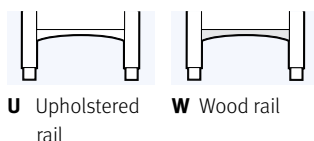
S San Francisco

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Back style options:



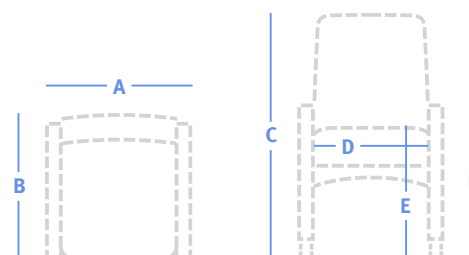
Rail style options:



Flammability Types

- Type 8
- Type 2 (Footstool)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26.5" 27.5"
C	Overall Height	39.5" 42"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25" 25.5"

Footstool dimensions

Depth	12"
Height	12"

	28" W, High back patient chair									Seat Width: 21.5" 48 lbs 5 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	MDXXXX-51 Standard features	\$2,481	\$2,644	\$2,914	\$3,197	\$3,532	\$3,871	\$4,295	\$2,644		
	MDXXXX-51 With all options	\$3,488	\$3,627	\$3,919	\$4,201	\$4,535	\$4,873	\$5,295	\$3,627		
	24.5" W, High back patient chair									Seat Width: 19.5" 38 lbs 4.25 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	SDXXXX-51 Standard features	\$2,079	\$2,217	\$2,447	\$2,687	\$2,972	\$3,260	\$3,621	\$2,217		
	SDXXXX-51 With all options	\$2,984	\$3,098	\$3,397	\$3,666	\$3,985	\$4,308	\$4,712	\$3,098		
	17" W, Footstool									Seat Width: 17" 7 lbs 1.25 yds	
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM		
	SDXXXX-59 Standard features	\$324	\$364	\$432	\$503	\$586	\$671	\$777	\$364		
	SDXXXX-59 With all options	\$594	\$634	\$702	\$773	\$856	\$941	\$1,047	\$634		

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Cities Uptown Patient Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

MU	C	A	U	-51	P	FR	MF	STP	MBX	MCY
BASE								OPTIONS		

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C** Chicago arm caps
- L** Los Angeles arm caps
- N** New Orleans arm caps
- Y** New York arm caps
- W** Williamsburg arm caps

Back Style

- A** arcade back
- B** square-back

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- U** upholstered rail
- W** wood rail
- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$310

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$280

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

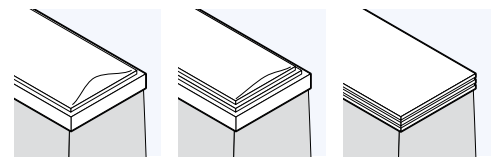
- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 9

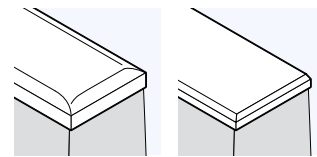
Arm cap style options:



C Chicago

L Los Angeles

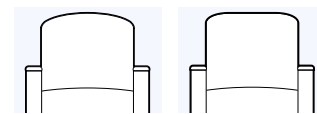
N New Orleans



Y New York

W Williamsburg

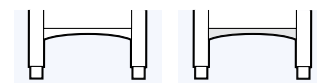
Back style options:



A Arcade back

B Square-back

Rail style options:



U Upholstered rail

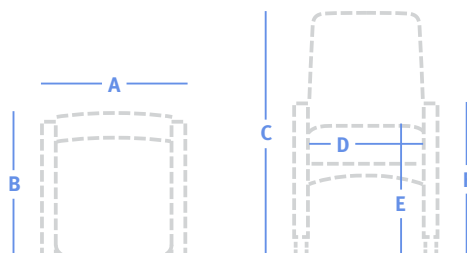
W Wood rail

Flammability Types

- Type 4
- Type 2 (Footstool)

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26.5" 27.5"
C	Overall Height	39.5" 42"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25"

Footstool dimensions

Depth	12"
Height	12"



28" W, High back patient chair

Seat Width: 21.5" | 48 lbs | 4 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
MUXXX-51 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,514	\$2,644	\$2,860	\$3,086	\$3,355	\$3,626	\$3,965	\$2,644
MUXXX-51 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,454	\$3,557	\$3,792	\$4,012	\$4,274	\$4,537	\$4,869	\$3,557



24.5" W, High back patient chair

Seat Width: 19.5" | 38 lbs | 3.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SUXXX-51 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,095	\$2,217	\$2,420	\$2,632	\$2,883	\$3,138	\$3,456	\$2,217
SUXXX-51 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,971	\$3,063	\$3,347	\$3,593	\$3,885	\$4,180	\$4,549	\$3,063



17" W, Footstool

Width: 17" | 7 lbs | 1.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SUX0XX-59 <i>Standard features</i>	\$324	\$364	\$432	\$503	\$586	\$671	\$777	\$364
SUX0XX-59 <i>With all options</i>	\$594	\$634	\$702	\$773	\$856	\$941	\$1,047	\$634

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Horizon Patient Chair



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Horizon Multiple Seating
- Horizon Recliner
- Horizon Glider

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Laminate footrest
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

727	-1	P	FR	MF	R	BK	STP	ZZ	MBX	MCY
BASE					OPTIONS					

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$174
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
R	urethane arm caps + \$116
W	wood arm caps
Arm Cap Finish	
For urethane arm caps (R)	
BK	black

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Laminate Finish for Footrest

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

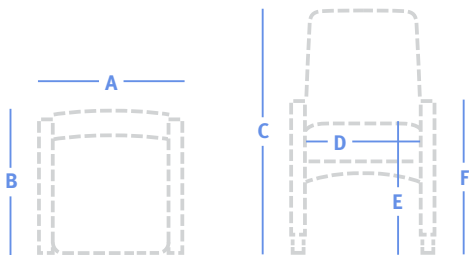
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	25"
C	Overall Height	38.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	24.5"
F	Arm Height	32"



23" W, Patient chair

Seat Width: 19.5" | 32 lbs | 1.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
727-1 Standard features	\$1,714	\$1,742	\$1,865	\$1,931	\$1,967	\$2,014	\$2,044	\$1,742
727-1 With all options	\$2,459	\$2,481	\$2,619	\$2,690	\$2,727	\$2,778	\$2,809	\$2,481

Marco Patient Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Marco Grande II Lounge Seating

Marco Multiple Seating

Marco Grande Tables

Marco Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

735 -51 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers
P removable covers + \$216

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$193

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

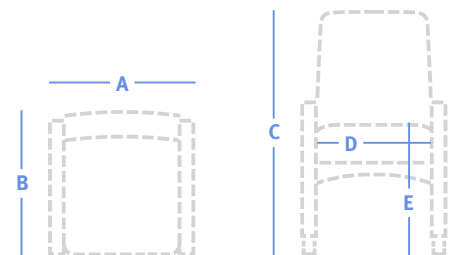
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Types

- Type 4
- Type 2 (Footstool)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	27"
C	Overall Height	40.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25"

Footstool dimensions

Depth	12"
Height	12"



23.5" W, High back patient chair

Seat Width: 19.75" | 28 lbs | 2.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
735-51 Standard features	\$1,749	\$1,838	\$1,987	\$2,142	\$2,327	\$2,513	\$2,746	\$1,838
735-51 With all options	\$2,493	\$2,570	\$2,753	\$2,921	\$3,123	\$3,326	\$3,581	\$2,570



17" W, Footstool

Seat Width: 16" | 7 lbs | 1.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
735-59 Standard features	\$263	\$303	\$371	\$442	\$525	\$610	\$716	\$303
735-59 With all options	\$526	\$566	\$634	\$705	\$788	\$873	\$979	\$566

Meridian Patient Chair



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Meridian Multiple Seating
- Meridian Tables
- Meridian Behavioral Health Seating

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Non-marring ¾" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

MP10 -1 P FR MF	R BK STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$174
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$158
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
R	urethane arm caps
W	wood arm caps
Arm Cap Finish	

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

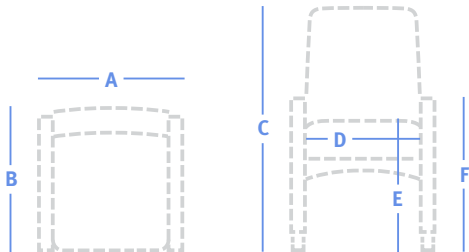
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 5

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	25.5"
C	Overall Height	43"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18"
F	Arm Height	25"

	23" W, High back patient chair								
	Seat Width: 19.5" 26 lbs 2.25 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	25.5" W, High back patient chair								
	Seat Width: 22" 32 lbs 2.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
MP10-1 Standard features		\$1,126	\$1,162	\$1,320	\$1,405	\$1,451	\$1,511	\$1,550	\$1,162
MP10-1 With all options		\$1,910	\$1,933	\$2,121	\$2,214	\$2,264	\$2,330	\$2,372	\$1,933
MP15-1 Standard features		\$1,290	\$1,330	\$1,506	\$1,600	\$1,651	\$1,718	\$1,761	\$1,330
MP15-1 With all options		\$1,915	\$1,944	\$2,145	\$2,247	\$2,301	\$2,373	\$2,419	\$1,944

Monarch Patient Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Monarch Lounge Seating

Monarch Multiple Seating

Monarch Stack Chair

Monarch Tables

Monarch Sleep Chair and Settee

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Memory foam seat
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Black urethane arm caps
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" glides
- Laminate footrest (893-10EA)
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

893 -51 P FR MF	W BK STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$141

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$123

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps

W wood arm caps + \$116

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

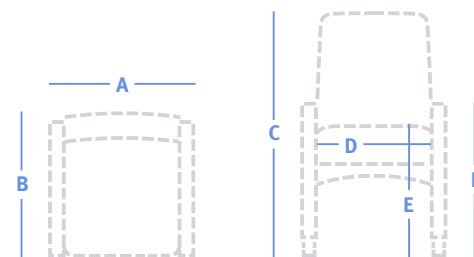
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Types

- Type 5
- Type 3 (Easy Access chairs)

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 25.5"

C Overall Height 37.5"
43"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.5"
22.75"

F Arm Height 27"
31"



22.75" W, High back patient chair

Seat Width: 20.25" | 29 lbs | 1.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
893-51 Standard features	\$1,083	\$1,140	\$1,235	\$1,334	\$1,451	\$1,570	\$1,718	\$1,140
893-51 With all options	\$1,798	\$1,836	\$1,981	\$2,100	\$2,242	\$2,386	\$2,566	\$1,836

Monarch Patient Chair



22.75" W, Easy Access chair									Seat Width: 20.25" 36 lbs 1.5
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
893-10EA <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,254	\$1,302	\$1,383	\$1,468	\$1,569	\$1,671	\$1,798	\$1,302	
893-10EA <i>With all options</i>	\$1,937	\$1,985	\$2,066	\$2,151	\$2,252	\$2,354	\$2,481	\$1,985	

Nala Patient Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Harmonic tilt (CR43)
- Seat and back suspension
- Titanium powder-coated aluminum frame (XTS)
- Dark grey urethane arm pads (G1)
- Integrated handle
- 24-degree recline range
- Seat and back suspension integrated on back of the seat
- Ships cartoned and drop-shipped
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; twelve years for all mechanisms and mechanical components of Nala Patient Chairs

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

CR 43 3. C P 2 FR	6S MCY XT G1
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Arm Detail

- fixed armpad arms
- pivoting armpad arms + \$136

Caster/Wheel Option

- N** no casters/wheels
W include back wheels + \$81
C 3" twin wheel casters with roll control, front swivel with brakes and rear swivel + \$200

Handle/Pillow Option

- N** no handle or pillow
H include handle + \$76
P include pillow and handle + \$179

Upholstery Configuration

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$324

Moisture Barrier Option

- NN** no moisture barrier
6S moisture barrier + \$104

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Base Finish

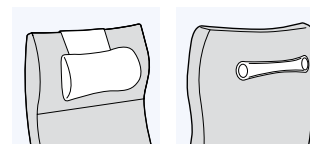
XT titanium

Armpad Finish

G1 Graphite textured

Description: Harmonic tilt, pivoting arms, tilt and roll, handle and pillow, upholstery configuration 4, meets CTB 133, moisture barrier, titanium base finish, graphite arm pad finish, 3P02 fabric 1, V601 fabric 2.

Handle/Pillow options:



Headrest pillow

Handle

Upholstery configuration options:



Configuration 1

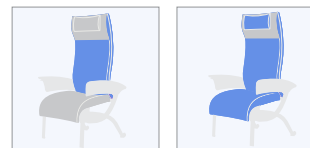
Fabric 1: seat, inside back, outside back, headrest

Configuration 2

Fabric 1: seat
 Fabric 2: inside back, outside back, headrest

Configuration 3

Fabric 1: seat, inside back, headrest
 Fabric 2: outside back



Configuration 4

Fabric 1: seat, headrest
 Fabric 2: inside back, outside back

Configuration 5

Fabric 1: seat, inside back, outside back
 Fabric 2: headrest

Note:

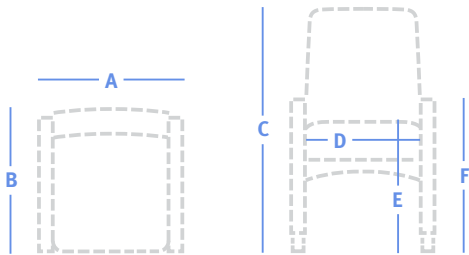
Pillow always matches seat upholstery in all configurations

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Nala Patient Chair

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	28.5" 35" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	50.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18" – 18.75" (lowest to highest point)
F	Arm Height	27.5"



33" W, Harmonic tilt patient chair 80 lbs

Model Upholstery Configuration

CR43 1 2 3 4 5

Fabric 1 Yardage 3 yds 1.5 yds 2.5 yds 2 yds 3 yds

Fabric 1 Upcharge

Base Price

\$2,662

Grade	1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	3	\$98	\$39	\$78	\$60	\$98
	4	\$148	\$60	\$119	\$90	\$148
	C	\$145	\$59	\$117	\$88	\$145
	D	\$167	\$68	\$134	\$101	\$167
	E	\$212	\$84	\$170	\$128	\$212
	F	\$263	\$106	\$210	\$158	\$263
	G	\$279	\$113	\$224	\$168	\$279

Fabric 2 Yardage - 2.5 yds 1.5 yds 2.5 yds 1.5 yds

Fabric 2 Upcharge

Grade	1	-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	3	-	\$78	\$39	\$78	\$39
	4	-	\$119	\$60	\$119	\$60
	C	-	\$117	\$59	\$117	\$59
	D	-	\$134	\$68	\$134	\$68
	E	-	\$170	\$84	\$170	\$84
	F	-	\$210	\$106	\$210	\$106
	G	-	\$224	\$113	\$224	\$113

Nala Patient Chair Footstool

Nala Patient Chair Footstool

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$141

Moisture Barrier Option

NN	no moisture barrier
6S	moisture barrier + \$104
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50
Base Finish	
XT	titanium

Key Dimensions

Overall Width	See price table
Overall Depth	16.5"
Overall Height	16"

25.25" W, Footstool

16.5 lbs | 1 yd



Model	Price	Depth	Height
CR900 <i>Standard features</i>	\$812	16.5"	16"

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleeper Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Olivia Patient Chair



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Olivia Lounge Seating
- Olivia Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides
- Upholstered arms
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

903 -51 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$301
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$298
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

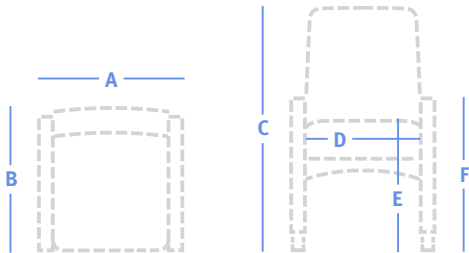
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	31"
C	Overall Height	39.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18"
F	Arm Height	25.5"



28.25" W, High back patient chair

Seat Width: 21.25" | 37 lbs | 4.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
903-51 Standard features	\$2,428	\$2,566	\$2,796	\$3,036	\$3,321	\$3,609	\$3,970	\$2,566
903-51 With all options	\$3,370	\$3,488	\$3,775	\$4,039	\$4,353	\$4,671	\$5,067	\$3,488

Revive Patient Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Revive Side Chair

Revive Casegoods

Revive Guest Center

Standard Features

- Powder-coated metal frame
- Wipe-out design
- Wood arm caps
- Dynamic flexing back (2.5 degrees)
- Non-marring plastic glides
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

RV 10 P P FR MF R STP 3K DH ST MBX MCY
BASE OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Infill Panels

Neck Pillow

- N** no neck pillow
P neck pillow + \$174

Magazine Holder

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$174

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$175

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- R** urethane arm caps + \$116
W wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

- BK** black

Wood Arm Cap Finish

For wood arm caps (W)

- [X]** See finishes

Powdercoat Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Laminate Finish

Pull-Out Drink Holder

- NN** no pull-out drink holder
DH pull-out drink holder + \$184

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

Sliding Storage Tray

For no pull-out drink holder (NN)

- NN** no sliding storage tray
ST sliding storage tray on RSF + \$124

Wood Finish

Note: Pull-Out Drink Holder not available on RV10HPA and RV11HPA.

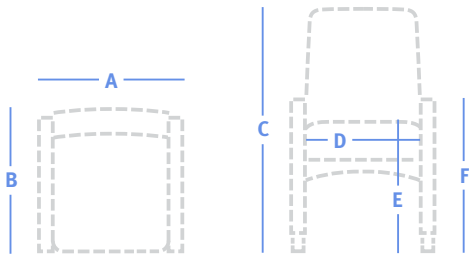
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 3 or 4

Flammability Types

- Type 5 (Open arms)
- Type 6 (Arm panels)
- Type 2 (Footstool)

Revive Patient Chair

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	25" 26"
C	Overall Height	43" 47"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	24"

Footstool dimensions

Depth	13"
Height	12"



25" W, High back patient chair		Seat Width: 20.5" 32 lbs 2.5 yds							
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
RV10 Standard features	\$1,626	\$1,666	\$1,842	\$1,936	\$1,987	\$2,054	\$2,097	\$1,666	
RV10 With all options	\$2,907	\$2,936	\$3,137	\$3,238	\$3,293	\$3,365	\$3,411	\$2,936	



25" W, High back patient chair with short panel arms		Seat Width: 20.5" 37 lbs 3 yds							
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
RV10SPA Standard features	\$1,663	\$1,711	\$1,922	\$2,035	\$2,096	\$2,177	\$2,228	\$1,711	
RV10SPA With all options	\$3,323	\$3,363	\$3,595	\$3,715	\$3,779	\$3,864	\$3,918	\$3,363	



25" W, High back patient chair with panel arms		Seat Width: 20.5" 37 lbs 3.5 yds							
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
RV10HPA Standard features	\$1,697	\$1,753	\$1,999	\$2,130	\$2,202	\$2,296	\$2,357	\$1,753	
RV10HPA With all options	\$3,395	\$3,440	\$3,711	\$3,850	\$3,925	\$4,025	\$4,086	\$3,440	



25" W, Mid back patient chair		Seat Width: 20.5" 32 lbs 2.5 yds							
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
RV11 Standard features	\$1,626	\$1,666	\$1,842	\$1,936	\$1,987	\$2,054	\$2,097	\$1,666	
RV11 With all options	\$2,909	\$2,936	\$3,142	\$3,243	\$3,298	\$3,371	\$3,417	\$2,936	



25" W, Mid back patient chair with short panel arms		Seat Width: 20.5" 37 lbs 3 yds							
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
RV11SPA Standard features	\$1,663	\$1,711	\$1,922	\$2,035	\$2,096	\$2,177	\$2,228	\$1,711	
RV11SPA With all options	\$3,324	\$3,363	\$3,596	\$3,714	\$3,779	\$3,864	\$3,918	\$3,363	

Revive Patient Chair

	25" W, Mid back patient chair with panel arms								
	Seat Width: 20.5" 37 lbs 3.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RV11HPA <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,697	\$1,753	\$1,999	\$2,130	\$2,202	\$2,296	\$2,357	\$1,753
	20" W, Footstool								
	14 lbs .75 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RV70 <i>Standard features</i>	\$230	\$242	\$295	\$323	\$339	\$359	\$372	\$242
	Adjustable neck pillow								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
		\$174	\$182	\$218	\$236	\$247	\$260	\$269	\$182

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

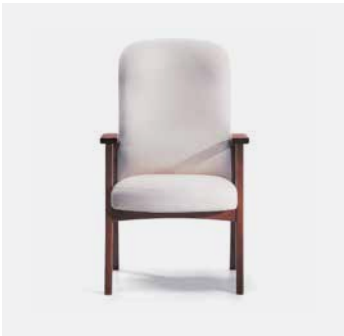
Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Torii Patient Chair



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Torii Multiple Seating
- Torii Side Chair
- Torii Tables
- Torii Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Swoop back style
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

283 -51 R S P FR MF	W BK STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	-[X] See price table for size and model
Back Style	R arcade back style W swoop back style
Edge Style	S standard edge R soft radius edge
Covers	S standard covers P removable covers + \$203
Fire Retardancy	NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133) FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$158
Fabric Configuration	1F one fabric MF multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	R urethane arm caps W wood arm caps + \$116
Arm Cap Finish	For urethane arm caps (R) BK black

For wood arm caps (W)
SF same as wood leg finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

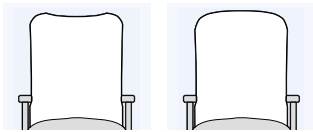
- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Back style options:

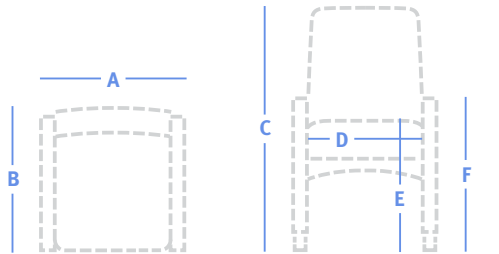


W Swoop back (standard) **R** Arcade back

Flammability Types

- Type 5
- Type 2 (Footstool)

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width	See price table
B Overall Depth	27"
C Overall Height	42"
D Seat Width	See price table
E Seat Height	18.75"
F Arm Height	26"

Footstool dimensions

Depth	12"
Height	12.75"

Torii Patient Chair



24" W, High back patient chair							Seat Width: 19.75" 38 lbs 2.25 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
283-51 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,661	\$1,734	\$1,856	\$1,983	\$2,134	\$2,287	\$2,477	\$1,734	
283-51 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,467	\$2,534	\$2,670	\$2,804	\$2,963	\$3,123	\$3,323	\$2,534	



17" W, Footstool							Seat Width: 16.5" 8 lbs 1.25 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
283-59 <i>Standard features</i>	\$324	\$364	\$432	\$503	\$586	\$671	\$777	\$364	
283-59 <i>With all options</i>	\$594	\$634	\$702	\$773	\$856	\$941	\$1,047	\$634	

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleeper Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Valor Patient Chair



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Valor Lounge Seating
- Valor Multiple Seating
- Valor Stack Chair
- Valor Tables

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Powder-coated metal frame
- Memory foam seat
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Black urethane arms
- Non-marring 7/8" glides
- Laminate footrest (891-10EA)
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

891-51 P FR MF	R PW 3K MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

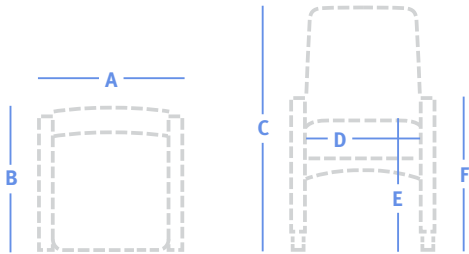
Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$98
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$140
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
R	urethane arm caps
Arm Cap Finish	
BK	black

PW	pewter + \$210
Powder Coat Frame Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$75
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1	

Flammability Type

- Type 3

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	25.25" 27.37"
C	Overall Height	41.25" 43.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18" 25.5"
F	Arm Height	26.25" 33"



23.25" W, High back patient chair ⇄		Seat Width: 20" 37 lbs 1.50 yds							
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
891-51 Standard features	\$768	\$833	\$941	\$1,054	\$1,189	\$1,324	\$1,494	\$833	
891-51 With all options	\$1,538	\$1,584	\$1,744	\$1,878	\$2,038	\$2,200	\$2,401	\$1,584	



23" W, Easy Access chair ⇄		Seat Width: 19.25" 43.5 lbs 1.75 yds							
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
891-10EA Standard features	\$991	\$1,048	\$1,143	\$1,242	\$1,359	\$1,478	\$1,626	\$1,048	
891-10EA With all options	\$1,731	\$1,782	\$1,928	\$2,056	\$2,210	\$2,364	\$2,558	\$1,782	

2755 Series CompactComfort Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Black urethane arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides
- Wallsaver legs
- Wallsaver edge
- Locking gas spring recline mechanism
- Fold-out footrest
- Infinite back adjustment within 108 degrees
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

2755 -62 P	FR MF R DS STP TRC MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Model

-[X] See price table for model

Covers

S standard covers
P removable covers + \$381

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133) \$0
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) \$245

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

BK black
DS desert + \$210
PW pewter + \$210

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Tilt and Roll Casters

NNN no tilt and roll casters \$0
TRC tilt and roll casters \$286

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

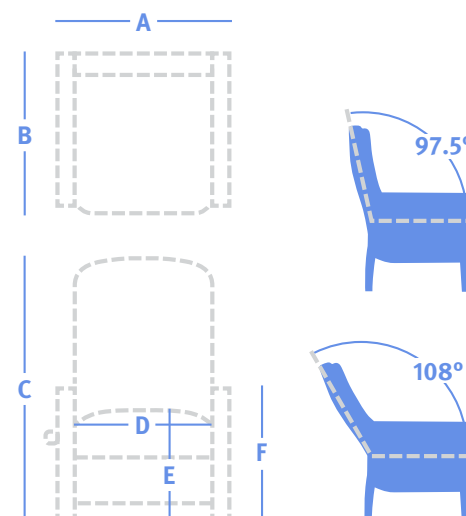
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 15

Flammability Type

- Type 5

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	29.5" 53.5" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	43.75"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	26"

Welcoming & Waiting

2755 Series CompactComfort Recliner



27.5" W, CompactComfort recliner

Seat Width: 23.5" | 71 lbs | 3.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2755-62 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,140	\$3,254	\$3,443	\$3,641	\$3,876	\$4,113	\$4,410	\$3,254



27.5" W, CompactComfort recliner with firm flat seat

71 lbs | 3.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
2755-620 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,298	\$3,412	\$3,601	\$3,799	\$4,034	\$4,271	\$4,568	\$3,412
2755-620 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,495	\$4,590	\$4,831	\$5,051	\$5,312	\$5,575	\$5,904	\$4,590

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

Ava Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- High-strength metal structure
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Pivoting arms
- Folkstone grey powder-coated, aluminum arms
- Slate grey urethane arm caps
- Dual arm controls for back recline
- Infinite back recline from upright to a reverse recline
- Independently operating footrest
- 5" dual-wheel, swivel, front locking casters
- Folkstone grey protective base
- Two back style choices
- Push bar
- Headrest (Arcade back)
- Ships cartoned and drop-shipped
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; ten years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

917 -66A P P H 4 FR	CYN 6 M
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Arm Style

O open arms
P panel arms + \$200

Covers

S standard covers
P removable covers + \$524

Adjustable Neck Pillow

N no adjustable neck pillow
P adjustable neck pillow + \$135

Upholstery Configuration

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$324

Casters

S standard swivel casters
C central brake and steer caster system + \$1,000

Moisture Barrier Option

N no moisture barrier
6 moisture barrier + \$104

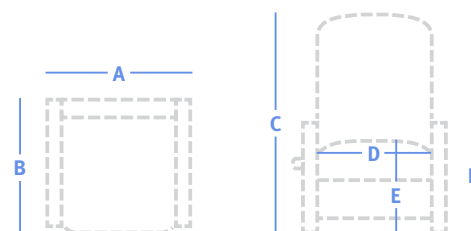
MicrobeCare Selection

N no MicrobeCare protection
M MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Adjustable neck pillow available on wingback model only.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 5 or 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	29.75" 72.5" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	47"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	19.25"
F	Arm Height	27.25"



30.75" W, Arcade back recliner

Seat Width: 23.5 | 194 lbs | 5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
917-66A Standard features	\$4,350	\$4,513	\$4,783	\$5,066	\$5,401	\$5,740	\$6,164	\$4,350
917-66A With all options	\$6,849	\$7,012	\$7,282	\$7,565	\$7,900	\$8,239	\$8,663	\$6,849

Ava Recliner



30.75" W, Wingback recliner							Seat Width: 23.5 160 lbs 5 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
917-66W Standard features	\$4,678	\$4,841	\$5,111	\$5,394	\$5,729	\$6,068	\$6,492	\$4,678	
917-66W With all options	\$7,177	\$7,340	\$7,610	\$7,893	\$8,228	\$8,567	\$8,991	\$7,177	

Brava Adjustable Back Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Brava Classic Lounge Seating

Brava Platform Lounge Seating

Brava 862 Multiple Seating

Brava 863 Multiple Seating

Brava Side Chair

Brava Tables

Brava CompactComfort Recliner

Brava Patient Chair

Brava Glider

Brava Flop Sofa

Brava Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides
- Wallsaver legs and edge
- Locking gas spring recline mechanism
- Infinite back adjustment within 111 degrees
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

862 -52 P FR MF	W DS STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$364

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$245

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps

W wood arm caps + \$116

U upholstered arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arm caps (U)

SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

DS desert + \$210

PW pewter + \$210

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

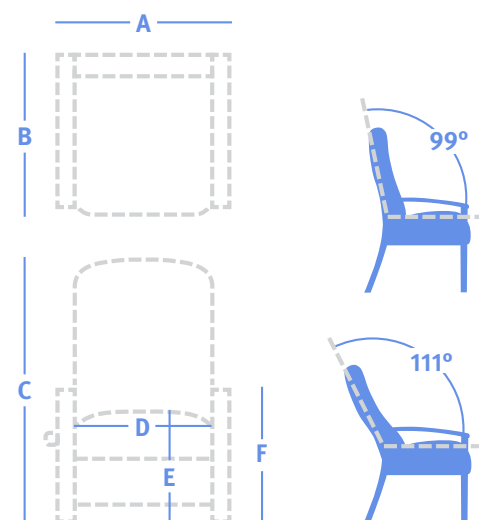
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

Flammability Types

- Type 6
- Type 5 (open arms)

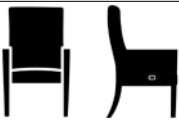
Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	27" 35" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	44"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	26.5"

Welcoming & Waiting

Brava Adjustable Back Chair



26.5" W, Adjustable back chair with fully upholstered arms								Seat Width: 20.75" 44 lbs 3.5 yds	
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
862-52 Standard features	\$2,992	\$3,106	\$3,295	\$3,493	\$3,728	\$3,965	\$4,262	\$3,106	
862-52 With all options	\$4,223	\$4,364	\$4,697	\$5,006	\$5,373	\$5,745	\$6,516	\$4,364	



25.75" W, Adjustable back chair with open wood arms								Seat Width: 21.5" 44 lbs 2.5 yds	
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
863-52 Standard features	\$2,819	\$2,900	\$3,035	\$3,177	\$3,344	\$3,514	\$3,726	\$2,900	
863-52 With all options	\$4,000	\$4,064	\$4,247	\$4,408	\$4,599	\$4,792	\$5,034	\$4,064	

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

Brava CompactComfort Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Brava Classic Lounge Seating

Brava Platform Lounge Seating

Brava 862 Multiple Seating

Brava 863 Multiple Seating

Brava Side Chair

Brava Tables

Brava Adjustable Back Chair

Brava Patient Chair

Brava Glider

Brava Flop Sofa

Brava Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides
- Wallsaver legs and edge
- Locking gas spring recline mechanism
- Infinite back adjustment within 108 degrees
- Fold-out footrest
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

862 -62 P FR MF	W DS STP TRC MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers
P removable covers + \$445

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$315

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps
W wood arm caps + \$116
U upholstered arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arm caps (U)

SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116
DS desert + \$210
PW pewter + \$210

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Tilt and Roll Casters

NNN no tilt and roll casters
TRC tilt and roll casters + \$286

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

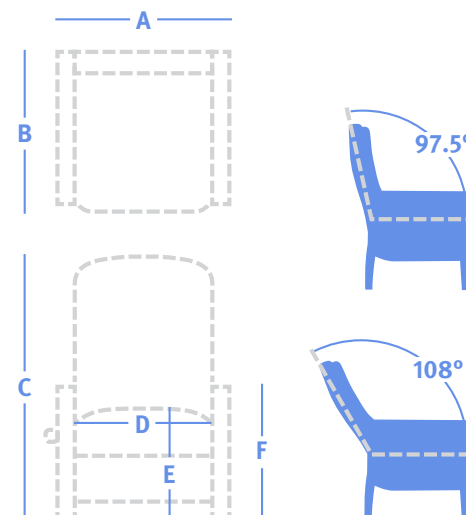
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 15 or 16

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	30" 53.75" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	43.75"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	19"
F	Arm Height	26.5"

Welcoming & Waiting

Brava CompactComfort Recliner



27.5" W, CompactComfort recliner with fully upholstered arms									Seat Width: 20.75" 73 lbs 4.5 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
862-62 Standard features	\$3,655	\$3,801	\$4,044	\$4,298	\$4,600	\$4,906	\$5,287	\$3,801	
862-62 With all options	\$5,365	\$5,496	\$5,783	\$6,054	\$6,376	\$6,703	\$7,113	\$5,496	



26.75" W, CompactComfort recliner with open wood arms									Seat Width: 21.5" 73 lbs 3.25 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
863-62 Standard features	\$3,489	\$3,595	\$3,771	\$3,954	\$4,173	\$4,393	\$4,669	\$3,595	
863-62 With all options	\$4,973	\$5,063	\$5,282	\$5,484	\$5,726	\$5,967	\$6,270	\$5,063	

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

Capella Adjustable Back Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Capella Multiple Seating

Capella Side Chair

Capella Tables

Capella Patient Chair

Capella CompactComfort Recliner

Capella Glider

Capella Adjustable Back Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides
- Wallsaver edge
- Locking gas spring recline mechanism
- Infinite back adjustment within 111 degrees
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

740 -52 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$338

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$193

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

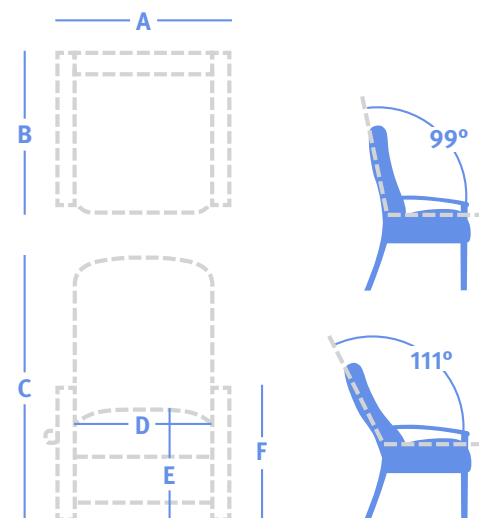
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

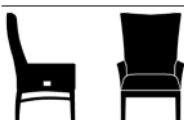
Flammability Types

- Type 6
- Type 2 (Footstool)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26.75" 33.75" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	44.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	24.75"



27.25" W, Adjustable back chair

Seat Width: 20.5" | 32 lbs | 2.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
740-52 Standard features	\$2,797	\$2,886	\$3,035	\$3,190	\$3,375	\$3,561	\$3,794	\$2,886
740-52 With all options	\$3,666	\$3,740	\$3,930	\$4,102	\$4,306	\$4,514	\$4,773	\$3,740

Welcoming & Waiting

Capella Adjustable Back Chair



17" W, Footstool									1.25 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
740-59 Standard features	\$324	\$364	\$432	\$503	\$586	\$671	\$777	\$364	
740-59 With all options	\$594	\$634	\$702	\$773	\$856	\$941	\$1,047	\$634	

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

Capella CompactComfort Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Capella Multiple Seating

Capella Side Chair

Capella Tables

Capella Patient Chair

Capella Adjustable Back Chair

Capella Glider

Capella Adjustable Back Glider

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides
- Wallsaver edge
- Locking gas spring recline mechanism
- Infinite back adjustment within 108 degrees
- Fold-out footrest
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited lifetime warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

740 -62 P FR MF	W SF STP TRC MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$437

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$385

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

W wood arm caps + \$116

U upholstered arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arm caps (U)

SU same as chair arm upholstery

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Tilt and Roll Casters

NNN no tilt and roll casters

TRC tilt and roll casters + \$286

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

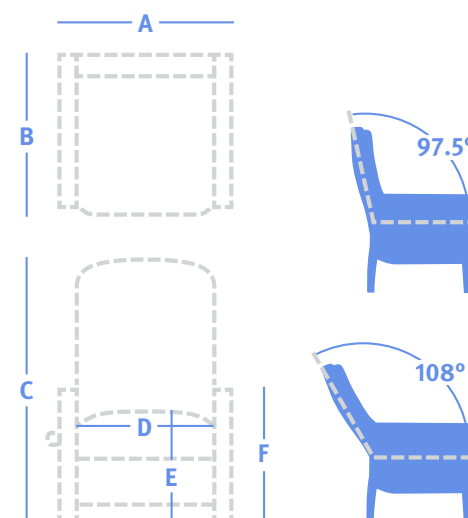
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 16

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	29.25" 54.25" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	44"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	24.75"

Welcoming & Waiting

Capella CompactComfort Recliner



27.5" W, CompactComfort recliner							Seat Width: 20.75" 70 lbs 5.5 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
740-62 Standard features	\$3,554	\$3,733	\$4,030	\$4,341	\$4,710	\$5,083	\$5,549	\$3,733	
740-62 With all options	\$5,120	\$5,280	\$5,630	\$5,962	\$6,357	\$6,755	\$7,255	\$5,280	

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides
- Wallsaver edge
- Locking gas spring recline mechanism
- Infinite back adjustment within 108 degrees
- Fold-out footrest
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

SU C 000-62 P FR MF	STP TRC MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- | | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| C | Chicago arm caps |
| L | Los Angeles arm caps |
| N | New Orleans arm caps |
| W | Williamsburg arm caps |
| Y | New York arm caps |

Model

- [X]** See price table for size and model

Covers

- | | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| S | standard covers |
| P | removable covers + \$435 |

Fire Retardancy

- | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| NR | not fire retardant (non CTB 133) |
| FR | fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$350 |

Fabric Configuration

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1F | one fabric |
| MF | multiple fabrics + \$90 |

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Tilt and Roll Casters

- | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| NNN | no tilt and roll casters |
| TRC | tilt and roll casters + \$286 |

Moisture Barrier Option

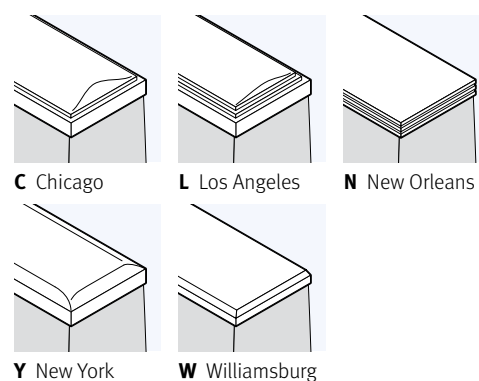
- | | |
|------------|--|
| MBN | no moisture barrier |
| MBB | moisture barrier back only + \$69 |
| MBS | moisture barrier seat only + \$69 |
| MBX | moisture barrier seat and back + \$138 |

MicrobeCare Selection

- | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| MCN | no MicrobeCare protection |
| MCY | MicrobeCare protection + \$75 |

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 16

Arm cap style options:

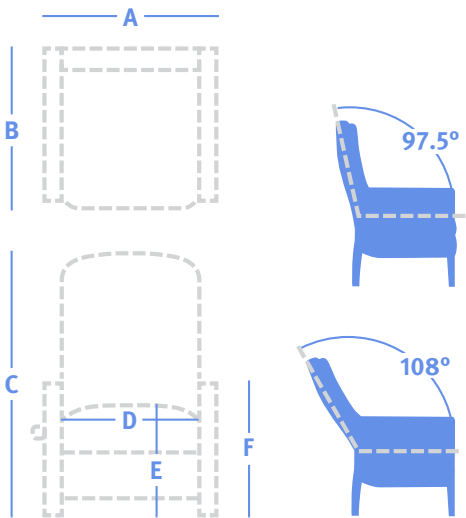


Flammability Type

- Type 6

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	29" 52" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	44"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25.25"



27" W, CompactComfort recliner							Seat Width: 20.5" 74 lbs 5 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
SUX000-62 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,547	\$3,710	\$3,980	\$4,263	\$4,598	\$4,937	\$5,361	\$3,710	
SUX000-62 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,964	\$5,104	\$5,435	\$5,743	\$6,109	\$6,478	\$6,940	\$5,104	

Consoul Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Consoul Sleep Chair and Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Dual arm controls for back recline
- Infinite back recline from upright to fully flat
- Sleep surface dimensions 24.75" x 77.5"
- Independently operating footrest
- 3" swivel casters, front-locking
- Wallsaver bumper
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; ten years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

798-66 R TT PS H P FR MF BK STP ZZ STP MBX MCY

BASE OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps

U upholstered arms

W wood arm caps

Monitor Arm/Tablet Arm

For upholstered arms (U) or wood arm caps (W)

NN no monitor arm and no tablet table

For urethane arm caps (R)

NN no monitor arm and no tablet table

MN monitor arm LSF and no monitor arm or tablet table RSF of unit + \$419

NM monitor arm RSF and no monitor arm or tablet table LSF of unit + \$419

NT tablet arm RSF and no monitor arm or tablet table LSF of unit + \$524

TN tablet arm LSF and no monitor arm or tablet table RSF of unit + \$524

MM monitor arm LSF and RSF of unit + \$838

MT monitor arm LSF and tablet table RSF of unit + \$943

TM tablet arm LSF and monitor arm RSF of unit + \$943

TT tablet arm LSF and RSF of unit + \$1,048

Protective Base

PB protective base

PS protective base and in-arm storage

Headrest Pillow

N no headrest

H adjustable headrest + \$163

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$455

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$508

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

For no protective base (NN) AND protective base (PB)

BKN black

Wallsaver bumper and In-Arm Storage Finish

Wood Arm Cap Finish

For wood arm caps (W)

[X] See finishes

Laminate Top Finish

For tablet arm RSF and no monitor arm or tablet table LSF of unit (NT), tablet arm LSF and no monitor arm or tablet table RSF of unit (TN), monitor arm LSF and tablet table RSF of unit (MT), tablet arm LSF and monitor arm RSF of unit (TM), or tablet arm LSF and RSF of unit (TT)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge Finish

For tablet arm RSF and no monitor arm or tablet table LSF of unit (NT), tablet arm LSF and no monitor arm or tablet table RSF of unit (TN), monitor arm LSF and tablet table RSF of unit (MT), tablet arm LSF and monitor arm RSF of unit (TM), or tablet arm LSF and RSF of unit (TT)

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

Consoul Recliner

MicrobeCare Selection

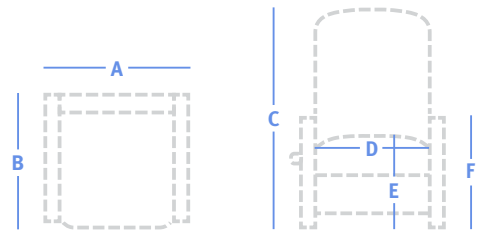
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 18

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	37.75" 81" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	43.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	26.25"



34" W, Recliner	Seat Width: 24" 147 lbs 7.25 yds								
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
798-66 Standard features	\$3,459	\$3,695	\$4,087	\$4,496	\$4,983	\$5,474	\$6,089	\$3,695	
798-66 With all options	\$6,903	\$7,121	\$7,562	\$7,991	\$8,502	\$9,018	\$9,663	\$7,121	

Culla Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 2¼" glides
- Wallsaver edge
- Combination Glider/Recliner
- Must be 17" from wall to fully recline
- Independent footrest
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

287 -68 P FR MF	R STP FBS MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers
P removable covers + \$434

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$455

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps + \$116
W wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black

For wood arm caps (W)

OZ medium cherry

2U light brown walnut

40 dark brown walnut
5K honey maple
ED aged cherry
IZ aged teak
UL natural maple
UX walnut on cherry
WQT veneer quote option
STP stain-to-match on maple (nonstandard) + \$20

Casters

NNN no casters
TRC tilt and roll 2 single wheel casters + \$286
FBS twin rubber wheel casters (front wheels fixed with brakes/rear wheels swivel) + \$356

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

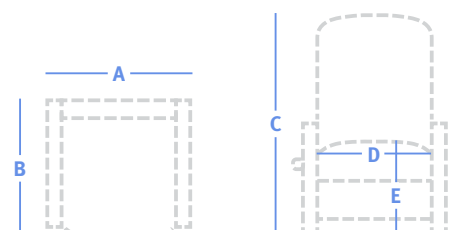
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 17

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	34.5" 65" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	43.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.25"
F	Arm Height	24.5"

Culla Recliner



33" W, Combination glider/recliner							Seat Width: 23.5" 135 lbs 6.5 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
287-68 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,493	\$3,705	\$4,056	\$4,423	\$4,860	\$5,300	\$5,852	\$3,705	
287-68 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,199	\$5,389	\$5,803	\$6,196	\$6,661	\$7,133	\$7,724	\$5,389	

Horizon Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Horizon Multiple Seating

Horizon Patient Chair

Standard Features

- Wood arm caps
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

HRZN -00030 B H L C P FR MF	R BK OR STP SPB MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Folding Side Table

N	none
L	left side facing of unit + \$493
R	right side facing of unit + \$493
B	left and right side facing of unit + \$986

Headrest Pillow

N	no headrest pillow
H	headrest pillow

Magazine Pouch

L	left side facing of unit
N	none
R	right side facing of unit

Casters/Feet

F	wood feet, no casters
C	swivel casters, front locking + \$259

Covers

S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$174

Fire Retardancy

NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$420

Fabric Configuration

1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R	urethane arm caps
W	wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

OZ medium cherry

2U light brown walnut

40 dark brown walnut

5K honey maple

ED aged cherry

IZ aged teak

UL natural maple

UX walnut on cherry

WQT veneer quote option

STP stain-to-match on maple (nonstandard) + \$20

Durawrap Top/Edge Finish

For left side facing of unit (L), right side facing of unit (R), or left and right side facing of unit (B)

[X] See finishes

Wood Finish

For wood feet, no casters (F)

[X] See finishes

Push Bar

NNN	no push bar
SPB	stainless steel push bar + \$232

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$75

The folding side table is only available on the right side on the HRZN-00060 unit due to the LSF handle.

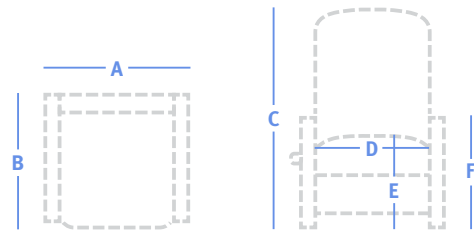
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 20

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Horizon Recliner

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	36.5" 37.5" 38.5" 65" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	43" 44.5" 46"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5" 18.75"
F	Arm Height	24"



29" W, Three-position recliner with push back

Seat Width: 21" | 120 lbs | 6 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
HRZN-00030 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,207	\$2,303	\$2,724	\$2,950	\$3,073	\$3,234	\$3,337	\$2,303
HRZN-00030 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,864	\$4,813	\$5,521	\$5,807	\$5,965	\$6,171	\$6,302	\$4,813



29" W, Wallsaver recliner with LSF pull strap

Seat Width: 21" | 124 lbs | 6 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
HRZN-00050 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,578	\$2,674	\$3,095	\$3,321	\$3,444	\$3,605	\$3,708	\$2,674
HRZN-00050 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,235	\$5,184	\$5,892	\$6,179	\$6,337	\$6,541	\$6,673	\$5,184



31" W, Flat-fold recliner with LSF outside handle

Seat Width: 23" | 148 lbs | 8 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
HRZN-00060 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,642	\$3,771	\$4,332	\$4,633	\$4,797	\$5,012	\$5,150	\$3,771
HRZN-00060 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,954	\$5,928	\$6,794	\$7,161	\$7,362	\$7,623	\$7,790	\$5,928

Leonard II Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Leonard II Lounge Seating

Leonard II Sleep Double Sofa and Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- 5/8" x 2" plastic bar glides
- Wood arm caps
- Independently operating footrest
- Infinite back recline from upright to fully flat
- Wallsaver edge
- Must be 22" from wall to fully recline
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; ten years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

814 -62 C B P FR MF U BK STP MBX MCY

BASE OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Center Seam

- N** no center seam
C center seam

Glides/Casters

- G** standard glides
P plastic rubber cushioned glides
S twin rubber wheel casters (front wheels fixed with brakes/rear wheels swivel) + \$344
B twin rubber wheel casters (front wheels fixed with brakes/rear wheels swivel with brakes) + \$352

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$386

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$473

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- R** urethane arm caps
W wood arm caps
U upholstered arm caps + \$116

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arm caps (U)

SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

For standard glides (G) or plastic rubber cushioned glides (P) with wood arm caps (W)

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

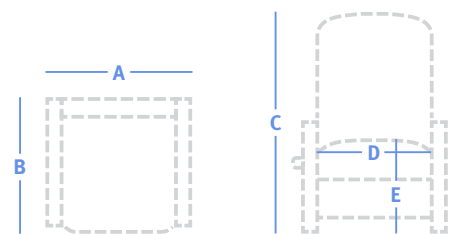
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 17

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	34" 75" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	43.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	19"
F	Arm Height	25"

Leonard II Recliner



35" W, Recliner									Seat Width: 24.75" 105 lbs 6.75 yds
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
814-62 Standard features	\$3,072	\$3,292	\$3,657	\$4,038	\$4,491	\$4,949	\$5,521	\$3,292	
814-62 With all options	\$4,800	\$5,058	\$5,622	\$6,161	\$6,800	\$7,445	\$8,251	\$5,058	

Oliver Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Oliver Lounge Seating

Oliver Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Three seated positions (902)
- Handle lever recline (904)
- Non-marring 7/8" plastic rubber-cushioned glides
- 5/8" x 2" plastic bar glides (904)
- Wallsaver edge
- Must be 18.5" from wall to fully recline (902)
- Must be 3.5" from wall to fully recline (904)
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

902 -62 H P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Headcloth

N no headcloth
H headcloth included

Covers

S standard covers
P removable covers + \$447

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$455

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Casters

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

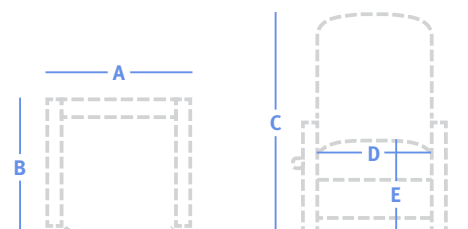
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 19

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	34" (Wallsaver) 63.5" (Wallsaver fully reclined) 35" 67.25 (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	40.5" 41"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25" 25.5"



34" W, Recliner

Seat Width: 19.75" | 80 lbs | 6.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
902-62 Standard features	\$3,600	\$3,812	\$4,163	\$4,530	\$4,967	\$5,407	\$5,959	\$3,812
902-62 With all options	\$4,827	\$5,037	\$5,479	\$5,903	\$6,407	\$6,916	\$7,553	\$5,037

Oliver Recliner



34.25" W, Wallsaver recliner							Seat Width: 21" 97 lbs 7.25 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
904-66 Standard features	\$3,643	\$3,879	\$4,271	\$4,680	\$5,167	\$5,658	\$6,273	\$3,879	
904-66 With all options	\$5,270	\$5,489	\$5,930	\$6,360	\$6,871	\$7,387	\$8,033	\$5,489	

Pamona Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Pamona Lounge Seating

Pamona Tables

Pamona Flop Sofa

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Wallsaver edge
- Powder-coated metal legs
- 1" dia adjustable glides
- Push-back mechanism for footrest; finger-pull to recline
- Infinite recline adjustment within a comfortable range
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

797 -66 C P FR MF W BK 3K MBX MCY

BASE

OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Swivel Casters/Feet

- F** powdercoat feet, no casters
C swivel casters with brake + \$131

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$367

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$438

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

- R** urethane arm caps
W wood arm caps + \$116
U upholstered arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arm caps (U)

- SU** same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)

- BK** black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

- OZ** medium cherry
2U light brown walnut
40 dark brown walnut
5K honey maple
ED aged cherry
IZ aged teak
UL natural maple
UX walnut on cherry
WQT veneer quote option
STP stain-to-match on maple (nonstandard) + \$20

Powdercoat Finish

For powdercoat feet, no casters (F)

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

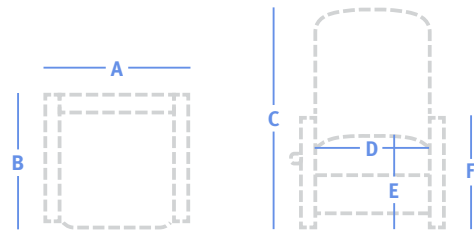
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 17

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Pamona Recliner

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	33" 63.5" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	44.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	24.75"



31.5" W, Recliner		Seat Width: 22.5" 92 lbs 6.25 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
797-66	Standard features	\$3,007	\$3,210	\$3,548	\$3,901	\$4,320	\$4,744	\$5,274	\$3,210
797-66	With all options	\$4,500	\$4,681	\$5,078	\$5,455	\$5,904	\$6,357	\$6,925	\$4,681

Prísto Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Prísto Casegoods

Prísto II Casegoods

Standard Features

- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Removable covers
- Urethane arm caps (PRTT-16, PRCL-16O-B)
- Three-position footrest (PRCL-16OB)
- 5" caster, front swivel with brakes, rear fixed (PRTT-16, PRCL-16OB)
- Arcade back
- Wallsaver edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; ten years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

PRCL -16OB C C R BB	OR STP STP RSF MBX
U FR MF	MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Back Style

R arcade back style
S square-back style

Folding Side Table

N no folding side table
C right side facing of unit with cup holder + \$315
R right side facing of unit + \$315

Adjustable Tray Table

N no adjustable tray table
R right side facing of unit + \$820

Accessory and Swivel Table

NN no accessory or swivel table
NS no accessory table - swivel table LSF of unit + \$419
LN accessory table on LSF of unit - no swivel table + \$908
RN accessory table on RSF of unit - no swivel table + \$908
RS accessory table on RSF of unit - swivel table LSF of unit + \$1,327
BB accessory tables on both sides of unit + \$1,816

Arm Cap Detail

RU black urethane arm caps and upholstered trim
UU upholstered arm caps and trim + \$116
WW wood arm caps and trim + \$116

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$455

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Laminate Top Finish

For no accessory table - swivel table LSF of unit (NS), accessory table on LSF of unit - no swivel table (LN), accessory table on RSF of unit - no swivel table (RN), accessory table on RSF of unit - swivel table LSF of unit (RS), or accessory tables on both sides of unit (BB)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge Finish

For no accessory table - swivel table LSF of unit (NS), accessory table on LSF of unit - no swivel table (LN), accessory table on RSF of unit - no swivel table (RN), accessory table on RSF of unit - swivel table LSF of unit (RS), or accessory tables on both sides of unit (BB)

[X] See finishes

Arm Cap Finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Push Bar or Lay Flat Recline

NNN standard recline - no push bar
PBR push bar + \$145
LFR lay flat recline + \$295

Utility Hook

NNN no utility hook
RSF right side facing of unit + \$182

Recline Activation Location

MAL standard location - mid inside arm
FAL optional location - front inside arm + \$65
DBL dual button - both locations + \$295

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

Pristo Recliner

Central Brake and Steer Caster System

- NNN** no central brake and steer caster system
- CBS** central brake and steer caster system + \$691

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

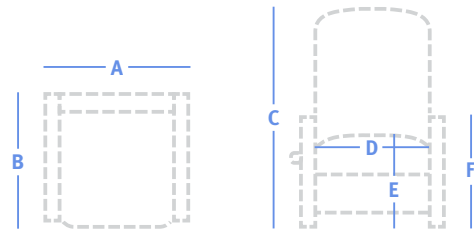
Swivel table (LSF) prevents interference with the recline lever handle.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 17

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	33.5" 41" (PRTT-16) 79.25" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	46" 47.5" (PRTT-16)
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	19" 20.25" (PRTT-16)
F	Arm Height	25.5"

	34.5" W, Recliner with urethane arm caps Seat Width: 24.5" 144 lbs 6.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PRTT-16 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,087	\$5,299	\$5,650	\$6,017	\$6,454	\$6,894	\$7,446	\$5,299
	34.5" W, Recliner with urethane arm caps with fold down arm RSF Seat Width: 24.5" 								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PRTT-16FA <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,723	\$5,935	\$6,286	\$6,653	\$7,090	\$7,530	\$8,082	\$5,935
	37.5" W, Plus recliner Seat Width: 27.5" 170 lbs 8.5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	PRCL-160B <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,411	\$5,688	\$6,147	\$6,627	\$7,198	\$7,774	\$8,495	\$5,688
	PRCL-160B <i>With all options</i>	\$9,620	\$9,875	\$10,392	\$10,895	\$11,494	\$12,100	\$12,857	\$9,875

Serenity Recliner



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Removable covers
- Black urethane arm caps
- Wallsaver edge
- 5" caster, front swivel with brakes, rear fixed
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; ten years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

991 -12 C R BB H B F	ZZ STP STP LFR DBL
WR FR MF	RSF CBS MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Folding Side Table

- N** no folding side table
- C** right side facing of unit with cup holder + \$315
- R** right side facing of unit + \$315

Adjustable Tray Table

- N** no adjustable tray table
- R** right side facing of unit + \$820

Accessory and Swivel Table

- NN** no accessory or swivel table
- NS** no accessory table - swivel table LSF of unit + \$419
- LN** accessory table on LSF of unit - no swivel table + \$908
- RN** accessory table on RSF of unit - no swivel table + \$908
- RS** accessory table on RSF of unit - swivel table LSF of unit + \$1,327
- BB** accessory tables on both sides of unit + \$1,816

Headrest Pillow

- N** no headrest
- H** upholstered headrest with adjustable strap + \$135

Upholstered Back Pad

- N** no upholstered back pad
- B** upholstered back pad + \$268

Slideout Footrest

- N** no slide out foot rest
- F** slide out foot rest + \$729

Arm Style

- SR** standard size arm caps black urethane
- WR** wide arm caps black urethane + \$335
- WU** wide arm caps upholstered + \$335
- WW** wide arm caps wood + \$116

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$473

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Laminate Top Finish

For no accessory table - swivel table LSF of unit (NS), accessory table on LSF of unit - no swivel table (LN), accessory table on RSF of unit - no swivel table (RN), accessory table on RSF of unit - swivel table LSF of unit (RS), or accessory tables on both sides of unit (BB)

[X] See finishes

Wood Edge Finish

For no accessory table - swivel table LSF of unit (NS), accessory table on LSF of unit - no swivel table (LN), accessory table on RSF of unit - no swivel table (RN), accessory table on RSF of unit - swivel table LSF of unit (RS), or accessory tables on both sides of unit (BB)

[X] See finishes

Push Bar or Lay Flat Recline

- NNN** standard recline - no push bar
- PBR** push bar + \$145
- LFR** lay flat recline + \$295

Wood Arm Cap Finish

For wide arm caps wood (WW)

[X] See finishes

Recline Activation Location

- MAL** standard location - mid inside arm
- FAL** optional location - front inside arm + \$65
- DBL** dual button - both locations + \$295

Utility Hook

- NNN** no utility hook
- RSF** right side facing of unit + \$182

Serenity Recliner

Central Brake and Steer Caster System

- NNN** no central brake and steer caster system
- CBS** central brake and steer caster system + \$691

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

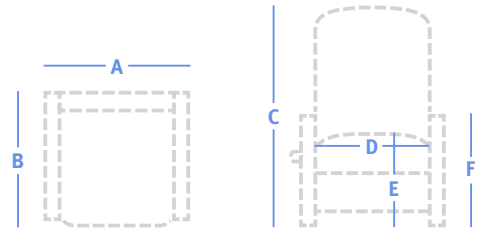
Wide arm cap available only on 991 model.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 18

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	42" 78" (fully reclined)
C	Overall Height	45.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	19.5"
F	Arm Height	26.5"



35" W, Recliner		Seat Width: 24.5" 170 lbs 6.75							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
991-12	Standard features	\$4,829	\$5,049	\$5,414	\$5,795	\$6,248	\$6,706	\$7,278	\$5,049
991-12	With all options	\$11,667	\$11,894	\$12,344	\$12,788	\$13,314	\$13,844	\$14,510	\$11,894



31.25" W, Recliner		Seat Width: 22.25" 153 lbs 6.75							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
992-12	Standard features	\$4,757	\$4,960	\$5,298	\$5,651	\$6,070	\$6,494	\$7,024	\$4,960
992-12	With all options	\$11,087	\$11,299	\$11,719	\$12,133	\$12,623	\$13,118	\$13,739	\$11,299

Avery Rocker



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Brushed metal accent rail
- Wood arm caps
- Wallsaver edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

288 -60 W P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for model

Wood Accent Rail Style

S standard rails
W wood front and back rails + \$112

Covers

S standard covers
P removable covers + \$269

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$158

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

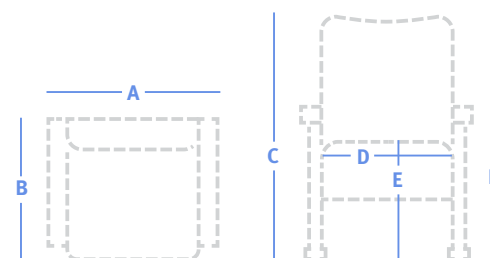
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 4

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	35"
C	Overall Height	40.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25.25"



25.25" W, Rocker

Seat Width: 21.5" | 32 lbs | 2.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
288-60 Standard features	\$2,220	\$2,293	\$2,415	\$2,542	\$2,693	\$2,846	\$3,036	\$2,293
288-60 With all options	\$3,097	\$3,155	\$3,316	\$3,460	\$3,631	\$3,803	\$4,019	\$3,155

Brava Glider



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Brava Classic Lounge Seating
- Brava Platform Lounge Seating
- Brava 862 Multiple Seating
- Brava 863 Multiple Seating
- Brava Side Chair
- Brava Tables
- Brava Adjustable Back Chair
- Brava CompactComfort Recliner
- Brava Patient Chair
- Brava Flop Sofa
- Brava Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wallsaver edge
- Concealed glider mechanism
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

862	-50	P	FR	MF	W	DS	PLK	MBX	MCY
BASE					OPTIONS				

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$453
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$315
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
U	upholstered arm caps
R	urethane arm caps
W	wood arm caps + \$116
Arm Cap Finish	
For upholstered arm caps (U)	
SU	same as chair arm upholstery
For urethane arm caps (R)	
BK	black + \$116
DS	desert + \$210
PW	pewter + \$210
For wood arm caps (W)	
OZ	medium cherry
2U	light brown walnut

40	dark brown walnut
5K	honey maple
ED	aged cherry
IZ	aged teak
UL	natural maple
UX	walnut on cherry
WQT	veneer quote option
STP	stain-to-match on maple (nonstandard) + \$20

Wood Finish	
Lock Option	
NLK	no lock
ALK	active lock (activated by outside lever) + \$232
PLK	passive lock (automatically released when you sit in the chair) + \$266

Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

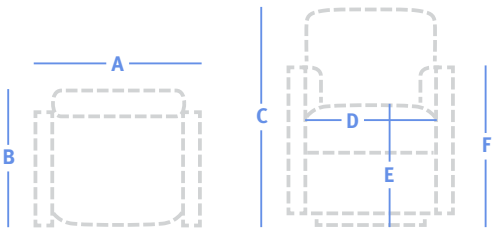
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 12

Flammability Type





- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26.25"
C	Overall Height	42.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.25"
F	Arm Height	26.75"

Brava Glider

		25.5" W, Glider with open wood arms						Seat Width: 20.75" 69 lbs 3.25 yds		
		Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
		863-50 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,382	\$3,488	\$3,664	\$3,847	\$4,066	\$4,286	\$4,562	\$3,488
		863-50 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,832	\$4,924	\$5,140	\$5,341	\$5,577	\$5,818	\$6,117	\$4,924
		26.5" W, Glider with fully upholstered arms						Seat Width: 21.5" 73 lbs 4.5 yds		
		Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
		862-50 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,719	\$3,865	\$4,108	\$4,362	\$4,664	\$4,970	\$5,351	\$3,865
		862-50 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,390	\$5,528	\$5,797	\$6,060	\$6,373	\$6,691	\$7,087	\$5,528

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Capella Glider



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Capella Multiple Seating
- Capella Side Chair
- Capella Tables
- Capella Patient Chair
- Capella Adjustable Back Chair
- Capella CompactComfort Recliner
- Capella Adjustable Back Glider

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Wallsaver edge
- Concealed glider mechanism
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

740 -50CL P FR MF	PLK MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$318
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$333
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Lock Option	
NLK	no lock

- ALK** active lock (activated by outside lever) + \$232
- PLK** passive lock (automatically released when you sit in the chair) + \$266

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

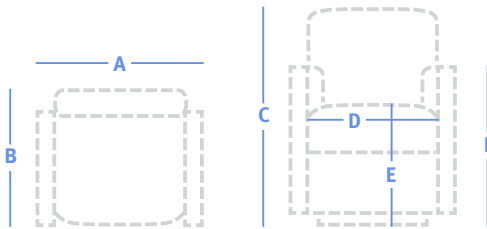
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 12

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	24.5"
C	Overall Height	39.75"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25"



24.5" W, Glider

Seat Width: 20" | 50 lbs | 4.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
740-50CL Standard features	\$2,562	\$2,717	\$2,974	\$3,242	\$3,561	\$3,883	\$4,286	\$2,717
740-50CL With all options	\$3,799	\$3,937	\$4,239	\$4,525	\$4,866	\$5,211	\$5,643	\$3,937

Capella Adjustable Back Glider



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Capella Multiple Seating

Capella Side Chair

Capella Tables

Capella Patient Chair

Capella Adjustable Back Chair

Capella CompactComfort Recliner

Capella Glider

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Wallsaver edge
- Infinite back adjustment within 111 degrees
- Concealed glider mechanism
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

740 -54 P FR MF	PLK MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$412

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$385

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Lock Option

NLK no lock

ALK active lock (activated by outside lever)
+ \$232

PLK passive lock (automatically released when you sit in the chair) + \$266

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Front to back motion is approximately 4.5"

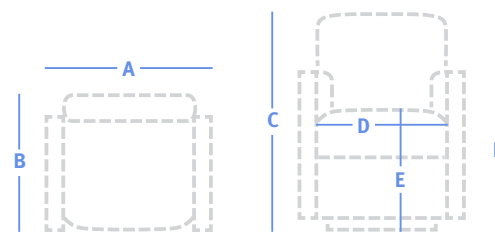
The back must be 16" from the wall to allow for gliding motion when fully reclined.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 12

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 26.75"

C Overall Height 43.5"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.75"

F Arm Height 24.75"



26.5" W, Adjustable back glider

Seat Width: 20.5" | 55 lbs | 5.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
740-54 Standard features	\$3,337	\$3,516	\$3,813	\$4,124	\$4,493	\$4,866	\$5,332	\$3,516
740-54 With all options	\$4,719	\$4,882	\$5,225	\$5,553	\$5,945	\$6,339	\$6,833	\$4,882

Cities Crosstown Rocker



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wipe-out design
- Wood arm caps
- Concealed rocking mechanism
- Non-marring 5/8" x 2" plastic bar glides
- Wallsaver edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

SC C C A E -61 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- | | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| C | Chicago arm caps |
| L | Los Angeles arm caps |
| N | New Orleans arm caps |
| Y | New York arm caps |
| W | Williamsburg arm caps |

Wood Foot Style

- | | |
|----------|--------------------|
| C | Chicago foot |
| B | Boston foot |
| P | Philadelphia foot |
| S | San Francisco foot |

Back Style

- | | |
|----------|------------------------|
| A | arcade back |
| Q | camel square-back back |

Arm Style

- | | |
|----------|----------------|
| E | elliptical arm |
| C | closed arm |

Model

- | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| -[X] | See price table for model |
|-------------|---------------------------|

Covers

- | | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| S | standard covers |
| P | removable covers + \$274 |

Fire Retardancy

- | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| NR | not fire retardant (non CTB 133) |
| FR | fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$280 |

Fabric Configuration

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1F | one fabric |
| MF | multiple fabrics + \$90 |

Wood Finish

- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| [X] | See finishes |
|------------|--------------|

Moisture Barrier Option

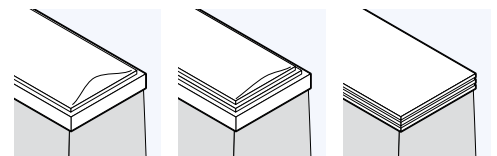
- | | |
|------------|--|
| MBN | no moisture barrier |
| MBB | moisture barrier back only + \$69 |
| MBS | moisture barrier seat only + \$69 |
| MBX | moisture barrier seat and back + \$138 |

MicrobeCare Selection

- | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| MCN | no MicrobeCare protection |
| MCY | MicrobeCare protection + \$75 |

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 8

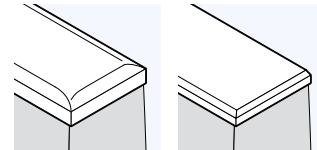
Arm cap style options:



C Chicago

L Los Angeles

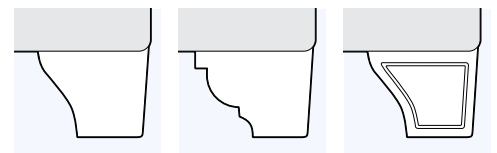
N New Orleans



Y New York

W Williamsburg

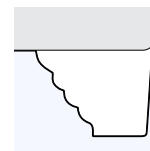
Foot style options:



B Boston

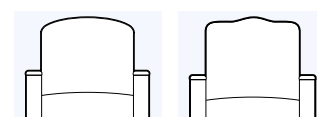
C Chicago

P Philadelphia



S San Francisco

Back style options:



A Arcade back

Q Camel square-back

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Arm style options:



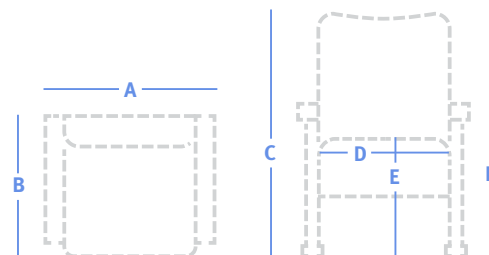
E Elliptical arm

C Closed arm

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	27.5"
C	Overall Height	38.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25.5"



27.25" W, Rocker

Seat Width: 19.5" | 49 lbs | 4 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SCXXXX-61 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,204	\$2,334	\$2,550	\$2,776	\$3,045	\$3,316	\$3,655	\$2,334
SCXXXX-61 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,099	\$3,211	\$3,476	\$3,722	\$4,015	\$4,310	\$4,681	\$3,211

Cities Downtown Glider



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Uptown Glider

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wipe-out design
- Wood arm caps
- Concealed glider mechanism
- Wallsaver edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

SD C A -50CL P FR MF	STP PLK MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C** Chicago arm caps
L Los Angeles arm caps
N New Orleans arm caps
Y New York arm caps
W Williamsburg arm caps

Back Style

- A** arcade back
B square-back

Model

- [X]** See price table for model

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$278

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$263

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Lock Option

- NLK** no lock

- ALK** active lock (activated by outside lever) + \$232
PLK passive lock (automatically released when you sit in the chair) + \$266

Moisture Barrier Option

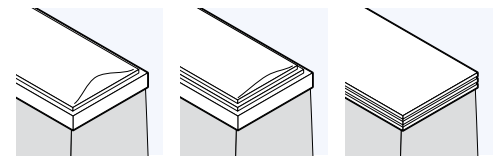
- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 12

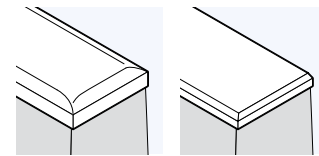
Arm cap style options:



C Chicago

L Los Angeles

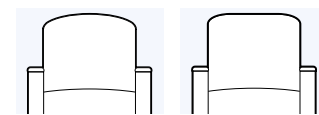
N New Orleans



Y New York

W Williamsburg

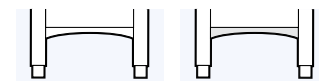
Back style options:



A Arcade back

B Square-back

Rail style options:



U Upholstered rail

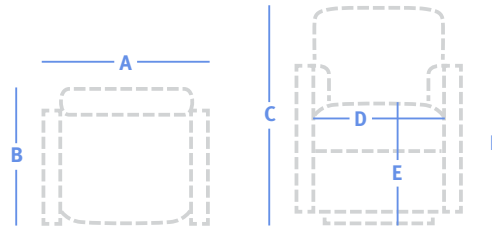
W Wood rail

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Cities Downtown Glider

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26.5"
C	Overall Height	39.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25.5"



24" W, Glider

Seat Width: 20" | 38 lbs | 3.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SDXX-50CL <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,247	\$2,369	\$2,572	\$2,784	\$3,035	\$3,290	\$3,608	\$2,369
SDXX-50CL <i>With all options</i>	\$3,391	\$3,499	\$3,742	\$3,971	\$4,242	\$4,518	\$4,861	\$3,499

Cities Downtown Rocker



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wipe-out design
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Wallsaver edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

SD C C A U -61 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C** Chicago arm caps
L Los Angeles arm caps
N New Orleans arm caps
Y New York arm caps
W Williamsburg arm caps

Wood Foot Style

- C** Chicago foot
L Los Angeles foot
N New Orleans foot
W Williamsburg foot

Back Style

- A** arcade back
B square-back

Rail Style

- U** upholstered rail
W wood rail

Model

- [X]** See price table for model

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$274

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$263

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

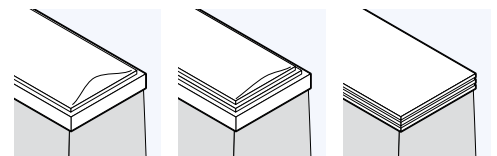
- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

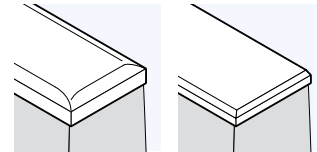
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 10

Arm cap style options:

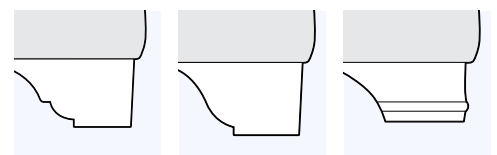


C Chicago **L** Los Angeles **N** New Orleans

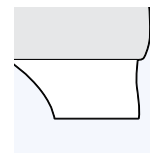


Y New York **W** Williamsburg

Foot style options:

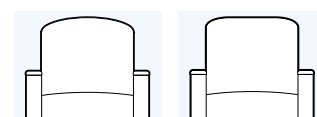


C Chicago **L** Los Angeles **N** New Orleans



W Williamsburg

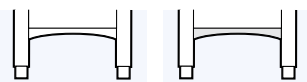
Back style options:



A Arcade back **B** Square-back

Cities Downtown Rocker

Rail style options:

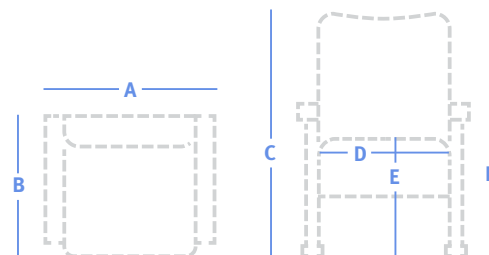


U Upholstered rail **W** Wood rail

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26"
C	Overall Height	39.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25.5"



25.5" W, Rocker

Seat Width: 20" | 40 lbs | 3.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SDXXXX-61 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,212	\$2,334	\$2,537	\$2,749	\$3,000	\$3,255	\$3,573	\$2,334
SDXXXX-61 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,086	\$3,194	\$3,438	\$3,665	\$3,937	\$4,212	\$4,555	\$3,194

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Cities Uptown Glider



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Uptown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Concealed glider mechanism
- 2¼" dia plastic glides
- Wallsaver edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

SU C A -50CL P FR MF	STP ALK MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- C** Chicago arm caps
L Los Angeles arm caps
N New Orleans arm caps
Y New York arm caps
W Williamsburg arm caps

Back Style

- A** arcade back
B square-back

Model

- [X]** See price table for model

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$314

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$263

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Lock Option

- NLK** no lock

- ALK** active lock (activated by outside lever) + \$266
PLK passive lock (automatically released when you sit in the chair) + \$232

Moisture Barrier Option

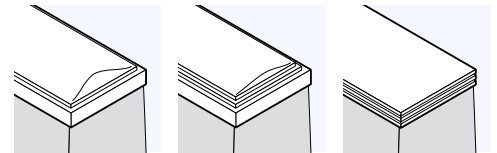
- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 12

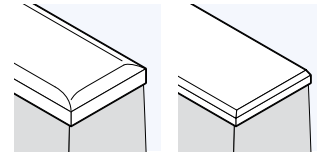
Arm cap style options:



C Chicago

L Los Angeles

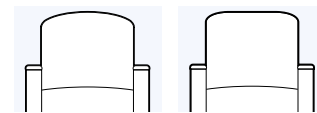
N New Orleans



Y New York

W Williamsburg

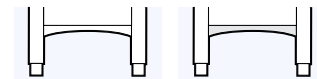
Back style options:



A Arcade back

B Square-back

Rail style options:



U Upholstered rail

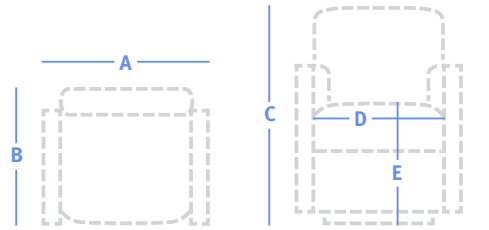
W Wood rail

Flammability Types

- Type 6
- Type 5 (MUXX0XX-50CL)

Cities Uptown Glider

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26.5"
C	Overall Height	39"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	24.5"



24" W, Glider

Seat Width: 19.5" | 38 lbs | 3.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SUXX-50CL <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,559	\$2,681	\$2,884	\$3,096	\$3,347	\$3,602	\$3,920	\$2,681
SUXX-50CL <i>With all options</i>	\$3,743	\$3,847	\$4,097	\$4,326	\$4,601	\$4,877	\$5,225	\$3,847



28" W, Glider

Seat Width: 21" | 51 lbs | 4 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
MUXX-50CL <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,041	\$3,171	\$3,387	\$3,613	\$3,882	\$4,153	\$4,492	\$3,171
MUXX-50CL <i>With all options</i>	\$4,295	\$4,412	\$4,667	\$4,908	\$5,194	\$5,485	\$5,849	\$4,412

Cities Uptown Rocker



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Cities Small Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Crosstown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Downtown Lounge Seating

Cities Small Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Medium Uptown Lounge Seating

Cities Side Chair

Cities Tables

Cities Crosstown Patient Chair

Cities Downtown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown Patient Chair

Cities Uptown CompactComfort Recliner

Cities Crosstown Rocker

Cities Downtown Rocker

Cities Downtown Glider

Cities Uptown Glider

Standard Features

- Morise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Wallsaver edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

SU CA U -61 P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

- | | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| C | Chicago arm caps |
| L | Los Angeles arm caps |
| N | New Orleans arm caps |
| Y | New York arm caps |
| W | Williamsburg arm caps |

Back Style

- | | |
|----------|-------------|
| A | arcade back |
| B | square-back |

Rail Style

- | | |
|----------|------------------|
| U | upholstered rail |
| W | wood rail |

Model

- | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| -[X] | See price table for model |
|-------------|---------------------------|

Covers

- | | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| S | standard covers |
| P | removable covers + \$279 |

Fire Retardancy

- | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| NR | not fire retardant (non CTB 133) |
| FR | fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$210 |

Fabric Configuration

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1F | one fabric |
| MF | multiple fabrics + \$90 |

Wood Finish

- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| [X] | See finishes |
|------------|--------------|

Moisture Barrier Option

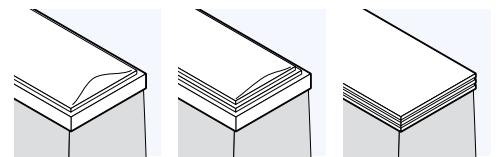
- | | |
|------------|--|
| MBN | no moisture barrier |
| MBB | moisture barrier back only + \$69 |
| MBS | moisture barrier seat only + \$69 |
| MBX | moisture barrier seat and back + \$138 |

MicrobeCare Selection

- | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| MCN | no MicrobeCare protection |
| MCY | MicrobeCare protection + \$75 |

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 10

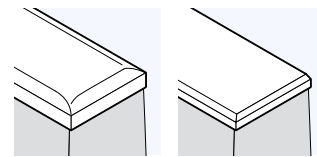
Arm cap style options:



C Chicago

L Los Angeles

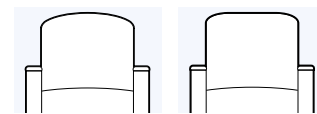
N New Orleans



Y New York

W Williamsburg

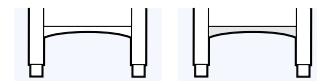
Back style options:



A Arcade back

B Square-back

Rail style options:



U Upholstered rail

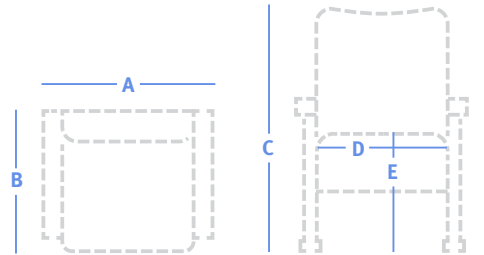
W Wood rail

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Cities Uptown Rocker

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	26"
C	Overall Height	39.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25"



25.5" W, Rocker

Seat Width: 20" | 40 lbs | 3 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
SUXXX-61 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,285	\$2,382	\$2,544	\$2,714	\$2,915	\$3,119	\$3,373	\$2,382
SUXXX-61 <i>With all options</i>	\$3,110	\$3,194	\$3,392	\$3,577	\$3,797	\$4,018	\$4,296	\$3,194

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Horizon Glider



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Horizon Multiple Seating
- Horizon Recliner
- Horizon Patient Chair

Standard Features

- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

HG30 -1 FR MF	R BK MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for model
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$315
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
R	urethane arm caps
W	wood arm caps
Arm Cap Finish	

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

OZ medium cherry

2U light brown walnut

40 dark brown walnut

5K honey maple

- ED aged cherry
- IZ aged teak
- UL natural maple
- UX walnut on cherry
- WQT veneer quote option
- STP stain-to-match on maple (nonstandard) + \$20

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN no moisture barrier
- MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

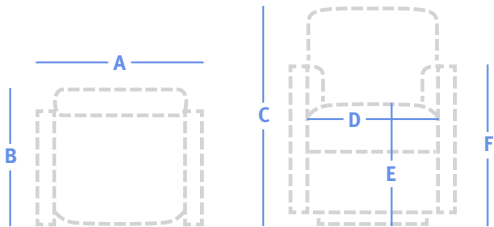
- MCN no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 12

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	28"
C	Overall Height	39.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18"
F	Arm Height	26"



23.5" W, Glider

Seat Width: 19.5" | 90 lbs | 4.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
HG30-1 Standard features	\$2,395	\$2,467	\$2,783	\$2,952	\$3,044	\$3,165	\$3,243	\$2,467
HG30-1 With all options	\$3,140	\$3,201	\$3,543	\$3,720	\$3,815	\$3,941	\$4,022	\$3,201



26" W, Glider

Seat Width: 22" | 96 lbs | 4.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
HG35-1 Standard features	\$2,737	\$2,813	\$3,146	\$3,325	\$3,422	\$3,550	\$3,632	\$2,813
HG35-1 With all options	\$3,498	\$3,565	\$3,918	\$4,104	\$4,204	\$4,335	\$4,420	\$3,565

Marco Glider



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Marco Grande II Lounge Seating

Marco Multiple Seating

Marco Grande Tables

Marco Patient Chair

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Concealed glider mechanism
- Wallsaver edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

735 -50CL P FR MF	STP PLK MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for model

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$239

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$315

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Lock Option

NLK no lock

ALK active lock (activated by outside lever) + \$232

PLK passive lock (automatically released when you sit in the chair) + \$266

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

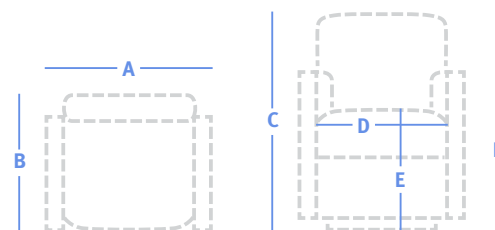
Front to back motion is approximately 4.5" at floor level.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 12

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	27.5"
C	Overall Height	40.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25"



24" W, Glider

Seat Width: 19.5" | 63 lbs | 4.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
735-50CL Standard features	\$1,893	\$2,039	\$2,282	\$2,536	\$2,838	\$3,144	\$3,525	\$2,039
735-50CL With all options	\$3,058	\$3,182	\$3,487	\$3,766	\$4,099	\$4,434	\$4,854	\$3,182

Olivia Glider



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Olivia Lounge Seating
- Olivia Patient Chair

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Wallsaver edge
- Concealed glider mechanism
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

903 -50 P FR MF	PLK MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for model
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$316
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$385
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Lock Option	
NLK	no lock
ALK	active lock (activated by outside lever) + \$232

PLK passive lock (automatically released when you sit in the chair) + \$266

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

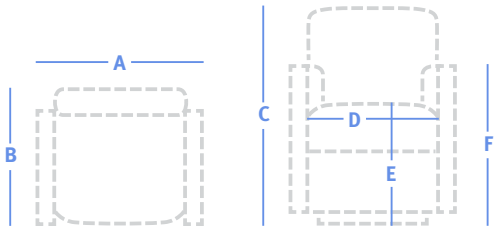
Front to back motion is approximately 4.5" at floor level. Must be 7" from wall to allow for gliding motion.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 12

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	30"
C	Overall Height	35"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25.25"

28" W, Glider		Seat Width: 21.25" 60 lbs 5.5 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
903-50	Standard features	\$2,519	\$2,698	\$2,995	\$3,306	\$3,675	\$4,048	\$4,514	\$2,698
903-50	With all options	\$3,808	\$3,968	\$4,318	\$4,650	\$5,045	\$5,444	\$5,944	\$3,968

Torii Glider



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Torii Multiple Seating

Torii Side Chair

Torii Tables

Torii Patient Chair

Torii Rocker

Standard Features

- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Wallsaver edge
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

283 -50CL R S P FR MF R BK STP PLK MBX MCY

BASE

OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for model

Back Style

R arcade back style

W swoop back style

Edge Style

S standard edge

R soft radius edge

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$233

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$175

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps

W wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Lock Option

NLK no lock

ALK active lock (activated by outside lever) + \$232

PLK passive lock (automatically released when you sit in the chair) + \$266

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

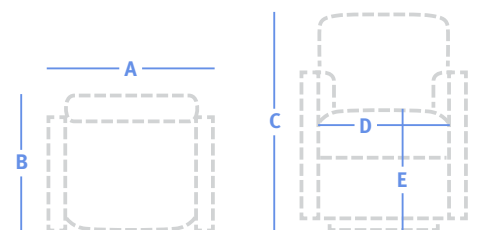
Front to back motion is approximately 4.5" at floor level.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 14

Flammability Type

- Type 5

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 28.5"

C Overall Height 41"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.75"

F Arm Height 25.5"

Welcoming & Waiting

Torii Glider



25.25" W, Glider							Seat Width: 20.75" 68 lbs 2.5 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
283-50CL <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,908	\$1,989	\$2,124	\$2,266	\$2,433	\$2,603	\$2,815	\$1,989	
283-50CL <i>With all options</i>	\$3,037	\$3,102	\$3,286	\$3,446	\$3,637	\$3,831	\$4,073	\$3,102	

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

Torii Rocker



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Torii Multiple Seating

Torii Side Chair

Torii Tables

Torii Patient Chair

Torii Glider

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring $\frac{7}{8}$ " rubber-cushioned glides
- Swoop-back style
- Wallsaver edge
- Must be 6" from the wall
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

283 -61 R S P FR MF	R BK STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for model

Back Style

R arcade back style

W swoop back style

Edge Style

S standard edge

R soft radius edge

Covers

S standard covers

P removable covers + \$237

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$158

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps

W wood arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

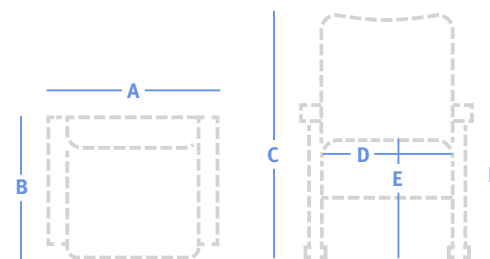
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 5

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 27"

C Overall Height 41.25"

D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18.75"

F Arm Height 25.75"



25.25" W, Rocker

Seat Width: 21" | 40 lbs | 2.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
283-61 Standard features	\$1,952	\$2,025	\$2,147	\$2,274	\$2,425	\$2,578	\$2,768	\$2,025
283-61 With all options	\$2,786	\$2,859	\$2,980	\$3,108	\$3,258	\$3,411	\$3,602	\$2,859

EZ-123 Overbed Tables



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- K-shaped base (Black, Pewter)
- Laminated top with molded urethane edge (EZ-123)
- Durawrap kidney-shaped top with spill-containing edge (EZ-123K)
- Large 18.5" x 34.5" top
- Adjustable gas spring mechanism with automatic lock
- 2" twin-wheel casters
- Ships assembled with base in carton and top blanket-wrapped
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Five-year Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

EZ-123	V OR UEC BK MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Framed vanity mirror with storage

- N** no vanity
- V** vanity + \$190

Durawrap Top/Edge Finish

Laminate Top Finish

- OR** light khaki
- OS** dark sand
- OU** light sand
- OV** dark sandstone
- OW** dark brown walnut
- OX** dark folkstone grey
- 1K** dark khaki
- 2K** aged teak
- 76** light brown walnut
- 8D** ash grey

- 8Q** folkstone grey
- 91** white
- 98** studio white
- BKN** black
- HM** natural maple
- HX** aged cherry
- HY** walnut on cherry
- LQT** laminate quote option
- LU** soft white
- OG** honey maple
- WL** sandstone
- WY** medium cherry

Base Finish

- BK** black
- PW** pewter

MicrobeCare Selection

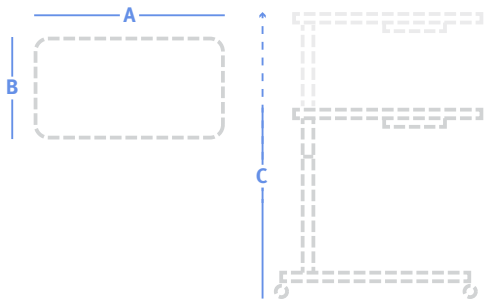
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Edge Finish

Urethane edge color options:

- UEP** Pewter
- UEC** Cloud
- UES** Sable

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	18.5"
C	Overall Height	29.75"–45.75"

	34.5" W, Overbed table				55 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	EZ-123 Standard features	\$1,081	18.5"	29.75"–45.75"	
	34.5" W, Overbed table with kidney-shaped top				55 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	EZ-123K Standard features	\$1,081	18.5"	29.75"–45.75"	

Oasis Overbed Tables



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Ash grey (8D) powder-coated steel base
- Laminated top with urethane spill-containing edge
- Rounded inside tray edges
- Column mechanism with roller bearings
- 2" minimum clearance base
- Casters
- X- or U-shaped base
- Ships assembled with base in carton and top blanket-wrapped
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Five-year Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

OAS123-X	V OR BKN MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Framed vanity mirror with storage

N	no vanity
V	vanity + \$190

Laminate Top Finish

OR	light khaki
OS	dark sand
OU	light sand
OV	dark sandstone
OW	dark brown walnut
OX	dark folkstone grey
1K	dark khaki
2K	aged teak
76	light brown walnut
8D	ash grey

8Q	folkstone grey
91	white
98	studio white
BKN	black
HM	natural maple
HX	aged cherry
HY	walnut on cherry
LQT	laminate quote option
LU	soft white
OG	honey maple
WL	sandstone
WY	medium cherry

Edge Finish

MicrobeCare Selection

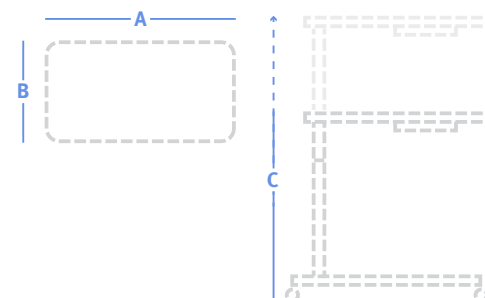
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$75

See price table for specific model numbers

Urethane edge color options:

UEP Pewter	UEC Cloud	UES Sable
-------------------	------------------	------------------

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	20"
C	Overall Height	29.75"–45.75"

	44" W, Overbed table with X base				65 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	OAS123-X Standard features	\$1,461	20"	29.75"–45.75"	
	44" W, Overbed table with U base				65 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	OAS123-U Standard features	\$1,461	20"	29.75"–45.75"	

Welcoming & Waiting

Oasis Overbed Tables



44" W, Overbed table with U base and patient tray				73 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	Height	
OAS123-U-P	\$1,588	20"	29.75"–45.75"	
Standard features				



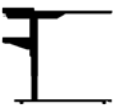
44" W, Overbed table with U base and caregiver tray				73 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	Height	
OAS123-U-N	\$1,588	20"	29.75"–45.75"	
Standard features				



44" W, Overbed table with U base, caregiver tray, and patient tray				81 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	Height	
OAS123-U-NP	\$1,712	20"	29.75"–45.75"	
Standard features				



44" W, Overbed table with X base and patient tray				73 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	Height	
OAS123-X-P	\$1,588	20"	29.75"–45.75"	
Standard features				



44" W, Overbed table with X base and caregiver tray				73 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	Height	
OAS123-X-N	\$1,588	20"	29.75"–45.75"	
Standard features				



44" W, Overbed table with X base, caregiver tray, and patient tray				81 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	Height	
OAS123-X-NP	\$1,712	20"	29.75"–45.75"	
Standard features				

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

Overbed Table



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Laminated top (Honey Maple, White) with urethane edge
- Chrome-plated steel base
- Casters
- Vanity mirror (FXZ26V)
- Ships assembled with base in carton and top blanket-wrapped
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Five-year Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

FXZ26	OR BKN MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Laminate Top Finish

OR	light khaki
OS	dark sand
OU	light sand
OV	dark sandstone
OW	dark brown walnut
OX	dark folkstone grey
1K	dark khaki
2K	aged teak
76	light brown walnut
8D	ash grey
8Q	folkstone grey
91	white

98	studio white
BKN	black
HM	natural maple
HX	aged cherry
HY	walnut on cherry
LQT	laminated quote option
LU	soft white
OG	honey maple
WL	sandstone
WY	medium cherry

Edge Finish

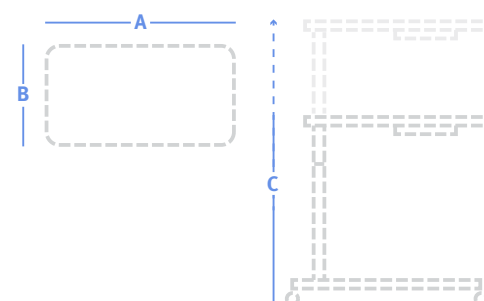
MicrobeCare Selection

MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Urethane edge color options:

UEP	Pewter	UEC	Cloud	UES	Sable
------------	--------	------------	-------	------------	-------

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	15"
C	Overall Height	29.5"–44.5"



30" W, Overbed table

24 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
FXZ26 Standard features	\$644	15"	29.5"–44.5"



30" W, Overbed table with vanity

30 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
FXZ26V Standard features	\$818	15"	29.5"–44.5"

Beaumont Sleep Chair and Settee



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Replaceable components
- Removable covers
- Fully upholstered arms
- Non-marring 2 1/4" glides
- Heavy-duty mechanism
- Pull-out sleep surface
- Sleep surface dimensions (Chair) 27" x 80"
- Sleep surface dimensions (Settee) 54" x 80"
- Antimicrobial surface at head and foot
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

FX153 -17 FR MF	W BK STP CBS MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$525

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

U upholstered arm caps

W wood arm caps + \$116

R urethane arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arm caps (U)

SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Front Locking Casters

NNN no front locking casters

CBS 2" twin wheel casters, front fixed with brakes, back swivel + \$162

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$100

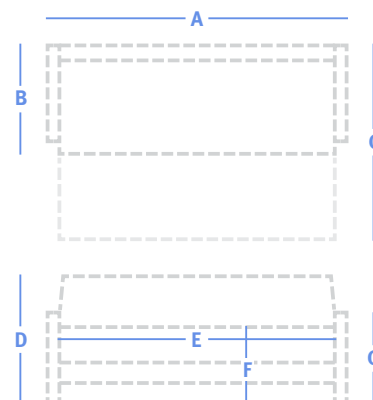
Wood rail beneath sleep surface is dark brown walnut if alternative finish is not specified for wood arm caps.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 37

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	36.5" 85" (fully extended)
C	Overall Height	35"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	17.75"
F	Arm Height	24.5"

Beaumont Sleep Chair and Settee



34.5" W, Sleep chair

Seat Width: 27.25" | 131 lbs | 7.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
FX153-17 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,256	\$3,498	\$3,899	\$4,318	\$4,820	\$5,280	\$5,910	\$3,498
FX153-17 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,546	\$4,765	\$5,227	\$5,671	\$6,202	\$6,690	\$7,359	\$4,765



61.5" W, Sleep settee

Seat Width: 54" | 237 lbs | 12.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
FX153-27 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,651	\$5,054	\$5,722	\$6,421	\$7,256	\$8,024	\$9,073	\$5,054
FX153-27 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,418	\$6,809	\$7,510	\$8,223	\$9,074	\$9,859	\$10,929	\$6,809

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleeper Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Brava Sleep Settee



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Brava Classic Lounge Seating

Brava Platform Lounge Seating

Brava 862 Multiple Seating

Brava 863 Multiple Seating

Brava Side Chair

Brava Tables

Brava Adjustable Back Chair

Brava CompactComfort Recliner

Brava Patient Chair

Brava Glider

Brava Flop Sofa

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Dual extending sides (15" on left and right)
- Sleep surface dimensions 78" x 25"
- Integral vented storage compartment
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

861 -27 P FR MF	W DS STP CBS MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Covers

S standard covers
P removable covers + \$561

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$683

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

U upholstered arm caps
W wood arm caps + \$116
R urethane arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arm caps (U)

SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

DS desert + \$210

PW pewter + \$210

For wood arm caps (W)

SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Casters

NNN no casters

CBS 2" twin wheel swivel casters with brakes + \$430

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$138

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$138

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$276

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

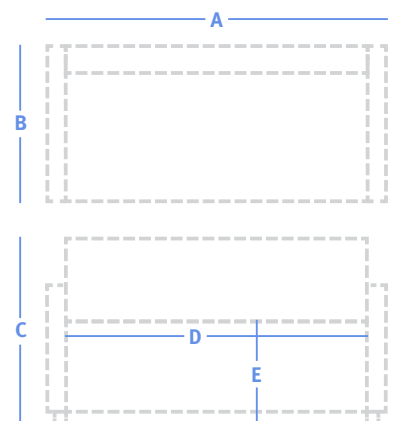
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$100

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 36

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table 84.75" (extended)
B	Overall Depth	31.75"
C	Overall Height	33.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	19"
F	Arm Height	24.75"

Brava Sleep Settee



55.25" W, Sleep settee

Seat Width: 47.75" | 183 lbs | 9.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
861-27 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,471	\$4,789	\$5,316	\$5,866	\$6,521	\$7,182	\$8,009	\$4,789
861-27 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,997	\$7,275	\$7,908	\$8,502	\$9,208	\$9,922	\$10,817	\$7,275

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Brava Flop Sofa



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Brava Classic Lounge Seating
- Brava Platform Lounge Seating
- Brava 862 Multiple Seating
- Brava 863 Multiple Seating
- Brava Side Chair
- Brava Tables
- Brava Adjustable Back Chair
- Brava CompactComfort Recliner
- Brava Patient Chair
- Brava Glider
- Brava Sleep Settee

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Removable seat and back covers
- Back cushion flops down to convert to sleep surface (no mechanism)
- Sleep surface dimensions 78.5" x 30"
- Antimicrobial, moisture-proof and cleanable sleep surface
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

861 -37 FR MF	W DS STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$980
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
U	upholstered arm caps
W	wood arm caps + \$116
R	urethane arm caps
Arm Cap Finish	
For upholstered arm caps (U)	
SU	same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)

- BK** black + \$116
- DS** desert + \$210
- PW** pewter + \$210

For wood arm caps (W)

- SF** same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$207
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$207
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$414

MicrobeCare Selection

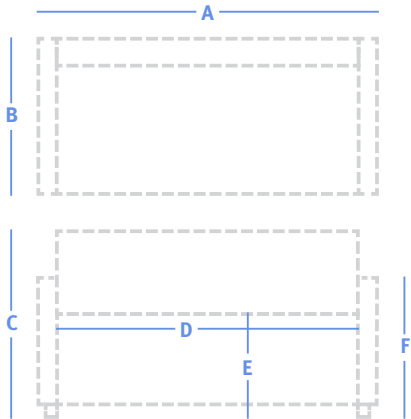
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$100

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 40

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	35.25"
C	Overall Height	32.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18"
F	Arm Height	22.5"

Brava Flop Sofa



78.5" W, Flop sofa

Seat Width: 71" | 141 lbs | 14 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
861-37 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,157	\$4,613	\$5,369	\$6,159	\$7,099	\$8,048	\$9,236	\$4,613
861-37 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,100	\$6,543	\$7,336	\$8,143	\$9,101	\$10,070	\$11,282	\$6,543

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Consoul Sleep Chair and Settee



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Consoul Recliner

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Clean-out design
- Upholstered arms
- Removable covers
- Wallsaver bumper
- 3" swivel casters, front-locking
- One-hand pull to convert to a completely flat sleep surface
- Sleep surface dimensions (Chair) 24.25" x 77.5"
- Sleep surface dimensions (Settee) 54.25" x 77.5"
- Antimicrobial surface for the foot area
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; ten years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

798 -17 R TT PS FR MF BK	STP ZZ STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-(X) See price table for size and model

Arm Cap Detail

- R** urethane arm caps
- U** upholstered arms
- W** wood arm caps

Monitor Arm/Tablet Arm

For upholstered arms (U) or wood arm caps (W)
NN no monitor arm and no tablet table

For urethane arm caps (R)

- NN** no monitor arm and no tablet table
- MM** monitor arm LSF and no monitor arm or tablet table RSF of unit + \$419
- NM** monitor arm RSF and no monitor arm or tablet table LSF of unit + \$419
- NT** tablet arm RSF and no monitor arm or tablet table LSF of unit + \$524
- TN** tablet arm LSF and no monitor arm or tablet table RSF of unit + \$524
- MM** monitor arm LSF and RSF of unit + \$838

- MT** monitor arm LSF and tablet table RSF of unit + \$943
- TM** tablet arm LSF and monitor arm RSF of unit + \$943
- TT** tablet arm LSF and RSF of unit + \$1,048

Protective Base

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$508

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

For no protective base (NN) AND protective base (PB)

- BKN** black

Wallsaver bumper and In-Arm Storage Finish

Wood Arm Cap Finish

For wood arm caps (W)

- [X]** See finishes

Laminate Top Finish

For tablet arm RSF and no monitor arm or tablet table LSF of unit (NT), tablet arm LSF and no monitor arm or tablet table RSF of unit (TN), monitor arm LSF and tablet table RSF of unit (MT), tablet arm LSF and monitor arm RSF of unit (TM), or tablet arm LSF and RSF of unit (TT)

- [X]** See finishes

Wood Edge Finish

For tablet arm RSF and no monitor arm or tablet table LSF of unit (NT), tablet arm LSF and no monitor arm or tablet table RSF of unit (TN), monitor arm LSF and tablet table RSF of unit (MT), tablet arm LSF and monitor arm RSF of unit (TM), or tablet arm LSF and RSF of unit (TT)

- [X]** See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$100

Wood rail beneath sleep surface is dark brown walnut if alternative finish is not specified for wood arm caps.

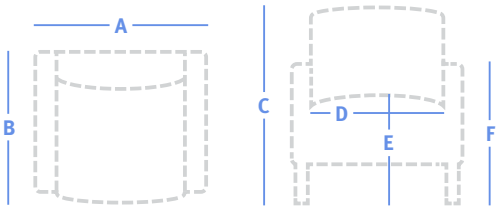
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 21

Consoul Sleep Chair and Settee

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	40" 88" (fully extended)
C	Overall Height	34.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	17.75"
F	Arm Height	26.5"



35.5" W, Sleep chair

Seat Width: 24.5" | 184 lbs | 7.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
798-17 Standard features	\$3,645	\$3,881	\$4,273	\$4,682	\$5,169	\$5,661	\$6,276	\$3,881
798-17 With all options	\$6,758	\$6,947	\$6,967	\$6,967	\$7,351	\$7,003	\$7,737	\$6,947



62.5" W, Sleep settee

Seat Width: 17.75" | 293 lbs | 16 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
798-27 Standard features	\$4,718	\$5,240	\$6,104	\$7,007	\$8,081	\$9,166	\$10,523	\$5,240
798-27 With all options	\$9,059	\$9,426	\$9,476	\$9,476	\$10,383	\$9,585	\$11,247	\$9,426

Leonard II Sleep Double Sofa and Sleep Settee



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Leonard II Lounge Seating
- Leonard II Recliner

Standard Features

- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Removable covers (Double sofa)
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 2¼" glides
- LSF or RSF extension (Settee)
- Sleep surface dimensions (Settee) 78" x 25"
- Sleep surface dimensions (Sofa) 80" x 54"
- Antimicrobial, moisture-proof and cleanable sleep surface (Double sofa)
- Integral storage compartments
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

814 -27 L P FR MF	U BK STP NNN MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

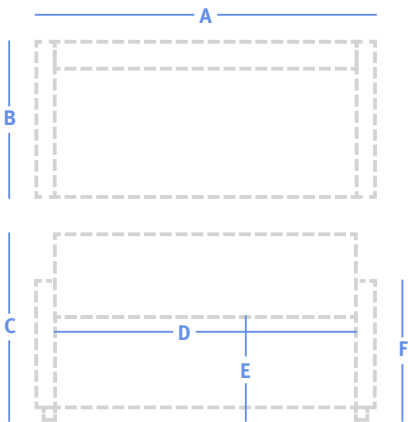
Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Pullout Sleep Surface Extension	
L	left side facing of unit
R	right side facing of unit
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$544
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$683
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
U	upholstered arm caps + \$116
W	wood arm caps
R	urethane arm caps
Arm Cap Finish	
<i>For upholstered arm caps (U)</i>	
SU	same as chair arm upholstery

<i>For urethane arm caps (R)</i>	
BK	black + \$116
<i>For wood arm caps (W)</i>	
SF	same as chair frame finish
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Front Locking Casters	
NNN	no front locking casters
CBS	four 2" twin wheel swivel casters with brakes
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$138
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$138
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$276
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$100
Fabric	
Seat Fabric	
Back Fabric	
Sofa uses a standard XL full sheet. Casters available on model 814-27 only	
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 36 or 40	
Flammability Type	
• Type 7	

Leonard II Sleep Double Sofa and Sleep Settee

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table 85" (fully extended settee)
B	Overall Depth	35.5"
C	Overall Height	33"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	25.75"

	55.25" W, Sleep settee with LSF or RSF extension						Seat Width: 47.25" 155 lbs 9.75 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	814-27 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,325	\$4,643	\$5,170	\$5,720	\$6,375	\$7,036	\$7,863	\$4,643
	814-27 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,314	\$6,588	\$7,234	\$7,834	\$8,547	\$9,268	\$10,171	\$6,588
	88" W, Sleep double sofa						Seat Width: 80" 278 lbs 11.25 yds		
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	814-37 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,997	\$6,364	\$6,972	\$7,607	\$8,362	\$9,125	\$10,079	\$6,364

Merge Flop Sofa



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Clean-out design
- Upholstered arms
- Continuous seat cushion
- Back cushion flops down to convert to sleep surface (no mechanism); dimensions 82" x 30"
- Laminated panel beneath back cushion and laminated back panel
- Plinth base with 2¼" plastic glides
- Antimicrobial, moisture-proof and cleanable sleep surface
- Removable covers
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

865 -37 C L N FF L M	K BK DL1 ZZ STP 58
U FR MF	CST MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Continuous Seat or Center Table	
C	continuous seat
S	center table, stationary
A	center table, adjustable
Center Table Material	
<i>For center table, adjustable (A)</i>	
L	laminated table + \$1,569
K	solid surface table + \$2,406
W	veneer table + \$1,727
<i>For center table, stationary (S)</i>	
L	laminated table + \$524
K	solid surface table + \$1,361
W	veneer table + \$682
<i>For continuous seat (C)</i>	
N	no table
Center Drawer	
N	no center drawer included
D	include center drawer

Footrest/Drawer	
<i>For include center drawer (D)</i>	
FF	LSF footrest and RSF footrest + \$838
DF	LSF drawer and RSF footrest + \$608
NF	no footrest or drawer LSF and RSF footrest + \$419
FD	LSF footrest and RSF drawer + \$608
DD	LSF drawer and RSF drawer + \$378
ND	no footrest or drawer LSF and RSF drawer + \$189
FN	LSF footrest and no footrest or drawer RSF + \$419
DN	LSF drawer and no footrest or drawer RSF + \$189
NN	no footrest or drawer LSF and no footrest or drawer RSF
<i>For no center drawer included (N)</i>	
FF	LSF footrest and RSF footrest + \$838
DF	LSF drawer and RSF footrest + \$608
NF	no footrest or drawer LSF and RSF footrest + \$419
FD	LSF footrest and RSF drawer + \$608
DD	LSF drawer and RSF drawer + \$378
ND	no footrest or drawer LSF and RSF drawer + \$189
FN	LSF footrest and no footrest or drawer RSF + \$419
DN	LSF drawer and no footrest or drawer RSF + \$189
NN	no footrest or drawer LSF and no footrest or drawer RSF
Lever Mounted	
<i>For LSF drawer and RSF drawer (DD), no footrest or drawer LSF and RSF drawer (ND), LSF drawer and (DN), or no footrest or drawer LSF and (NN)</i>	
N	no lever
<i>For LSF footrest and RSF footrest (FF), LSF drawer and RSF footrest (DF), no footrest or drawer LSF and RSF footrest (NF), LSF footrest and RSF drawer (FD), or LSF footrest and no footrest or drawer RSF (FN)</i>	
L	lever mounted on laminated recesed
U	lever mounted on upholstered arm panel
Front Panel Material	
Back Panel Material	
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$700
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric

Merge Flop Sofa

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

R urethane arm caps**W** wood arm caps**U** upholstered arm caps**K** solid surface arm caps + \$315

Arm Cap Finish

NNN no drawer liner included*For solid surface arm caps (K)***58** cameo white**CQ** glacier white**QB** bisque*For upholstered arm caps (U)***SU** same as chair arm upholstery*For urethane arm caps (R)***BK** black + \$116*For wood arm caps (W)***SF** same as chair frame finish

Drawer Liner

DL1 include drawer liner + \$64*For no center drawer included (N) with LSF footrest and RSF footrest (FF), no footrest or drawer LSF and RSF footrest (NF), or LSF footrest and no footrest or drawer RSF (FN), or no footrest or drawer LSF and (NN)***NNN** no drawer liner included

Laminate Unit Finish

Wood Unit Finish

[X] See finishes

Solid Surface Finish

*For solid surface table (K)***[X]** See finishes

Casters

NNN no casters**CST** casters + \$524

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier**MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$207**MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$207**MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$414

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection**MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$100

Weight capacity for center table (in highest position) is 55 lbs.

Each Footrest adds 1" to overall width.

Footrest and storage drawer cannot be ordered on the same seating position.

Stationary and adjustable center table is 26.75" W x 21.25" D.

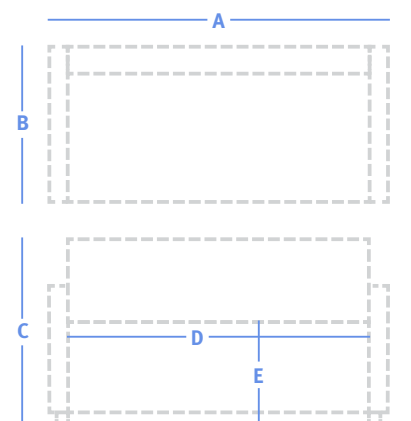
Table adjusts from 19" H to 29.5" H.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 43

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Key Dimensions

**A** Overall Width See price table**B** Overall Depth 35"
57" (fully extended)**C** Overall Height 33.5"**D** Seat Width See price table**E** Seat Height 19"**F** Arm Height 23.75"

82" W, Flop sofa

Seat Width: 74.75" | 376 lbs | 10 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
865-37 Standard features	\$5,141	\$5,467	\$6,007	\$6,572	\$7,243	\$7,921	\$8,769	\$5,467
865-37 With all options	\$10,676	\$10,973	\$11,595	\$12,194	\$12,904	\$13,624	\$14,522	\$10,973

Monarch Sleep Chair and Settee



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Monarch Lounge Seating
- Monarch Multiple Seating
- Monarch Stack Chair
- Monarch Tables
- Monarch Patient Chair

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Removable covers
- Clean-out design
- Black urethane arm caps
- 2" front-locking, total-lock casters
- Sleep surface dimensions (Chair) 24.25" x 77.5"
- Sleep surface dimensions (Settee) 54.25" x 77.5"
- One-hand pull to convert to a completely flat sleep surface
- Antimicrobial surface at foot area
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

894 -17 B B FR MF	W BK STP ZZ SF MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Tablet Table (laminated with wood edge)	
L	left side facing of unit + \$524
R	right side facing of unit + \$524
N	none
B	left and right side facing of unit + \$1,048
Monitor Arm	
<i>For left and right side facing of unit (B)</i>	
L	left side facing of unit + \$419
R	right side facing of unit + \$419
N	none
B	left and right side facing of unit + \$838
<i>For left side facing of unit (L)</i>	
R	right side facing of unit + \$419
N	none
<i>For none (N)</i>	
N	none
<i>For right side facing of unit (R)</i>	
L	left side facing of unit + \$419
N	none

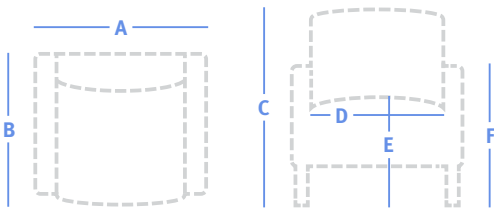
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$455
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
R	urethane arm caps
W	wood arm caps + \$116
Arm Cap Finish	
<i>For urethane arm caps (R)</i>	
BK	black
<i>For wood arm caps (W)</i>	
SF	same as chair frame finish
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Laminate Top Finish	
<i>For left side facing of unit (L), right side facing of unit (R), or left and right side facing of unit (B)</i>	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Edge Finish	
<i>For left side facing of unit (L), right side facing of unit (R), or left and right side facing of unit (B)</i>	
[X]	See finishes
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$69
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$100
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 37	

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Monarch Sleep Chair and Settee

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	36.75" 86" (fully extended)
C	Overall Height	34"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	17.5"
F	Arm Height	24.25"



29.5" W, Sleep chair

Seat Width: 24.25" | 164 lbs | 6.5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
894-17 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,054	\$4,266	\$4,617	\$4,984	\$5,421	\$5,861	\$6,413	\$4,266
894-17 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,913	\$7,103	\$7,516	\$7,909	\$8,376	\$8,846	\$9,437	\$7,103



59.5" W, Sleep settee

Seat Width: 54.5" | 248 lbs | 13.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
894-27 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,312	\$5,760	\$6,502	\$7,279	\$8,202	\$9,134	\$10,300	\$5,760
894-27 <i>With all options</i>	\$8,831	\$9,243	\$10,040	\$10,830	\$11,768	\$12,714	\$13,898	\$9,243

Oliver Sleep Settee



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Oliver Lounge Seating
- Oliver Recliner

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- LSF or RSF extension
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Sleep surface dimensions 78" x 25"
- Integral storage compartment
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

902 -27 L P FR MF	STP NNN MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Pullout Sleep Surface Extension	
L	left side facing of unit
R	right side facing of unit
Covers	
S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$534
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$718
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes

Front Locking Casters

NNN	no front locking casters
CBS	four 2" twin wheel swivel casters with brakes + \$430

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$138
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$138
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$276

MicrobeCare Selection

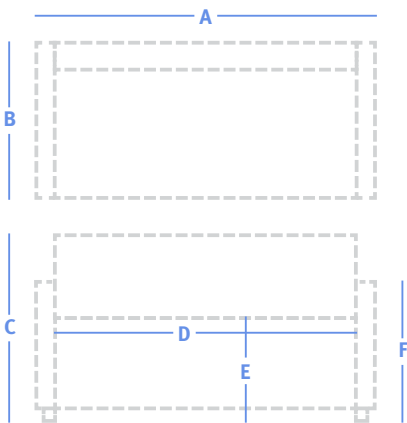
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$100

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 36

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table 89.75" (fully extended)
B	Overall Depth	31.75"
C	Overall Height	33"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25.5"

60" W, Sleep settee with LSF or RSF extension						Seat Width: 47.25" 155 lbs 10.25 yds			
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
902-27 Standard features	\$4,226	\$4,560	\$5,114	\$5,692	\$6,380	\$7,075	\$7,945	\$4,560	
902-27 With all options	\$5,999	\$6,298	\$6,950	\$7,568	\$8,305	\$9,048	\$9,979	\$6,298	

Palisade Flop Sofa



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Palisade Casegoods

Palisade Coatrack

Palisade Stools

Palisade Tables

Standard Features

- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wipe-out
- Durawrap arms and back cap
- Titanium powder-coated metal legs
- Non-marring 1" glide
- Removable seat and back covers
- Back cushion flops down to convert to sleep surface (no mechanism)
- Sleep surface dimensions 75.5" x 30"
- Antimicrobial, moisture-proof and cleanable sleep surface
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

867 -37 W K FR MF	STP 76 XTS WSV MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Leg Type or Caster

- C** 3" swivel casters, front locking + \$218
- M** metal legs
- W** wood legs + \$261

Arms and Back Cap Material

- A** durawrap arms and back cap
- K** solid surface arms and back cap + \$796

Adjustable Table

Adjustable Table Material

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$770

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

For wood legs (W)
[X] See finishes

Durawrap Arms and Back Cap Finish

For durawrap arms and back cap (A)
[X] See finishes

Solid Surface Arms and Back Cap Finish

For solid surface arms and back cap (K)
[X] See finishes

Powdercoat Finish

[X] See finishes

Wallsaver Feature

- NNN** no wallsaver feature
- WSV** wallsaver feature + \$142

Durawrap Top Finish

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$207
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$207
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$414

Power Outlets and USB Ports

Solid Surface Top Finish

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$100

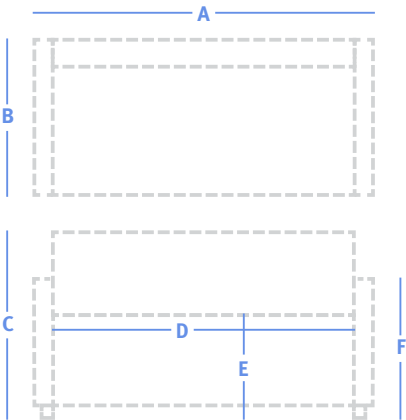
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 38 or 39

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Palisade Flop Sofa

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	32.75" 40.5" (-37EN)
C	Overall Height	33.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	28.5"

	81.75" W, Flop sofa		Seat Width: 75" 184 lbs 11 yds						
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	867-37 Standard features	\$4,475	\$4,833	\$5,427	\$6,048	\$6,787	\$7,532	\$8,465	\$4,833
	867-37 With all options	\$7,106	\$7,426	\$8,125	\$8,789	\$9,580	\$10,378	\$11,376	\$7,426
	86" W, Flop Sofa with utility arm		Seat Width: 75" 211 lbs 11 yds						
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	867-37LP Standard features	\$4,998	\$5,356	\$5,950	\$6,571	\$7,310	\$8,055	\$8,988	\$5,356
	867-37LP With all options	\$9,411	\$9,715	\$10,460	\$11,142	\$11,955	\$12,776	\$13,802	\$9,715
	86" W, Flop Sofa with utility arm and adjustable table		Seat Width: 75" 267 lbs 10.75 yds						
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	867-37EN Standard features	\$7,063	\$7,413	\$7,994	\$8,600	\$9,322	\$10,051	\$10,963	\$7,413
	867-37EN With all options	\$12,050	\$12,347	\$13,074	\$13,742	\$14,535	\$15,337	\$16,340	\$12,347

Pamona Flop Sofa



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Pamona Lounge Seating

Pamona Tables

Pamona Recliner

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Removable covers
- Upholstered arms
- Powder-coated metal legs
- Wallsaver legs
- 1" plastic glides
- Back cushion flops down to convert to sleep surface (no mechanism)
- Sleep surface dimensions 30" x 80.25"
- Antimicrobial, moisture-proof and cleanable sleep surface
- GREENGUARD Gold certified
- Limited lifetime warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

797 -37 FR MF	W BK 3K SBS MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$840

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Arm Cap Detail

U upholstered arm caps

W wood arm caps + \$116

R urethane arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arm caps (U)

SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

OZ medium cherry

2U light brown walnut

40 dark brown walnut

- 5K** honey maple
- ED** aged cherry
- IZ** aged teak
- UL** natural maple
- UX** walnut on cherry
- WQT** veneer quote option
- STP** stain-to-match on maple (nonstandard) + \$20

Powdercoat Finish

[X] See finishes

Casters

NNN no casters

SBS front legs, 3" twin wheel swivel casters in rear only + \$348

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$207

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$207

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$414

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$100

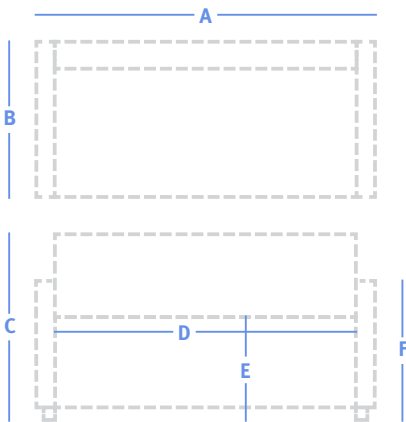
Multiple Fabric Illustration: 40

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Pamona Flop Sofa

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	36"
C	Overall Height	32.75"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	22.75"

80.25" W, Flop sofa		Seat Width: 71" 141 lbs 12 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
797-37 <i>Standard features</i>		\$3,717	\$4,108	\$4,756	\$5,433	\$6,239	\$7,053	\$8,071	\$4,108
797-37 <i>With all options</i>		\$5,783	\$6,132	\$6,894	\$7,620	\$8,481	\$9,351	\$10,440	\$6,132

Revive Guest Center



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Revive Side Chair

Revive Patient Chair

Revive Casegoods

Standard Features

- Wipe-out design
- Powder-coated legs
- Sliding sleep deck with no mechanism (except RVS36/80X2, RVS36/80X2-FP)
- Removable upholstery on sleep deck
- Upholstery applied railroded
- Sleep surface dimensions (single) 72" x 26" (without rear storage trough or 72" x 32" (with rear storage trough)"
- Sleep surface dimensions (double) 72" x 49.75"
- Two storage drawers with laminate or veneer fronts or wood facia panel
- Rear storage trough (RVS15/72, RVS15/72-FP)
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

RVS10 72 C L FR MF	STP STP 3K D MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Lower Infill Panel /Caster Lift

- N** no lower infill panel and no caster lift option
- F** lower infill panel and no caster lift option + \$193
- C** caster lift option included and no lower infill panel + \$399

Unit Material

Tablet Arm Cap

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$420

Side Table

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Laminate Unit Finish

Wood Unit Finish

For veneer (W)

[X] See finishes

Wood Finish

For laminate (L)

[X] See finishes

Powdercoat Finish

[X] See finishes

Deck Tray

- N** no deck tray
- D** deck tray included + \$109

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$207
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$207
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$414

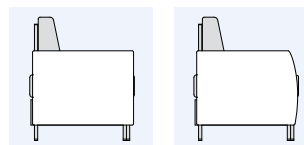
MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$100

Upholstery applied railroded as standard.
Caster lift cannot be combined with infill panel.
Facia panel replaces drawers.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 31, 32 or 33

Arm style options:



Standard arm

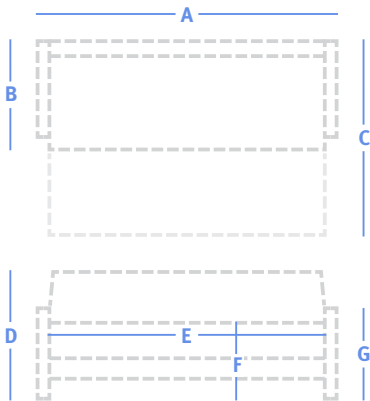
Arced arm

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Revive Guest Centér

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	28" - 34" (fully extended) 34' - 46" (fully extended)
C	Overall Height	33" 34.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	17.5" 18.75"
F	Arm Height	24"

	72" W, Single guest center without arms	Seat Width: 64" 200 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS10-72 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,932	\$4,020	\$4,406	\$4,613	\$4,725	\$4,874	\$4,968	\$4,020
	RVS10-72 <i>With all options</i>	\$5,545	\$5,592	\$5,942	\$6,113	\$6,207	\$6,332	\$6,410	\$5,592
	72" W, Single guest center without arms, with facia panel	Seat Width: 64" 200 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS10-72FP <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,297	\$3,385	\$3,771	\$3,978	\$4,090	\$4,239	\$4,333	\$3,385
	RVS10-72FP <i>With all options</i>	\$4,910	\$4,957	\$5,307	\$5,478	\$5,572	\$5,697	\$5,775	\$4,957
	72" W, Twin guest center without arms, with rear storage trough	Seat Width: 64" 250 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS15-72 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,580	\$4,668	\$5,054	\$5,261	\$5,373	\$5,522	\$5,616	\$4,668
	RVS15-72 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,193	\$6,240	\$6,590	\$6,761	\$6,855	\$6,980	\$7,058	\$6,240
	72" W, Twin guest center without arms, with facia panel and rear storage trough	Seat Width: 64" 250 lbs 6 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS15-72FP <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,943	\$4,031	\$4,417	\$4,624	\$4,736	\$4,885	\$4,979	\$4,031
	RVS15-72FP <i>With all options</i>	\$5,556	\$5,603	\$5,953	\$6,124	\$6,218	\$6,343	\$6,421	\$5,603
	80" W, Guest center with single arm	Seat Width: 72" 225 lbs 7 yds							
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS30-80 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,566	\$4,695	\$5,256	\$5,557	\$5,721	\$5,936	\$6,074	\$4,695
	RVS30-80 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,386	\$7,471	\$8,025	\$8,304	\$8,456	\$8,656	\$8,784	\$7,471

Revive Guest Centrér

	80" W, Guest center with single arm and facia panel								Seat Width: 72" 225 lbs 8 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS30-80FP <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,933	\$4,062	\$4,623	\$4,924	\$5,088	\$5,303	\$5,441	\$4,062
	RVS35-80FP <i>With all options</i>	\$7,300	\$7,386	\$7,938	\$8,220	\$8,371	\$8,571	\$8,698	\$7,386
	80" W, Guest center with twin arms and rear storage trough								Seat Width: 72" 250 lbs 7 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS35-80 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,043	\$5,176	\$5,754	\$6,065	\$6,234	\$6,456	\$6,598	\$5,176
	RVS35-80 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,866	\$7,952	\$8,504	\$8,786	\$8,937	\$9,137	\$9,264	\$7,952
	80" W, Guest center with twin arms, facia panel and rear storage trough								Seat Width: 72" 250 lbs 8 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS35-80FP <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,407	\$4,540	\$5,118	\$5,429	\$5,598	\$5,820	\$5,962	\$4,540
	RVS30-80FP <i>With all options</i>	\$6,753	\$6,838	\$7,392	\$7,671	\$7,823	\$8,023	\$8,151	\$6,838
	80" W, Guest center with single arched arm								Seat Width: 72" 225 lbs 7 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS31-80 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,550	\$4,675	\$5,218	\$5,510	\$5,669	\$5,878	\$6,011	\$4,675
	RVS31-80 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,366	\$7,451	\$8,005	\$8,284	\$8,436	\$8,636	\$8,764	\$7,451
	80" W, Guest center with single arched arm and facia panel								Seat Width: 72" 225 lbs 8 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS31-80FP <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,917	\$4,042	\$4,585	\$4,877	\$5,036	\$5,245	\$5,378	\$4,042
	RVS31-80FP <i>With all options</i>	\$6,803	\$6,888	\$7,442	\$7,721	\$7,873	\$8,073	\$8,201	\$6,888
	80" W, Guest center with twin arched arms and rear storage trough								Seat Width: 72" 250 lbs 8 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS36-80 <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,043	\$5,176	\$5,754	\$6,065	\$6,234	\$6,456	\$6,598	\$5,176
	RVS36-80 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,936	\$8,022	\$8,574	\$8,856	\$9,007	\$9,207	\$9,334	\$8,022
	80" W, Guest center with twin arched arms, facia panel and rear storage trough								Seat Width: 72" 250 lbs 9.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS36-80FP <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,949	\$4,082	\$4,660	\$4,971	\$5,140	\$5,362	\$5,504	\$4,082
	RVS36-80FP <i>With all options</i>	\$6,947	\$7,033	\$7,585	\$7,867	\$8,018	\$8,218	\$8,345	\$7,033
	80" W, Guest center with double sleep surface and fold-down back								Seat Width: 72" 235 lbs 9.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVS36-80X2 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,994	\$5,147	\$5,813	\$6,171	\$6,365	\$6,621	\$6,785	\$5,147
	RVS36-80X2 <i>With all options</i>	\$7,981	\$8,098	\$8,849	\$9,229	\$9,434	\$9,705	\$9,879	\$8,098
	RVS36-80X2FP <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,569	\$4,722	\$5,388	\$5,746	\$5,940	\$6,196	\$6,360	\$4,722
	RVS36-80X2FP <i>With all options</i>	\$7,586	\$7,673	\$8,227	\$8,505	\$8,658	\$8,858	\$8,986	\$7,673
	72" W, Guest center bench								180 lbs 3.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	RVSB10-72 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,389	\$3,473	\$3,841	\$4,039	\$4,146	\$4,288	\$4,378	\$3,473
	RVSB10-72 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,598	\$4,646	\$4,883	\$5,008	\$5,077	\$5,165	\$5,222	\$4,646

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables


Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Welcoming & Waiting

Revive Guest Centér

 	72" W, Guest center bench with facia panel									181 lbs 3.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	RVSB10-72FP <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,754	\$2,838	\$3,206	\$3,404	\$3,511	\$3,653	\$3,743	\$2,838	
	RVSB10-72FP <i>With all options</i>	\$3,963	\$4,011	\$4,248	\$4,373	\$4,442	\$4,530	\$4,587	\$4,011	

 	72" W, Guest center bench									205 lbs 4.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	RVSB15-72 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,382	\$3,466	\$3,834	\$4,032	\$4,139	\$4,281	\$4,371	\$3,466	
	RVSB15-72 <i>With all options</i>	\$4,586	\$4,639	\$5,002	\$5,184	\$5,282	\$5,411	\$5,494	\$4,639	

Patient Areas

 	72" W, Guest center bench with facia panel									205 lbs 4.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	RVSB15-72FP <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,767	\$2,851	\$3,219	\$3,417	\$3,524	\$3,666	\$3,756	\$2,851	
	RVSB15-72FP <i>With all options</i>	\$3,975	\$4,024	\$4,367	\$4,538	\$4,631	\$4,754	\$4,832	\$4,024	

Specialty

Reference

SleepOver 1-2-3 Chair



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

SleepOver Bench

SleepOver Flop Sofa

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 5/8" x 2" glides
- Sleep surface dimensions (standard) 22.75" x 72"
- Sleep surface dimensions (wide) 28.75" x 72"
- Integral storage compartment
- Removable cover on sleep surface
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

780 -17 S R P FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Foot/Caster

- F** wood foot - no casters
- C** two front swivel casters, two rear wood feet + \$107
- S** two front swivel casters, two rear casters with brakes + \$333

Arm Cap Detail

- R** black urethane arm caps + \$116
- W** wood arm caps

Covers

- S** standard covers
- P** removable covers + \$389

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
- FR** fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$490

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric
- MF** multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

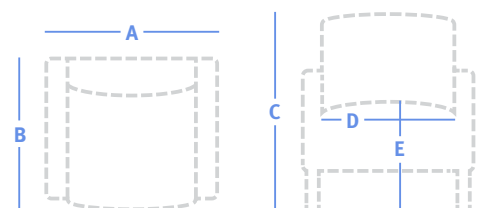
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$100

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 22

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	35.25" 70.25" (fully extended)
C	Overall Height	36.75"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	24.5"



31.25" W, Sleep chair

Seat Width: 22.75" | 106 lbs | 7 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
780-17 Standard features	\$3,088	\$3,316	\$3,694	\$4,089	\$4,559	\$5,034	\$5,628	\$3,316
780-17 With all options	\$4,752	\$4,992	\$5,458	\$5,922	\$6,470	\$7,025	\$7,716	\$4,992

Welcoming & Waiting

SleepOver 1-2-3 Chair



37.25" W, Wide sleep chair							Seat Width: 28.75" 118 lbs 10.5 yds		
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
780-17W <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,314	\$3,656	\$4,223	\$4,816	\$5,521	\$6,233	\$7,123	\$3,656	
780-17W <i>With all options</i>	\$5,290	\$5,616	\$6,226	\$6,835	\$7,562	\$8,294	\$9,213	\$5,616	

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

SleepOver Bench



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

SleepOver 1-2-3 Chair

SleepOver Flop Sofa

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms on select models
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Sleep surface dimensions 76.25" x 36"
- Antimicrobial, moisture-proof and cleanable sleep surface
- Integral storage compartment
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

781-B17 C P FR MF **STP MBS MCY**
BASE OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Foot/Caster

- F** wood foot - no casters
C 4 swivel casters with brakes + \$352

Arm Cap Detail

Covers

- S** standard covers
P removable covers + \$513

Fire Retardancy

- NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$578

Fabric Configuration

- 1F** one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$207

MicrobeCare Selection

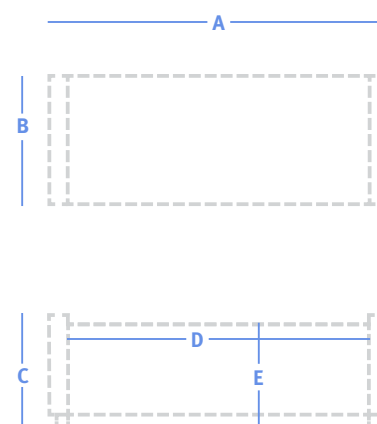
- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$75

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 34

Flammability Types

- Type 4
- Type 7 (with back)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	20.25" 24" (with back)
C	Overall Height	18.5" 24.75" (with arms) 33.5" (with back)
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"

78.25" W, Bench		Seat Width: 78.25" 161 lbs 8.25 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
781-B17 Standard features		\$4,129	\$4,398	\$4,844	\$5,309	\$5,863	\$6,423	\$7,122	\$4,398
781-B17 With all options		\$5,994	\$6,218	\$6,788	\$7,305	\$7,919	\$8,539	\$9,317	\$6,218

Welcoming & Waiting

SleepOver Bench

	90.75" W, Bench with arms									191 lbs 9 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	781-B17A Standard features	\$4,403	\$4,696	\$5,182	\$5,690	\$6,294	\$6,905	\$7,668	\$4,696	
	781-B17A With all options	\$6,487	\$6,718	\$7,376	\$7,955	\$8,644	\$9,340	\$10,210	\$6,718	
	78.25" W, Bench with back									Seat Width: 78.25" 217 lbs 10.25 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	781-B17B Standard features	\$4,468	\$4,802	\$5,356	\$5,934	\$6,622	\$7,317	\$8,187	\$4,802	
	781-B17B With all options	\$6,402	\$6,808	\$7,566	\$8,324	\$9,227	\$9,424	\$10,320	\$6,808	
	90.75" W, Bench with arms and back									247 lbs 11.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	781-B17AB Standard features	\$4,587	\$4,962	\$5,583	\$6,232	\$7,004	\$7,784	\$8,759	\$4,962	
	781-B17AB With all options	\$6,860	\$7,189	\$7,935	\$8,636	\$9,471	\$10,312	\$11,367	\$7,189	

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

SleepOver Flop Sofa



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

SleepOver 1-2-3 Chair

SleepOver Bench

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Plinth base
- Wood legs (785-37)
- Brushed-aluminum legs (796-37)
- Removable seat and back covers
- Back cushion flops down to convert to sleep surface (no mechanism)
- Upholstered arms
- Sleep surface dimensions 78.75" x 27.5"
- Antimicrobial, moisture proof, and cleanable sleep surface
- Integral storage compartments (location based on model)
- Non-marring 2¼" glides
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

785 -37 L FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Legs

F wood legs

L brushed stainless look legs + \$345

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$1,050

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$207

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$207

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$414

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

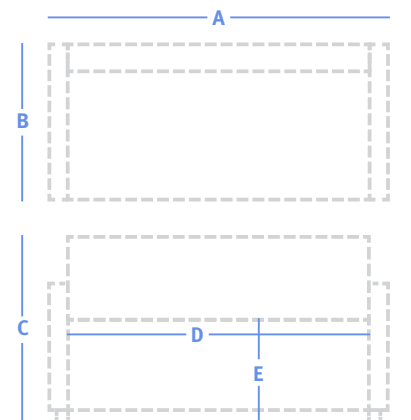
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$100

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 41

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 34"

C Overall Height 33"
34.25"



D Seat Width See price table

E Seat Height 18"

F Arm Height 22.5"

79.75" W, Flop sofa with arm storage		Seat Width: 55" 152 lbs 15 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
785-37 Standard features		\$4,437	\$4,926	\$5,736	\$6,583	\$7,590	\$8,607	\$9,879	\$4,926
785-37 With all options		\$6,508	\$6,945	\$7,899	\$8,805	\$9,881	\$10,970	\$12,331	\$6,945

SleepOver Flop Sofa

	79.25" W, Flop sofa with flush arm, plinth base, and under-seat drawers								Seat Width: 18" 202 lbs 15 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	794-37 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,437	\$4,926	\$5,736	\$6,583	\$7,590	\$8,607	\$9,879	\$4,926
	794-37 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,155	\$6,600	\$7,532	\$8,430	\$9,498	\$10,576	\$11,924	\$6,600
	79.25" W, Flop sofa with arm, plinth base, and under-seat drawers								Seat Width: 55.25" 202 lbs 15 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	793-37 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,437	\$4,926	\$5,736	\$6,583	\$7,590	\$8,607	\$9,879	\$4,926
	793-37 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,156	\$6,600	\$7,532	\$8,429	\$9,496	\$10,576	\$11,923	\$6,600
	79.25" W, Flop sofa with narrow arm and under-seat drawers								Seat Width: 70.75" 202 lbs 15 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	795-37 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,437	\$4,926	\$5,736	\$6,583	\$7,590	\$8,607	\$9,879	\$4,926
	795-37 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,373	\$6,810	\$7,763	\$8,669	\$9,747	\$10,835	\$12,197	\$6,810
	81.25" W, Flop sofa with arm and aluminum legs								Seat Width: 55.25" 152 lbs 12 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	796-37 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,535	\$4,926	\$5,574	\$6,251	\$7,057	\$7,871	\$8,889	\$4,926
	796-37 <i>With all options</i>	\$6,021	\$6,370	\$7,132	\$7,857	\$8,720	\$9,590	\$10,678	\$6,370

SleepOver Settee



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

SleepOver 1-2-3 Chair

SleepOver Bench

SleepOver Flop Sofa

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps (782, 783)
- Upholstered arms (784)
- Non-marring $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 2" glides (except 783, 784)
- Sleep surface dimensions 78" x 25"
- Integral storage compartment
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on mechanism

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

782 C C -27 L P FR MF	STP CBS MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Wood Arm Cap Detail

C	Chicago arm caps
N	New Orleans arm caps
Y	New York arm caps

Model

-[X]	See price table for size and model
-------------	------------------------------------

Pullout Sleep Surface Extension

L	left side facing of unit
R	right side facing of unit

Wood Foot Style

C	Chicago foot
N	New Orleans foot
W	Williamsburg foot

Covers

S	standard covers
P	removable covers + \$534

Fire Retardancy

NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$700

Fabric Configuration

1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X]	See finishes
------------	--------------

Casters

NNN	no casters
CBS	2" twin wheel swivel casters with brakes + \$430

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN	no moisture barrier
MBB	moisture barrier back only + \$138
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$138
MBX	moisture barrier seat and back + \$276

MicrobeCare Selection

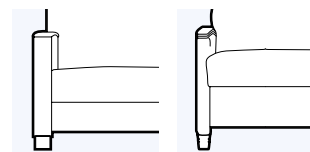
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$100

nti-microbial solution available.

See page for pricing.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 37

Wood arm cap options (782, 783):



782 Cities

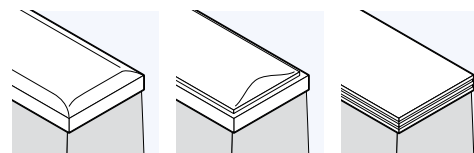
783 Concerto

Upholstered arms (784):



784 Prelude

Arm cap style options (782):

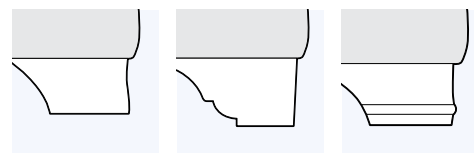


Y New York

C Chicago

N New Orleans

Foot style options (782):



W Williamsburg

C Chicago

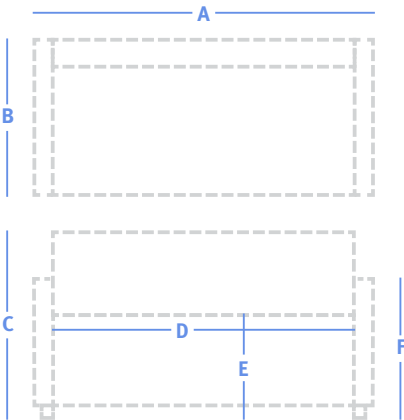
N New Orleans

Flammability Type

- Type 6

SleepOver Settee

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table 87" (fully extended)
B	Overall Depth	31.5"
C	Overall Height	31.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.5"
F	Arm Height	25" 26.5"

	55" W, Settee with Cities arm caps and foot style								Seat Width: 48" 151 lbs 10 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	782XX-27 Standard features	\$4,234	\$4,560	\$5,100	\$5,665	\$6,336	\$7,014	\$7,862	\$4,560
	782XX-27 With all options	\$6,418	\$6,710	\$7,345	\$7,950	\$8,668	\$9,392	\$10,300	\$6,710
	55" W, Settee with wood Concerto arms								Seat Width: 48" 151 lbs 9.5 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	783-27 Standard features	\$4,250	\$4,560	\$5,073	\$5,609	\$6,247	\$6,891	\$7,697	\$4,560
	783-27 With all options	\$6,403	\$6,675	\$7,291	\$7,870	\$8,560	\$9,256	\$10,125	\$6,675
	57" W, Settee with upholstered Prelude arm								Seat Width: 48" 151 lbs 10 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	784-27 Standard features	\$4,234	\$4,560	\$5,100	\$5,665	\$6,336	\$7,014	\$7,862	\$4,560
	784-27 With all options	\$6,419	\$6,710	\$7,346	\$7,949	\$8,667	\$9,392	\$10,300	\$6,710

Montello Casegoods



Standard Features

- Laminate case
- Dry construction joinery
- Replaceable components
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Hardware ▶ 429

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Montello Bedside Cabinets

Standard Features

Same standard features as Montello Casegoods, plus:

- Laminate top with urethane edge (cloud, pewter, sable)
- Plastic drawer pans
- Vented back panel
- Concealed hinges
- Twin wheel 2" casters

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top/Edge Material

Drawer Pan Material

P plastic drawer pan
W wood drawer pan + \$86

Lock Type for Drawers

N no locks on drawers
D lock on drawer + \$35

Lock Type for Doors

N no lock
R locks on doors + \$35

Pull Type/Finish

[X] See pulls

Lock Option

For lock on drawer (D) with locks on doors (R)

KE keyed alike but each unit unique

Drawer Liner Option

For wood drawer pan (W)

NNN no drawer liner included
DL1 include drawer liner + \$54

Caster Option

CNL standard caster base with non-locking casters
CFL include 2 front locking casters on standard caster base + \$82

Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

Urethane Edge Finish

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection



20.5" W, Bedside – one drawer, one door and adjustable shelf

52 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
FX700-01 <i>Standard features</i>	\$923	21.5"	32.5"



20.5" W, Bedside cabinet – three drawer

52 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
FX700-03 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,077	21.5"	32.5"

Montello Casegoods

Montello Headboard, Footboard and Bed Locator

Standard Features

Same standard features as Montello Casegoods

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Base Unit

-[X] See price table for size and model

Electronic Duplex Selection

Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

Night Light Selection

Bed Receptacle Simplex Selection

Wall Mount Security Fasteners

NNN no wall mount security fasteners

WMS include wall mount security fasteners + \$57

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

37 Pin Adapter Selection

36" W, Headboard for hospital beds

16 lbs

Model	Price	Height
FX700-H <i>Standard features</i>	\$149	18"

36" W, Footboard for hospital beds

14 lbs

Model	Price	Height
FX700-F <i>Standard features</i>	\$144	15"

Bed locator base unit

Model	Price
BLBU <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,091

Montello Wardrobe and Armoires

Standard Features

Same standard features as Montello Casegoods, plus:

- Laminate top
- Plastic drawer pans
- Concealed hinges
- Brushed metal legs

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Lock Type for Drawers

N no lock

D lock on top drawer only + \$35

A locks on all drawers + \$105

Lock Type for Wardrobe Doors

N no lock

W lock on pocket door + \$63

Pull Type/Finish

[X] See pulls

Lock Option

For lock on top drawer only (D) or locks on all drawers (A)

KE keyed alike but each unit unique

Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection


MCN no MicrobeCare protection

33.5" W, TV armoire – TV opening: 22.75" W x 21.5" D x 26.5" H

226 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
FX700-30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,109	25"	72"

Montello Casegoods

	37.5" W, Wardrobe – two doors				213 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX700-38 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,851	25"	72"	

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleeper Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Palisade Casegoods



Standard Features

- Laminate case
- Dry construction joinery
- Replaceable components
- Titanium powder-coated legs
- Non-marring 1" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Hardware ▶ 429
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Palisade Coatrack
- Palisade Flop Sofa
- Palisade Stools
- Palisade Tables

Palisade Daystand

Standard Features

Same standard features as Palisade Casegoods, plus:

- Durawrap top and shelf

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Top Material	
A	durawrap™ 3D laminate
K	solid surface + \$908
Case Material	
L	laminate
W	veneer + \$274

Durawrap Top/Edge Finish	
For durawrap™ 3D laminate (A)	[X] See finishes
Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish	
For solid surface (K)	[X] See finishes
Laminate Case Finish	
For laminate (L)	[X] See finishes
Wood Case Finish	
For veneer (W)	[X] See finishes
Metal Base Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Power Outlets and USB Ports	
NNB	no power outlet or USB port with black hardware

NNW	no power outlet or USB port with white hardware
NWL	silver LED dimmable task light with white hardware + \$1,245
NWB	silver LED dimmable task light with black hardware + \$1,245
BPU	power outlets and USB ports, black, without task light + \$368
WPU	power outlets and USB ports, white, without task light + \$368
BPL	power outlets and USB ports, black, with silver LED dimmable task light + \$1,613
WPL	power outlets and USB ports, white, with silver LED dimmable task light + \$1,613

MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection

Palisade Casegoods

**22.5" W, Daystand**

107 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
867-46 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,070	25.5"	36.5"

Palisade Totes

Standard Features

Same standard features as Palisade Casegoods, plus:

- Open storage compartment
- Durawrap top (867-70TP)
- Titanium powder-coated column with wood pegs (867-70CR)
- 10 lb weight capacity per peg
- (867-70CR)

Specification Decisions**Not all options apply to all models**

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top Material

Case Material

L laminate**W** veneer + \$210

Durawrap Top/Edge Finish

Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish

Laminate Case Finish

*For laminate (L)***[X]** See finishes

Coatrack Finish

Wood Case Finish

*For veneer (W)***[X]** See finishes

Metal Base Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

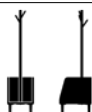
MCN no MicrobeCare protection

Power Outlets and USB Ports

**18" W, Tote**

48 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
867-70 <i>Standard features</i>	\$712	22"	26"

**18" W, Tote with Coatrack**

56 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
867-70CR <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,255	22"	71.5"

**18" W, Tote with Top**

62 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
867-70TP <i>Standard features</i>	\$843	22"	26"

Prague II Casegoods



Standard Features

- Laminate case
- Dry construction joinery
- Replaceable components
- Plastic drawer pans
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Hardware ▶ 429
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Prague II Bedside Cabinets

Standard Features

- Same standard features as Prague II Casegoods, plus:
- Durawrap tops, drawer fronts, doors and base rails
 - Vented back panel
 - Concealed hinges

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Drawer Pan Material	
P	plastic drawer pan
W	wood drawer pan + \$86

Lock Type for Drawers	
N	no locks on drawers
D	lock on drawer + \$35
Lock Type for Doors	
N	no lock
R	locks on doors + \$35
Pull Type/Finish	
[X]	See pulls
Lock Option	
For lock on drawer (D) with locks on doors (R)	
KE	keyed alike but each unit unique

Drawer Liner Option	
For wood drawer pan (W)	
NNN	no drawer liner included
DL1	include drawer liner + \$54
Caster Option	
NNN	no caster base or casters included
CNL	standard caster base with non-locking casters + \$106
CFL	include 2 front locking casters on standard caster base + \$186
Laminate/Durawrap Finish	
[X]	See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection

20" W, Bedside – one drawer, one door and adjustable shelf					64 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX704-01 Standard features	\$770	19.25"	29.75"	
20" W, Bedside – three drawers					52 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX704-03 Standard features	\$932	19.25"	29.75"	

Prague II Casegoods

Prague II Chests

Standard Features

Same standard features as Prague II Casegoods, plus:

- Durawrap tops, drawer fronts, doors and base rails

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for model

Lock Type for Drawers

N no lock

D lock on top drawer only + \$35

A locks on all drawers + \$105

Pull Type/Finish

[X] See pulls

Lock Option

For lock on top drawer only (D) or locks on all drawers (A)




KE keyed alike but each unit unique

Laminate/Durawrap Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

	32" W, Chest – three drawers				110 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX704-3 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,137	19.25"	29.75"	
	32" W, Chest – four drawers				116 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX704-4 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,295	19.25"	38"	
	32" W, Chest – five drawers				122 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX704-5 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,453	19.25"	46.25"	

Prague II Headboards, Footboard, and Bedside Locator

Standard Features

Same standard features as Prague II Casegoods

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Base Unit

-[X] See price table for model

Electronic Duplex Selection

Laminate/Durawrap Finish

[X] See finishes

Night Light Selection

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

Wall Mount Security Fasteners

NNN no wall mount security fasteners

WMS include wall mount security fasteners + \$57



Bed Receptacle Simplex Selection

37 Pin Adapter Selection




Headboards that mount to adjustable bed frames include wood legs and mounting hardware.

Headboards and footboards for hospital beds can be modified in size and can include mounting holes.

Contact your customer care specialist for pricing.

	42.75" W, Twin headboard for adjustable bed frames				24 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	CAH33-FX704 <i>Standard features</i>	\$423	35.5"		
	57.75" W, Full headboard for adjustable bed frames				33 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	CAH46-FX704 <i>Standard features</i>	\$525	35.5"		

Prague II Casegoods

	63.75" W, Queen headboard for adjustable bed frames			39 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	
	CAH50-FX704 <i>Standard features</i>	\$613	63.75"	
	35" W, Headboard for hospital beds			18 lbs
	Model	Price	Height	
	FX704-3H <i>Standard features</i>	\$242	18"	
	35" W, Footboard for hospital beds			15 lbs
	Model	Price	Height	
	FX704-3F <i>Standard features</i>	\$228	15"	
	Bed locator base unit			
	Model	Price		
	BLBU <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,091		
	39" W - 60" W, Adjustable bed frame			15 lbs
	Model	Price		
	CA1 <i>Standard features</i>	\$191		

Prague II Wardrobes and Armoires

Standard Features

Same standard features as Prague II Casegoods, plus:

- Durawrap tops, drawer fronts, doors and base rails
- Concealed hinges

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Lock Type for Doors

N no lock

W lock on wardrobe door only + \$35

Lock Type for Drawers

Pull Type/Finish

[X] See pulls

Lock Option

Laminate/Durawrap Finish

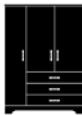
[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

	24.5" W, Wardrobe (hinged right)				173 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX704-25 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,316	22.75"	72"	
	24.5" W, Wardrobe (hinged left)				173 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX704-26 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,316	22.75"	72"	
	38" W, Double wardrobe				213 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX704-39 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,009	22.75"	72"	
	38" W, TV armoire – TV opening: 29W x 22.5D x 26.5H				217 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX704-38 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,323	24"	72"	
	51.5" W, TV wardrobe (hinged right) – TV opening: 29W x 22.5D x 26.5H				380 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	FX704-43 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,682	24"	72"	

Prague II Casegoods



51.5" W, TV wardrobe (hinged left) – TV opening: 29W x 22.5D x 26.5H				380 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	Height	
FX704-44 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,682	24"	72"	

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

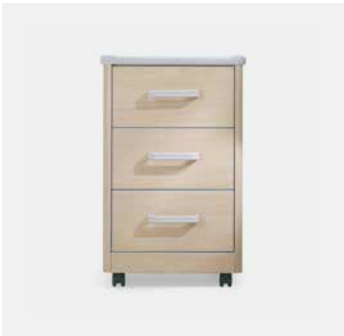
Overbed Tables

Sleeper Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Pristo Casegoods



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Hardware ▶ 429
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Pristo II Casegoods
- Pristo Recliner

Standard Features

- Laminate case
- Laminate top with urethane edge (Cloud, Pewter, Sable)
- HPVC drawer fronts/ door edges (Cloud, Pewter, Sable) on PRBT models
- Self edge drawer fronts/door edges on PRLT models
- Dry construction joinery
- Replaceable components
- Vented back panel
- Concealed hinges
- Urethane pulls (Cloud, Pewter, Sable)
- Wood drawer pans on PRBT models
- Plastic drawer pans on PRLT models
- 2" twin-wheel front-locking casters
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

PRBT 1 KR D N	10 KE DL1 OR OR UEC HEC MCN
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Top/Edge Material

Drawer Pan Material

Lock Type for Drawers

- N** no lock
- D** lock on drawer + \$35

Lock Type for Doors

- N** no lock
- R** locks on doors

Pull Type/Finish

[X] See pulls

Lock Option

For lock on drawer (D) with locks on doors (R)
KE keyed alike but each unit unique

Drawer Liner Option

- NNN** no drawer liner included
- DL1** include drawer liner + \$54

Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

For laminate top and urethane edge (LR)

[X] See finishes

Solid Surface Finish

For solid surface top and urethane edge (KR)

[X] See finishes

Urethane Edge Finish

HPVC Drawer Fronts and Door Edge Finish

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

	20" W, Bedside – one wood drawer, one door and adjustable shelf				95 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	PRBT1 Standard features	\$1,820	21.25"	32.5"	
	20" W, Bedside – three wood drawers				97 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	PRBT3 Standard features	\$1,897	21.25"	32.5"	
	20" W, Bedside – one plastic drawer, one door and adjustable shelf				62 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	PRLT1 Standard features	\$1,608	21.25"	32.5"	
	20" W, Bedside – three plastic drawers				67 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	PRLT3 Standard features	\$1,699	21.25"	32.5"	

Prísto II Casegoods



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Finishes ▶ 427

Hardware ▶ 429

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Prísto Casegoods

Prísto Recliner

Standard Features

- Laminate case
- Durawrap tops, drawer fronts, doors, and bottoms
- Dry construction joinery
- Replaceable components
- Wood drawer pans
- Secondary top surface with nickel-coated posts
- 2" twin-wheel front-locking casters
- Integrated pulls
- Vented back panel
- Concealed hinges
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

PRST -1 D R	10 KE DL1 76 MCN
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Durawrap Top/Edge Material

[X] See finishes

Lock Type for Drawers

N no lock

D lock on drawer + \$35

Lock Type for Doors

N no lock

R locks on doors + \$35

Pull Type/Finish

[X] See pulls

Lock Option

For lock on drawer (D) with locks on doors (R)

KE keyed alike but each unit unique

Drawer Liner Option

NNN no drawer liner included

DL1 include drawer liner + \$54

Laminate/Durawrap Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection



21" W, Bedside – one wood drawer and door

102 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
PRST-1 Standard features	\$1,455	21.75"	35.5"



21" W, Bedside – three drawers

106 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
PRST-3 Standard features	\$1,547	21.75"	35.5"

Revive Casegoods



Standard Features

- Laminate case and tops
- Dry construction joinery
- Replaceable components
- Powder-coated metal legs
- Quiet, soft-closing drawers
- Full extension drawers
- Integrated drawer and door pulls
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Hardware ▶ 429
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Revive Side Chair
- Revive Patient Chair
- Revive Guest Center

Revive Bedside Cabinets

Standard Features

Same standard features as Revive Casegoods; plus:

- Rounded corners on surfaces

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Base Style	
S	plinth base
C	two locking and two standard casters
M	metal legs

Lock Type for Drawers	
N	no lock
D	lock on top drawer only + \$64
A	locks on all drawers + \$192

Lock Type for Doors	
Pull	
N	standard cut away pulls
P	drawer and/or door pulls

Lock Option	
For lock on top drawer only (D) or locks on all drawers (A)	
KE	keyed alike but each unit unique

Powdercoat Finish	
For metal legs (M)	
[X]	See finishes
Laminate Finish	
[X]	See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection



19.75" W, Bedside cabinet – three drawers				100 lbs
Model	Price	Depth	Height	
REVV-00101 Standard features	\$1,870	16.5"	30"	

Revive Casegoods

	19.75" W, Bedside cabinet (hinged right)				65 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00102	<i>Standard features</i> \$989	16.5"	30"	
	19.75" W, Bedside cabinet (hinged left)				65 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00103	<i>Standard features</i> \$989	16.5"	30"	
	19.75" W, Bedside – shelf				120 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00104	<i>Standard features</i> \$2,688	16.5"	38.25"	
	19.75" W, Bedside cabinet (hinged right), one shelf				80 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00105	<i>Standard features</i> \$1,487	16.5"	38.25"	
	19.75" W, Bedside cabinet (hinged left), one shelf				80 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00106	<i>Standard features</i> \$1,487	16.5"	38.25"	
	19.75" W, Bedside cabinet – shelf				70 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00107	<i>Standard features</i> \$1,170	16.5"	30"	
	19.75" W, Bedside cabinet – one drawer				75 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00108	<i>Standard features</i> \$1,232	16.5"	38.25"	

Revive Chests

Standard Features

Same standard features as Revive Casegoods; plus:

- Rounded corners on surfaces

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Base Style

- S** plinth base
C two locking and two standard casters
M metal legs

Lock Type for Drawers

- N** no lock
D lock on top drawer only + \$64
A locks on all drawers + \$192

Lock Type for Doors

Pull

- N** standard cut away pulls
P drawer and/or door pulls

Lock Option

- For lock on top drawer only (D) or locks on all drawers (A)*
KE keyed alike but each unit unique

Grab Bar Option

Powdercoat Finish

For metal legs (M)

[X] See finishes

Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes











MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

Laminate Finish for Work Surface

	32" W, Chest – three drawers				140 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00201	<i>Standard features</i> \$2,339	16.5"	30"	

Revive Casegoods

	32" W, Chest – two doors and shelf				100 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00202 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,246	16.5"	30"	
	32" W, Chest – drawer and shelf				90 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00203 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,312	16.5"	30"	
	32" W, Chest – one drawer				80 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00204 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,236	16.5"	30"	
	38.25" W, Chest – three drawers and work surface				155 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00205 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,036	16.5"	37"	
	38.25" W, Chest – two doors, work surface and inside shelf				115 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00206 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,085	16.5"	37"	
	38.25" W, Chest – one drawer and work surface				105 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00207 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,118	16.5"	37"	
	63.25" W, Double chest – six drawers				215 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00208 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,119	16.5"	30"	
	63.25" W, Chest – three LSF drawers, two doors and shelf				175 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00209 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,170	16.5"	30"	
	63.25" W, Chest – three RSF drawers, two doors and shelf				175 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00210 <i>Standard features</i>	\$3,170	16.5"	30"	
	63.25" W, Chest – four doors and inside shelves				135 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00211 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,222	16.5"	30"	

Revive Casegoods

Revive Daystands

Standard Features

Same standard features as Revive Casegoods; plus:

- Rounded corners on surfaces

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Base Style

S plinth base

C two locking and two standard casters

M metal legs

Lock Type for Drawers

Lock Type for Doors

N no lock

R locks on doors + \$64

Pull

N standard cut away pulls

P drawer and/or door pulls

Lock Option

For locks on doors (R)

KE keyed alike but each unit unique

Grab Bar Option

Powdercoat Finish

For metal legs (M)

[X] See finishes










Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

Laminate Finish for Work Surface

	24" W, Daystand (hinged left)				55 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00501	<i>Standard features</i> \$1,183	19.25"	24"	
	24" W, Daystand (hinged right)				55 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00502	<i>Standard features</i> \$1,183	19.25"	24"	
	24" W, Daystand with drawer				55 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00503	<i>Standard features</i> \$1,385	19.25"	24"	
	24" W, Daystand with shelf				55 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00504	<i>Standard features</i> \$1,043	19.25"	24"	
	24" W, Daystand (hinged left)				65 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00505	<i>Standard features</i> \$1,886	19.25"	28"	
	24" W, Daystand (hinged right)				65 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00506	<i>Standard features</i> \$1,886	19.25"	28"	
	24" W, Daystand with drawer				65 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00507	<i>Standard features</i> \$2,086	19.25"	28"	
	26" W, Daystand (hinged left)				83 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00508	<i>Standard features</i> \$2,339	19.25"	34"	
	26" W, Daystand (hinged right)				83 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00509	<i>Standard features</i> \$2,339	19.25"	34"	

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Revive Casegoods

	26" W, Daystand with drawer				83 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00510	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,143	19.25"	34"
	26" W, Daystand (hinged left)				85 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00511	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,486	19.25"	40"
	26" W, Daystand (hinged right)				85 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00512	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,486	19.25"	40"
	26" W, Daystand with drawer				85 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00513	<i>Standard features</i>	\$2,292	19.25"	40"

Revive Wardrobes and Armoires

Standard Features

Same standard features as Revive Casegoods

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Base Style

S plinth base

M metal legs

Lock Type for Drawers

N no lock

D lock on top drawer only + \$64

A locks on all drawers + \$192

Lock Type for Doors

N no lock

R locks on doors + \$64

Lock Type for Wardrobe Doors

Pull

N standard cut away pulls

P drawer and/or door pulls

Lock Option

For lock on top drawer only (D) or locks on all drawers (A) with locks on doors (R)

KE keyed alike but each unit unique

Powdercoat Finish

For metal legs (M)





[X] See finishes

Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

	32" W, Armoire – two doors with top shelf and three drawers – TV opening: 30" W x 17.5" H				210 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00301	<i>Standard features</i>	\$3,450	18"	66"
	38" W, Armoire – two doors with top shelf and three drawers				235 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00302	<i>Standard features</i>	\$3,749	18"	66"
	43" W, Armoire – two doors, top shelf, three drawers and RSF wardrobe – TV opening: 30" W x 17.5" H				285 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00303	<i>Standard features</i>	\$4,269	22"	66"
	43" W, Armoire – two doors, top shelf, three drawers and LSF wardrobe – TV opening: 30" W x 17.5" H				285 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00304	<i>Standard features</i>	\$4,269	22"	66"

Revive Casegoods

	24.5" W, Wardrobe (hinged right) – two drawers and clothes bar				200 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00401	Standard features \$2,746	22"	72"	
	24.5" W, Wardrobe (hinged left) – two drawers and clothes bar				200 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00402	Standard features \$2,746	22"	72"	
	32" W, Wardrobe – two doors – two drawers and clothes bar				240 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00403	Standard features \$3,193	22"	72"	
	38" W, Wardrobe – two doors – two drawers and clothes bar				280 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	REVV-00404	Standard features \$3,492	22"	72"	

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleeper Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Ten Casegoods



Standard Features

- Maple veneer case
- Dry construction joinery
- Replaceable components
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Hardware ▶ 429
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Ten Bedside Cabinets

Standard Features

Same standard as Ten Casegoods features, plus:

- Laminate top with urethane edge (Cloud, Pewter, Sable)
- Wood drawers
- Concealed hinges
- Black laminate base rail

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Top/Edge Material	
Drawer Material	
L	laminate

W	veneer
Lock Type for Drawers	
N	no lock
D	lock on drawer + \$35
Lock Type for Doors	
N	no lock
R	locks on doors + \$35
Pull Type/Finish	
[X]	See pulls
Lock Option	
For lock on drawer (D) with locks on doors (R)	
KE	keyed alike but each unit unique
Drawer Liner Option	
NNN	no drawer liner included

DL1	include drawer liner + \$54
Caster Option	
NNN	no casters
CST	two locking and two non-locking casters + \$204
CNL	four non-locking casters + \$115
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Laminate Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Urethane Edge Finish	
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection

	19.5" W, Bedside cabinet – one drawer and one door				80 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TENA1 Standard features	\$1,125	20.75"	29.75"	
	19.5" W, Bedside cabinet – three drawers				80 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TENA3 Standard features	\$1,334	20.75"	29.75"	

Ten Casegoods

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Ten Chests

Standard Features

Same standard as Ten Casegoods features, plus:

- Wood drawers
- Black laminate base rail

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Drawer Material

Lock Type for Drawers

N no lock

D lock on top drawer only + \$35

A locks on all drawers + \$105

Pull Type/Finish

[X] See pulls

Lock Option

For lock on top drawer only (D) or locks on all drawers (A)

KE keyed alike but each unit unique

Drawer Liner Option

NNN no drawer liner included

DL1 include drawer liner for top drawer only + \$81

DL3 include drawer liners for all drawers + \$243

Caster Option

NNN no casters

CST two locking and two non-locking casters + \$204

CNL four non-locking casters + \$115

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Laminate Finish

For laminate (L)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

31" W, Chest – three drawers

110 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TENB03 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,663	19"	29.75"

31" W, Chest – four drawers

115 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TENB04 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,935	19"	38"

31" W, Chest – five drawers

122 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TENB05 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,172	19"	46.25"

Ten Headboards, Footboard and Bed Locator

Standard Features

Same standard as Ten Casegoods features.

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Base Unit

-[X] See price table for size and model

Electronic Duplex Selection

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Wall Mount Security Fasteners

NNN no wall mount security fasteners

WMS include wall mount security fasteners + \$57

Night Light Selection

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

Bed Receptacle Simplex Selection

37 Pin Adapter Selection








Headboards that mount to adjustable bed frames include wood legs and mounting hardware.

Headboards and footboards for hospital beds can be modified in size and can include mounting holes.

Contact your customer care specialist for pricing.

Welcoming & Waiting

Ten Casegoods

	42.75" W, Twin headboard for adjustable bed frames				24 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	CAH33-TEN Standard features	\$578	37"		
	57.75" W, Full headboard for adjustable bed frames				33 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	CAH46-TEN Standard features	\$717	37"		
	63.75" W, Queen headboard for adjustable bed frames				39 lbs
	Model	Price	Height		
	CAH50-TEN Standard features	\$840	37"		
	35" W, Headboard for hospital beds				23 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TENP3H Standard features	\$368	1"	18"	
	35" W, Footboard for hospital beds				20 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TENP3F Standard features	\$359	1"	15"	
	39" W - 60" W, Adjustable bed frame				
	Model	Price			
	CA1 Standard features	\$191			
	Bed locator base unit				
	Model	Price			
	BLBU Standard features	\$2,091			

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

Ten Casegoods

Ten Wardrobes and Armoires

Standard Features

Same standard as Ten Casegoods features, plus:

- Wood drawers
- Concealed hinges
- Black laminate base rail

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Door/Drawer Material

L laminate

W veneer

Drawer Configuration

NN no drawers included

PP two plastic drawers

WW two wood drawers + \$529

Lock Type for Doors

N no lock

W locks on wardrobe doors + \$63

Lock Type for Drawers

For two plastic drawers (PP) or two wood drawers (WW)

N no lock

D lock on top drawer only + \$35

A locks on all drawers + \$70

Pull Type/Finish

For two plastic drawers (PP) or two wood drawers (WW)

[X] See pulls

Lock Option

For locks on wardrobe doors (W) with lock on top drawer only (D) or locks on all drawers (A)

KE keyed alike but each unit unique

Drawer Liner Option

For two wood drawers (WW)

NNN no drawer liner included

DL1 include drawer liner for top drawer only + \$54

DL3 include drawer liners for all drawers + \$108

Mirror Option

NM no mirror included

M1 polycarbonate mirror, small + \$159

M2 polycarbonate mirror, large + \$267

Robe Hook Option

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Laminate Finish

For laminate (L)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

	25" W, Wardrobe (hinged right)				173 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TENW25 Standard features	\$2,086	23.5"	72"	
	25" W, Wardrobe (hinged left)				173 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TENW26 Standard features	\$2,086	23.5"	72"	
	37" W, Double wardrobe				213 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TENW39 Standard features	\$2,470	23.5"	72"	
	37" W, Double wardrobe – three lower drawers				217 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TENT38 Standard features	\$3,663	23.5"	72"	
	50" W, TV wardrobe (hinged right) – TV opening: 29" W x 22.5" D x 26.5" H				380 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TENT43 Standard features	\$5,550	23.5"	72"	
	37" W, Double wardrobe – three lower drawers – TV opening: 30.5" W x 21.75" D x 26.25" H				380 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TENT44 Standard features	\$5,550	23.5"	72"	

Terra Casegoods



Standard Features

- Laminate case and top with PVC edge
- Plinth base with adjustable glides
- Dry construction joinery
- Replaceable components
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Hardware ▶ 429
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas

Terra Bedside Cabinets

Standard Features

- Same standard as Terra Casegoods features, plus:
- Quiet, soft-closing drawers and doors
 - Wood drawers
 - Concealed hinges
 - Adjustable shelf

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Case Material	
L	laminate
W	veneer + \$210
Top Material	
L	laminate top/edge
K	solid surface top/edge + \$419
Base Style	
S	standard plinth base

C	twin wheel front locking casters + \$236
M	metal legs
Lock Type for Drawers	
N	no locks on drawers
D	lock on drawer + \$35
Lock Type for Doors	
N	no lock
R	locks on doors + \$35
Pull Type/Finish	
[X]	See pulls
Lock Option	
For lock on drawer (D) with locks on doors (R)	
KE	keyed alike but each unit unique
Drawer Liner Option	
NNN	no drawer liner included
DL1	include drawer liner + \$64

Powdercoat Finish	
For metal legs (M)	
[X]	See finishes
Laminate Case Finish	
For laminate (L)	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Case Finish	
For veneer (W)	
[X]	See finishes
Laminate Top/Edge Finish	
For laminate top/edge (L)	
[X]	See finishes
Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish	
For solid surface top/edge (K)	
[X]	See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
Powder-coated legs must be field-installed and ship in a separate package	

Terra Casegoods

**18.75" W, Bedside cabinet – one drawer, one door (hinged right)**

84 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA01 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,210	19"	32.25"

**18.75" W, Bedside cabinet- one drawer, one door (hinged left)**

84 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA02 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,210	19"	32.25"

**18.75" W, Bedside cabinet – three drawers**

104 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA03 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,401	19"	32.25"

Terra Benches

Standard Features

Same standard as Terra Casegoods features.

Specification Decisions**Not all options apply to all models**Model**-[X]** See price table for size and modelCase Material**L** laminate
W veneer + \$210Base Style**S** standard plinth base
M metal legsFire Retardancy**NR** not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$88Fabric Configuration**1F** one fabricPowdercoat Finish**[X]** See finishesLaminate Case Finish*For laminate (L)*
[X] See finishesWood Case Finish*For veneer (W)*
[X] See finishesMoisture Barrier Option**MBN** no moisture barrier
MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69MicrobeCare Selection**MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50**16" W, Bench**

32 lbs

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
TRA39 <i>Standard features</i>	\$419	\$459	\$527	\$598	\$681	\$766	\$872	\$459
TRA39 <i>With all options</i>	\$1,223	\$1,263	\$1,331	\$1,402	\$1,485	\$1,570	\$1,676	\$1,263

**32" W, Bench**

52 lbs

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
TRA40 <i>Standard features</i>	\$803	\$860	\$955	\$1,054	\$1,171	\$1,290	\$1,438	\$860
TRA40 <i>With all options</i>	\$1,642	\$1,699	\$1,794	\$1,893	\$2,010	\$2,129	\$2,277	\$1,699

**48" W, Bench**

72 lbs

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
TRA41 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,131	\$1,204	\$1,326	\$1,453	\$1,604	\$1,757	\$1,947	\$1,204
TRA41 <i>With all options</i>	\$2,074	\$2,147	\$2,269	\$2,396	\$2,547	\$2,700	\$2,890	\$2,147

Terra Casegoods

Terra Chests

Standard Features

- Same standard as Terra Casegoods features, plus:
- Quiet, soft-closing drawers and doors (see specific models)
 - Concealed hinges (models with doors)
 - Adjustable shelves (see specific models)








Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Case Material	
L	laminate
W	veneer + \$419
Top Material	
L	laminate top/edge
K	solid surface top/edge + \$524

Base Style	
S	standard plinth base
M	metal legs
Lock Type for Doors	
N	no lock
R	locks on doors + \$61
Lock Type for Drawers	
Pull Type/Finish	
[X]	See pulls
Lock Option	
For locks on doors (R)	
KE	keyed alike but each unit unique
Drawer Liner Option	
Powdercoat Finish	
For metal legs (M)	
[X]	See finishes

Laminate Case Finish	
For laminate (L)	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Case Finish	
For veneer (W)	
[X]	See finishes
Laminate Top/Edge Finish	
For laminate top/edge (L)	
[X]	See finishes
Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish	
For solid surface top/edge (K)	
[X]	See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
Powder-coated legs must be field-installed and ship inside units	

	30.75" W, Chest – two doors				99 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA04	Standard features	\$1,624	20.25"	30"
	30.75" W, Chest – one drawer and shelf				113 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA05	Standard features	\$1,462	20.25"	30"
	30.75" W, Chest – three drawers				146 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA06	Standard features	\$1,866	20.25"	30"
	30.75" W, Narrow chest – two doors				81 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA07	Standard features	\$1,137	14.25"	30"
	42.25" W, Narrow chest – two doors				114 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA08	Standard features	\$1,535	14.25"	30"
	42.25" W, Chest – two doors				145 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA09	Standard features	\$2,190	20.25"	30"
	42.25" W, Chest – one drawer				153 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA10	Standard features	\$1,973	20.25"	30"

Terra Casegoods



42.25" W, Chest – three drawers

186 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA11 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,519	20.25"	30"

Terra Desks

Standard Features

Same standard as Terra Casegoods features, plus:

- Quiet, soft-closing drawers and doors
- Wood drawers

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Case Material	
L	laminate
W	veneer + \$419
Top Material	
L	laminate top/edge
K	solid surface top/edge + \$837
Base Style	
S	standard plinth base
M	metal legs

Lock Type for Drawers

N	no lock
D	lock on top drawer only + \$35
A	locks on all drawers + \$105

Pull Type/Finish

[X]	See pulls
------------	-----------

Lock Option

<i>For lock on top drawer only (D) or locks on all drawers (A)</i>	
KE	keyed alike but each unit unique

Drawer Liner Option

NNN	no drawer liner included
DL1	include drawer liner for top drawer only + \$64
DL3	include drawer liners for all drawers

Powdercoat Finish

<i>For metal legs (M)</i>	
[X]	See finishes

Laminate Case Finish

<i>For laminate (L)</i>	
[X]	See finishes

Wood Case Finish

<i>For veneer (W)</i>	
[X]	See finishes

Laminate Top/Edge Finish

<i>For laminate top/edge (L)</i>	
[X]	See finishes

Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish

<i>For solid surface top/edge (K)</i>	
[X]	See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
------------	---------------------------



54" W, Desk – three RSF drawers

167 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA28 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,061	20.25"	30"



54" W, Desk – three LSF drawers

167 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA29 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,061	20.25"	30"



54" W, Desk top with side panel

53 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA30 <i>Standard features</i>	\$744	20.25"	30"

Terra Casegoods

Terra Wardrobes, Armoires and Credenzas

Standard Features

- Same standard as Terra Casegoods features, plus:
- Quiet, soft-closing drawers and doors (see specific models)
 - Concealed hinges (models with doors)
 - Adjustable shelves (see specific models)
 - Clothes bar


Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models











Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Case Material	
L	laminate
W	veneer + \$210
Top Material	
L	laminate top/edge
K	solid surface top/edge + \$419
Base Style	
S	standard plinth base
M	metal legs

Lock Type for Drawers	
Lock Type for Doors	
N	no lock
W	locks on wardrobe doors + \$35
Pull Type/Finish	
[X]	See pulls
Lock Option	
For locks on wardrobe doors (W)	
KE	keyed alike but each unit unique
Mirror Option	
Drawer Liner Option	
Drawer Liner	
Robe Hook Option	
Powdercoat Finish	
For metal legs (M)	
[X]	See finishes
Laminate Case Finish	
For laminate (L)	
[X]	See finishes

Wood Case Finish	
For veneer (W)	
[X]	See finishes
Laminate Top/Edge Finish	
For laminate top/edge (L)	
[X]	See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish	
For solid surface top/edge (K)	
[X]	See finishes
Powder-coated legs must be field-installed and shipped inside units	

	18.75" W, Wardrobe (hinged right)				100 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA22 Standard features	\$1,210	20.25"	47.75"	
	18.75" W, Wardrobe (hinged left)				100 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA23 Standard features	\$1,210	20.25"	47.75"	
	18.75" W, Wardrobe with one drawer and one door (hinged right)				117 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA24 Standard features	\$1,331	20.25"	47.75"	
	18.75" W, Wardrobe with one drawer and one door (hinged left)				117 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA25 Standard features	\$1,331	20.25"	47.75"	
	18.75" W, Narrow wardrobe (hinged right)				79 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA26 Standard features	\$848	14.25"	47.75"	
	18.75" W, Narrow wardrobe (hinged left)				79 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA27 Standard features	\$848	14.25"	47.75"	

Terra Casegoods

	24.5" W, Wardrobe (hinged right)	163 lbs
	Model Price Depth Height	
	TRA18 <i>Standard features</i> \$2,418 20" 75.25"	
	24.5" W, Wardrobe (hinged left)	163 lbs
	Model Price Depth Height	
	TRA19 <i>Standard features</i> \$2,418 20" 75.25"	
	24.5" W, Wardrobe – one drawer and one door (hinged right)	183 lbs
	Model Price Depth Height	
	TRA20 <i>Standard features</i> \$2,660 20" 75.25"	
	24.5" W, Wardrobe – one drawer and one door (hinged left)	183 lbs
	Model Price Depth Height	
	TRA21 <i>Standard features</i> \$2,660 20" 75.25"	
	37.25" W, Wardrobe – two doors	191 lbs
	Model Price Depth Height	
	TRA12 <i>Standard features</i> \$2,811 20.25" 47.75"	
	37.25" W, Wardrobe – two doors, two drawers	224 lbs
	Model Price Depth Height	
	TRA13 <i>Standard features</i> \$3,093 20.25" 47.75"	
	37.25" W, Wardrobe – left offset door and regular door	192 lbs
	Model Price Depth Height	
	TRA14 <i>Standard features</i> \$2,811 20.25" 47.75"	
	37.25" W, Wardrobe – right offset door and regular door	192 lbs
	Model Price Depth Height	
	TRA15 <i>Standard features</i> \$2,811 20.25" 47.75"	
	37.25" W, Narrow wardrobe – two doors	151 lbs
	Model Price Depth Height	
	TRA16 <i>Standard features</i> \$1,968 14.25" 47.75"	
	37.25" W, Narrow wardrobe – two doors, two drawers	178 lbs
	Model Price Depth Height	
	TRA17 <i>Standard features</i> \$2,165 14.25" 47.75"	

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleepover Seating








Casegoods

Accessories

Terra Casegoods

Terra Preconfigured Units

<div><div>Standard Features</div><div>Same standard as Terra Casegoods features, plus:</div><div><div><div>• Concealed hinges</div><div>• Adjustable shelves</div><div>• Clothes bar</div></div></div><div>Specification Decisions</div><div>Not all options apply to all models</div><div>Model</div><div><div>-[X]</div> See price table for size and model</div><div>Case Material</div><div><div>L</div> laminate</div><div><div>W</div> veneer + \$419</div><div>Top Material</div><div><div>L</div> laminate top/edge</div><div><div>K</div> solid surface top/edge + \$943</div><div>Base Style</div><div><div>S</div> standard plinth base</div><div><div>M</div> metal legs</div></div>	<div><div>Lock Type for Doors</div><div><div>N</div> no lock</div><div><div>R</div> locks on doors + \$63</div><div>Pull Type/Finish</div><div><div>[X]</div> See pulls</div><div>Lock Option</div><div><div>For locks on doors (R)</div><div><div>KE</div> keyed alike but each unit unique</div><div>Mirror Option</div><div>Robe Hook Option</div><div>Powdercoat Finish</div><div><div>For metal legs (M)</div><div><div>[X]</div> See finishes</div><div>Laminate Case Finish</div><div><div>For laminate (L)</div><div><div>[X]</div> See finishes</div><div>Wood Case Finish</div><div><div>For veneer (W)</div><div><div>[X]</div> See finishes</div></div></div></div></div></div>	<div><div>Laminate Top/Edge Finish</div><div><div>For laminate top/edge (L)</div><div><div>[X]</div> See finishes</div><div>Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish</div><div><div>For solid surface top/edge (K)</div><div><div>[X]</div> See finishes</div><div>MicrobeCare Selection</div><div><div>MCN</div> no MicrobeCare protection</div><div>Powder-coated legs must be field-installed and ship inside units</div></div></div></div>
--	---	---

	66" W, Chest – two doors and RSF desk				166 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA37	Standard features	\$3,310	20.25"	30"
	66" W, Chest – two doors and LSF desk				166 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA38	Standard features	\$3,310	20.25"	30"
	61.25" W, Credenza – four doors				198 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA33	Standard features	\$3,285	20.25"	30"
	61.25" W, Narrow credenza – four doors				162 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA34	Standard features	\$2,301	14.25"	30"
	74" W, Wardrobe – four doors				382 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA31	Standard features	\$2,531	20.25"	47.75"
	74" W, Narrow wardrobe – four doors				548 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA32	Standard features	\$1,772	14.25"	47.75"
	87.25" W, Wardrobe (hinged right) with desk with two doors				329 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA35	Standard features	\$4,962	20.25"	75.25"

Terra Casegoods



87.25" W, Wardrobe (hinged left) with desk with two doors

329 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA36 <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,962	20.25"	75.25"

Patient Chair

Recliners

Rockers & Gliders

Overbed Tables

Sleeper Seating

Casegoods

Accessories

Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas



Standard Features

- Laminate case and top with PVC edge
- Plinth base with adjustable glides
- Dry construction joinery
- Replaceable components
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Hardware ▶ 429
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Terra Casegoods

Terra Treatment Pre-configured Units

Standard Features

Same standard features as Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas features, plus:

- Laminate privacy panel between the end cabinets

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Case Material	
L	laminate
W	veneer + \$638
Top Material	
L	laminate top/edge
K	solid surface top/edge + \$714
Privacy Screen Material	
For laminate (L)	
L	laminate privacy panel

F	fixed 3form screen + \$561
A	adjustable 3form screen + \$1,020
For veneer (W)	
W	wood privacy panel
F	fixed 3form screen + \$561
A	adjustable 3form screen + \$1,020
Lock Type for Drawers	
Lock Type for Doors	
N	no lock
T	lock on TV cabinet doors + \$63
Pull Type/Finish	
[X]	See pulls
Lock Option	
For lock on TV cabinet doors (T)	
KE	keyed alike but each unit unique
Power Outlets	
NPO	no power outlets

POT	power outlet behind TV cabinet + \$253
POS	power outlet behind lowest pullout shelf + \$253
POB	power outlets behind TV cabinet and pullout shelf + \$506
Desk Power Outlets	
Laminate Case Finish	
For laminate (L) with laminate privacy panel (L), or fixed 3form screen (F), or adjustable 3form screen (A)	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Case Finish	
For veneer (W) with wood privacy panel (W), or fixed 3form screen (F), or adjustable 3form screen (A)	
[X]	See finishes
Laminate Top/Edge Finish	
For laminate top/edge (L)	
[X]	See finishes

Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas Casegoods

Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish

For solid surface top/edge (K)
[X] See finishes

3form Finish

For fixed 3form screen (F) or
adjustable 3form screen (A)

FHG hush gesso

FIW ion wheat

FPW varia pure white

Pull Finish

For fixed 3form screen (F) or
adjustable 3form screen (A)

58 cameo white

CQ glacier white

QB bisque

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

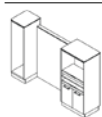
All pre-configured weights are based on a total of all units included plus an adjustable resin screen.



80.75" W, Single-sided unit – TV cabinet and RSF wardrobe

345 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA100 Standard features	\$3,359	18"	54"



80.75" W, Single-sided unit – TV cabinet and LSF wardrobe

345 lbs

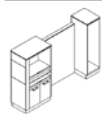
Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA101 Standard features	\$3,359	18"	54"



80.75" W, Shared unit – TV cabinet and wardrobe

600 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA102 Standard features	\$4,679	30"	54"



84" W, Single-sided unit – TV cabinet, desk, and RSF wardrobe

380 lbs

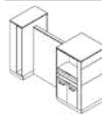
Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA103 Standard features	\$3,571	18"	54"



84" W, Single-sided unit – TV cabinet, desk, and LSF wardrobe

380 lbs

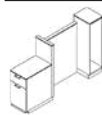
Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA104 Standard features	\$3,571	18"	54"



84" W, Shared unit – TV cabinet, desk and wardrobe

671 lbs

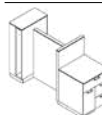
Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA105 Standard features	\$4,982	30"	54"



82.5" W, Single-sided unit – nurse server and RSF wardrobe

319 lbs

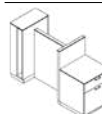
Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA106 Standard features	\$3,508	18"	54"



82.5" W, Shared unit – shared nurse server and wardrobe

628 lbs

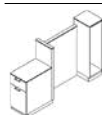
Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA108 Standard features	\$4,297	30"	54"



82.5" W, Shared unit – shared nurse server, one drawer with recycle center

548 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA109 Standard features	\$3,205	30"	54"



82.5" W, Single-sided unit – nurse server and LSF wardrobe




319 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA107 Standard features	\$3,508	18"	54"

Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas Casegoods

Terra Treatment Nurse Servers

Standard Features	Attachment Type	Laminate Case Finish
Same standard as Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas features, plus:	F freestanding	<i>For laminate (L)</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Quiet, soft-closing drawers• Hands-free waste disposal	L ganged LSF	[X] See finishes
Specification Decisions	R ganged RSF	Wood Case Finish
Not all options apply to all models	Lock Type for Drawers	<i>For veneer (W)</i>
Model	N no lock	[X] See finishes
-[X] See price table for size and model	S lock on top nurse server drawer + \$35	Laminate Top/Edge Finish
Case Material	Pull Type/Finish	<i>For laminate top/edge (L)</i>
L laminate	[X] See pulls	[X] See finishes
W veneer + \$204	Lock Option	Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish
Top Material	<i>For lock on top nurse server drawer (S)</i>	<i>For solid surface top/edge (K)</i>
L laminate top/edge	KE keyed alike but each unit unique	[X] See finishes
K solid surface top/edge + \$510		MicrobeCare Selection
		MCN no MicrobeCare protection

	18" W, Nurse server with 35-quart waste disposal				160 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA50 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,710	25.75"	36"	
	29" W, Shared nurse server with 35-quart waste disposal				320 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA52 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,139	25.75"	36"	
	29" W, Shared nurse server with recycling containers				400 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	TRA53 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,987	25.75"	36"	

Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas Casegoods

Terra Treatment TV Cabinets

Standard Features

Same standard as Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas features, plus:

- See page 410 for model-specific features

Specification Decisions**Not all options apply to all models**

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Case Material

L laminate

W veneer + \$306

Top Material

L laminate top/edge

K solid surface top/edge + \$408

Attachment Type

F freestanding

L ganged LSF

R ganged RSF

Lock Type for Doors

N no lock

T lock on TV cabinet doors + \$63

Pull Type/Finish

[X] See pulls

Lock Option

For lock on TV cabinet doors (T)

KE keyed alike but each unit unique

KU keyed alike and all units the same

Power Outlets

NPO no power outlets

POT power outlet behind TV cabinet + \$253

POS power outlet behind lowest pullout shelf + \$253

POB power outlets behind TV cabinet and pullout shelf + \$506

Desk Power Outlets

Laminate Case Finish

For laminate (L)

[X] See finishes

Wood Case Finish

For veneer (W)

[X] See finishes

Laminate Top/Edge Finish

For laminate top/edge (L)

[X] See finishes

Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish

For solid surface top/edge (K)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

**27.75" W, TV cabinet**

186 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA59 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,562	18"	54"

**25.75" W, Shared TV cabinet**

372 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA63 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,521	29.75"	54"

**29" W, TV cabinet with desk**

221 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA61 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,773	18"	54"

**29" W, Shared TV cabinet with desk**

443 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA64 <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,823	29.75"	54"

Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas Casegoods

Terra Treatment Wardrobe

Standard Features

Same standard as Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas features, plus:

- See page 411 for model-specific features

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Case Material

L laminate

W veneer + \$204

Top Material

L laminate top/edge

K solid surface top/edge + \$306

Attachment Type

F freestanding

L ganged LSF

R ganged RSF

Laminate Case Finish

For laminate (L)

[X] See finishes

Wood Case Finish

For veneer (W)

[X] See finishes

Laminate Top/Edge Finish

For laminate top/edge (L)

[X] See finishes

Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish

For solid surface top/edge (K)

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection



15" W, Wardrobe with three clothes hooks

74.5 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA56 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,000	18"	54"



15" W, Shared wardrobe with clothes bar

144 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA58 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,360	29.75"	54"

Terra Treatment Partition

Standard Features

Same standard as Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas features, plus:

- Fixed laminate panel
- 2" glides

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Case Material

L laminate

W veneer + \$204

Top Material

L laminate top/edge

K solid surface top/edge + \$91

Casters/Glides

CSL include 2" swivel locking casters + \$204

STD standard glides

Laminate Case Finish

For laminate (L)

[X] See finishes

Wood Case Finish

For veneer (W)

[X] See finishes

Laminate Top/Edge Finish

For laminate top/edge (L)

[X] See finishes

Solid Surface Top/Edge Finish

For solid surface top/edge (K)

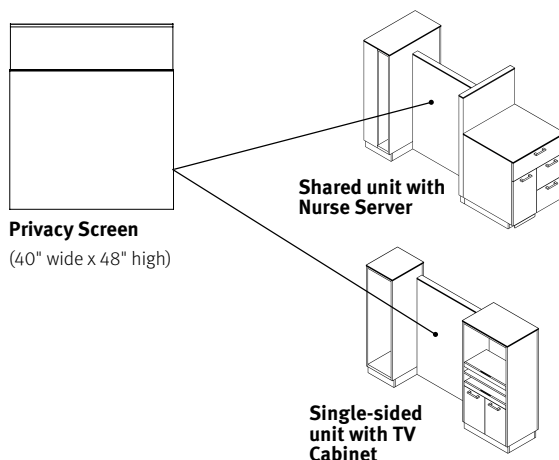
[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas Casegoods

Privacy Screen locations:



45.5\" W, Movable partition

Model	Price	Depth	Height
TRA54 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,084	40"	54"

Terra Treatment Benches

Standard Features

Same standard as Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas features

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model

Case Material	
---------------	--

L	laminate
W	veneer + \$106

Base Style

S	standard plinth base
M	metal legs

Fire Retardancy

NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$105

Fabric Configuration

1F	one fabric
-----------	------------

Powdercoat Finish

[X]	See finishes
------------	--------------

Laminate Case Finish

For laminate (L)
[X] See finishes

Wood Case Finish

For veneer (W)
[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN	no moisture barrier
MBS	moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50

39\" W, Bench										46 lbs
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
TRA67 <i>Standard features</i>		\$946	\$994	\$1,075	\$1,160	\$1,261	\$1,363	\$1,490	\$994	
TRA67 <i>With all options</i>		\$1,663	\$1,711	\$1,792	\$1,877	\$1,978	\$2,080	\$2,207	\$1,711	

39\" W, Bench with storage										53 lbs
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
TRA68 <i>Standard features</i>		\$1,135	\$1,183	\$1,264	\$1,349	\$1,450	\$1,552	\$1,679	\$1,183	
TRA68 <i>With all options</i>		\$1,852	\$1,900	\$1,981	\$2,066	\$2,167	\$2,269	\$2,396	\$1,900	

Palisade Coatrack



Standard Features

- Replaceable components
- Titanium powder-coated metal column and base
- Three wooden pegs (10 lb weight capacity per peg)
- Freestanding design
- Non-marring 2" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Palisade Casegoods
- Palisade Flop Sofa
- Palisade Stools
- Palisade Tables

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

867-08 W	XTS STP MCY
BASE	OPTIONS
Not all options apply to all models	
Base Material	
Powder Coat Frame Finish	
[X]	See finishes
Wood Finish	
[X]	See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50
Coatrack ships unassembled from the base	

	21.25" W, Coatrack				20 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	867-08 Standard features	\$879	17.25"	71.5"	



Erica Children's Furniture



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Laminated top and standard black edge on the table
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

JR -286 FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Table Edge	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$53
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Wood Finish	
Wood Frame Finish	
Moisture Barrier Option	
MBN	no moisture barrier

- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

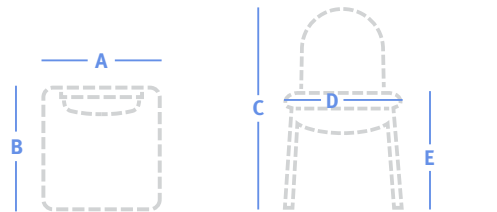
Laminate Top Finish	
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50
Wood Edge Finish	

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 1

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	15"
C	Overall Height	21.75" 24"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	13.5"



14.5" W, Junior side chair	Seat Width: 13.25" 14 lbs 0.75 yds							
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
JR-286 Standard features	\$631	\$655	\$696	\$738	\$789	\$840	\$903	\$655
JR-286 With all options	\$990	\$1,006	\$1,070	\$1,122	\$1,184	\$1,246	\$1,324	\$1,006

36" dia., Junior table	31 lbs							
Model	Price	Height						
JR-286-5 Standard features	\$726	21.75"						

Junior 200 Children's Furniture



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Casters on toy box
- Laminated top with vinyl edge on table
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

JR -200 FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Table Edge

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$53

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

Wood Frame Finish

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

Laminate Top Finish

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Wood Edge Finish

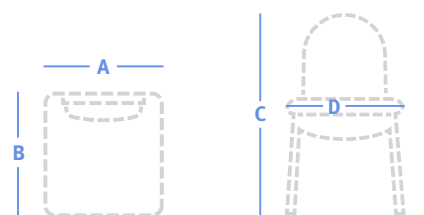
Edge Finish

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 1

Key Dimensions



A Overall Width See price table

B Overall Depth 15"

C Overall Height 24"

E Seat Height 13.5"

	14.5" W, Junior side chair									14 lbs 0.75 yds
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM	
	JR-200 Standard features	\$676	\$700	\$741	\$783	\$834	\$885	\$948	\$700	
	JR-200 With all options	\$1,035	\$1,051	\$1,115	\$1,165	\$1,227	\$1,289	\$1,367	\$1,051	
	18" W, Toy box with casters									24 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height						
	JR-200TB Standard features	\$565	18"	14.5"						
	36" dia., Junior table									31 lbs
	Model	Price	Height							
	JR-200-5 Standard features	\$726	21.75"							

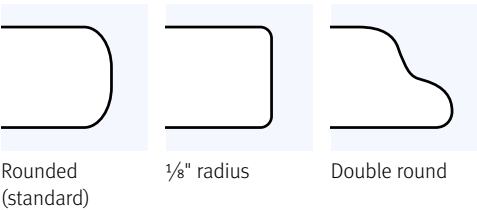
Behavioral Health Casegoods



Standard Features

- Laminate case with matching HPVC edge
- Maple veneer case with solid maple shelves, doors and bottoms
- Dry construction joinery
- Replaceable components
- Tamper-resistant fasteners
- Non-removable wood drawers with metal guides
- Reinforced shelves, fixed in place
- Integral drawer pulls
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Edge Style Options:



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Hardware ▶ 429
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- High Use Behavioral Health Seating
- Marsack III Behavioral Health Seating
- Meridian Behavioral Health Seating

Behavioral Health Casegoods Bedside Cabinets and Nightstands

Standard Features

Same standard features as Behavioral Health Casegoods, plus:

- Vented back panel

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Wood Species	
MP	maple
OK	oak
Edge Detail	
A	round edge

B	1/8" radius edge
C	double-round edge
Base Style	
F	freestanding
W	wall mount attachment + \$72
R	floor free attachment + \$210
Lock Type	
Lock Option	
Drawer Guides	
Drawer Liner Option	
Wood Finish	
For maple (MP)	
[X]	See finishes

For oak (OK)	
[X]	See finishes
Laminate Finish	
[X]	See finishes
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
Note:	Unless otherwise specified, Nemschoff utilizes square driver fasteners for Behavioral Health.

19.25" W, Bedside cabinet – three shelves; laminate

55 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBA00M <i>Standard features</i>	\$945	19.5"	29.75"

Behavioral Health Casegoods Bedside Cabinets and Nightstands

	19.25" W, Bedside cabinet – three shelves; wood				55 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	BHBA00W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,016	19.5"	29.75"	
	19.25" W, Nightstand – one drawer; laminate				45 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	BHBG01M <i>Standard features</i>	\$904	19.5"	21.25"	
	19.25" W, Nightstand – one drawer; wood				45 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	BHBG01W <i>Standard features</i>	\$974	19.5"	21.25"	
	19.25" W, Nightstand – two shelves; laminate				42 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	BHBG00M <i>Standard features</i>	\$555	19.5"	21.25"	
	19.25" W, Nightstand – two shelves; wood				42 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	BHBG00W <i>Standard features</i>	\$626	19.5"	21.25"	
	19.25" W, Bedside cabinet – three drawers; laminate				61 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	BHBA03M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,110	19.5"	29.75"	
	19.25" W, Bedside cabinet – three drawers; wood				61 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	BHBA03W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,188	19.5"	29.75"	

Behavioral Health Casegoods Chests

Standard Features

Same standard features as Behavioral Health Casegoods

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Wood Species

MP maple

OK oak

Edge Detail

A round edge

B 1/8" radius edge

C double-round edge

Base Style

F freestanding

W wall mount attachment + \$72

R floor free attachment + \$210

Lock Type

Lock Option

Drawer Guides

Drawer Liner Option

Wood Finish

For maple (MP)

[X] See finishes

For oak (OK)

[X] See finishes


Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

Note: Unless otherwise specified, Nemschoff utilizes square driver fasteners for Behavioral Health.

	31.25" W, Chest – three shelves; laminate				84 lbs
	Model	Price	Depth	Height	
	BHBC01M <i>Standard features</i>	\$789	19.5"	29.75"	

Behavioral Health Casegoods Chests

Welcoming & Waiting



31.25" W, Chest – three shelves; wood

84 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBC01W <i>Standard features</i>	\$927	19.5"	29.75"



31.25" W, Chest – four shelves; laminate

104 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBC02M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,066	19.5"	38.25"



31.25" W, Chest – four shelves; wood

104 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBC02W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,226	19.5"	38.25"

Patient Areas



31.25" W, Chest – three drawers; laminate

95 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBC03M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,409	19.5"	29.75"



31.25" W, Chest – three drawers; wood

95 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBC03W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,439	19.5"	29.75"



31.25" W, Chest – four drawers; laminate

120 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBC04M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,621	19.5"	38.25"



31.25" W, Chest – four drawers; wood

120 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBC04W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,654	19.5"	38.25"

Specialty

Reference

Behavioral Health Casegoods Wardrobes

Behavioral Health Casegoods Wardrobes

Standard Features

Same standard features as Behavioral Health Casegoods, plus:

- Continuous hinges on doors
- Sloped tops

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Wood Species

MP maple

OK oak

Edge Detail

A round edge

B 1/8" radius edge

C double-round edge

Top Style

F flat top

S sloped top

Base Style

F freestanding

W wall mount attachment + \$72

R floor free attachment + \$210

Lock Type for Drawers

Lock Type

N no lock

D lock on top drawer only + \$35

A locks on all drawers + \$70

Lock Type for Wardrobe Doors

Lock Option

For lock on top drawer only (D) or locks on all drawers (A)

KE keyed alike but each unit unique

Drawer Guides

STD standard metal drawer guides

WGD wood drawer guides + \$209

Drawer Liner Option

For standard metal drawer guides (STD)

NNN no drawer liner included

DL1 include drawer liner for top drawer only + \$51

DL3 include drawer liners for all drawers + \$102

For wood drawer guides (WGD)

NNN no drawer liner included

Wood Finish

For maple (MP)

[X] See finishes

For oak (OK)

[X] See finishes

Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

Note: Unless otherwise specified, Nemschoff utilizes square driver fasteners for Behavioral Health.



24.5" W, Wardrobe – one shelf, J-bar and two drawers; laminate

173 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW20M <i>Standard features</i>	\$920	22.5"	84.5"



24.5" W, Wardrobe – one shelf, J-bar and two drawers; wood

173 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW20W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,162	22.5"	84.5"



24.5" W, Wardrobe – five shelves; laminate

191 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW21M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,012	22.5"	84.5"



24.5" W, Wardrobe – five shelves; wood

191 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW21W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,277	22.5"	84.5"



24.5" W, Wardrobe – right hinged door, one shelf, J-bar and two drawers; laminate

271 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW23M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,651	23.75"	84.5"

Behavioral Health Casegoods Wardrobes

Welcoming & Waiting



24.5" W, Wardrobe – right hinged door, one shelf, J-bar and two drawers; wood

271 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW23W <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,087	23.75"	84.5"



24.5" W, Wardrobe – left hinged door, one shelf, J-bar and two drawers; laminate

271 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW24M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,651	23.75"	84.5"



24.5" W, Wardrobe – left hinged door, one shelf, J-bar and two drawers; wood

271 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW24W <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,087	23.75"	84.5"

Patient Areas



24.5" W, Wardrobe – right hinged door and five shelves; laminate

239 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW25M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,829	23.75"	84.5"



24.5" W, Wardrobe – right hinged door and five shelves; wood

239 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW25W <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,266	23.75"	84.5"



24.5" W, Wardrobe – left hinged door and five shelves; laminate

239 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW26M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,829	23.75"	84.5"



24.5" W, Wardrobe – left hinged door and five shelves; wood

239 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW26W <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,266	23.75"	84.5"

Specialty



39.25" W, Double wardrobe – center divide, one shelf, J-bar and two drawers; laminate

204 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW30M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,150	22.5"	84.5"



39.25" W, Double wardrobe – center divide, one shelf, J-bar and two drawers; wood

204 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW30W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,451	22.5"	84.5"



39.25" W, Double wardrobe – five shelves and center divide; laminate

251 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW31M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,266	22.5"	84.5"



39.25" W, Double wardrobe – five shelves and center divide; wood

251 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW31W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,596	22.5"	84.5"

Reference



39.25" W, Double wardrobe – two doors, center divide, one shelf, J-bar and two drawers; laminate

414 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW39M <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,064	23.75"	84.5"



39.25" W, Double wardrobe – two doors, center divide, one shelf, J-bar and two drawers; wood

414 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW39W <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,607	23.75"	84.5"

Behavioral Health Casegoods Wardrobes

**39.25" W, Double wardrobe – two doors, five shelves, and center divide; laminate**

331 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW40M <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,286	23.75"	84.5"

**39.25" W, Double wardrobe – two doors, five shelves, and center divide; wood**

331 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBW40W <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,833	23.75"	84.5"

Behavioral Health Casegoods Desks

Standard Features

Same standard features as Behavioral Health Casegoods, plus:

- Wood-encased steel foot stretcher

Specification Decisions**Not all options apply to all models**

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Wood Species

MP maple

OK oak

Edge Detail

A round edge

B 1/8" radius edge

C double-round edge

Wall Mount Style

N no wall mount bracket

W wall and floor-mount attachment

Pencil Drawer Option

N no pencil drawer

P include pencil drawer + \$57

Lock Type for Drawers

Lock Type for Pencil Drawer

For include pencil drawer (P)

N no lock

L lock on pencil drawer + \$35

Lock Option

For lock on pencil drawer (L)

KE keyed alike but each unit unique

Hutch/Desk Attachment

NNN no cam fasteners

CAM include cam fasteners for attachment of hutch to desk + \$53

Drawer Guides for Drawers

Drawer Guides

STD standard metal drawer guides

WGD wood drawer guides + \$209

Drawer Liner Option

Wood Finish

For maple (MP)

[X] See finishes

For oak (OK)

[X] See finishes

Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

Note: Unless otherwise specified, Nemschoff utilizes square driver fasteners for Behavioral Health.

**36" W, Writing table; laminate**

62 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBD40M <i>Standard features</i>	\$720	24.5"	29.75"

**36" W, Writing table; wood**

62 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBD40W <i>Standard features</i>	\$847	24.5"	29.75"

**44.5" W, Desk – three RSF shelves; laminate**

105 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBD42M <i>Standard features</i>	\$977	24.5"	29.75"

**44.5" W, Desk – three RSF shelves; wood**

105 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBD42W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,125	24.5"	29.75"

Behavioral Health Casegoods Desks

**44.5" W, Desk – three LSF shelves; laminate**

105 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBD43M <i>Standard features</i>	\$977	24.5"	29.75"

**44.5" W, Desk – three LSF shelves; wood**

105 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBD43W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,125	24.5"	29.75"

**44.5" W, Desk – three RSF drawers; laminate**

115 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBD44M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,454	24.5"	29.75"

**44.5" W, Desk – three RSF drawers; wood**

115 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBD44W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,815	24.5"	29.75"

**44.5" W, Desk – three LSF drawers; laminate**

115 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBD45M <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,454	24.5"	29.75"

**44.5" W, Desk – three LSF drawers; wood**

115 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBD45W <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,815	24.5"	29.75"

**36" W, Hutch; laminate**

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBH40M <i>Standard features</i>	\$381	9.5"	29"

**36" W, Hutch; wood**

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBH40W <i>Standard features</i>	\$504	9.5"	29"

**44.5" W, Hutch; laminate**

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBH45M <i>Standard features</i>	\$447	9.5"	29.5"

**44.5" W, Hutch; wood**

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBH45W <i>Standard features</i>	\$589	9.5"	29.5"

Behavioral Health Beds

Behavioral Health Beds

Standard Features

Same standard features as Behavioral Health Caseloads, plus:

- Steel core for added weight and structure includes floor mount attachment (BHHD/68W only)

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Fire Retardancy

MP maple

OK oak

Fabric Configuration

Edge Detail

A round edge

B 1/8" radius edge

C double-round edge

Moisture Barrier Option

Headboard

N no headboard

H include headboard + \$225

Floor Mount Style

N no floor mount

F include floor mount + \$210

Security Hold Points

N no security hold points

S include security hold points + \$70

Drawer Style

N no drawer

E include one wood drawer on the end + \$142

L include one wood drawer on the left side + \$142

R include one wood drawer on the right side + \$142

M include two wood drawers on the left side + \$225

S include two wood drawers on the right side + \$225

Lock Type

For include one wood drawer on the end (E), include one wood drawer on the left side (L), or include one wood drawer on the right side (R)

N no lock

D lock on drawer + \$35

For include two wood drawers on the left side (M) or include two wood drawers on the right side (S)

N no lock

A locks on both drawers + \$70

For no drawer (N)

N no lock

Lock Option

For locks on both drawers (A) or lock on drawer (D)

KE keyed alike but each unit unique

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

Drawer Guides

For include one wood drawer on the end (E), include one wood drawer on the left side (L), include one wood drawer on the right side (R), include two wood drawers on the left side (M), or include two wood drawers on the right side (S)

STD standard metal drawer guides

WGD wood drawer guides + \$209

Drawer Liner Option

For include one wood drawer on the end (E), include one wood drawer on the left side (L), or include one wood drawer on the right side (R) with standard metal drawer guides (STD)

NNN no drawer liner included

DL1 include drawer liner

For include one wood drawer on the end (E), include one wood drawer on the left side (L), or include one wood drawer on the right side (R) with wood drawer guides (WGD)

NNN no drawer liner included

For include two wood drawers on the left side (M) or include two wood drawers on the right side (S) with standard metal drawer guides (STD)

NNN no drawer liner included

DL2 include drawer liners for all drawers

For include two wood drawers on the left side (M) or include two wood drawers on the right side (S) with wood drawer guides (WGD)

NNN no drawer liner included

Wood Finish

For maple (MP)

[X] See finishes

For oak (OK)

[X] See finishes

Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

Note: Unless otherwise specified, Nemschoff utilizes square driver fasteners for Behavioral Health.

Flammability Type

- Type 7 (cushion)



37.5" W, Platform bed; laminate (40" W with security hold points)

163 lbs

Model	Price	Depth	Height
BHBP68M Standard features	\$1,526	84.5"	24.5"

Welcoming & Waiting

Behavioral Health Beds



37.5" W, Platform bed; wood (40" W with security hold points)					163 lbs				
Model	Price	Depth	Height						
BHBP68W	Standard features	\$1,810	84.5"	24.5"					



37.5" W, Heavy duty platform bed; wood (40" W with security hold points)					201 lbs				
Model	Price	Depth	Height						
BHHD68W	Standard features	\$2,084	84.5"	24.5"					

Patient Areas

36" W, Upholstered seat cushions for behavioral health beds										6.5 yds	
Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM			
BHSC36	Standard features	\$1,272	\$1,484	\$1,835	\$2,202	\$2,639	\$3,079	\$3,631	\$1,484		
BHSC36	With all options	\$2,122	\$2,334	\$2,685	\$3,052	\$3,489	\$3,929	\$4,481	\$2,334		

Specialty

Reference

High Use Behavioral Health Seating



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

Behavioral Health Casegoods

Marsack III Behavioral Health Seating

Meridian Behavioral Health Seating

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Enclosed underside
- Wipe-out design
- Tamper resistant glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

360-90BH FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)

FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$88

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric

MF multiple fabrics + \$90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier

MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69

MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69

MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

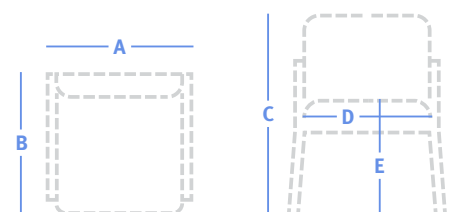
Note: Unless otherwise specified, Nemschoff utilizes square driver fasteners for Behavioral Health.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 1

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	23"
C	Overall Height	31"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18"
F	Arm Height	25"



22.5" W, Side chair with arms and heavy duty sled base

Seat Width: 18.5" | 24 lbs | 1.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
360-90BH Standard features	\$755	\$795	\$863	\$934	\$1,017	\$1,102	\$1,208	\$795
360-90BH With all options	\$1,152	\$1,181	\$1,280	\$1,365	\$1,465	\$1,566	\$1,692	\$1,181



22.5" W, Side chair with heavy duty sled base

Seat Width: 18.5" | 20 lbs | 1.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
360-91BH Standard features	\$702	\$742	\$810	\$881	\$964	\$1,049	\$1,155	\$742
360-91BH With all options	\$1,099	\$1,128	\$1,227	\$1,312	\$1,412	\$1,513	\$1,639	\$1,128

Marsack III Behavioral Health Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Marsack Lounge Seating
- Behavioral Health Caseloads
- High Use Behavioral Health Seating
- Meridian Behavioral Health Seating

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Replaceable components
- Wipe-out design
- Ultra-heavy
- Laminate-wrapped side panels
- Secured black urethane arm caps
- Enclosed underside
- Tamper-resistant glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

703 -10BH FR MF	W BK OR MBX MCY FLM
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$210
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
MF	multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	
W	wood arm caps
R	urethane arm caps
Arm Cap Finish	

For urethane arm caps (R)

BK black + \$116

For wood arm caps (W)

OZ medium cherry

2U light brown walnut

40 dark brown walnut

5K honey maple

ED aged cherry

IZ aged teak

- UL** natural maple
- UX** walnut on cherry
- WQT** veneer quote option
- STP** stain-to-match on maple (nonstandard) + \$20

Laminate Side Panel Finish

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN** no moisture barrier
- MBB** moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS** moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX** moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN** no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY** MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Floor Mount

- NNN** no floor mount
- FLM** include floor mount + \$182

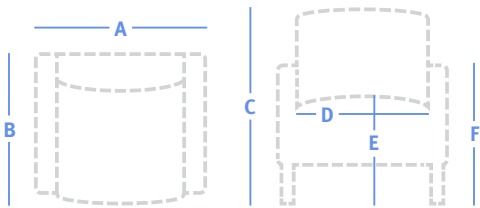
Note: Unless otherwise specified, Nemschoff utilizes square driver fasteners for Behavioral Health.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 11

Flammability Type

- Type 4

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	29.5"
C	Overall Height	32.5"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	24.5"

Marsack III Behavioral Health Seating

	29" W, Chair Seat Width: 23" 106 lbs 3 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	703-10BH <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,445	\$2,526	\$2,661	\$2,803	\$2,970	\$3,140	\$3,352	\$2,526
	703-10BH <i>With all options</i>	\$3,247	\$3,312	\$3,492	\$3,651	\$3,840	\$4,031	\$4,271	\$3,312
	49.5" W, Two seat Seat Width: 46" 137 lbs 5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	703-20BH <i>Standard features</i>	\$2,788	\$2,934	\$3,177	\$3,431	\$3,733	\$4,039	\$4,420	\$2,934
	703-20BH <i>With all options</i>	\$3,905	\$4,023	\$4,345	\$4,633	\$4,974	\$5,319	\$5,751	\$4,023
	52.25" W, Two seat with divider arm Seat Width: 46" 155 lbs 5 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	703-25BH <i>Standard features</i>	\$4,367	\$4,513	\$4,756	\$5,010	\$5,312	\$5,618	\$5,999	\$4,513
	703-25BH <i>With all options</i>	\$5,484	\$5,602	\$5,924	\$6,212	\$6,553	\$6,898	\$7,330	\$5,602
	70.5" W, Three seat Seat Width: 69" 181 lbs 7 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	703-30BH <i>Standard features</i>	\$5,011	\$5,231	\$5,596	\$5,977	\$6,430	\$6,888	\$7,460	\$5,231
	703-30BH <i>With all options</i>	\$6,447	\$6,623	\$7,107	\$7,538	\$8,049	\$8,568	\$9,214	\$6,623
	76.5" W, Three seat with divider arms Seat Width: 69" 217 lbs 7 yds								
	Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
	703-35BH <i>Standard features</i>	\$6,118	\$6,338	\$6,703	\$7,084	\$7,537	\$7,995	\$8,567	\$6,338
	703-35BH <i>With all options</i>	\$7,554	\$7,730	\$8,214	\$8,645	\$9,156	\$9,675	\$10,321	\$7,730

Meridian Behavioral Health Seating



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Behavioral Health Caseloads
- High Use Behavioral Health Seating
- Marsack III Behavioral Health Seating
- Meridian Multiple Seating
- Meridian Patient Chair
- Meridian Tables

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Wipe-out design
- Ultra-heavy
- Secured wood arm caps
- Enclosed underside
- Tamper-resistant glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

ML30-27BH FR MF	U BK STP MBX MCY FLM
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	-[X] See price table for size and model
Fire Retardancy	NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133) FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$350
Fabric Configuration	1F one fabric MF multiple fabrics + \$90
Arm Cap Detail	U upholstered arms + \$116 W wood arm caps R urethane arm caps
Arm Cap Finish	<i>For upholstered arms (U)</i> SU same as chair arm upholstery <i>For urethane arm caps (R)</i> BK black + \$116 <i>For wood arm caps (W)</i> SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish	[X] See finishes
Moisture Barrier Option	MBN no moisture barrier MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69 MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69 MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138
MicrobeCare Selection	MCN no MicrobeCare protection MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50
Floor Mount	NNN no floor mount FLM include floor mount + \$182

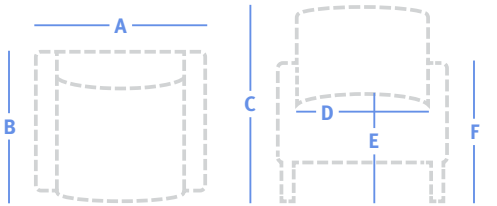
Note: Unless otherwise specified, Nemschoff utilizes square driver fasteners for Behavioral Health.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 12

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	30"
C	Overall Height	29"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18"
F	Arm Height	24"

27" W, Chair		Seat Width: 20.75" 140lbs 5 yds							
Model		Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
ML30-27BH Standard features		\$1,602	\$1,765	\$2,035	\$2,318	\$2,653	\$2,992	\$3,416	\$1,765
ML30-27BH With all options		\$2,684	\$2,827	\$3,152	\$3,456	\$3,819	\$4,185	\$4,644	\$2,827

Meridian Behavioral Health Seating



51.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm

Seat Width: 20.75" | 240lbs | 9 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
ML30-2BH Standard features	\$2,704	\$2,997	\$3,483	\$3,991	\$4,595	\$5,206	\$5,969	\$2,997
ML30-2BH With all options	\$4,243	\$4,502	\$5,085	\$5,634	\$6,286	\$6,946	\$7,770	\$4,502



75.75" W, Three seat with intervening arms

Seat Width: 62.25" | 340lbs | 13 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
ML30-3BH Standard features	\$3,716	\$4,140	\$4,842	\$5,576	\$6,449	\$7,330	\$8,433	\$4,140
ML30-3BH With all options	\$5,715	\$6,088	\$6,932	\$7,725	\$8,667	\$9,619	\$10,810	\$6,088

Children's Furniture

Behavioral Health

Caregiver Stools

Physician & Caregiver Stools



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Aluminum base with polyurethane casters
- (FX8602, FX8604, FX8610)
- Polished aluminum base with polyurethane casters (FX8606, FX8612)
- Adjustable aluminum foot ring (FX8608, FX8610, FX8612)
- Black composite base with polyurethane casters (FX8608)
- High-density fire-resistant foam
- Seamless upholstery
- Vinyl colors (1 Black, 2 Charcoal, 3 Navy, 4 Tan, 5 Khaki)
- Supportive backrest on mid-height and tall stools
- Backrest adjustable tilt (select models)
- Ships cartoned and drop-shipped
- GREENGUARD Gold certified
- Five-year warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

FX8608	PLC MCY 01
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Glides/Casters	
SDC	standard casters
SDG	glides included
PLC	pressure lock casters + \$121
MicrobeCare Selection	
MCN	no MicrobeCare protection
MCY	MicrobeCare protection + \$50
Vinyl Selection	
01	black vinyl
Vinyl Selection:	
7AL01	- black
7AL02	- royal blue
7AL03	- charcoal
7AL04	- khaki
7AL05	- tan

Flammability Type

- Flammability requirements can be accommodated as a special. Please contact your customer care specialist.

	Lab stool with D-ring seat adjustment and backrest					Seat Width: 16.25" 30 lbs 1 yd
	Model	Vinyl/COM	Seat Diameter	Base Diameter	Height Range	
	FX8602	Standard features	\$747	16.25"	23.5"	16.75"–21"
	Lab stool with D-ring seat adjustment and backrest					Seat Width: 16.25" 30 lbs 1 yd
	Model	Vinyl/COM	Seat Diameter	Base Diameter	Height Range	
	FX8608	Standard features	\$858	16.25"	25"	22.5"–29.5"
	Lab stool with dual lever for seat adjustment and backrest tilt					Seat Width: 18.5" 36 lbs 1.5 yds
	Model	Vinyl/COM	Seat Diameter	Base Diameter	Height Range	
	FX8606	Standard features	\$1,341	18.5"	24'	16.25"–21.25"
	Lab stool with dual lever for seat adjustment and backrest tilt					Seat Width: 18.5" 36 lbs 1.5 yds
	Model	Vinyl/COM	Seat Diameter	Base Diameter	Height Range	
	FX8612	Standard features	\$1,472	18.5"	24'	20.25"–28"
	Lab stool with lever-operated tilt backrest					Seat Width: 18.5" 36 lbs 1 yd
	Model	Vinyl/COM	Seat Diameter	Base Diameter	Height Range	
	FX8604	Standard features	\$961	18.5"	23.5'	17"–21.25"

Physician & Caregiver Stools

Children's Furniture

Behavioral Health

Caregiver Stools



Lab stool with lever-operated tilt backrest

Seat Width: 18.5" | 36 lbs | 1 yd

Model	Vinyl/COM	Seat Diameter	Base Diameter	Height Range
FX8610 <i>Standard features</i>	\$1,091	18.5"	23.5'	20.25"–27.25"

Palisade Stools



More Information

- Building a Model Number ▶ 379
- Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380
- Model Number Index ▶ 387
- MicrobeCare ▶ 392
- Fabrics ▶ 415
- Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418
- Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419
- Finishes ▶ 427
- Warranties ▶ 431
- Ordering ▶ 434

Coordinating Products

- Palisade Casegoods
- Palisade Coatrack
- Palisade Flop Sofa
- Palisade Tables

Standard Features

- Titanium powder-coated metal column and base
- Upholstered continuous seat and back
- Footring with black, anti-slip trim
- Non-marring 2" glides
- Removeable seat and back cover with rear zipper
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

867 -28 W FR 1F	XTS STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model	
-[X]	See price table for size and model
Base Material	
M	metal base
W	wood base + \$164
Fire Retardancy	
NR	not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR	fire retardant (CTB 133) + \$88
Fabric Configuration	
1F	one fabric
Powder Coat Frame Finish	
[X]	See finishes

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

- MBN no moisture barrier
- MBB moisture barrier back only + \$69
- MBS moisture barrier seat only + \$69
- MBX moisture barrier seat and back + \$138

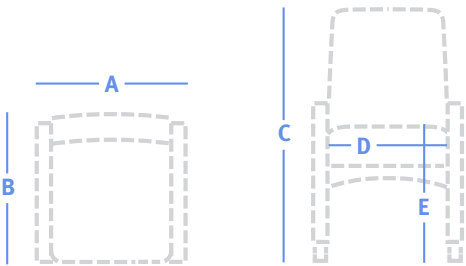
MicrobeCare Selection

- MCN no MicrobeCare protection
- MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

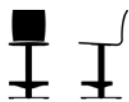
Flammability Type

- Type 2

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	21"
C	Overall Height	37"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	24"



17.25" W, Stool

Seat Width: 17" | 25 lbs | 1.25 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
867-28 Standard features	\$936	\$976	\$1,044	\$1,115	\$1,198	\$1,283	\$1,389	\$976
867-28 With all options	\$1,396	\$1,436	\$1,504	\$1,575	\$1,658	\$1,743	\$1,849	\$1,436

Physician Stools



More Information

Building a Model Number ▶ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▶ 380

Model Number Index ▶ 387

MicrobeCare ▶ 392

Fabrics ▶ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▶ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▶ 419

Finishes ▶ 427

Warranties ▶ 431

Ordering ▶ 434

Standard Features

- Black composite base with nylon casters (FX9602)
- Aluminum base with polyurethane casters (FX9604)
- Polished aluminum base with polyurethane casters (FX9606)
- High-density fire-resistant foam
- Seamless upholstery
- Vinyl colors
- Ships cartoned and drop-shipped
- GREENGUARD Gold certified
- Five-year Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

FX9602	PLC MCY 01
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Glides/Casters

SDC standard casters
SDG glides included
PLC pressure lock casters + \$121

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + \$50

Vinyl Selection




01 black vinyl

Vinyl Selection:

7AL01 - black
 7AL02 - royal blue
 7AL03 - charcoal
 7AL04 - khaki
 7AL05 - tan

Flammability Type

- Flammability requirements can be accommodated as a special. Please contact your customer care specialist.

	Stool with single-lever seat adjustment					Seat Width: 16.25" 18 lbs 1 yd
	Model	Vinyl/COM	Seat Diameter	Base Diameter	Height Range	
	FX9602 <i>Standard features</i>	\$413	16.25"	23.5"	17.25"–22.5"	
	Stool with D-ring seat adjustment					Seat Width: 16.25" 19 lbs 1 yd
	Model	Vinyl/COM	Seat Diameter	Base Diameter	Height Range	
	FX9604 <i>Standard features</i>	\$526	16.25"	23.5"	16.75"–21"	
	Stool with 360-degree hand ring seat adjustment					Seat Width: 16.25" 20 lbs 1 yd
	Model	Vinyl/COM	Seat Diameter	Base Diameter	Height Range	
	FX9606 <i>Standard features</i>	\$586	16.25"	24"	16.25"–21"	



Building a Model Number

You'll find the data you need right at your fingertips. You'll still guide product selections by using the pages in this price book, but it will be a better tool for you, with smart numbering, price ranges and all available product options.

With the new order management system you'll still be using this price book as a tool for helping to choose products, but you'll be able to build a SIF file using spec tools to create a product string that contains all the choices you made. The product number is unique, representing the exact order, making it easier to review history and see what customers have been ordering.

Specification decisions takes the place of additional options. The decisions drive the new product number.

Example product number:

893-10 S FR 1F **W UL MBN MCN**
BASE OPTIONS


The product number may look complicated at first, but when you compare it to the specification decisions in the list below, you can see exactly where its individual parts come from and what they represent.

893	Monarch Multiple Seating
-[X]	See price table for size and model
S	Standard cover
P	Removable cover +\$100
NR	Not fire retardant
FR	Fire retardant (CTB-133) +\$81/yd
1F	1 fabric
MF	Multiple fabrics + \$90
R	Black urethane arm caps
W	Wood arm caps +\$113

Building a complete product number in the new system is easy. The basic difference is that the new system assigns a code to all of the choices you make.

Welcoming & Waiting | Multiple & Tandem Seating

Monarch Multiple Seating



Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Memory foam seat
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 3/4" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold certified
- Limited lifetime warranty
- See nemschoff.com for weight ratings (893-OB30, 893-OB40)

More Information

Building a model number + 0
Illustrated Glossary + 397
Fabrics + 448
Flammability (CTB-133) + 456
Finishes + 453
Ordering and Warranties + 459

Coordinating Products

Monarch Lounge Seating
Monarch Stack Chair
Monarch Tables
Auburn benches
Monarch Sleep Chair and Settee

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

893-10 S FR 1F **W UL MBN MCN**
BASE OPTIONS

893 Monarch Multiple Seating

-[X] See price table for size and model

S Standard cover

P Removable cover +\$100

NR Not fire retardant

FR Fire retardant (CTB-133) +\$81/yd

1F 1 fabric

MF Multiple fabrics + \$90

R Black urethane arm caps


W Wood arm caps +\$113

[X] See finishes

Flammability Type

- Type 3
- Type 4 (plus models)

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	24.5"
C	Overall Height	33.5", 34.5" (OB30, OB40)
D	Seat Width	42.5"
	Chair:	20.25", 40.5"
	Two Seat:	20.25", 60.75"
E	Seat Height	18.75"
F	Arm Height	27"

Reference

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
22.75" W, Chair								
893-10 Standard features	\$884	\$932	\$1,013	\$1,098	\$1,199	\$1,301	\$1,401	\$932
893-10 With all options	\$1,425	\$1,473	\$1,554	\$1,639	\$1,740	\$1,842	\$1,942	\$1,473
22.75" W, Chair without arms								
893-11 Standard features	\$799	\$847	\$928	\$1,013	\$1,114	\$1,216	\$1,316	\$847
893-11 With all options	\$1,340	\$1,388	\$1,469	\$1,554	\$1,655	\$1,757	\$1,857	\$1,388

Nemschoff 800.203.8916



22.75" W, Chair

Model	Series 2	Series 3
893-10 Standard features	\$884	\$932
893-10 With all options	\$1,425	\$1,473

In the new table, you'll find baseline prices for each series in a product line as well as fully-optioned prices. That helps you set customer expectations before you prepare a final quote.

Illustrated Glossary

Nemschoff furniture is rich with healthcare-appropriate features designed for comfort, durability, safety, and ease of use. This glossary explains many of them. If you would like additional information, see individual product specification pages.

A

Antimicrobial properties in upholstery prevent the spread of germs and bacteria on the surfaces of the upholstery. These textiles have been treated with antimicrobial agents to provide lasting protection.

Assembly is required on some Nemschoff products upon delivery.

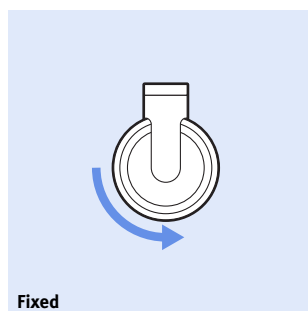
- Tables 36" or larger ship with legs unattached to bases.
- Overbed Table (FX26) ships with the base, column, and top unattached.
- Orders for Steps Lounge with a configuration of three or more units ship unattached and must be ganged in the field.
- Spanner tables, end tables, and corner tables that are attached to multiple and tandem seating ship unattached.
- Preconfigured units for Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas ship as separate units that are connected in the field.
- All Terra Casegoods ship optional powder-coated legs inside the units, requiring field installation. Exceptions are benches and desks. The three-drawer bedside cabinet legs will ship in a separate package.
- The privacy screen in Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas requires a finished panel to be assembled in the field.
- Most drawer and door hardware ships inside the casegood units for protection during shipment.
- Some casegoods in the Prague II, Prísto, and Ten collections have casters with stem mounts. Casters are shipped unattached and bagged in the top drawer of casegoods. They ship with temporary glides that need to be removed during installation.

B

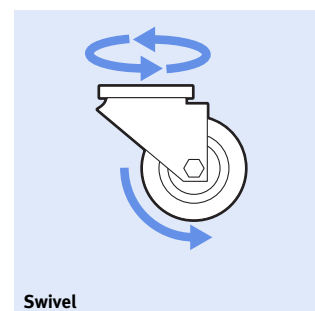
Back flex is a comfort feature of Centé patient chairs. This feature is made possible by a soft flex motion in the back of the patient chair.

C

Casters are wheels attached to the legs or bases of select seating, tables, and casegoods to provide a greater range of use and mobility, including ease of movement to facilitate cleaning. Nemschoff offers four general types of standard casters including models with brakes to keep furniture in place. Variations of these types include swivel (allows furniture to move freely in any direction) and tilt-and-roll casters (enables stationary chairs to be tilted and rolled for straight-line travel). Note: Standard caster type will be indicated for each product (see product page for details).



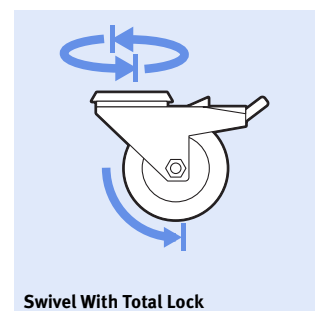
Fixed



Swivel

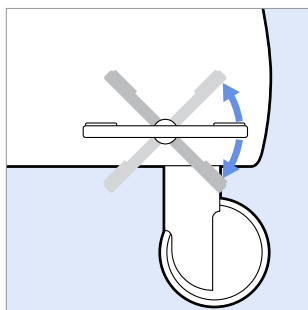


Swivel With Lock



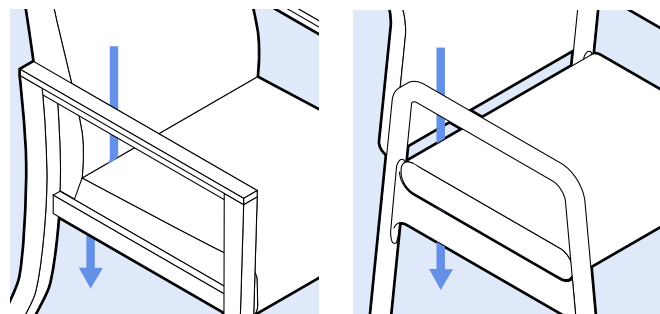
Swivel With Total Lock

Central Brake and Steer (CBS) is an optional caster/wheel system used to control a chair's mobility with a simple three-position foot pedal with red and green pedal position indicators. When the red pedal indicator is depressed, the wheels are locked to keep the chair fixed in place. When the green pedal indicator is depressed, the swivel function is locked so the chair can be pushed forward in a straight line. When the pedal is parallel to the floor, all four wheels are free to roll and swivel, letting the chair move forward, backward, and side to side.



Illustrated Glossary

Clean-Out and Wipe-Out designs allow for thorough, efficient cleaning of many Nemschoff seating products. A clean-out is a non-visible gap between the seat and back of a chair where crumbs and debris can be pushed through by a tool or a hand. A wipe-out is a larger, visible horizontal gap where materials can pass through easily.

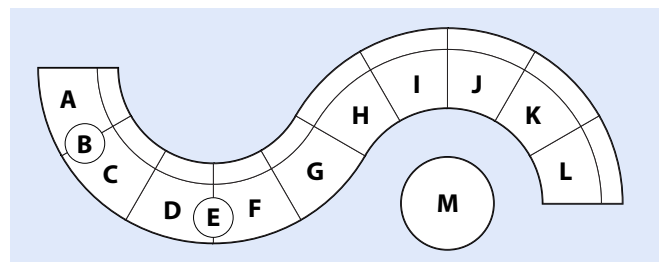


Clean-Out

Wipe-Out

Configuration must be specified for modular lounge seating systems like Steps. To make a configuration plan:

- Select seats, tables, and accessory units.
- Determine placement for tables or accessories. List seats, tables, accessory units, and required ganging in the order they will appear, from left to right. Ganging is determined when facing the unit. Designate either right-side facing (RSF) or left-side facing (LSF).
- Follow the online quoting system to determine if male or female connections are needed with each item.



Example **configuration** plan drawing for Steps Lounge seating.

Unit	Model #	Description	Ganging
A	866-OWA	Seat	Ganged RSF
B	866-TA	Table	n/a
C	866-OWA	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
D	866-OWB	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
E	866-TA	Table	n/a
F	866-OWB	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
G	866-OWB	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
H	866-IWC	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
I	866-IWC	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
J	866-IWC	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
K	866-IWB	Seat	Ganged RSF & LSF
L	866-IWB	Seat	Ganged LSF
M	866-32	Ottoman	n/a

Corner blocks are a quality construction feature of Nemschoff seating. Most Nemschoff chair seats are constructed with full-surface, wood corner blocks that are glued, stapled, and screwed to major joints of the seat frame. This method reinforces the overall assembly, creating a stable seat that will not wiggle or squeak.

D

Drawer liners are available for many casegoods with wooden drawer pans. These plastic liners provide a protective barrier to extend the longevity of the product. Standard liners can be lifted out of the drawer for easy cleaning, and are designed with radiused corners so all debris can be completely removed. The liners can also be used to move patients' belongings. Drawer liners in Behavioral Health casegoods are non-removable and tamper-resistant.

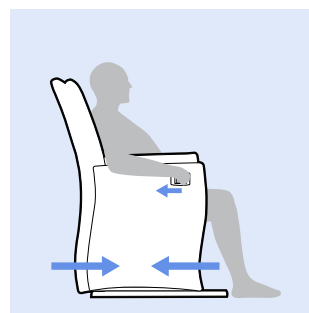
Dry construction (see **Replaceable components**)

Durawrap is a thermally fused laminate. It covers the primary face and edges of furniture in one continuous sheet, creating a unique wrap-around grain design. It is used primarily on doors, tops, drawer fronts, and base rails to seal the face and edge without a visible seam, a process which prevents moisture from getting into the core material.

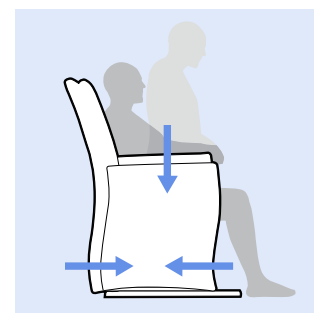
G

Glides are small plastic or rubber pads that are fastened to the bottoms of legs of chairs, tables, and casegoods. With proper maintenance, they act as a barrier between the furniture and the floor. Glides must be cleaned regularly to prevent the accumulation of debris, which may have an adverse effect on floor surfaces. Some glides are adjustable to facilitate leveling.

Glider locking mechanisms are controlled through optional active and passive locks. Active locks are manually activated by an outside lever, letting users choose when to engage or disengage them. Passive locks automatically disengage when someone sits in the chair, enabling the gliding motion. Passive locks automatically engage when the user exits the chair.



Active Locks



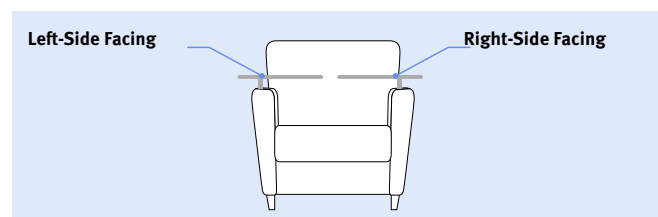
Passive Locks

Illustrated Glossary

GREENGUARD is a stringent, third-party moderated certification that identifies products manufactured with low emissions of volatile organic compounds (VOCs). It is designed to protect human health by improving indoor air quality and helping consumers identify products that are made in a green and sustainable way. The GREENGUARD Gold standard is established by other criteria that deems products to be low-emission and safe, specifically in school and healthcare facilities. The majority of Nemschoff products are GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified. Visit greenguard.org for more information about GREENGUARD Certification.

H

Handedness designation is an important consideration when purchasing seating and casegoods products with table, desk, or side attachments. We recommend accommodating both left-handed and right-handed users when creating your order. Handedness is determined when facing the product. When purchasing products with attachments, please specify left-side facing (LSF) attachments or right-side facing (RSF) attachments.



L

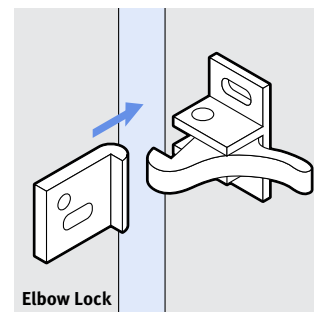
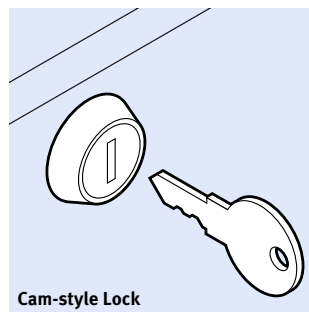
Lay flat position allows the back and footrest of a recliner to align in a completely horizontal position. This position creates a surface suitable for sleeping, perhaps as an alternative to a cot or traditional sleep chair. (See also Recline mechanisms)

Left-side facing (LSF) is a term used to describe the location of a feature on a Nemschoff product. If a feature is LSF, the feature will be on the left side when facing the product. (See also **Right-side facing (RSF)** and **Handedness**)

Leveling is an important step to take during product installation to ensure that mechanical parts (like drawer guides and hinges) run true and that gaps between doors and drawer fronts are consistent. Any product larger than a chest (like wardrobes and armoires) will need to be leveled with the product's adjustable leveling glides. If a product has feet, the leveling glides will be in the foot. If a product has a plinth-style base or side panels that go to the floor, the leveling glides will be in the corner brackets that touch the floor.

Locks of several types are featured in Nemschoff casegoods. Some drawers have cam-style locks that are operated by inserting a key and turning. This type of lock provides security for belongings in bedside

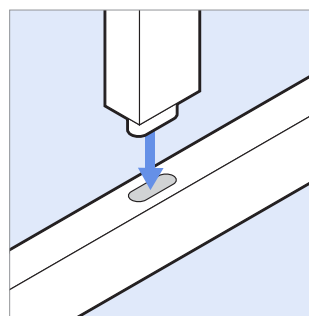
cabinets and drawers. Double-door armoires and similar cabinets have hooked elbow locks that secure doors to the armoire from the inside. This type of latch prevents doors from unintentionally opening and closing.



M

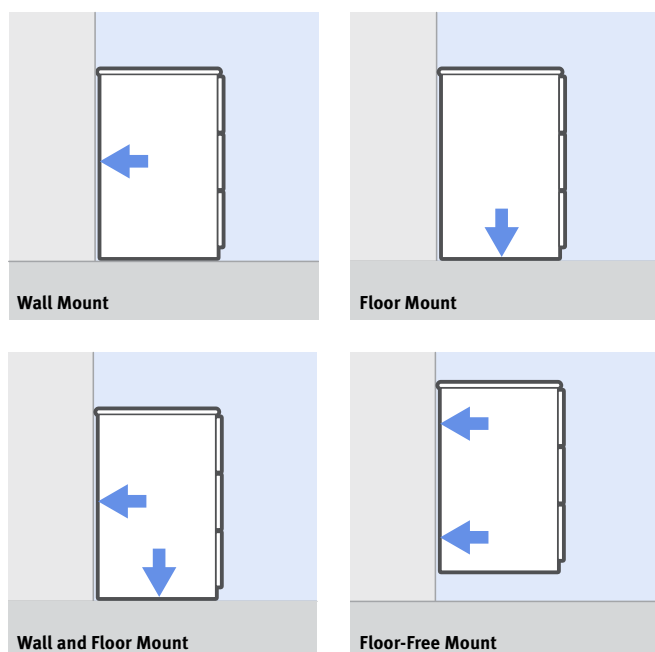
Moisture barrier is an optional impermeable layer of material beneath seating upholstery that is designed to prevent moisture from seeping into filling materials. It provides an invisible layer of protection that helps furniture last longer without detracting from appearances.

Mortise and tenon joinery is a high-quality, reinforcing wood construction used in many Nemschoff products. A mortise and tenon joint is made by inserting a tenon (a projection at the end of a wooden component) into a mortise (a recess cut into another wooden component). Mortise and tenon joints fit tightly together like puzzle pieces and are glued for added strength. This type of joinery is stronger than glue, nails, or screws alone. It can withstand continual usage in a healthcare environment, providing exceptional durability.



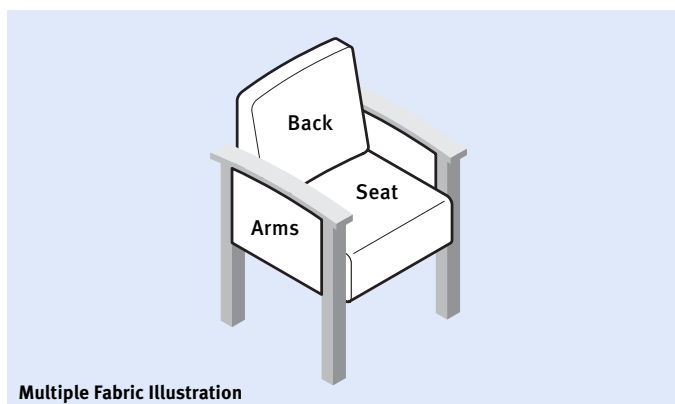
Illustrated Glossary

Mounting options used for Behavioral Health furniture are available for applications where patients' access to loose furniture may present a danger to the staff or themselves. The wall-mount option anchors casegoods directly to a wall through the back panel of the casegoods unit. This option usually includes a concealed rail that can also be mounted to the floor to minimize side-to-side movement of the wall-mounted unit. The floor-mount option anchors platform beds and some seating to the floor. The wall-and floor-mount option anchors desks to both the floor and a wall. The floor-free-mount option supports elevated casegoods at the bottom and anchors the back of the cabinet to a wall.



Multiple fabrics can be selected for application on a single product. Choosing multiple fabrics allows for high-performance fabrics to be used in the specific areas where they're most needed. For example, easy-to-clean, abrasion-resistant polyurethane can be used on the seat and headrest, combined with a softer woven fabric for the back where wear is less of an issue.

Choosing multiple fabrics also offers aesthetic flexibility. For example, you can create design continuity among multiple pieces by combining colors and patterns to help coordinate them. Visit nemschoff.com to download multiple fabric illustrations that will guide you through the specification process, or work with your customer care specialist. Multiple fabric illustrations must be supplied when an order is placed. For more information on associated costs, see [page 418](#).



N

Nemschoff Healthcare Wood Finish is a proprietary polyurethane-based formula created to address the heavy use and frequent cleaning required in the healthcare market. It is designed to be smooth, durable, scratch-resistant, and non-yellowing. It has been successfully tested against 85 hospital-grade cleaning substances including 100-percent bleach or ammonia for 16 hours. This finish protects our products from cracks caused by temperature and moisture changes, and scratches caused by heavy use, providing substantial infection control by properly sealing the wood. This special formulation is also GREENGUARD Gold certified.

P

Plus Seating is designed for people of larger statures. Nemschoff's plus seating is spacious and rated to support static load maximums of either 700 or 1,000 pounds, while retaining the comfort and style of standard Nemschoff models. Most plus models are available in 30" or 40" seat widths.

Illustrated Glossary

R

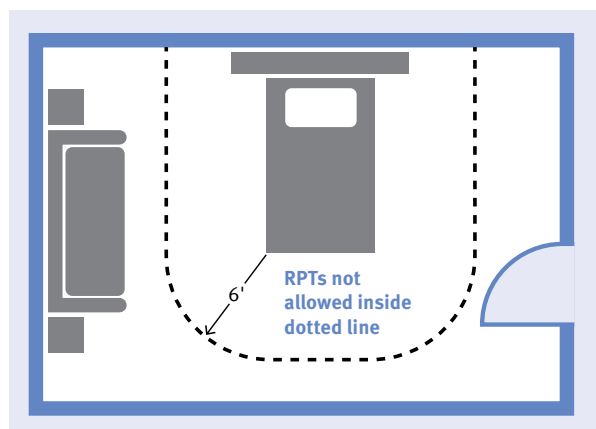
Recline mechanisms help users achieve comfortable seating positions. Nemschoff offers a variety of recline mechanisms that operate in unique ways to address a range of patient and caregiver needs.

- The **three-position mechanism** offers upright, TV, and reclined positions. It operates by a user positioning his or her weight back into the chair while pushing on the arms, causing the back to recline while the footrest extends in one continuous motion. Because movement is controlled solely by the user of the chair, he or she must have the strength to activate it.
- The **independent foot and back mechanism** is the most common type of recline mechanism offered in Nemschoff products. It features a back and footrest that operate separately. The back is controlled by a release button, allowing it to move freely. A lever located on the outside arm controls the footrest. This mechanism allows for multiple postures, is the easiest to operate, and helps caregivers and guests assist a patient with chair operation.
- The **Prísto Plus mechanism** operates with independent back and footrest positions optimized for bariatric users. The chair has a more limited back recline (120 degrees), easing the transition between the reclined and upright positions. The footrest includes three positions designed to prevent the knees of bariatric patients from being overextended. (See also **Plus Seating**)
- The **Wallsaver recline mechanism** allows a transition from an upright to fully reclined position with a minimal footprint—permitting placement as close as 4 to 6 inches from a wall (depending on model). The activation of the footrest and initial recline occur when the user pulls on a lever on the side of the chair or a loop on the inside of the arm (depending on model). Full recline occurs when the user positions his or her body weight back into the chair while pushing on the arms. To transition from a recline position to an upright position, the user moves forward in the chair, pulls forward with the arms, and then closes the footrest with the back of his or her lower legs. Because the movement is controlled primarily by the user, he or she must have the strength to operate it.
- The **Adjustable Back Chair (ABC) mechanism** offers a slight back recline, providing an extra level of comfort when compared to a stationary Patient Chair. Movement is controlled by a locking gas spring. When activated, the back reclines smoothly any position within a 112 degree range, making it practical for areas where a traditional recliner's footprint might be too big.
- The **CompactComfort mechanism** (like the Adjustable Back Chair mechanism) offers a slight back recline, letting you choose any position within a 109.5 degree range. It also features an independently operated footrest to provide even more comfortable positions. The limited angle of adjustments gives it a smaller footprint that makes it practical for many applications.

	Mechanism						Positions
	Three position	Independent foot and back	Prísto Plus	Wallsaver	Adjustable Back Chair	CompactComfort	
Recliners							
2755 Series					•	•	
Brava					•	•	
Capella					•	•	
Cities Uptown						•	
Consoul		•					•
Culla		•					
Horizon	•			•			•
Leonard II		•					•
Oliver	•						
Oliver Wallsaver	•			•			
Pamona	•						
Prísto		•					
Prísto Plus			•				
Serenity		•					
Wallsaver	•			•			
Gliders							
Capella Glider					•		

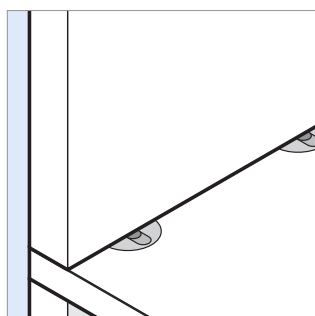
Illustrated Glossary

Relocatable power taps (RPTs), more commonly referred to as power strips and/or outlets, cannot be positioned within the “Patient Care Vicinity,” a volume in the room described as 6'-0" from the perimeter of a patient bed, 7'-6" tall (1 NFPA 70 National Electrical Code 1999 Edition).



Removable covers (noted as **(P)** models) have seat and/or back covers that can be replaced easily on-site. The upholstery is attached with industrial-strength hook and loop fasteners that prevent the covers from slipping. (See also **Standard (S)** models.)

Replaceable components are a feature of many Nemschoff products. Replaceable components are able to be removed and replaced in the field, extending the useful lifetime of Nemschoff furniture and increasing return on investment. Many Nemschoff casegoods are built with dry construction, a technique that uses a series of mechanical fasteners that lock together instead of glue or screws. This allows damaged components be easily replaced in the field, extending the lifetime of products.



Replaceable components use dry construction techniques.

Right-side facing (RSF) is a term used to describe the location of a feature on a Nemschoff product. If a feature is RSF, the feature will be on the right side when facing the product. (See also **Left-side facing (LSF)** and **Handedness**.)

S

Soft-closing drawers have track systems that prevent drawers from creating unwanted noise when closing. The track system contains a mechanism that activates as the drawer is closing, automatically guiding the drawer to the closed position while cushioning the closing force. This is a helpful feature in any setting where slamming sounds could be disruptive.

Solid wood panels Cross-oriented layers of solid wood panels provide strength and stiffness in both directions, creating a very stable panel that is stronger and more stable than solid wood alone and ideal for high use or behavioral health applications.

Spring seat construction was designed with an intense, 24/7 healthcare environment in mind. It has a unique, quiet suspension system that consists of a variety of materials designed to equalize overall support, enhancing the product comfort and durability. The springs create a smooth ride to the seat while creating an arched design that keeps the seat taught and prevents upholstery from sagging.

Stacking chairs are designed to be stored nested in a stable stack. They can be stacked to maximize storage space.

Standard (S) models have non-removable seat and back covers. If a chair is a standard model, it requires a professional upholsterer to reupholster it. (See also **Removable covers**.)

T

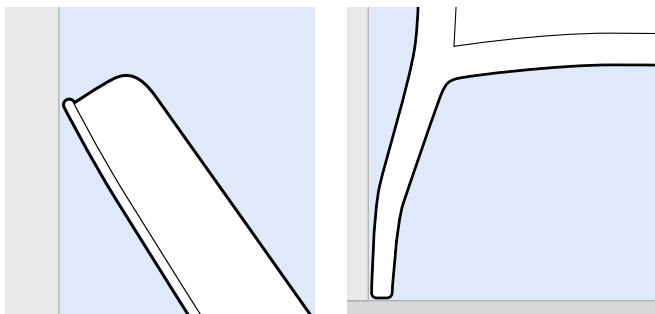
Tamper-resistant hardware is used in most Nemschoff furniture. Screws and dry construction fittings use fasteners that cannot be loosened or removed with standard flat or Phillips screwdrivers. These specialty fasteners provide added security by minimizing tampering with furniture in the field.

Thermoplastic (ABS), otherwise known as acrylonitrile butadiene styrene, is a common thermoplastic known for its resilient, impervious nature and high impact resistance. It is lightweight and resistant to extreme temperatures.

Illustrated Glossary

W

Wallsaver is a feature designed to create a gap of space between the chair back and wall. This feature may include a bead welt material that is sewn into the seam along the back perimeter of a chair or a sloped design of the rear legs that prevents a chair body from coming in contact with a wall when the chair back is parallel to the wall. Nemschoff offers wallsaver features as standard on many seating products. (See also Wallsaver recline mechanism under **Recline mechanisms.**)



Model Number Index

If you know the model number of a Nemschoff product, this index will tell you where to find it in this Price Book. For items that can be customized with more than one fabric, an Illustration number has been included to help dealers see the customizable areas. The list of illustrations begins on page 419.

Model number includes	Page	Collection	Product	Multiple Fabric Illustration	Model number includes	Page	Collection	Product	Multiple Fabric Illustration
67	160	Whisk	Stack Chair	1	735-30... 735-33... 735-OB...	120	Marco	Multiple Seating	1
68-91...	153	Dex	Folding Chair	1	735-50...	279	Marco	Glider	12
170/... 171/...	84	Workhaven	Lounge Seating	8 or 12	735-51... 735-59...	219	Marco	Patient Chair	1
195-C...	170	Cubes & Cylinders	Tables		736-...	58	Marco Grande II	Lounge Seating	1
283-...	143	Torii	Multiple Seating	1	740-1... 740-2...	110	Capella	Multiple Seating	8
283-50CL...	281	Torii	Glider	14	740-28...	150	Capella	Side Chair	1
283-51... 283-59...	230	Torii	Patient Chair	1	740-30... 740-33...	110	Capella	Multiple Seating	8
283-6...	195	Torii	Tables		740-50...	266	Capella	Glider	12
283-61...	283	Torii	Rocker	1	740-51...	209	Capella	Patient Chair	8
283-7...	195	Torii	Tables		740-52...	241	Capella	Adjustable Back Chair	8
283	158	Torii	Side Chair	1	740-54...	267	Capella	Adjustable Back Glider	12
283-OB...	143	Torii	Multiple Seating	1	740-59...	209	Capella	Patient Chair	8
287-68...	249	Culla	Recliner	17	740-6... 740-6V...	166	Capella	Tables	
288-60...	263	Avery	Rocker	1	740-62...	243	Capella	CompactComfort Recliner	16
309-9... 309-OB...	148	Altair	Side Chair	1	740-9... 740-9V...	166	Capella	Tables	
360-9...	367	High Use	Behavioral Health Seating	1	740-91...	150	Capella	Side Chair	1
700-...	60	Marsack	Lounge Seating	11	740-B2...	110	Capella	Multiple Seating Bench	30
703-...	368	Marsack III	Behavioral Health	11	770-...	22	Brooklyn	Lounge Seating	8
722-... 723-...	114	Horizon	Multiple Seating	1 or 7	771-...	54	Lauderdale	Lounge Seating	23
727...	218	Horizon	Patient Chair	1	774-...	48	Franklin	Lounge Seating	8
732-6...	179	Marco Grande	Tables		775-...	54	Lauderdale	Lounge Seating	23
732-7... 732-9...	179	Marco Grande	Tables		775-T...	178	Lauderdale	Tables	

Model Number Index

Model number includes	Page	Collection	Product	Multiple Fabric Illustration
776-1... 776-2... 776-3...	<u>22</u>	Brooklyn	Lounge Seating	8
776-51...	<u>208</u>	Brooklyn	Patient Chair	8
776-T...	<u>165</u>	Brooklyn	Tables	
780-17...	<u>311</u>	SleepOver 1-2-3	Chair	22
781-B17...	<u>313</u>	SleepOver	Bench	34
782... 783... 784...	<u>317</u>	SleepOver	Settee	37
785...	<u>315</u>	SleepOver	Flop Sofa	41
793-37... 794-37... 795-37... 796-37...	<u>315</u>	SleepOver	Flop Sofa	42
797-1... 797-2... 797-3...	<u>69</u>	Pamona	Lounge Seating	8
797-37...	<u>305</u>	Pamona	Flop Sofa	40
797-66...	<u>257</u>	Pamona	Recliner	17
797-T...	<u>183</u>	Pamona	Tables	
798-17... 798-27...	<u>294</u>	Consoul	Sleepover Seating	21
798-66...	<u>247</u>	Consoul	Recliner	18
802-...	<u>177</u>	Hudson	Tables	
812-1... 812-2... 812-3...	<u>71</u>	Riva	Lounge Seating	24
812-5... 812-9...	<u>192</u>	Riva	Tables	
814-1...814-2... 814-3...	<u>56</u>	Leonard II	Lounge Seating	12
814-27...	<u>296</u>	Leonard II	Sleepover Seating	36
814-37...	<u>296</u>	Leonard II	Sleepover Seating	40
814-62...	<u>253</u>	Leonard II	Recliner	17
822-... 823...	<u>114</u>	Horizon	Multiple Seating	1 or 7
860-...	<u>17</u>	Brava Platform	Lounge System	8
861-1... 861-2...	<u>14</u>	Brava Classic	Lounge Seating	8
861-27...	<u>290</u>	Brava	Sleepover Seating	36

Model number includes	Page	Collection	Product	Multiple Fabric Illustration
861-3...	<u>14</u>	Brava Classic	Lounge Seating	8
861-37...	<u>292</u>	Brava	Sleepover Seating	40
861-T...	<u>164</u>	Brava	Tables	
862-10...862-20... 862C-O... 862H-O...	<u>104</u>	Brava 862	Multiple Seating	8
862-10H...	<u>206</u>	Brava	Patient Chair	8
862-50...	<u>264</u>	Brava	Glider	12
862-52...	<u>237</u>	Brava	Adjustable Back Chair	8
862-62...	<u>239</u>	Brava	CompactComfort Recliner	15 – 16
862-91...	<u>149</u>	Brava	Side Chair	1
863-10... 863-20... 863C-OB... 863H-OB...	<u>107</u>	Brava 863	Multiple Seating	1
863-50...	<u>264</u>	Brava	Glider	14
863-52...	<u>237</u>	Brava	Adjustable Back Chair	1
865-37...	<u>298</u>	Merge	Sleepover Seating	43
866-32... 866-42...	<u>74</u>	Steps	Lounge System Ottoman	
867-08	<u>354</u>	Palisade	Accessories	
867-28	<u>374</u>	Palisade	Caregiver Stools	
867-37...	<u>303</u>	Palisade	Sleepover Seating	38
867-46, 867-70	<u>322</u>	Palisade	Casegoods	
867-77	<u>182</u>	Palisade	Table	
866-...	<u>74</u>	Steps	Lounge System	44 – 55
891-1... 891-2... 891-3... 891-OB...	<u>145</u>	Valor	Multiple Seating	1
891-51...	<u>232</u>	Valor	Patient Chair	1
891-91... 891-92...	<u>159</u>	Valor	Stack Chair	1

Model Number Index

Model number includes	Page	Collection	Product	Multiple Fabric Illustration
891-T...	196	Valor	Tables	
892	82	Valor	Lounge Seating	8
893-1... 893-2... 893-3... 893-OB...	128	Monarch	Multiple Seating	1
893-51...	221	Monarch	Patient Chair	1
893-92...	155	Monarch	Stack Chair	1
893-T...	181	Monarch	Tables	
894-10... 894-20... 894-30...	63	Monarch	Lounge Seating	8
894-17... 894-27...	300	Monarch	Sleepover Seating	37
896-10... 896-20... 896-30... 896-OB...	112	Easton	Multiple Seating	1
896-T...	173	Easton	Tables	
902-10... 902-20... 902-30...	65	Oliver	Lounge Seating	1
902-27...	302	Oliver	Sleepover Seating	36
902-62...	255	Oliver	Recliner	19
903-1... 903-2... 903-3... 903-51OB...	66	Olivia	Lounge Seating	8
903-50...	280	Olivia	Glider	12
903-51...	226	Olivia	Patient Chair	8
904-66...	255	Oliver	Recliner	19
905-10... 905-20... 905-30...	62	Maurice	Lounge Seating	12
912-1...	12	Aspen	Lounge Seating	1
917-66W	235	Ava	Recliner	5
917-66A	235	Ava	Recliner	6
930-T5 ... 930-T8	176	Hemlock	Tables	
930-T9	193	Tamarack	Tables	
934-10	12	Sophora	Lounge Seating	26
970-1... 970-2...	52	Iris	Lounge Seating	27

Model number includes	Page	Collection	Product	Multiple Fabric Illustration
971-1... 971-2...	52	Iris	Lounge Seating	27
991... 992...	261	Serenity	Recliner	18
1722/...	68	Ottoman	Lounge Seating	
2XXX-T...	162	2000 Series	Tables	
2600...	86	2600 Series	Multiple Seating	1
2700... 2700-OB...	90	2700 Series	Multiple Seating	1
2750...	94	2750 Series	Multiple Seating	1
2750X-...	94	2750 Series	Multiple Seating	1
2755-62...	233	2755 Series	CompactComfort Recliner	15
2770...	98	2770 Series	Multiple Seating	1
2800-1... 2800-2... 2800-3... 2800-4...	43	Evita	Lounge Seating	8
2800-7... 2800-8...	174	Evita	Tables	
2800-B...	43	Evita	Lounge Seating Bench	28
2800-CT... 2800-ST...	43	Evita	Lounge Seating Spanner Tables	
2800-T...	174	Evita	Tables	
BH...	358	Behavioral Health	Casegoods	
Cities-MC...	28	Cities Medium Crosstown	Lounge Seating	8
Cities-MD...	35	Cities Medium Downtown	Lounge Seating	10
Cities-BD...	35	Cities Medium Downtown	Lounge Seating	9
Cities-MU... Cities-SU...OB...	41	Cities Medium Uptown	Lounge Seating	10
Cities-BU...	41	Cities Medium Uptown	Lounge Seating	9
Cities-MU... 50CL...	274	Cities Uptown	Glider	12
Cities-MU...51...	216	Cities Uptown	Patient Chair	9
Cities-SC...	24	Cities Small Crosstown	Lounge Seating	8
Cities-SD...	31	Cities Small Downtown	Lounge Seating	9

Model Number Index

Model number includes	Page	Collection	Product	Multiple Fabric Illustration
Cities-SD50...	270	Cities Downtown	Glider	12
Cities-SD61	272	Cities Downtown	Rocker	10
Cities-SD51...	214	Cities Downtown	Patient Chair	9
Cities-SG...	151	Cities	Side Chair	1
Cities-SU...	37	Cities Small Uptown	Lounge Seating	9
Cities-SU...50CL...	274	Cities Uptown	Glider	12
Cities-SU...51...	216	Cities Uptown	Patient Chair	9
Cities-SU...61...	276	Cities Uptown	Rocker	10
CN...	210	Centé	Patient Chair	
CR...	223	Nala	Patient Chair	
EZ-123...	284	EZ-123	Overbed Tables	
FLBL-...01, 02, 03	46	Florabella	Lounge Seating	25
FLBL-...04, 05, 06	175	Florabella	Tables	
FX120-CT	122	Mayfield	Multiple Seating Spanner Table	
FX120-CT	135	Princeton	Multiple Seating Spanner Table	
FX153-...	288	Beaumont	Sleep Chair and Settee	37
FX200-...	122	Mayfield	Multiple Seating	1
FX500-... FX500-OB...	135	Princeton	Multiple Seating	1
FX600-... FX600-OB...	101	Anderson	Multiple Seating	1
FX620-T...	167	Carlson	Tables	
FX700-...	319	Montello	Casegoods	
FX704-...	324	Prague II	Casegoods	
FX860... FX861...	372	Caregiver Stools	Physician & Caregiver Stools	
FX960...	375	Caregiver Stools	Physician Stools	
FXZ2...	287	Overbed Tables	Overbed Table	

Model number includes	Page	Collection	Product	Multiple Fabric Illustration
H18	114	Horizon	Multiple Seating	7
HET-...	114	Horizon	Multiple Seating Spanner Table	
HG30... HG35...	278	Horizon	Glider	12
HIT-...	114	Horizon	Multiple Seating Spanner Inner Table	
HRCT...	114	Horizon	Multiple Seating Corner Table	
HRZN_...	251	Horizon	Recliner	20
HSCT...	114	Horizon	Multiple Seating Corner Table	
JR/200...	357	Junior 200	Children's Furniture	1
JR/286...	356	Erica Junior	Children's Furniture	1
M10... M15...	124	Meridian	Multiple Seating	7
M18	124	Meridian	Multiple Seating	1
MET-...	180	Meridian	Tables	
MIT-...	124	Meridian	Multiple Seating Spanner Table	
ML30/...	370	Meridian	Behavioral Health Seating	12
MP10... MP15...	220	Meridian	Patient Chair	1
MRCT...	124	Meridian	Multiple Seating Spanner Tables	
MS10-... MS15-...	124	Meridian	Multiple Seating	7
MSCT...	124	Meridian	Multiple Seating Spanner Table	
MT-10...	180	Meridian	Tables	
OAS123-...	285	Oasis	Overbed Tables	
PAUS-...	131	Pause	Multiple Seating	2
PRBT...	328	Pristo	Casegoods	
PRCL-... PRCL-...OB PRTT-...	259	Pristo	Recliner	17
PRLT...	328	Pristo	Casegoods	

Model Number Index

Model number includes	Page	Collection	Product	Multiple Fabric Illustration
PRST...	329	Prísto II	Casegoods	
PTSB-...	131	Pause	Multiple Seating Spanner Table	
RE10... RE15... RE18	137	Reliant	Multiple Seating	1
RES10-... RES15-...	137	Reliant	Multiple Seating	1
RET-...	190	Reliant	Tables	
REV...	330	Revive	Casegoods	
RIT-...	137	Reliant	Multiple Seating Spanner Tables	
RLT-...	190	Reliant	Tables	
RRCT...	190	Reliant	Tables	
RSCT-...	190	Reliant	Tables	
RV10... RV11...	227	Revive	Patient Chair	3 or 4
RV12...	156	Revive	Side Chair	1 or 7
RV70	227	Revive	Footstool	
RVSB...	307	Revive	Sleepover Seating	31
RVS...	307	Revive	Sleepover Seating	32
RVS30... RVS31...	307	Revive	Sleepover Seating	33
SCXXXX-59...	28	Cities Crosstown	Footstool	
SCXXXX-61...	268	Cities Crosstown	Rocker	8
SDX0XX-50CL...	270	Cities Downtown	Glider	12
SDX0XX-61...	272	Cities Downtown	Rocker	10
SDXXX-B	31	Cities Small Downtown	Bench	29
SDXXXX-59...	35	Cities Downtown	Footstool	
SUX000-62...	245	Cities Uptown	CompactComfort Recliner	16
SUX000-C200 SUX000-S200	168	Cities	Tables	
SUXXXX-59	41	Cities Uptown	Footstool	

Model number includes	Page	Collection	Product	Multiple Fabric Illustration
SXX000-T...	168	Cities	Tables	
TEN...	336	Ten	Casegoods	
TRA01 – TRA68	340	Terra	Casegoods	
TRA100 – TRA109	348	Terra	Casegoods for Treatment Areas	

MicrobeCare™ Price Guide

Welcoming & Waiting

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
2000 Series Tables			2700-B2	44.5" W, Bench	\$75	2755-62	27.5" W, CompactComfort recliner	\$75
2000-T4	26.25" W, Corner coffee table; laminate top	\$50	2700-OB2	44.5" W, Plus chair	\$75	2755-620	27.5" W, CompactComfort recliner with firm flat seat	\$75
2000-T4V	26.25" W, Corner coffee table; veneer top	\$50	2700S-OB30	34" W, Plus chair	\$75	2770 Series		
2770-T1	22" W, Square table with metal accent rail; laminate top	\$50	2700S-OB40	44" W, Plus chair	\$75	2770-44	90" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
2770-T1V	22" W, Square table with metal accent rail; veneer top	\$50	2700-ST	For: 0	\$50	2770-B1	23.75" W, Bench	\$75
2XXX-T1	24" W, Square end table; laminate top	\$50	2700X-10	23.75" W, Chair	\$50	2770-B2	44.5" W, Bench	\$75
2XXX-T1V	24" W, Square end table; veneer top	\$50	2700X-20	44.5" W, Two seat	\$75	2770X-10	23.75" W, Chair	\$50
2XXX-T2	44.5" W, Square end table; laminate top	\$50	2700X-22	46" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	2770X-20	44.5" W, Two seat	\$75
2XXX-T2V	44.5" W, Square end table; veneer top	\$50	2700X-25	46" W, Two seat with divider arm	\$75	2770X-22	46" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75
2XXX-T3	30" W, Triangle end table; laminate top	\$50	2700X-30	64.5" W, Three seat	\$100	2770X-30	68" W, Three seat	\$100
2XXX-T3V	30" W, Triangle end table; veneer top	\$50	2700X-33	68" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	2770X-33	68" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
2600 Series			2700X-35	68" W, Three seat with divider arms	\$100	2770X-40	86.5" W, Four seat with one intervening arm and leg	\$100
26/TE	Optional leg for use with spanner table (at end of run)	\$50	2700X-40	86.5" W, Four seat with one intervening arm and leg	\$100	Altair		
2600-B1	24" W, Bench	\$50	2700X-44	90" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	309-91	20.5" W, Side chair	\$50
2600-B2	44.5" W, Bench	\$50	2700X-45	90" W, Four seat with divider arms and one intervening leg	\$100	309-92	20.5" W, Side chair with arms	\$50
2600X-10	23.75" W, Chair	\$50	2700-CT	2700_CT	\$50	309-OB91	24.5" W, Plus chair	\$75
2600X-20	44.5" W, Two seat	\$75	2770-ST	2770_ST	\$50	Anderson		
2600X-22	46" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	2770-CT	2770_CT	\$50	FX620-CT	26.25" W, Carlson corner spanner table	\$50
2600X-25	46" W, Two seat with divider arm	\$75	2750 Series			FX600-10	24" W, Chair	\$50
2600X-30	64.5" W, Three seat	\$100	2750-51	23.75" W, High back patient chair	\$50	FX600-20	45.5" W, Two seat	\$75
2600X-33	68" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	2750-59	17" W, Footstool	\$50	FX600-22	46.25" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75
2600X-35	68" W, Three seat with divider arms	\$100	2750-B1	24" W, Bench	\$75	FX600-30	66.25" W, Three seat	\$100
2600X-40	86.5" W, Four seat with one intervening arm and leg	\$100	2750-B2	44.5" W, Bench	\$75	FX600-33	68.25" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
2600X-44	90" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	2750-O	29.25" W, Patient chair	\$50	FX600-OB30	34" W, Plus chair	\$100
2600X-45	90" W, Four seat with divider arms and one intervening leg	\$100	2750X-10	23.75" W, Chair	\$50	FX600-OB40	44" W, Plus chair	\$100
2600-CT	2600_CT	\$50	2750X-20	44.5" W, Two seat	\$75	Aspen		
2600-ST	2600_ST	\$50	2750X-22	46" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	912-10	Chair	\$50
2700 Series			2750X-30	64.5" W, Three seat	\$100	912-20	Settee	\$75
27/TE	Optional leg for use with spanner table (at end of run)	\$50	2750X-33	68" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	912-59	Footstool	\$50
2700-B1	24" W, Bench	\$75	2750X-40	86.5" W, Four seat with one intervening arm and leg	\$100	Ava		
			2750X-44	90" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	917-66A	30.75" W, Arcade back recliner	\$75
			2755 Series			917-66W	30.75" W, Wingback recliner	\$75
			2755-52	25.75" W, Adjustable back chair	\$75	Avery		
						288-60	25.25" W, Rocker	\$75

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
Beaumont			862-20H	47.75" W, High back two seat	\$75	861-25-2	54.5" W, Two seat with divider arm	\$75
FX153-17	34.5" W, Sleep chair	\$100	862-22C	\$50.25" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	861-25-3	58.5" W, Two seat with divider arm	\$75
FX153-27	61.5" W, Sleep settee	\$100	862-22H	\$50.25" W, High back two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	861-3	80.75" W, Sofa	\$100
Behavioral Health Casegoods			862-30C	69" W, Three seat	\$100	861-30-1	72.75" W, Three seat	\$100
BH Upholstered Bolster Cushion	33" W, Upholstered bolster cushions for behavioral health beds	\$50	862-30H	69" W, High back three seat	\$100	861-30-2	78.75" W, Three seat	\$100
BH Upholstered seat cushion	36" W, Upholstered seat cushions for behavioral health beds	\$50	862-33C	74" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	861-30-3	80.75" W, Three seat	\$100
Brava			862-33H	74" W, High back three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	861-30-4	84.75" W, Three seat	\$100
861-27	55.25" W, Sleep settee	\$100	862C-OB30	34.75" W, Plus chair	\$75	861-35-2	78.75" W, Three seat with divider arms	\$100
861-37	78.5" W, Flop sofa	\$100	862C-OB40	44.75" W, Plus chair	\$75	861-35-3	80.75" W, Three seat with divider arms	\$100
862-50	26.5" W, Glider with fully upholstered arms	\$75	Brava 863			861-35-4	84.75" W, Three seat with divider arms	\$100
862-52	26.5" W, Adjustable back chair with fully upholstered arms	\$75	863-10C	25.75" W, Chair	\$50	Brava Platform		
862-62	27.5" W, CompactComfort recliner with fully upholstered arms	\$75	863-10H	25.75" W, High back chair	\$75	860-10	28.5" W, Chair	\$50
862-91	19" W, Side chair	\$50	863-20C	47" W, Two seat	\$75	860-11	26.5" W, Chair without arms	\$50
862H-OB30	34.75" W, High back Plus chair	\$75	863-20H	47" W, High back two seat	\$75	860-2	54.5" W, Settee	\$100
862H-OB40	44.75" W, High back Plus chair	\$75	863-22C	49.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	860-20	54.5" W, Two seat	\$75
863-50	25.5" W, Glider with open wood arms	\$75	863-22H	49.5" W, High back two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	860-20LD	53.25" W, One seat with LSF table, literature caddy and literature recess	\$50
863-52	25.75" W, Adjustable back chair with open wood arms	\$75	863-30C	68.25" W, Three seat	\$100	860-20LT	53.25" W, One seat with LSF table and literature recess	\$50
863-62	26.75" W, CompactComfort recliner with open wood arms	\$75	863-30H	68.25" W, High back three seat	\$100	860-20RD	53.25" W, One seat with RSF table, literature caddy and literature recess	\$50
863H-OB30	34" W, High back Plus chair	\$75	863-33C	73.25" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	860-20RT	53.25" W, One seat with RSF table and literature recess	\$50
863H-OB40	44" W, High back Plus chair	\$75	863-33H	73.25" W, High back three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	860-21	52.5" W, Two seat without arms	\$75
861-T6	27.25" W, Square end table; laminate top	\$50	863C-OB30	34" W, Plus chair	\$75	860-21LD	52.25" W, One seat without arms, with LSF table, literature caddy and literature recess	\$50
861-T6V	27.25" W, Square end table; veneer top	\$50	863C-OB40	44" W, Plus chair	\$75	860-21LT	52.25" W, One seat without arms, with LSF table and literature recess	\$50
861-T9	44" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top	\$50	Brava Classic			860-21RD	52.25" W, One seat without arms, with RSF table, literature caddy and literature recess	\$50
861-T9V	44" W, Rectangular coffee table; veneer top	\$50	861-10-1	28.5" W, Chair	\$50	860-21RT	52.25" W, One seat without arms, with RSF table and literature recess	\$50
Brava 862			861-10-2	30.5" W, Chair	\$50	860-25	54.5" W, Two seat with divider arm	\$75
862-10C	26.5" W, Chair	\$50	861-10-3	32.5" W, Chair	\$50	860-3	80.75" W, Sofa with continuous cushion	\$100
862-10H	26.5" W, High back chair	\$75	861-2	54.5" W, Settee	\$100	860-30	80.75" W, Three seat	\$100
862-20C	47.75" W, Two seat	\$75	861-20-1	\$50.5" W, Two seat	\$75			
			861-20-2	54.5" W, Two seat	\$75			
			861-20-3	58.5" W, Two seat	\$75			
			861-25-1	\$50.5" W, Two seat with divider arm	\$75			

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price
860-30CD	80.75" W, Two seat with center table, literature caddy and literature recess	\$75
860-30CT	80.75" W, Two seat with center table and literature recess	\$75
860-30CV	80.75" W, Two seat with center surface and literature caddy	\$75
860-30LD	79.25" W, Two seat with LSF table, literature caddy and literature recess	\$75
860-30LT	79.25" W, Two seat with LSF table and literature recess	\$75
860-30RD	79.25" W, Two seat with RSF table, literature caddy and literature recess	\$75
860-30RT	79.25" W, Two seat with RSF table and literature recess	\$75
860-31	79" W, Sofa without arms	\$100
860-31CD	80.75" W, Two seat without arms, with center table, literature caddy and literature recess	\$75
860-31CT	80.75" W, Two seat without arms, with center table and literature recess	\$75
860-31CV	80.75" W, Two seat without arms with center surface and literature caddy	\$75
860-31LD	78.25" W, Two seat without arms, with LSF table, literature caddy and literature recess	\$75
860-31LT	78.25" W, Two seat without arms, with LSF table and literature recess	\$75
860-31RD	78.25" W, Two seat without arms, with RSF table, literature caddy and literature recess	\$75
860-31RT	78.25" W, Two seat without arms, with RSF table and literature recess	\$75
860-35	80.75" W, Three seat with divider arms	\$100
860-B1	26.5" W, Bench	\$75
860-B2	52.5" W, Bench	\$75
860-B3	78.5" W, Bench	\$75
Brooklyn		
770-1	26.75" W, Chair	\$50
770-2	51.5" W, Settee	\$100
770-22	51.5" W, Settee with intervening arm and leg	\$100
770-3	76" W, Sofa	\$100

SKU	Product Description	Price
770-33	76" W, Sofa with intervening arms and legs	\$100
776-1	33.5" W, Chair	\$50
776-10	29.5" W, Chair	\$50
776-2	62.25" W, Settee	\$100
776-3	89.25" W, Sofa	\$100
776-51	27" W, High back patient chair	\$75
776-T9	42" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50
776-T6	24" W, Square end table	\$50
Capella		
740-10	25" W, Chair	\$50
740-20	46" W, Two seat	\$75
740-22	46.75" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75
740-28	18.25" W, Bar stool	\$50
740-30	66.75" W, Three seat	\$100
740-33	68.25" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
740-50CL	24.5" W, Glider	\$75
740-51	25.5" W, High back patient chair	\$75
740-52	27.25" W, Adjustable back chair	\$75
740-54	26.5" W, Adjustable back glider	\$75
740-59	17" W, Footstool	\$50
740-62	27.5" W, CompactComfort recliner	\$75
740-91	19" W, Side chair	\$50
740-B2	46.25" W, Bench	\$75
740-T6V	20" W, Square end table; veneer top	\$50
740-T6	20" W, Square end table; laminate top	\$50
740-T9	42" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top	\$50
740-T9V	42" W, Rectangular coffee table; veneer top	\$50
Carlson		
FX620-T1	19.5" W, Square coffee table	\$50
FX620-T2	48" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50
FX620-T4	26.25" W, Corner coffee table	\$50
Cente		
CNXX-00001	20" W, Footstool	\$50

SKU	Product Description	Price
CNXX-00002	28" W, Tilt patient chair, mesh	\$75
CNXX-00002UPB	28" W, Tilt patient chair with upholstered back	\$75
CNXX-00002UPB/UPS	28" W, Tilt patient chair with upholstered back and seat	\$75
CNXX-00002UPS	28" W, Tilt patient chair with upholstered seat	\$75
CNXX-00003	28" W, Flex patient chair, mesh	\$75
CNXX-00003UPB	28" W, Flex patient chair with upholstered back	\$75
CNXX-00003UPB/UPS	28" W, Flex patient chair with upholstered back and seat	\$75
CNXX-00003UPS	28" W, Flex patient chair with upholstered seat	\$75
Cities		
Cities-SGXX-92	23.75" W, Side chair with arms	\$50
Cities-SUX000-C10X	27.25" W, Corner spanner table with legs	\$50
Cities-SUX000-C200	27" W, Corner coffee table; laminate top	\$50
Cities-SUX000-S00X	19.5" W, Spanner table without legs	\$50
Cities-SUX000-S10X	19.5" W, Spanner table with legs	\$50
Cities-SUX000-S200	19.5" W, Square coffee table; laminate top	\$50
Cities-SXX000-T000	19.5" W, Square coffee table; laminate top	\$50
Cities-SXX000-T000V	19.5" W, Square coffee table; veneer top	\$50
Cities-SXX000-T100	24" W, Square end table; laminate top	\$50
Cities-SXX000-T100V	24" W, Square end table; veneer top	\$50
Cities-SXX000-T200	30" W, Square end table; laminate top	\$50
Cities-SXX000-T200V	30" W, Square end table; veneer top	\$50
Cities-SXX000-T300	36" W, Square coffee table; laminate top	\$50
Cities-SXX000-T300V	36" W, Square coffee table; veneer top	\$50
Cities-SXX000-T400	42" W, Square coffee table; laminate top	\$50

Welcoming & Waiting

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
Cities-SXX000-T400V	42" W, Square coffee table; veneer top	\$50	Cities Medium Downtown			Cities-SCXXX-30SX	67" W, Three seat	\$100
Cities Crosstown			Cities-MDXXX-10S0	29.5" W, Chair	\$50	Cities-SCXXX-33SX	67" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
Cities-SCXXX-51SX	26.5" W, High back patient chair	\$75	Cities-MDXXX-20S0	48.5" W, Two seat	\$75	Cities-SCXXX-44SX	95" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
Cities-SCXXX-61SX	27.25" W, Rocker	\$75	Cities-MDXXX-22S0	51.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	Cities Small Downtown		
Cities-SXXXX-59SX	17" W, Footstool	\$50	Cities-MDXXX-30S0	70" W, Three seat	\$100	Cities-SDXX0X-B1S0	24.5" W, Bench	\$75
Cities Downtown			Cities-MDXXX-33S0	\$75.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	Cities-SDXX0X-B2S0	44.75" W, Bench	\$75
Cities-BDXXAX-OB30	34.5" W, Plus chair	\$75	Cities Medium Uptown			Cities-SDXX0X-B3S0	65" W, Bench	\$75
Cities-BDXXAX-OB40	44.5" W, Plus chair	\$75	Cities-MUX0XX-10S0	28.5" W, Chair	\$50	Cities-SDXXX-10SX	24.5" W, Chair	\$50
Cities-MDXXX-51SX	28" W, High back patient chair	\$75	Cities-MUX0XX-20S0	48.5" W, Two seat	\$75	Cities-SDXXX-1WSX	28.5" W, Chair	\$50
Cities-SDX0XX-50CL SX	24" W, Glider	\$75	Cities-MUX0XX-22S0	51.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	Cities-SDXXX-20SX	44" W, Two seat	\$75
Cities-SDXXX-51SX	24.5" W, High back patient chair	\$75	Cities-MUX0XX-30S0	70" W, Three seat	\$100	Cities-SDXXX-22SX	46.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75
Cities-SDXXX-59SX	17" W, Footstool	\$50	Cities-MUX0XX-33S0	\$75.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	Cities-SDXXX-30SX	64" W, Three seat	\$100
Cities-SDXXX-61SX	25.5" W, Rocker	\$75	Cities Small Crosstown			Cities-SDXXX-33SX	69" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
Cities Medium Crosstown			Cities-SCXX0X-B1S0	25.5" W, Bench	\$75	Cities-SDXXX-44SX	91" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
Cities-MCXXX-10S0	28" W, Chair	\$50	Cities-SCXX0X-B2S0	45.5" W, Bench	\$75	Cities Small Uptown		
Cities-MCXXX-20S0	\$50" W, Two seat	\$75	Cities-SCXX0X-B3S0	65.5" W, Bench	\$75	Cities-SUX00X-B1S0	23.75" W, Bench	\$75
Cities-MCXXX-22S0	53" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	Cities-SCXXX-10SX	26.5" W, Chair	\$50	Cities-SUX00X-B2S0	44" W, Bench	\$75
Cities-MCXXX-30S0	71.5" W, Three seat	\$100	Cities-SCXXX-1WSX	30.5" W, Chair	\$50	Cities-SUX00X-B3S0	64.25" W, Bench	\$75
Cities-MCXXX-33S0	77" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	Cities-SCXXX-20SX	47" W, Two seat	\$75	Cities-SUX0XX-10SX	24.5" W, Chair	\$50
			Cities-SCXXX-22SX	49" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75			

Illustrated Glossary

Model Number
Index

MicrobeCare

Fabrics

Finishes

Hardware

Warranties &
Certifications

Ordering

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price
Cities-SUX0XX-1WSX	28.5" W, Chair	\$50
Cities-SUX0XX-20SX	44" W, Two seat	\$75
Cities-SUX0XX-22SX	46.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75
Cities-SUX0XX-30SX	64" W, Three seat	\$100
Cities-SUX0XX-33SX	69" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
Cities-SUX0XX-44SX	91" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
Cities Uptown		
Cities-BUXOAX-OB30	34" W, Plus chair	\$75
Cities-BUXOAX-OB40	44" W, Plus chair	\$75
Cities-MUX0XX-50CL SX	28" W, Glider	\$75
Cities-MUX0XX-51SX	28" W, High back patient chair	\$75
Cities-SUX000-62	27" W, CompactComfort recliner	\$75
Cities-SUX0XX-50CL SX	24" W, Glider	\$75
Cities-SUX0XX-51SX	24.5" W, High back patient chair	\$75
Cities-SUX0XX-59SX	17" W, Footstool	\$50
Cities-SUX0XX-61SX	25.5" W, Rocker	\$75
Cities-SUX0XX-OB2	44" W, Chair	\$50
Consoul		
798-17	35.5" W, Sleep chair	\$100
798-27	62.5" W, Sleep settee	\$100
798-66	34" W, Recliner	\$75

SKU	Product Description	Price
Cubes & Cylinders		
195-CB4 Cube	15" W, Cube; laminate	\$50
195-CB5 Cube	24" W, Cube; laminate	\$50
195-CB6 Cube	30" W, Cube; laminate	\$50
195-CBR4 Cube	15" W, Cube with radius top edge; laminate	\$50
195-CBR5 Cube	24" W, Cube with radius top edge; laminate	\$50
195-CBR6 Cube	30" W, Cube with radius top edge; laminate	\$50
195-CW18M Cylinder	18" dia, Cylinder; maple veneer	\$50
195-CW24M Cylinder	24" dia, Cylinder; maple veneer	\$50
195-CW30M Cylinder	30" dia, Cylinder; maple veneer	\$50
195-CY18 Cylinder	18" dia, Cylinder; laminate	\$50
195-CY24 Cylinder	24" dia, Cylinder; laminate	\$50
195-CY30 Cylinder	30" dia, Cylinder; laminate	\$50
195-CY35 Cylinder	35" dia, Cylinder; laminate	\$50
Culla		
287-68	33" W, Combination glider/recliner	\$75
Dex		
68-91U	21.25" W, Folding chair with upholstered seat and back	\$50
68-91UB	21.25" W, Folding chair with wood seat and upholstered back	\$50
68-91US	21.25" W, Folding chair with upholstered seat and wood back	\$50
68-91W	21.25" W, Folding chair with wood seat and back	\$50
Easton		
896-10	896_10	\$50
896-10EA	896_10EA	\$50
896-20	896_20	\$75
896-30	896_30	\$100
896-OB30	896_OB30	\$100
896-T5	Square end table, laminate	\$50
896-T6	Round end table, laminate	\$50

SKU	Product Description	Price
896-T7	Round coffee table, laminate	\$50
896-T8	Square coffee table, laminate	\$50
896-IT	In-Line spanner table	\$50
896-SQCT	Square corner table	\$50
896-RCT	Round corner table	\$50
Easy Access		
2750H	13" D, Seat, pitched 4 degrees toward the back with urethane arm caps	\$50
Erica		
JR/286	14.5" W, Junior side chair	\$50
JR/286-5	36" dia., Junior table	\$50
Evita		
2800-10	25" W, Chair	\$50
2800-20	45" W, Two seat	\$75
2800-22	47" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75
2800-30	65" W, Three seat	\$100
2800-33	69" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
2800-40	87" W, Four seat with one intervening arm and leg	\$100
2800-44	91" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
2800-B1	25" W, Bench	\$75
2800-B2	45" W, Bench	\$75
280-10	19.5" W, Spanner table; laminate	\$50
280-20	24.5" W, Rectangular end table; laminate top	\$50
2800-7	17.75" W, Oval end table; laminate top	\$50
2800-7V	17.75" W, Oval end table; veneer top	\$50
2800-8	17.75" W x 24" D, Oval vend table; laminate top	\$50
2800-8V	17" W x 24" D, Oval end table; veneer top	\$50
2800-CT	28" W, Corner coffee table with support legs; laminate top	\$50
2800-CTV	28" W, Corner coffee table with support legs; veneer top	\$50
2800-ST	19.5" W, Spanner table; laminate	\$50
2800-STV	19.5" W, Spanner table; veneer	\$50

Welcoming & Waiting

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
2800-T1	24.5" W, Rectangular end table; laminate top	\$50	722-2-LS	44" W, Settee	\$100	HG30	23.5" W, Glider	\$75
2800-CT	28" W, Corner coffee table with support legs; laminate top	\$50	722-3	66" W, Three seat	\$100	HG35	26" W, Glider	\$75
2800-T1V	2800_T1V	\$50	722-3-CH-LS	66" W, Chair with Settee	\$100	HRZN-00030	29" W, Three-position recliner with push back	\$75
EZ-123			722-3-IT	66" W, Two seat with spanner table	\$75	HRZN-00050	29" W, Wallsaver recliner with LSF pull strap	\$75
EZ-123	34.5" W, Overbed table	\$75	722-4	87" W, Four seat	\$100	HRZN-00060	31" W, Flat-fold recliner with LSF outside handle	\$75
EZ-123K	34.5" W, Overbed table with kidney-shaped top	\$75	722-4-2CH-LS	87" W, Two seat with Settee	\$100	721-1	23" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50
Florabella			722-4-CH-IT-LS	87" W, Chair and Settee with spanner table	\$100	721-3	42" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50
FLBL-00001	31.5" W, Chair	\$50	722-4-IT	87" W, Three seat with spanner table	\$100	HET-723	21.25" W, Spanner end table	\$50
FLBL-00002	53.5" W, Settee	\$100	723-2	44" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	HET-823	23.75" W, Spanner end table	\$50
FLBL-00003	\$75.5" W, Sofa	\$100	723-3	66" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	HIT-723	19.5" W, Spanner table	\$50
FLBL-00004	24" dia, Round end table	\$50	723-4	87" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	HIT-823	22" W, Spanner table	\$50
FLBL-00005	24" dia, Round coffee table	\$50	723-5	108" W, Five seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	HRCT45-723	45-degree-radius corner table	\$50
FLBL-00006	60" W, Oval coffee table	\$50	723B/44	44" W, Bench	\$75	HRCT-723	28" W, Spanner corner table	\$50
Franklin			723B/66	66" W, Bench	\$75	HSCT-723	28" W, Spanner corner table	\$50
774-10	30.75" W, Chair	\$50	727	23" W, Patient chair	\$50	723	723	\$50
774-20	\$50.75" W, Two seat	\$75	822-2	49" W, Two seat	\$75	823	823	\$50
774-22	57" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	822-2-LS	49" W, Settee	\$100	Hudson		
774-30	71.5" W, Three seat	\$100	822-3	73" W, Three seat	\$100	802-5	20" W, Square coffee table; laminate top	\$50
774-33	83.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	822-3-CH-LS	73" W, Chair with Settee	\$75	802-5V	20" W, Square coffee table; veneer top	\$50
774-B2	45.5" W, Bench	\$75	822-3-IT	73" W, Two seat with spanner table	\$75	802-9	40" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top	\$50
Hemlock			822-4	97" W, Four seat	\$100	802-9V	40" W, Rectangular coffee table; veneer top	\$50
930-T5	Table	\$50	822-4-2CH-LS	97" W, Two seat with Settee	\$100	Iris		
930-T6	Table	\$50	822-4-CH-IT-LS	97" W, Chair and Settee with spanner table	\$100	970-1	31" W, Chair without arms	\$50
930-T7	Table	\$50	822-4-IT	97" W, Three seat with spanner table	\$100	970-2	54" W, Settee without arms	\$100
High Use Behavioral Health Seating			823-2	49" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	971-1	31" W, Chair with arms	\$50
360-90BH	22.5" W, Side chair with arms and heavy duty sled base	\$50	823-3	73" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	971-2	54" W, Settee with arms	\$100
360-91BH	22.5" W, Side chair with heavy duty sled base	\$50	823-4	97" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	JR 200		
Horizon			823-5	120.5" W, Five seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	JR/200	14.5" W, Junior side chair	\$50
721-2	Table	\$50	823B/49	49" W, Bench	\$75	JR/200 TB	18" W, Toy box with casters	\$50
721-4	Table	\$50	823B/73	73" W, Bench	\$75	JR/200-5	36" dia., Junior table	\$50
723	23" W, Chair	\$50	H18	33.5" W, Plus chair with open arms	\$75	Lab Stools		
823	25.5" W, Chair	\$50				FX8602	Lab stool with D-ring seat adjustment and backrest	\$50
722-2	39" W, Two seat	\$75				FX8604	Lab stool with lever-operated tilt backrest	\$50

Illustrated Glossary

Model Number
Index

MicrobeCare

Fabrics

Finishes

Hardware

Warranties &
Certifications

Ordering

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price
FX8606	Lab stool with dual lever for seat adjustment and backrest tilt	\$50
FX8608	Lab stool with D-ring seat adjustment and backrest	\$50
FX8610	Lab stool with lever-operated tilt backrest	\$50
FX8612	Lab stool with dual lever for seat adjustment and backrest tilt	\$50

Lauderdale

771-1	26.75" W, Chair	\$50
771-2	\$50.75" W, Settee	\$100
771-22	\$50.75" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75
771-3	74.75" W, Sofa	\$100
771-33	74.75" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
775-1	32" W, Chair	\$50
775-2	55" W, Settee	\$100
775-3	77" W, Sofa	\$100
775-T6	24" W, Square end table	\$50
775-T9	42" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50
775-T6	24" W, Square end table	\$50
775-T9	42" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50

Leonard II

814-10	32.5" W, Chair	\$50
814-20	57" W, Two seat	\$75
814-27X	55.25" W, Sleep settee with LSF or RSF extension	\$100
814-30	82.25" W, Three seat	\$100
814-37	88" W, Sleep double sofa	\$100
814-62	35" W, Recliner	\$75

Marco

735-10	23.75" W, Chair	\$50
735-20	44" W, Two seat	\$75
735-22	45.75" W, Two seat with intervening arm	\$75
735-30	64" W, Three seat	\$100
735-33	66.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
735-50CL	24" W, Glider	\$75
735-51	23.5" W, High back patient chair	\$75

SKU	Product Description	Price
735-59	17" W, Footstool	\$50
735-OB30	33.5" W, Plus chair	\$75
735-OB40	43.5" W, Plus chair	\$75

Marco Grande

732-59	22.5" W, Ottoman	\$50
732-6	19" W, Square end table; laminate top	\$50
732-6V	19" W, Square end table; veneer top	\$50
732-7	19" dia, Round end table; laminate top	\$50
732-7V	19" dia, Round end table; veneer top	\$50
732-9	48" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top	\$50
732-9V	48" W, Rectangular coffee table; veneer top	\$50

Marco Grande II

736-1	28.75" W, Chair	\$50
736-2	53" W, Settee	\$100
736-25	53" W, Settee with divider arm	\$100
736-3	77" W, Sofa	\$100
736-35	77" W, Sofa with divider arms	\$100
736-59	22.5" W, Ottoman	\$50

Marsack

700-10	29" W, Chair	\$50
700-20	49.5" W, Settee	\$100
700-25	52.25" W, Settee with divider arm	\$100
700-30	70.5" W, Sofa	\$100
700-35	76.5" W, Sofa with divider arms	\$100
700-B1	26" W, Bench	\$75
700-B2	46.5" W, Bench	\$75
700-T1	26" W, Rectangular end table	\$50

Marsack III

703-10BH	29" W, Chair	\$50
703-20BH	49.5" W, Two seat	\$75
703-25BH	52.25" W, Two seat with divider arm	\$75
703-30BH	70.5" W, Three seat	\$100
703-35BH	76.5" W, Three seat with divider arms	\$100

SKU	Product Description	Price
Maurice		
905-10	34.25" W, Chair	\$50
905-20	54.5" W, Settee	\$100
905-30	77.25" W, Sofa	\$100

Mayfield

FX200-10	23.75" W, Chair	\$50
FX200-20	45" W, Two seat	\$75
FX200-22	45.75" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75
FX200-30	66" W, Three seat	\$100
FX200-33	67.75" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
FX200-OB30	34" W, Plus chair	\$75
FX200-OB40	44" W, Plus chair	\$75
FX120-CT	FX120_CT	\$50

Merge

865-37	82" W, Flop sofa	\$100
--------	------------------	-------

Meridian

M10	23" W, Chair	\$50
M10-2	44" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75
M10-3	66" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
M10-4	87" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
M10-5	108" W, Five seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
M15	25.5" W, Chair	\$50
M15-2	49" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75
M15-3	73" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
M15-4	97" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
M15-5	120.5" W, Five seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
M18	33.5" W, Plus chair	\$75
ML30/27BH	27" W, Chair	\$50
ML30/2BH	51.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm	\$75
ML30/3BH	\$75.75" W, Three seat with intervening arms	\$100
MP10	23" W, High back patient chair	\$75
MP15	25.5" W, High back patient chair	\$75

Welcoming & Waiting

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
MS10-2	44" W, Two seat	\$75	MT-10-6	42" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50	OAS123-X-P	44" W, Overbed table with X base and patient tray	\$75
MS10-2-LS	44" W, Settee	\$100	Monarch			Oliver		
MS10-3	66" W, Three seat	\$100	893-10	22.75" W, Chair	\$50	902-10	27.75" W, Chair	\$50
MS10-3-CH-LS	66" W, Chair with Settee	\$100	893-11	22.75" W, Chair without arms	\$50	902-20	47.75" W, Settee	\$100
MS10-3-IT	66" W, Two seat with spanner table	\$75	893-20	22.75" W, Two seat	\$75	902-27X	60" W, Sleep settee with LSF or RSF extension	\$100
MS10-4	87" W, Four seat	\$100	893-22	44.25" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75	902-30	70" W, Sofa	\$100
MS10-4-2CH-LS	87" W, Two seat with Settee	\$100	893-30	45.75" W, Three seat	\$100	Oliver Recliner		
MS10-4-CH-IT-LS	87" W, Chair and Settee with spanner table	\$100	893-33	68.25" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100	902-62	34" W, Recliner	\$75
MS10-4-IT	87" W, Three seat with spanner table	\$100	893-51	22.75" W, High back patient chair	\$75	904-66	34.25" W, Wallsaver recliner	\$75
MS15-2	49" W, Two seat	\$75	893-92	24.5" W, Stack chair	\$50	Olivia		
MS15-2-LS	49" W, Settee	\$100	893-B2	42.75" W, Bench	\$75	903-10	28" W, Chair	\$50
MS15-3	73" W, Three seat	\$100	893-OB30	32.5" W, Plus chair	\$75	903-20	47.75" W, Settee	\$100
MS15-3-CH-LS	73" W, Chair with Settee	\$100	893-OB40	42.5" W, Plus chair	\$75	903-25	47.75" W, Settee with divider arm	\$100
MS15-3-IT	73" W, Two seat with spanner table	\$75	894-10	25.5" W, Chair	\$50	903-30	70" W, Sofa	\$100
MS15-4	97" W, Four seat	\$100	894-17	29.5" W, Sleep chair	\$100	903-35	70" W, Sofa with divider arms	\$100
MS15-4-2CH-LS	97" W, Two seat with Settee	\$100	894-20	47.5" W, Two seat	\$75	903-50	28" W, Glider	\$75
MS15-4-CH-IT-LS	97" W, Chair and Settee with spanner table	\$100	894-27	59.5" W, Sleep settee	\$100	903-51	28.25" W, High back patient chair	\$75
MS15-4-IT	97" W, Three seat with spanner table	\$100	894-30	69.5" W, Three seat	\$100	903-510B	38" W, Plus chair	\$75
MET-10	21.25" W, Spanner end table	\$50	893H		\$50	Ottoman		
MET-15	23.75" W, Spanner end table	\$50	893-T5	20" W, Square end table	\$50	1722/23	23"W x 23"D, Square ottoman	\$50
MIT-10	19.5" W, Spanner table	\$50	893-T9	40" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50	1723/24	24" dia, Round ottoman	\$50
MIT-15	20.5" W, Spanner table	\$50	893-10 EA	23" Easy Access Chair	\$50	1723/36	36" dia, Round ottoman	\$50
MLIT-30	21" W, Spanner end table	\$50	Nala			Overbed Table		
MLT-30-1	23.5" W, Square end table	\$50	CR43	33" W, Harmonic tilt patient chair	\$75	FXZ26	30" W, Overbed table	\$75
MLT-30-2	30" W, Square end table	\$50	CR900	25.25" W, Footstool	\$50	FXZ26V	30" W, Overbed table with vanity	\$75
MRCT-10	28" W, Spanner corner table	\$50	Oasis			Palisade		
MRCT45-10	45-degree-radius corner table	\$50	OAS123-U	44" W, Overbed table with U base	\$75	867-37	81.75" W, Flop sofa	\$100
MSCT-10	28" W, Spanner corner table	\$50	OAS123-U-N	44" W, Overbed table with U base and caregiver tray	\$75	867-37EN	86" W, Flop Sofa with utility arm and adjustable table	\$100
MT-10-1	23" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50	OAS123-U-NP	44" W, Overbed table with U base, caregiver tray, and patient tray	\$75	867-37LP	86" W, Flop Sofa with utility arm	\$100
MT-10-2	23" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50	OAS123-U-P	44" W, Overbed table with U base and patient tray	\$75	867-37LP2	86" W, Flop Sofa with 2 utility arms	\$100
MT-10-3	23.5" W, Square coffee table	\$50	OAS123-X	44" W, Overbed table with X base	\$75	Palisade Coatrack		
MT-10-4	23.5" W, Square coffee table	\$50	OAS123-X-N	44" W, Overbed table with X base and caregiver tray	\$75	867-08	Palisade Coatrack	\$50
MT-10-5	42" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50	OAS123-X-NP	44" W, Overbed table with X base, caregiver tray, and patient tray	\$75	Palisade Stools		
						867-28	17.25" W, Stool	\$50

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
Palisade Tables			Parsons			PAUS-00001		
867-T7	14" W, Rectangular mobile table	\$50	803-T5A	For: 0	\$50	PAUS-00001	PAUS_00001	\$50
Pamona			803-T5B	For: 0	\$50	Physician Stools		
797-1	31.25" W, Chair	\$50	803-T5C	For: 0	\$50	FX9602	Stool with single-lever seat adjustment	\$50
797-2	54" W, Settee	\$100	803-T6A	For: 0	\$50	FX9604	Stool with D-ring seat adjustment	\$50
797-3	72" W, Sofa	\$100	803-T6B	For: 0	\$50	FX9606	Stool with 360-degree hand ring seat adjustment	\$50
797-37	80.25" W, Flop sofa	\$100	803-T6C	For: 0	\$50	Princeton		
797-66	31.5" W, Recliner	\$75	803-T9A	For: 0	\$50	FX500-10	23.75" W, Chair	\$50
797-T10	18" W, Rectangular dining table; laminate top	\$50	803-T9B	For: 0	\$50	FX500-20	45" W, Two seat	\$75
797-T10SS	18" W, Rectangular dining table; solid surface top	\$50	803-T9C	For: 0	\$50	FX500-22	45.75" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75
797-T10V	18" W, Rectangular dining table; veneer top	\$50	803-T10	For: 0	\$50	FX500-30	66" W, Three seat	\$100
797-T11	25" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top	\$50	Pause			FX500-33	67.75" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100
797-T11SS	25" W, Rectangular coffee table; solid surface top	\$50	PAUS-24010	24" W, Chair	\$50	FX500-OB30	34" W, Plus chair	\$75
797-T11V	25" W, Rectangular coffee table; veneer top	\$50	PAUS-34018	34" W, Chair	\$50	FX500-OB40	44" W, Plus chair	\$75
797-T5	18" W, Square end table; laminate top	\$50	PAUS-46000	46" W, Bench	\$75	FX120-CT	FX120_CT	\$50
797-T5SS	18" W, Square end table; solid surface top	\$50	PAUS-46001	46" W, Settee	\$100	Prísto Recliner		
797-T5V	18" W, Square end table; veneer top	\$50	PAUS-46002	46" W, Settee with divider arm	\$100	PRTT-16	34.5" W, Recliner with urethane arm caps	\$75
797-T6	22" W, Square end table; laminate top	\$50	PAUS-68000	68" W, Bench	\$75	PRTT-16FA	34.5" W, Recliner with urethane arm caps and Fold-down arm	\$75
797-T6SS	22" W, Square end table; solid surface top	\$50	PAUS-68001	68" W, Sofa	\$100	PRCL-16OB	37.5" W, Plus recliner	\$75
797-T6V	22" W, Square end table; veneer top	\$50	PAUS-68002	68" W, Three seat with divider arm	\$100	Reliant		
797-T7	18" dia, Round end table; laminate top	\$50	PAUS-68003	68" W, Three seat with divider arms	\$100	RE10	23" W, Chair, upholstered seat and back	\$50
797-T7SS	18" dia, Round end table; solid surface top	\$50	PAUS-90000	90" W, Bench	\$75	RE10-2	44" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg, upholstered seat and back	\$75
797-T7V	18" dia, Round end table; veneer top	\$50	PAUS-90001	90" W, Four seat	\$100	RE10-3	65.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs, upholstered seat and back	\$100
797-T8	22" dia, Round end table; laminate top	\$50	PAUS-90002	90" W, Four seat with divider arm	\$100	RE10-4	87" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs, upholstered seat and back	\$100
797-T8SS	22" dia, Round end table; solid surface top	\$50	PAUS-90003	90" W, Four seat with two divider arms	\$100	RE10B/44	44" W, Bench, upholstered seat	\$75
797-T8V	22" dia, Round end table; veneer top	\$50	PAUS-90004	90" W, Four seat with three divider arms	\$100	RE10B/66	66" W, Bench, upholstered seat	\$75
797-T9	46" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top	\$50	PSTB-00010	13" W, Rectangular end table	\$50	RE15	25.5" W, Chair, upholstered seat and back	\$50
797-T9SS	46" W, Rectangular coffee table; solid surface top	\$50	PSTB-00020	20.5" W, Square spanner table	\$50	RE15-2	49" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg, upholstered seat and back	\$75
797-T9V	46" W, Rectangular coffee table; veneer top	\$50	PSTB-00045	20.5" W, Corner radius spanner table	\$50			
			PSTB-00090	34.5" W, Corner radius spanner table	\$50			

Welcoming & Waiting

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
RE15-3	73" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RE10-5	108" W, Five seat with intervening arms and legs, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RV12	25" W, Side chair with arms and upholstered seat and back, open arm	\$50
RE15-4	97" W, Four seat with intervening arms and legs, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RE15-5	120.5" W, Five seat with intervening arms and legs, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RV12HPA	25" W, Side chair with arms and upholstered seat and back, short arm panel	\$50
RE15B/49	49" W, Bench, upholstered seat	\$75	RET-10	21.25" W, Spanner end table	\$50	RV12SPA	25" W, Side chair with arms and upholstered seat, back, arm panel	\$50
RE15B/73	73" W, Bench, upholstered seat	\$75	RET-15	23.25" W, Spanner end table	\$50	RV70	20" W, Footstool	\$50
RE18	33.5" W, Plus chair	\$75	RIT-10	19.5" W, Spanner table	\$50	RVS10/72	72" W, Single guest center without arms	\$100
RES10-2	44" W, Two seat, upholstered seat and back	\$75	RIT-15	22" W, Spanner table	\$50	RVS10/72-FP	72" W, Single guest center without arms, with facia panel	\$100
RES10-2-LS	44" W, Settee, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RLT-16-1	20" W, Square coffee table	\$50	RVS15/72	72" W, Twin guest center without arms, with rear storage trough	\$100
RES10-3	65.5" W, Three seat, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RLT-16-10	20" W, Rectangular end table	\$50	RVS15/72-FP	72" W, Twin guest center without arms, with facia panel and rear storage trough	\$100
RES10-3-CH-LS	66" W, Chair with settee, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RLT-16-11	20" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50	RVS30/80	80" W, Guest center with single arm	\$100
RES-10-3-IT	65.5" W, Two seat with spanner table, upholstered seat and back	\$75	RLT-16-12	20" W, Rectangular end table	\$50	RVS30/80-FP	80" W, Guest center with single arm and facia panel	\$100
RES10-4	87" W, Four seat, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RLT-16-2	20" W, Square end table	\$50	RVS31/80	80" W, Guest center with single arced arm	\$100
RES10-4-2CH-LS	87" W, Two seat with settee, upholstered seat and back	\$75	RLT-16-3	24" W, Square coffee table	\$50	RVS31/80-FP	80" W, Guest center with single arced arm and facia panel	\$100
RES10-4-CH-IT-LS	87" W, Chair and settee with spanner table, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RLT-16-4	24" W, Square end table	\$50	RVS35/80	80" W, Guest center with twin arms and rear storage trough	\$100
RES-10-4-IT	87" W, Three seat with spanner table, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RLT-16-5	30" W, Square coffee table	\$50	RVS35/80-FP	80" W, Guest center with twin arms, facia panel and rear storage trough	\$100
RES15-2	49" W, Two seat, upholstered seat and back	\$75	RLT-16-6	30" W, Square end table	\$50	RVS36/80	80" W, Guest center with twin arced arms and rear storage trough	\$100
RES15-2-LS	49" W, Settee, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RLT-16-7	36" W, Square coffee table	\$50	RVS36/80-FP	80" W, Guest center with twin arced arms, facia panel and rear storage trough	\$100
RES15-3	73" W, Three seat, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RLT-16-8	36" W, Square end table	\$50	RV36/80X2	80" W, Guest center with double sleep surface and fold-down back	\$100
RES15-3-CH-LS	73" W, Chair with settee, upholstered seat and back	\$50	RLT-16-9	20" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50	RV36/80X2-FP	80" W, Guest center with double sleep surface and fold-down back	\$100
RES15-3-IT	73" W, Two seat with spanner table, upholstered seat and back	\$75	RLT-17-1	24" dia, Round coffee table	\$50	RVSB10/72	72" W, Guest center bench	\$100
RES15-4	97" W, Four seat, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RLT-17-2	24" dia, Round end table	\$50	RVSB10/72-FP	72" W, Guest center bench with facia panel	\$100
RES15-4-2CH-LS	97" W, Two seat with settee, upholstered seat and back	\$75	RLT-17-3	30" dia, Round coffee table	\$50	RVSB15/72	72" W, Guest center bench	\$100
RES15-4-CH-IT-LS	97" W, Chair and settee with spanner table, upholstered seat and back	\$50	RLT-17-4	30" dia, Round end table	\$50	RVSB15/72-FP	72" W, Guest center bench with facia panel	\$100
RES15-4-IT	97" W, Three seat with spanner table, upholstered seat and back	\$100	RLT-17-5	36" dia, Round coffee table	\$50			
			RLT-17-6	36" dia, Round end table	\$50			
			RRCT-10	28" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50			
			RRCT45-10	18.25" W, Corner spanner table	\$50			
			RSCT-10	28" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50			
			RV10	25" W, High back patient chair	\$75			
			RV10HPA	25" W, High back patient chair with panel arms	\$75			
			RV10SPA	25" W, Mid back patient chair with short panel arms	\$75			
			RV11	25" W, Mid back patient chair	\$75			
			RV11HPA	25" W, Mid back patient chair with panel arms	\$75			
			RV11SPA	25" W, High back patient chair with short panel arms	\$75			

Illustrated Glossary

Model Number
Index

MicrobeCare

Fabrics

Finishes

Hardware

Warranties &
Certifications

Ordering

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price
Riva		
812-10	32.25" W, Chair	\$50
812-20	59" W, Two seat	\$75
812-30	83.25" W, Three seat	\$100
812-B1	24" W, Square bench	\$75
812-B2	36" W, Square bench	\$75
812-B3	44" W x 16" D, Bench	\$75
812-Riva Bolster	Bolster	\$50
812-5	20" W, Square end table; laminate top	\$50
812-5V	20" W, Square end table; veneer top	\$50
812-9	48" W, Rectangular coffee table; laminate top	\$50
812-9V	48" W, Rectangular coffee table; veneer top	\$50

Serenity Recliner		
991-12	35" W, Recliner	\$75
992-12	31.5" W, Recliner	\$75

SleepOver 1-2-3		
780-17	31.25" W, Sleep chair	\$100
780-17W	37.25" W, Wide sleep chair	\$100

SleepOver Bench		
781-B17	78.25" W, Bench	\$75
781-B17A	90.75" W, Bench with arms	\$75
781-B17AB	90.75" W, Bench with arms and back	\$75
781-B17B	78.25" W, Bench with back	\$75

SleepOver Flop Sofa		
785-37	79.75" W, Flop sofa with arm storage	\$100
793-37	79.25" W, Flop sofa with arm storage, plinth base, and under-seat drawers	\$100
794-37	79.25" W, Flop sofa with flush arm storage, plinth base, and under-seat drawers	\$100
795-37	79.25" W, Flop sofa with narrow arm storage and under-seat storage	\$100
796-37	81.25" W, Flop sofa with arm storage and aluminum legs	\$100

SleepOver Settee		
782XX-27XS	55" W, Settee with Cities arm caps and foot style	\$100

SKU	Product Description	Price
783-27XS	55" W, Settee with wood Concerto arms	\$100
784-27XS	57" W, Settee with upholstered Prelude arm	\$100

Sophora		
934-10	Chair	\$50

Steps		
866-32	32.5" dia, Ottoman	\$75
866-42	42.5" dia, Ottoman	\$75
866-B	32" W, Straight bench	\$75
866-BW	36" W, Inner wedge bench	\$75
866-IWA	25.25" H, Low back inside wedge without arms	\$75
866-IWAL	25.25" H, Low back inside wedge with left arm	\$75
866-IWAR	25.25" H, Low back inside wedge with right arm	\$75
866-IWB	33" H, Mid back inside wedge without arms	\$75
866-IWBL	33" H, Mid back inside wedge with left arm	\$75
866-IWBR	33" H, Mid back inside wedge with right arm	\$75
866-IWC	44" H, High back inside wedge without arms	\$75
866-IWCL	44" H, High back inside wedge with left arm	\$75
866-IWCR	44" H, High back inside wedge with right arm	\$75
866-OWA	25.25" H, Low back outside wedge without arms	\$75
866-OWAL	25.25" H, Low back outside wedge with left arm	\$75
866-OWAR	25.25" H, Low back outside wedge with right arm	\$75
866-OWB	33" H, Mid back outside wedge without arms	\$75
866-OWBL	33" H, Mid back outside wedge with left arm	\$75
866-OWBR	33" H, Mid back outside wedge with right arm	\$75
866-OWC	44" H, High back outside wedge without arms	\$75
866-OWCL	44" H, High back outside wedge with left arm	\$75
866-OWCR	44" H, High back outside wedge with right arm	\$75
866-STA	25.25" H, Low back straight seat without arms	\$75
866-STAL	25.25" H, Low back straight seat with left arm	\$75

SKU	Product Description	Price
866-STALR	25.25" H, Low back straight seat with left and right arms	\$75
866-STAR	25.25" H, Low back straight seat with right arm	\$75
866-STB	33" H, Mid back straight seat without arms	\$75
866-STBL	33" H, Mid back straight seat with left arm	\$75
866-STBLR	33" H, Mid back straight seat with left and right arms	\$75
866-STBR	33" H, Mid back straight seat with right arm	\$75
866-STC	44" H, High back straight seat without arms	\$75
866-STCL	44" H, High back straight seat with left arm	\$75
866-STCLR	44" H, High back straight seat with left and right arms	\$75
866-STCR	44" H, High back straight seat with right arm	\$75
866-RCT	55" W, 90-degree inline table	\$75
866-ST32	32" W, square inline table	\$75
866-T7	20" dia, Round end table	\$50
866-T8	20" dia, Round end table with offset base	\$50
866-TA	Tablet table - between two armless units only	\$50
866-WT30	30-degree inline table	\$50
866-A	866_A	\$50
866-T0	866_T0	na

Table Bases		
4	29-1/2" H Maple base	\$50
5	29-1/2" H Maple base	\$50
5	29-1/2" H Maple base	\$50
8	29.5"H, rail, square leg	\$50
8	29.5"H, rail, square leg	\$50
8	29.5"H, rail, square leg	\$50
8	29.5"H, rail, square leg	\$50
8	29.5"H, rail, square leg	\$50
8	29.5"H, rail, square leg	\$50
9	29.5"H, no rail, square leg	\$50
9	29.5"H, no rail, square leg	\$50
9	29.5"H, no rail, square leg	\$50
9	29.5"H, no rail, square leg	\$50
4H	Table Base	\$50
8L	29-1/2" H Maple base	\$50
9H	Accessible 31.5"H, no rail, square leg	\$50

Welcoming & Waiting

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
9H	Accessible 31.5"H, no rail, square leg	\$50	283-7	28" W, Square end table; laminate top	\$50	171/29	29" W, Chair	\$50
9H	Accessible 31.5"H, no rail, square leg	\$50	283-7V	28" W, Square end table; veneer top	\$50	171/29 SH	29" W, Chair with laminate shelf	\$50
9H	Accessible 31.5"H, no rail, square leg	\$50	Valor			171/29SHTA	29" W, Chair with laminate tablet arm and laminate shelf	\$50
9T	29-1/2" H, no rail, tapered leg	\$50	891-10	23.25" W, Chair	\$50	171/29TA	29" W, Chair with laminate tablet arm	\$50
9T	29-1/2" H, no rail, tapered leg	\$50	891-20	43.25" W, Two seat	\$75	171/49	49" W, Settee	\$100
9T	29-1/2" H, no rail, tapered leg	\$50	891-22	45" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75			
9T	29-1/2" H, no rail, tapered leg	\$50	891-30	63.25" W, Three seat	\$100			
9T	29-1/2" H, no rail, tapered leg	\$50	891-33	66.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100			
9TH	Accessible 31.5"H, no rail, tapered leg	\$50	891-51	23.25" W, High back patient chair	\$75			
9TH	Accessible 31.5"H, no rail, tapered leg	\$50	891-91	24.75" W, Stack chair	\$50			
9TH	Accessible 31.5"H, no rail, tapered leg	\$50	891-92	25.5" W, Stack chair with arms	\$50			
9TH	Accessible 31.5"H, no rail, tapered leg	\$50	891-B2	43.25" W, Bench	\$75			
9TH	Accessible 31.5"H, no rail, tapered leg	\$50	891-OB30	33.25" W, Plus chair	\$75			
Occasional Bases	Occasional Bases	\$50	891-OB40	43.25" W, Plus chair	\$75			
5L	5L	\$50	892-10	26" W, Chair	\$50			
9L	9L	\$50	892-20	48" W, Two seat	\$75			
			892-30	70" W, Three seat	\$100			
			891-T5	20" W, Square end table	\$50			
			891-T6	22" W, Square end table	\$50			
			891-T9	40" W, Rectangular coffee table	\$50			
			891-10 EA	23" Easy Access Chair	\$50			
Tamarack			Whisk					
930-T9	Table	\$50	67-91	24" W, Side chair with upholstered seat and wood back	\$50			
Torii			67-91U	24" W, Side chair with upholstered seat and back	\$50			
283-10 S	24" W, Chair	\$50	67-92	24" W, Side chair with arms and upholstered seat and wood back	\$50			
283-20 S	45.25" W, Two seat	\$75	67-92U	24" W, Side chair with arms and upholstered seat and back	\$50			
283-22 S	45.25" W, Two seat with intervening arm and leg	\$75						
283-30 S	66.5" W, Three seat	\$100						
283-33 S	66.5" W, Three seat with intervening arms and legs	\$100						
283-50CL S	25.25" W, Glider	\$75						
283-51 S	24" W, High back patient chair	\$75						
283-59 S	17" W, Footstool	\$50						
283-61 S	25.25" W, Rocker	\$75						
283-91 S	22.5" W, Side chair	\$50						
283-92 S	23.5" W, Side chair with arms	\$50						
283-OB30	34.25" W, Plus chair	\$50						
283-OB40	44.25" W, Plus chair	\$75						
283-6	21.25" W, Square end table; laminate top	\$50						
283-6V	21.25" W, Square end table; veneer top	\$50						
			Workhaven					
			170/29	29" W, Chair with casters	\$50			
			170/29SH	29" W, Chair with casters and laminate shelf	\$50			
			170/29SHTA	29" W, Chair with casters, laminate tablet arm and laminate shelf	\$50			
			170/29TA	29" W, Chair with casters and laminate tablet arm	\$50			

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
Table Tops			OTRR1821L - With Edge Style: EE	18" x 21" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRR1830L - With Edge Style: A	18" x 30" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
OTSR18L - With Edge Style: A	18" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS1821L - With Edge Style: EE	18" x 21" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1830L - With Edge Style: A	18" x 30" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTSS18L - With Edge Style: A	18" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1821L - With Edge Style: L	18" x 21" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1830L - With Edge Style: C	18" x 30" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTSS18L - With Edge Style: C	18" Square Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1821L - With Edge Style: N	18" x 21" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR1830L - With Edge Style: D	18" x 30" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
OTSR18L - With Edge Style: D	18" Square Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS1821L - With Edge Style: W	18" x 21" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR1830L - With Edge Style: E	18" x 30" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
OTSR18L - With Edge Style: E	18" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS1821L - With Edge Style: Y	18" x 21" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1830L - With Edge Style: E	18" x 30" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTSS18L - With Edge Style: E	18" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR1824L - With Edge Style: A	18" x 24" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRR1830L - With Edge Style: EE	18" x 30" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
OTSR18L - With Edge Style: EE	18" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS1824L - With Edge Style: A	18" x 24" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1830L - With Edge Style: EE	18" x 30" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTSS18L - With Edge Style: EE	18" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1824L - With Edge Style: C	18" x 24" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1830L - With Edge Style: L	18" x 30" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTSS18L - With Edge Style: L	18" Square Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR1824L - With Edge Style: D	18" x 24" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS1830L - With Edge Style: N	18" x 30" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTSS18L - With Edge Style: N	18" Square Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR1824L - With Edge Style: E	18" x 24" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS1830L - With Edge Style: W	18" x 30" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTSS18L - With Edge Style: W	18" Square Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1824L - With Edge Style: E	18" x 24" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1830L - With Edge Style: Y	18" x 30" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTSS18L - With Edge Style: Y	18" Square Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR1824L - With Edge Style: EE	18" x 24" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRR1836L - With Edge Style: A	18" x 36" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
OTRR1821L - With Edge Style: A	18" x 21" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS1824L - With Edge Style: EE	18" x 24" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1836L - With Edge Style: A	18" x 36" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRS1821L - With Edge Style: A	18" x 21" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1824L - With Edge Style: L	18" x 24" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1836L - With Edge Style: C	18" x 36" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRS1821L - With Edge Style: C	18" x 21" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1824L - With Edge Style: N	18" x 24" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR1836L - With Edge Style: D	18" x 36" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
OTRR1821L - With Edge Style: D	18" x 21" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS1824L - With Edge Style: W	18" x 24" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR1836L - With Edge Style: E	18" x 36" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
OTRR1821L - With Edge Style: E	18" x 21" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS1824L - With Edge Style: Y	18" x 24" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS1836L - With Edge Style: E	18" x 36" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$50

Welcoming & Waiting

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
OTRR1836L - With Edge Style: EE	18" x 36" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTSR21L - With Edge Style: A	21" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRR2124L - With Edge Style: EE	21" x 24" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
OTRS1836L - With Edge Style: EE	18" x 36" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS21L - With Edge Style: A	21" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2124L - With Edge Style: EE	21" x 24" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRS1836L - With Edge Style: L	18" x 36" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS21L - With Edge Style: C	21" Square Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2124L - With Edge Style: L	21" x 24" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRS1836L - With Edge Style: N	18" x 36" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSR21L - With Edge Style: D	21" Square Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS2124L - With Edge Style: N	21" x 24" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRS1836L - With Edge Style: W	18" x 36" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSR21L - With Edge Style: E	21" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS2124L - With Edge Style: W	21" x 24" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRS1836L - With Edge Style: Y	18" x 36" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS21L - With Edge Style: E	21" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2124L - With Edge Style: Y	21" x 24" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRR1848L - With Edge Style: A	18" x 48" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTSR21L - With Edge Style: EE	21" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRR2130L - With Edge Style: A	21" x 30" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
OTRS1848L - With Edge Style: A	18" x 48" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS21L - With Edge Style: EE	21" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2130L - With Edge Style: A	21" x 30" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRS1848L - With Edge Style: C	18" x 48" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS21L - With Edge Style: L	21" Square Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2130L - With Edge Style: C	21" x 30" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRR1848L - With Edge Style: D	18" x 48" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTSS21L - With Edge Style: N	21" Square Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR2130L - With Edge Style: D	21" x 30" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
OTRR1848L - With Edge Style: E	18" x 48" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTSS21L - With Edge Style: W	21" Square Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR2130L - With Edge Style: E	21" x 30" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
OTRS1848L - With Edge Style: E	18" x 48" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS21L - With Edge Style: Y	21" Square Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2130L - With Edge Style: E	21" x 30" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRR1848L - With Edge Style: EE	18" x 48" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRR2124L - With Edge Style: A	21" x 24" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRR2130L - With Edge Style: EE	21" x 30" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
OTRS1848L - With Edge Style: EE	18" x 48" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2124L - With Edge Style: A	21" x 24" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2130L - With Edge Style: EE	21" x 30" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRS1848L - With Edge Style: L	18" x 48" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2124L - With Edge Style: C	21" x 24" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2130L - With Edge Style: L	21" x 30" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRS1848L - With Edge Style: N	18" x 48" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR2124L - With Edge Style: D	21" x 24" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS2130L - With Edge Style: N	21" x 30" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRS1848L - With Edge Style: W	18" x 48" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR2124L - With Edge Style: E	21" x 24" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS2130L - With Edge Style: W	21" x 30" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50
OTRS1848L - With Edge Style: Y	18" x 48" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2124L - With Edge Style: E	21" x 24" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2130L - With Edge Style: Y	21" x 30" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50

Illustrated Glossary

Model Number
Index

MicrobeCare

Fabrics

Finishes

Hardware

Warranties &
Certifications

Ordering

MicrobeCare Price Guide

Welcoming & Waiting	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
	OTRR2136L - With Edge Style: A	21" x 36" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRR2148L - With Edge Style: EE	21" x 48" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTSR24L - With Edge Style: EE	24" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
	OTRS2136L - With Edge Style: A	21" x 36" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2148L - With Edge Style: EE	21" x 48" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS24L - With Edge Style: EE	24" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50
	OTRS2136L - With Edge Style: C	21" x 36" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2148L - With Edge Style: L	21" x 48" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS24L - With Edge Style: L	24" Square Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50
Patient Areas	OTRR2136L - With Edge Style: D	21" x 36" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS2148L - With Edge Style: N	21" x 48" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS24L - With Edge Style: N	24" Square Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50
	OTRR2136L - With Edge Style: E	21" x 36" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS2148L - With Edge Style: W	21" x 48" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS24L - With Edge Style: W	24" Square Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50
	OTRS2136L - With Edge Style: E	21" x 36" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2148L - With Edge Style: Y	21" x 48" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS24L - With Edge Style: Y	24" Square Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50
	OTRR2136L - With Edge Style: EE	21" x 36" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTR24L - With Edge Style: A	24" Diameter Occasional Table with A Edge	\$50	OTRS2430L - With Edge Style: C	24" x 30" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50
Specialty	OTRS2136L - With Edge Style: EE	21" x 36" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTR24L - With Edge Style: C	24" Diameter Occasional Table with C Edge	\$50	OTRS2430L - With Edge Style: L	24" x 30" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50
	OTRS2136L - With Edge Style: L	21" x 36" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTR24L - With Edge Style: D	24" Diameter Occasional Table with D Edge	\$50	OTRS2430L - With Edge Style: N	24" x 30" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50
	OTRS2136L - With Edge Style: N	21" x 36" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTR24L - With Edge Style: E	24" Diameter Occasional Table with E Edge	\$50	OTRS2430L - With Edge Style: W	24" x 30" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50
	OTRS2136L - With Edge Style: W	21" x 36" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTR24L - With Edge Style: EE	24" Diameter Occasional Table with EE Edge	\$50	OTRS2430L - With Edge Style: Y	24" x 30" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50
Reference	OTRS2136L - With Edge Style: Y	21" x 36" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTR24L - With Edge Style: L	24" Diameter Occasional Table with L Edge	\$50	OTRR2430L - With Edge Style: A	24"x 30" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
	OTRR2148L - With Edge Style: A	21" x 48" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTR24L - With Edge Style: N	24" Diameter Occasional Table with N Edge	\$50	OTRS2430L - With Edge Style: A	24"x 30" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50
	OTRS2148L - With Edge Style: A	21" x 48" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTR24L - With Edge Style: W	24" Diameter Occasional Table with W Edge	\$50	OTRR2430L - With Edge Style: D	24"x 30" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
	OTRS2148L - With Edge Style: C	21" x 48" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTR24L - With Edge Style: Y	24" Diameter Occasional Table with Y Edge	\$50	OTRR2430L - With Edge Style: E	24"x 30" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
				OTSR24L - With Edge Style: A	24" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS2430L - With Edge Style: E	24"x 30" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$50
				OTSS24L - With Edge Style: A	24" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRR2430L - With Edge Style: EE	24"x 30" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50
				OTSS24L - With Edge Style: C	24" Square Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTRS2430L - With Edge Style: EE	24"x 30" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50
				OTSR24L - With Edge Style: D	24" Square Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50			
				OTSR24L - With Edge Style: E	24" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50			
				OTSS24L - With Edge Style: E	24" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$50			

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
OTRR2436L - With Edge Style: A	24"x 36" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTSR30L - With Edge Style: A	30" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRR3036L - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 36" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75
OTRS2436L - With Edge Style: A	24"x 36" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS30L - With Edge Style: A	30" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3036L - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 36" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTRS2436L - With Edge Style: C	24"x 36" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS30L - With Edge Style: C	30" Square Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3036L - With Edge Style: L	30"x 36" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTRR2436L - With Edge Style: D	24"x 36" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTSR30L - With Edge Style: D	30" Square Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS3036L - With Edge Style: N	30"x 36" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTRR2436L - With Edge Style: E	24"x 36" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTSR30L - With Edge Style: E	30" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS3036L - With Edge Style: W	30"x 36" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTRS2436L - With Edge Style: E	24"x 36" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS30L - With Edge Style: E	30" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3036L - With Edge Style: Y	30"x 36" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTRR2436L - With Edge Style: EE	24"x 36" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTSR30L - With Edge Style: EE	30" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRR3042L - With Edge Style: A	30"x 42" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75
OTRS2436L - With Edge Style: EE	24"x 36" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS30L - With Edge Style: EE	30" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3042L - With Edge Style: A	30"x 42" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTRS2436L - With Edge Style: L	24"x 36" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS30L - With Edge Style: L	30" Square Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3042L - With Edge Style: C	30"x 42" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTRS2436L - With Edge Style: N	24"x 36" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS30L - With Edge Style: N	30" Square Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRR3042L - With Edge Style: D	30"x 42" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75
OTRS2436L - With Edge Style: W	24"x 36" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS30L - With Edge Style: W	30" Square Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRR3042L - With Edge Style: E	30"x 42" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75
OTRS2436L - With Edge Style: Y	24"x 36" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50	OTSS30L - With Edge Style: Y	30" Square Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3042L - With Edge Style: E	30"x 42" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTR30L - With Edge Style: A	30" Diameter Occasional Table with A Edge	\$50	OTRR3036L - With Edge Style: A	30"x 36" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	OTRR3042L - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 42" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75
OTR30L - With Edge Style: C	30" Diameter Occasional Table with C Edge	\$50	OTRS3036L - With Edge Style: A	30"x 36" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3042L - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 42" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTR30L - With Edge Style: D	30" Diameter Occasional Table with D Edge	\$50	OTRS3036L - With Edge Style: C	30"x 36" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3042L - With Edge Style: L	30"x 42" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTR30L - With Edge Style: E	30" Diameter Occasional Table with E Edge	\$50	OTRR3036L - With Edge Style: D	30"x 36" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	OTRS3042L - With Edge Style: N	30"x 42" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTR30L - With Edge Style: EE	30" Diameter Occasional Table with EE Edge	\$50	OTRR3036L - With Edge Style: E	30"x 36" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	OTRS3042L - With Edge Style: W	30"x 42" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTR30L - With Edge Style: L	30" Diameter Occasional Table with L Edge	\$50	OTRS3036L - With Edge Style: E	30"x 36" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3042L - With Edge Style: Y	30"x 42" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$75
OTR30L - With Edge Style: N	30" Diameter Occasional Table with N Edge	\$50						
OTR30L - With Edge Style: W	30" Diameter Occasional Table with W Edge	\$50						
OTR30L - With Edge Style: Y	30" Diameter Occasional Table with Y Edge	\$50						

MicrobeCare Price Guide

Welcoming & Waiting	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
	OTRR3048L - With Edge Style: A	30"x 48" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	OTSR36L - With Edge Style: A	36" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRR3642L - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 42" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
	OTRS3048L - With Edge Style: A	30"x 48" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTSS36L - With Edge Style: A	36" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3642L - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 42" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	OTRS3048L - With Edge Style: C	30"x 48" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTSS36L - With Edge Style: C	36" Square Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3642L - With Edge Style: W	36"x 42" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	OTRR3048L - With Edge Style: D	30"x 48" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	OTSR36L - With Edge Style: D	36" Square Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS3642L - With Edge Style: N	36"x 42" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	OTRR3048L - With Edge Style: E	30"x 48" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	OTSR36L - With Edge Style: E	36" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRS3642L - With Edge Style: W	36"x 42" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	OTRS3048L - With Edge Style: E	30"x 48" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTSS36L - With Edge Style: E	36" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3642L - With Edge Style: Y	36"x 42" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	OTRR3048L - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 48" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	OTSR36L - With Edge Style: EE	36" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	OTRR3648L - With Edge Style: A	36"x 48" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
	OTRS3048L - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 48" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTSS36L - With Edge Style: EE	36" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3648L - With Edge Style: A	36"x 48" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	OTRS3048L - With Edge Style: L	30"x 48" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTSS36L - With Edge Style: L	36" Square Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3648L - With Edge Style: C	36"x 48" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$100
Patient Areas	OTRS3048L - With Edge Style: N	30"x 48" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTSS36L - With Edge Style: N	36" Square Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRR3648L - With Edge Style: D	36"x 48" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
	OTRS3048L - With Edge Style: W	30"x 48" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTSS36L - With Edge Style: W	36" Square Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRR3648L - With Edge Style: E	36"x 48" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
	OTRS3048L - With Edge Style: Y	30"x 48" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTSS36L - With Edge Style: Y	36" Square Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTRS3648L - With Edge Style: E	36"x 48" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	OTR36L - With Edge Style: A	36" Diameter Occasional Table with A Edge	\$50	OTRR3642L - With Edge Style: A	36"x 42" Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	OTRR3648L - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 48" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
	OTR36L - With Edge Style: C	36" Diameter Occasional Table with C Edge	\$50	OTRS3642L - With Edge Style: A	36"x 42" Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$100	OTRS3648L - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 48" Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	OTR36L - With Edge Style: D	36" Diameter Occasional Table with D Edge	\$50	OTRS3642L - With Edge Style: C	36"x 42" Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$100	OTRS3648L - With Edge Style: L	36"x 48" Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	OTR36L - With Edge Style: E	36" Diameter Occasional Table with E Edge	\$50	OTRR3642L - With Edge Style: D	36"x 42" Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	OTRS3648L - With Edge Style: N	36"x 48" Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	OTR36L - With Edge Style: EE	36" Diameter Occasional Table with EE Edge	\$50	OTRR3642L - With Edge Style: E	36"x 42" Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	OTRS3648L - With Edge Style: W	36"x 48" Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	OTR36L - With Edge Style: L	36" Diameter Occasional Table with L Edge	\$50	OTRS3642L - With Edge Style: E	36"x 42" Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$100	OTRS3648L - With Edge Style: W	36"x 48" Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	OTR36L - With Edge Style: N	36" Diameter Occasional Table with N Edge	\$50				OTR42L - With Edge Style: A	42" Diameter Occasional Table with A Edge	\$75
Specialty	OTR36L - With Edge Style: W	36" Diameter Occasional Table with W Edge	\$50						
	OTR36L - With Edge Style: Y	36" Diameter Occasional Table with Y Edge	\$50						
Reference									

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
OTR42L - With Edge Style: C	42" Diameter Occasional Table with C Edge	\$75	OTR48L - With Edge Style: C	48" Diameter Occasional Table with C Edge	\$75	OTR54L - With Edge Style: C	54" Diameter Occasional Table with C Edge	\$100
OTR42L - With Edge Style: D	42" Diameter Occasional Table with D Edge	\$75	OTR48L - With Edge Style: D	48" Diameter Occasional Table with D Edge	\$75	OTR54L - With Edge Style: D	54" Diameter Occasional Table with D Edge	\$100
OTR42L - With Edge Style: E	42" Diameter Occasional Table with E Edge	\$75	OTR48L - With Edge Style: E	48" Diameter Occasional Table with E Edge	\$75	OTR54L - With Edge Style: E	54" Diameter Occasional Table with E Edge	\$100
OTR42L - With Edge Style: EE	42" Diameter Occasional Table with EE Edge	\$75	OTR48L - With Edge Style: EE	48" Diameter Occasional Table with EE Edge	\$75	OTR54L - With Edge Style: EE	54" Diameter Occasional Table with EE Edge	\$100
OTR42L - With Edge Style: L	42" Diameter Occasional Table with L Edge	\$75	OTR48L - With Edge Style: L	48" Diameter Occasional Table with L Edge	\$75	OTR54L - With Edge Style: L	54" Diameter Occasional Table with L Edge	\$100
OTR42L - With Edge Style: N	42" Diameter Occasional Table with N Edge	\$75	OTR48L - With Edge Style: N	48" Diameter Occasional Table with N Edge	\$75	OTR54L - With Edge Style: N	54" Diameter Occasional Table with N Edge	\$100
OTR42L - With Edge Style: W	42" Diameter Occasional Table with W Edge	\$75	OTR48L - With Edge Style: W	48" Diameter Occasional Table with W Edge	\$75	OTR54L - With Edge Style: W	54" Diameter Occasional Table with W Edge	\$100
OTR42L - With Edge Style: Y	42" Diameter Occasional Table with Y Edge	\$75	OTR48L - With Edge Style: Y	48" Diameter Occasional Table with Y Edge	\$75	OTR54L - With Edge Style: Y	54" Diameter Occasional Table with Y Edge	\$100
OTSR42L - With Edge Style: A	42" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	OTSR48L - With Edge Style: A	48" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	OTR60L - With Edge Style: A	60" Diameter Occasional Table with A Edge	\$100
OTSS42L - With Edge Style: A	42" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTSS48L - With Edge Style: A	48" Square Occasional Table with A Edge and Square Corners	\$100	OTR60L - With Edge Style: C	60" Diameter Occasional Table with C Edge	\$100
OTSS42L - With Edge Style: C	42" Square Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTSS48L - With Edge Style: C	48" Square Occasional Table with C Edge and Square Corners	\$100	OTR60L - With Edge Style: D	60" Diameter Occasional Table with D Edge	\$100
OTSR42L - With Edge Style: D	42" Square Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	OTSR48L - With Edge Style: D	48" Square Occasional Table with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	OTR60L - With Edge Style: E	60" Diameter Occasional Table with E Edge	\$100
OTSR42L - With Edge Style: E	42" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	OTSR48L - With Edge Style: E	48" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	OTR60L - With Edge Style: EE	60" Diameter Occasional Table with EE Edge	\$100
OTSS42L - With Edge Style: E	42" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTSS48L - With Edge Style: E	48" Square Occasional Table with E Edge and Square Corners	\$100	OTR60L - With Edge Style: L	60" Diameter Occasional Table with L Edge	\$100
OTSR42L - With Edge Style: EE	42" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	OTSR48L - With Edge Style: EE	48" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	OTR60L - With Edge Style: N	60" Diameter Occasional Table with N Edge	\$100
OTSS42L - With Edge Style: EE	42" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100	OTSS48L - With Edge Style: EE	48" Square Occasional Table with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100	OTR60L - With Edge Style: W	60" Diameter Occasional Table with W Edge	\$100
OTSS42L - With Edge Style: L	42" Square Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$75	OTSS48L - With Edge Style: L	48" Square Occasional Table with L Edge and Square Corners	\$100	OTR60L - With Edge Style: Y	60" Diameter Occasional Table with Y Edge	\$100
OTSS42L - With Edge Style: N	42" Square Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100	OTSS48L - With Edge Style: N	48" Square Occasional Table with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TR30 - With Edge Style: A	30" Diameter Table Top with A Edge	\$50
OTSS42L - With Edge Style: W	42" Square Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100	OTSS48L - With Edge Style: W	48" Square Occasional Table with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TR30 - With Edge Style: C	30" Diameter Table Top with C Edge	\$50
OTSS42L - With Edge Style: Y	42" Square Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$100	OTSS48L - With Edge Style: Y	48" Square Occasional Table with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TR30 - With Edge Style: D	30" Diameter Table Top with D Edge	\$50
OTR48L - With Edge Style: A	48" Diameter Occasional Table with A Edge	\$75	OTR54L - With Edge Style: A	54" Diameter Occasional Table with A Edge	\$100	TR30 - With Edge Style: E	30" Diameter Table Top with E Edge	\$50
						TR30 - With Edge Style: EE	30" Diameter Table Top with EE Edge	\$50
						TR30 - With Edge Style: L	30" Diameter Table Top with L Edge	\$50
						TR30 - With Edge Style: N	30" Diameter Table Top with N Edge	\$50
						TR30 - With Edge Style: W	30" Diameter Table Top with W Edge	\$50
						TR30 - With Edge Style: Y	30" Diameter Table Top with Y Edge	\$50

Illustrated Glossary

Model Number
Index

MicrobeCare

Fabrics

Finishes

Hardware

Warranties &
Certifications

Ordering

MicrobeCare Price Guide

Welcoming & Waiting	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
	TSR30 - With Edge Style: A	30" Square Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	TRR3036 - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 36" Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TRR3048 - With Edge Style: A	30"x 48" Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75
	TSS30 - With Edge Style: A	30" Square Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3036 - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 36" Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3048 - With Edge Style: A	30"x 48" Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75
	TSS30 - With Edge Style: C	30" Square Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3036 - With Edge Style: L	30"x 36" Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3048 - With Edge Style: C	30"x 48" Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75
Patient Areas	TSR30 - With Edge Style: D	30" Square Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	TRS3036 - With Edge Style: N	30"x 36" Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRR3048 - With Edge Style: D	30"x 48" Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75
	TSR30 - With Edge Style: E	30" Square Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	TRS3036 - With Edge Style: W	30"x 36" Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRR3048 - With Edge Style: E	30"x 48" Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75
	TSS30 - With Edge Style: E	30" Square Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3036 - With Edge Style: Y	30"x 36" Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3048 - With Edge Style: E	30"x 48" Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75
	TSR30 - With Edge Style: EE	30" Square Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	TRR3042 - With Edge Style: A	30"x 42" Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TRR3048 - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 48" Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75
Specialty	TSS30 - With Edge Style: EE	30" Square Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3042 - With Edge Style: A	30"x 42" Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3048 - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 48" Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$75
	TSS30 - With Edge Style: L	30" Square Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3042 - With Edge Style: C	30"x 42" Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3048 - With Edge Style: L	30"x 48" Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$75
	TSS30 - With Edge Style: N	30" Square Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRR3042 - With Edge Style: D	30"x 42" Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TRS3048 - With Edge Style: N	30"x 48" Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$75
	TSS30 - With Edge Style: W	30" Square Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRR3042 - With Edge Style: E	30"x 42" Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TRS3048 - With Edge Style: W	30"x 48" Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$75
Reference	TSS30 - With Edge Style: Y	30" Square Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3042 - With Edge Style: E	30"x 42" Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3048 - With Edge Style: Y	30"x 48" Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$75
	TRR3036 - With Edge Style: A	30"x 36" Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TRR3042 - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 42" Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TRR3060 - With Edge Style: A	30"x 60" Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75
	TRS3036 - With Edge Style: A	30"x 36" Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3042 - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 42" Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3060 - With Edge Style: A	30"x 60" Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75
	TRS3036 - With Edge Style: C	30"x 36" Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3042 - With Edge Style: L	30"x 42" Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3060 - With Edge Style: C	30"x 60" Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75
	TRR3036 - With Edge Style: D	30"x 36" Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TRS3042 - With Edge Style: N	30"x 42" Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRR3060 - With Edge Style: D	30"x 60" Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75
	TRR3036 - With Edge Style: E	30"x 36" Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TRS3042 - With Edge Style: W	30"x 42" Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRR3060 - With Edge Style: E	30"x 60" Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75
	TRS3036 - With Edge Style: E	30"x 36" Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3042 - With Edge Style: Y	30"x 42" Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3060 - With Edge Style: E	30"x 60" Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
TRR3060 - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 60" Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TR36 - With Edge Style: A	36" Diameter Table Top with A Edge	\$50	TRS36120 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 120" Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3060 - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 60" Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TR36 - With Edge Style: C	36" Diameter Table Top with C Edge	\$50	TRR36120 - With Edge Style: C	36"x 120" Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3060 - With Edge Style: L	30"x 60" Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TR36 - With Edge Style: D	36" Diameter Table Top with D Edge	\$50	TRR36120 - With Edge Style: D	36"x 120 Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
TRS3060 - With Edge Style: N	30"x 60" Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TR36 - With Edge Style: E	36" Diameter Table Top with E Edge	\$50	TRR36120 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 120 Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
TRS3060 - With Edge Style: W	30"x 60" Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TR36 - With Edge Style: EE	36" Diameter Table Top with EE Edge	\$50	TRS36120 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 120" Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3060 - With Edge Style: Y	30"x 60" Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TR36 - With Edge Style: L	36" Diameter Table Top with L Edge	\$50	TRR36120 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 120 Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
TRR3072 - With Edge Style: A	30"x 72" Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TR36 - With Edge Style: N	36" Diameter Table Top with N Edge	\$50	TRS36120 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 120" Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3072 - With Edge Style: A	30"x 72" Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TR36 - With Edge Style: W	36" Diameter Table Top with W Edge	\$50	TRR36120 - With Edge Style: L	36"x 120 Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3072 - With Edge Style: C	30"x 72" Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TR36 - With Edge Style: Y	36" Diameter Table Top with Y Edge	\$50	TRR36120 - With Edge Style: N	36"x 120 Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRR3072 - With Edge Style: D	30"x 72" Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TSR36 - With Edge Style: A	36" Square Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	TRR36120 - With Edge Style: W	36"x 120 Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRR3072 - With Edge Style: E	30"x 72" Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TSS36 - With Edge Style: A	36" Square Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRR36120 - With Edge Style: Y	36"x 120 Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$50
TRS3072 - With Edge Style: E	30"x 72" Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TSS36 - With Edge Style: C	36" Square Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRR3642 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 42" Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
TRR3072 - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 72" Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TSR36 - With Edge Style: D	36" Square Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	TRS3642 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 42" Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3072 - With Edge Style: EE	30"x 72" Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TSR36 - With Edge Style: E	36" Square Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	TRR3642 - With Edge Style: C	36"x 42" Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3072 - With Edge Style: L	30"x 72" Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TSS36 - With Edge Style: E	36" Square Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRR3642 - With Edge Style: D	36"x 42" Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
TRS3072 - With Edge Style: N	30"x 72" Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TSR36 - With Edge Style: EE	36" Square Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$50	TRR3642 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 42" Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
TRS3072 - With Edge Style: W	30"x 72" Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TSS36 - With Edge Style: EE	36" Square Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRS3642 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 42" Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3072 - With Edge Style: Y	30"x 72" Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TSS36 - With Edge Style: N	36" Square Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$75	TRR3642 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 42" Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
			TSS36 - With Edge Style: W	36" Square Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$75			
			TRR36120 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 120 Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100			

Illustrated Glossary

Model Number
Index

MicrobeCare

Fabrics

Finishes

Hardware

Warranties &
Certifications

Ordering

MicrobeCare Price Guide

Welcoming & Waiting	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
	TRS3642 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 42" Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3660 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 60" Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3672 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 72" Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	TRS3642 - With Edge Style: L	36"x 42" Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3660 - With Edge Style: C	36"x 60" Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3672 - With Edge Style: L	36"x 72" Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	TRS3642 - With Edge Style: N	36"x 42" Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRR3660 - With Edge Style: D	36"x 60" Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TRS3672 - With Edge Style: N	36"x 72" Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100
Patient Areas	TRS3642 - With Edge Style: W	36"x 42" Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRR3660 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 60" Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TRS3672 - With Edge Style: W	36"x 72" Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	TRS3642 - With Edge Style: Y	36"x 42" Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3660 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 60" Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3672 - With Edge Style: Y	36"x 72" Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	TRR3648 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 48" Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TRR3660 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 60" Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TRR3684 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 84" Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
	TRS3648 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 48" Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3660 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 60" Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3684 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 84" Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$100
Specialty	TRS3648 - With Edge Style: C	36"x 48" Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3660 - With Edge Style: L	36"x 60" Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3684 - With Edge Style: C	36"x 84" Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	TRR3648 - With Edge Style: D	36"x 48" Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TRS3660 - With Edge Style: N	36"x 60" Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRR3684 - With Edge Style: D	36"x 84" Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
	TRR3648 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 48" Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TRS3660 - With Edge Style: W	36"x 60" Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRR3684 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 84" Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
	TRS3648 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 48" Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3660 - With Edge Style: Y	36"x 60" Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3684 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 84" Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$100
Reference	TRR3648 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 48" Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TRR3672 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 72" Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TRR3684 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 84" Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
	TRS3648 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 48" Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3672 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 72" Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3684 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 84" Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	TRS3648 - With Edge Style: L	36"x 48" Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3672 - With Edge Style: C	36"x 72" Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3684 - With Edge Style: L	36"x 84" Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	TRS3648 - With Edge Style: N	36"x 48" Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRR3672 - With Edge Style: D	36"x 72" Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TRS3684 - With Edge Style: N	36"x 84" Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	TRS3648 - With Edge Style: W	36"x 48" Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRR3672 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 72" Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TRS3684 - With Edge Style: W	36"x 84" Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	TRS3648 - With Edge Style: Y	36"x 48" Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3672 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 72" Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TRS3684 - With Edge Style: Y	36"x 84" Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$100
	TRR3660 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 60" Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TRR3672 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 72" Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TRR3696 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 96" Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price	SKU	Product Description	Price
TRS3696 - With Edge Style: A	36"x 96" Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS42 - With Edge Style: A	42" Square Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS48 - With Edge Style: A	48" Square Table Top with A Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3696 - With Edge Style: C	36"x 96" Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS42 - With Edge Style: C	42" Square Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS48 - With Edge Style: C	48" Square Table Top with C Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRR3696 - With Edge Style: D	36"x 96" Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TSR42 - With Edge Style: D	42" Square Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TSR48 - With Edge Style: D	48" Square Table Top with D Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
TRR3696 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 96" Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TSR42 - With Edge Style: E	42" Square Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TSR48 - With Edge Style: E	48" Square Table Top with E Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
TRS3696 - With Edge Style: E	36"x 96" Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS42 - With Edge Style: E	42" Square Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS48 - With Edge Style: E	48" Square Table Top with E Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRR3696 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 96" Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TSR42 - With Edge Style: EE	42" Square Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TSR48 - With Edge Style: EE	48" Square Table Top with EE Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100
TRS3696 - With Edge Style: EE	36"x 96" Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS42 - With Edge Style: EE	42" Square Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS48 - With Edge Style: EE	48" Square Table Top with EE Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3696 - With Edge Style: L	36"x 96" Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS42 - With Edge Style: L	42" Square Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS48 - With Edge Style: L	48" Square Table Top with L Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3696 - With Edge Style: N	36"x 96" Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS42 - With Edge Style: N	42" Square Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS48 - With Edge Style: N	48" Square Table Top with N Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3696 - With Edge Style: W	36"x 96" Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS42 - With Edge Style: W	42" Square Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS48 - With Edge Style: W	48" Square Table Top with W Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TRS3696 - With Edge Style: Y	36"x 96" Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS42 - With Edge Style: W	42" Square Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$100	TSS48 - With Edge Style: Y	48" Square Table Top with Y Edge and Square Corners	\$100
TR42 - With Edge Style: A	42" Diameter Table Top with A Edge	\$75	TR48 - With Edge Style: A	48" Diameter Table Top with A Edge	\$75	TR54 - With Edge Style: A	54" Diameter Table Top with A Edge	\$100
TR42 - With Edge Style: C	42" Diameter Table Top with C Edge	\$75	TR48 - With Edge Style: C	48" Diameter Table Top with C Edge	\$75	TR54 - With Edge Style: C	54" Diameter Table Top with C Edge	\$100
TR42 - With Edge Style: D	42" Diameter Table Top with D Edge	\$75	TR48 - With Edge Style: D	48" Diameter Table Top with D Edge	\$75	TR54 - With Edge Style: D	54" Diameter Table Top with D Edge	\$100
TR42 - With Edge Style: E	42" Diameter Table Top with E Edge	\$75	TR48 - With Edge Style: E	48" Diameter Table Top with E Edge	\$75	TR54 - With Edge Style: E	54" Diameter Table Top with E Edge	\$100
TR42 - With Edge Style: EE	42" Diameter Table Top with EE Edge	\$75	TR48 - With Edge Style: EE	48" Diameter Table Top with EE Edge	\$75	TR54 - With Edge Style: EE	54" Diameter Table Top with EE Edge	\$100
TR42 - With Edge Style: L	42" Diameter Table Top with L Edge	\$75	TR48 - With Edge Style: L	48" Diameter Table Top with L Edge	\$75	TR54 - With Edge Style: L	54" Diameter Table Top with L Edge	\$100
TR42 - With Edge Style: N	42" Diameter Table Top with N Edge	\$75	TR48 - With Edge Style: N	48" Diameter Table Top with N Edge	\$75	TR54 - With Edge Style: N	54" Diameter Table Top with N Edge	\$100
TR42 - With Edge Style: W	42" Diameter Table Top with W Edge	\$75	TR48 - With Edge Style: W	48" Diameter Table Top with W Edge	\$75	TR54 - With Edge Style: W	54" Diameter Table Top with W Edge	\$100
TR42 - With Edge Style: Y	42" Diameter Table Top with Y Edge	\$75	TR48 - With Edge Style: Y	48" Diameter Table Top with Y Edge	\$75	TR54 - With Edge Style: Y	54" Diameter Table Top with Y Edge	\$100
TSR42 - With Edge Style: A	42" Square Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$75	TSR48 - With Edge Style: A	48" Square Table Top with A Edge and Radiused Corners	\$100	TR60 - With Edge Style: A	60" Diameter Table Top with A Edge	\$100
						TR60 - With Edge Style: C	60" Diameter Table Top with C Edge	\$100

Illustrated Glossary

Model Number

MicrobeCare

Fabrics

Finishes

Hardware

Warranties & Certifications

Ordering

Welcoming & Waiting

Patient Areas

Specialty

Reference

MicrobeCare Price Guide

SKU	Product Description	Price
TR60 - With Edge Style: D	60" Diameter Table Top with D Edge	\$100
TR60 - With Edge Style: E	60" Diameter Table Top with E Edge	\$100
TR60 - With Edge Style: EE	60" Diameter Table Top with EE Edge	\$100
TR60 - With Edge Style: L	60" Diameter Table Top with L Edge	\$100
TR60 - With Edge Style: N	60" Diameter Table Top with N Edge	\$100
TR60 - With Edge Style: W	60" Diameter Table Top with W Edge	\$100
TR60 - With Edge Style: Y	60" Diameter Table Top with Y Edge	\$100

Fabrics

Nemschoff's Performance Fabric Program (NPF) is designed for furniture used in a healthcare environment, with an emphasis on durability and cleanability. Nemschoff Performance Fabrics include more than 700 choices. More offerings are available through our Graded-In Fabrics. Both of these options offer the benefit of a streamlined, seamless ordering process. Of course, you may also specify your own fabrics through the Customer's Own Material (COM) option.



Nemschoff Performance Fabrics (NPF)

In today's 24/7 healthcare environments, furniture needs to stand up to around-the-clock use. But it also needs to provide comfortable, inviting environments for patients, families, and caregivers. The NPF program was designed to meet both of these needs, combining proven performance for healthcare applications with welcoming residential and hospitality aesthetics.

Durability

All NPFs are vetted for durability: They must meet the minimum standard of 50,000 double rubs to stand up to the demands of a healthcare environment. Most performance fabrics rate even higher, maintaining their integrity through 500,000 double rubs or more. (All NPFs include a five-year warranty. For more details, see "Warranties and Certifications," page 431.)

Cleanability

Performance Fabrics often have inherent characteristics to help minimize the spread of bacteria. Many are made with antimicrobial materials, and most are cleanable with a diluted bleach solution and many other common healthcare cleaners. MicrobeCare is an antimicrobial treatment that effectively controls bacteria, fungi, algae, and yeast on a wide variety of Nemschoff products. It kills 99.99% of microbes and prevents microbe mutation.

Sustainability

Nemschoff is also committed to sustainability, and that extends to our Performance Fabrics. We source them from materials with as little impact on the environment as possible, favoring PVC-free and solvent-free materials, as well as those that include recycled content.

Fabric Availability

Nemschoff has partnered with Maharam, CF Stinson, and Momentum to offer more than 700 fabric choices, including their latest technologies for healthcare and most up-to-date designs. All Performance Fabrics have proven compatibility with Nemschoff products to ensure our high

standards for fit and finish are met. You can see the full selection and order samples at: nemschoff.com/design-resources/materials/fabrics

The program is divided into three material types: Non-Woven Upholstery, Impermeable Woven, and Woven Upholstery.

Choosing Material Types

Non-Woven Upholstery

Appropriate for high-use zones such as patient rooms, treatment areas, or seats and headrests, these fabrics are coated with vinyl, polyurethane, or silicone. Vinyls are top choice where fluid spills are common or frequent cleaning and disinfecting are needed. They are attractively priced and are available in rich colors and unique textures and patterns. Our PVC-free polyurethanes also provide excellent moisture resistance or fluid barriers, but, unlike vinyl, they have a softer, more sophisticated look and feel. Silicone, the latest non-woven option, is also PVC-free, solvent-free, ink-erasable, and inherently antimicrobial.

Fabrics in this category are cleanable with a diluted bleach solution. Several options are also ink-resistant.

Impermeable Woven Upholstery

This category includes impermeable Crypton® and Woven Agion®, which are surface-treated with antimicrobial agents to inhibit the spread of infection in healthcare environments. All fabrics in this category are also GREENGUARD Gold certified.

Many of these fabrics are cleanable with a diluted bleach solution.

Woven Upholstery

Often used in Welcoming & Waiting spaces, many woven options are solution-dyed nylon and highly resistant to discoloration and fading. Most of them include a pattern, letting you create a greater visual impact in the healthcare environment. The collection has a strong focus on recycled content.

Fabrics



For more about Nemschoff Performance Fabrics

View the latest options, see pricing, and order samples at nemschoff.com/design-resources/materials/fabrics



Multiple Fabric option

You can specify up to three different fabrics for many Nemschoff seating products. Visit nemschoff.com, and choose your product. On the product page, click the Literature link under **Design Resources**.

For costs associated with applying Multiple Fabrics, see [page 418](#).



For more about Graded-In Fabrics

View a full list of vendors and patterns, find a detailed guide on pricing, and learn how to determine CTB compliance and calculate the cost for treatments and barriers at: dfabrics.nemschoff.com/dfabrics/search.asp

All woven Performance Fabrics can be used with harsh cleaning agents, including a bleach solution.

Selecting Your Fabric

Nemschoff's Performance Fabric program facilitates scheduling your order upon receipt so you don't have to worry about computing and procuring the proper yardage. We also take full responsibility for ensuring the fabric meets our high quality standards. There's no need for you to follow up—Nemschoff does all the work.

Ordering a Fabric Sample

Fabric samples can be ordered through the website, nemschoff.com/design-resources/materials/fabrics.

Graded-In Fabrics

While Nemschoff's Performance Fabric program is designed to tailor perfectly with our furniture lines and meet the stringent requirements of healthcare, we also work closely with many textile vendors whose fabrics can be specified for our products.

Selecting Your Fabric

This program lets you choose from thousands of patterns and colors from a wide variety of brands, while relying on us to order and inspect the fabric and assume responsibility for adequate yardage. All Graded-In fabrics are vetted for weight, appropriateness for healthcare, and compatibility with Nemschoff equipment and the upholstery process to ensure our high standards for tailoring are met.

When specifying Graded-In fabrics, due to lead times of the fabric sources, the projected completion date of your order may exceed our normal lead times. Nemschoff assumes no responsibility for defects, appearances, color inaccuracies, shortages, wear, or performance of the textiles from these suppliers.

Ordering a Fabric Sample

Fabric samples can be ordered by visiting the specific vendor's website or contacting its customer service department.

Customer's Own Material (COM)

While we recommend selecting from our NPFs or one of our graded-in vendors for the most seamless process, we also provide the option to use COM. Nemschoff does, however, reserve the right to reject covering which is unsuitable for upholstery on our products. This may be

due to inadequate weight, fit for healthcare or upholsterability on our products.

Selecting Your Fabric

To select fabric outside of the NPF and Graded-In Fabric programs, a few steps are required in the specifications of the order.

Nemschoff provides guidelines for calculating the total yardage for COM material (see [page 417](#)). When specifying, it's important to note the required yardage is based on the application instructions of the pattern as well as managing quality issues. Nemschoff will provide yardage requirements upon receipt of order. If flaws are found in the fabric, Nemschoff will promptly notify you of the issue, and you will need to supply additional yardage.

Nemschoff assumes no responsibility for defects, appearance, color inaccuracies, shortages, wear, or performance of COM upholstery.

For information on how to determine CTB 133 flammability standards compatibility and pricing, please refer to [page 431](#).

Note that Nemschoff will dispose of excess upholstery material at the time of shipment unless expressly requested to return it with the product shipment.

Orders that include Customer's Own Leather (COL)

Please contact your Customer Care Specialist.

Orders That Include COM Upholstery

Customers are responsible for ensuring delivery of COM fabric to Nemschoff. Orders for COM-upholstered products will be scheduled into production upon receipt of all COM and identification swatches. Please work with your CSR if you can supply written confirmation of fabric vendor ship dates, to ensure the best possible lead time. Since shipment of COM orders depends upon fabric availability, lead times may vary from Nemschoff's normal schedules.

When supplying COM fabrics to Nemschoff, please include:

- Fabric supplier
- Fabric name and number
- Color name and number
- A representative fabric swatch for identification purposes (be sure to mark the face side)
- Any nonstandard treatments applied to the fabric, such as Nano-Tex™ or DuraBlock®

Fabrics

- Written instructions on any fabric application deviations (i.e., “stripes to be applied vertically,” or “fabric cut into or across the roll”). Without these required instructions, fabric will be applied to the product based on the vendor's standard application.

Getting the Fabric to Nemschoff

COM must be shipped prepaid F.O.B. to:

Nemschoff Seating
Attn: COM Tag ID#
2218 Julson Court
Sheboygan, WI 53081

Shipment must include:

- Customer's purchase order number
- Nemschoff order number
- Product and model number for which the material is intended

Important: COM must be supplied as **continuous yardage** to ensure appropriate yields.

Split Orders

If a portion of your order does not require COM and you prefer that portion be scheduled right away, Nemschoff will enter the order immediately at your request. Split shipments are subject to additional shipping and handling charges.

Canceled or Changed Orders

Nemschoff assumes no responsibility for additional COM material due to a change of upholstery. It is your responsibility to arrange for return of material if an order is changed or canceled.

Determining Total Yardage Needed

To determine how many yards of COM fabric you need to provide, **follow these guidelines for 54" wide, nondirectional material:**

- If you do not have a repeat pattern, simply use the COM yardage requirement listed on the price page.
- If you have a repeat pattern, multiply the COM yardage requirement by the appropriate calculation factor, and round up to the nearest $\frac{1}{4}$ yard.

Use a calculation factor of 1.07 if the fabric's pattern repeat is 4" x 4" or less. Use a calculation factor of 1.12 if the repeat is up to 6" x 6". For more information, contact your Customer Care Specialist.

Example:

Chair model 740-10 has a yardage requirement of 2.25 yards. The COM fabric has a repeat pattern of 5" horizontal and 5" vertical.

2.25 yardage requirement
x **1.12** calculation factor
= **2.52** yards
Round up to **2.75** yards.

Determining if Additional Yardage is Needed

Additional yardage may be required if:

- The fabric is less than 54" wide.
- The fabric's pattern is directional or requires matching.
- The fabric requires processing such as treated upholstery or acrylic backing, which often causes shrinking. Customers are responsible for extra yardage required due to shrinkage.
- You are specifying multiple fabrics.

If any of the above conditions apply, please contact your Customer Care Specialist to determine the appropriate yardage.

COM Shipping Procedures

When submitting a COM order, you must follow COM procedures closely—omitting any of the following information may delay the scheduling of your order:

1. Include the Dealer name/FO# or PO#/COM ID number on the COM shipping label or packing slip.
2. Include the following information on either the packing slip or "cut tag" for every roll of fabric you are submitting:

- yardage
- COM ID#
- supplier name
- style and color

3. All fabric must come on a roll, 1 fabric per roll. Do not send multiple fabrics on 1 roll or fabric folded in boxes. Sending folded fabric in boxes causes permanent wrinkles.

4. Due to safety concerns for employees, fabric rolls must weigh 57 pounds or less.

COM ID numbers are available in Omni or from your COM representative.

Fabrics

Please obtain the appropriate ID# prior to submitting your order to Nemschoff and sending the fabric.

Due to limited warehouse space, Nemschoff does not warehouse excess COM inventory. Please send only the amount of yardage required for your order or project. Any COM that has been inactive for a period of three weeks may be subject to disposal. If necessary, request in writing that any excess COM be returned.

For information on shipping addresses, see COM Shipping Addresses.

For more information, contact the COM department, 616 654 3400.

Determining if Your Fabric is Compliant with CTB 133

CTB 133 is the foundation for open-flame testing in many states. (For more information, see “Flammability” on page 431.)

To determine if your fabric can meet the guidelines:

- 1 In the Pricebook, find your selected product.
- 2 Locate the "Flammability Type" on the product's page in this book.
- 3 For NPF and Graded-In fabrics, find the "Flammability Class" for your fabric in the respective fabric sections of the Nemschoff website. For COM fabrics, consult the fabric's manufacturer.
- 4 Using the chart below, find the intersection point of the Product Flammability Type and the Fabric Flammability Class to determine compliance.

Product Flammability Type	Fabric Flammability Class						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
2	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
3	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	×
4	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	×
5	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	×
6	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	×
7	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	×	×
8	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	×
9	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	×	×

Key

OK

Meets CTB 133 compliance

×

Cannot meet CTB 133 compliance

Calculating the Cost of CTB 133

In all cases, the cost of CTB 133 is \$70 per yard. To calculate the cost of a treatment or barrier, simply multiply the total yardage needed by \$70.

Multiple Fabric Charges

The price for multiple fabrics has moved to a flat fee of \$90 list/product. Products will be priced based on the series and yield for the component.

Changed or Canceled Orders

Any orders in production that require changes or cancellations will be charged a labor and restocking fee.

Multiple Fabrics



These illustrations are a tool to help dealers as they place multi-fabric orders. They show the approximate location of fabric on pieces of furniture that allow for more than one fabric.

The diagram below shows how similar furniture items have been grouped into a category represented by a single illustration. Similar items share customizable areas but the items themselves do not necessary look alike.

More Information

To look up illustration pages by model number, use the Model Number Index on page 387.

Notes

All surfaces included in an area must be the same fabric.

Illustrations intended for single seat, multiple seat, and different back height units.

All arms, including intervening when applicable, must be in the same fabric.

All footrests include the mid-ottoman and footrest flap in the same fabric.



Illustration 1

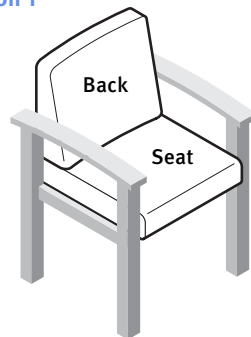


Illustration 3

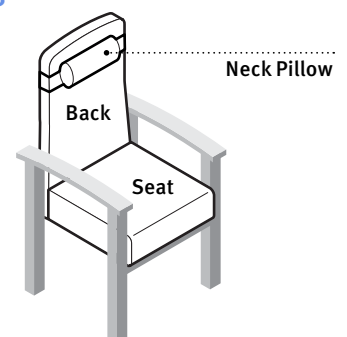


Illustration 2

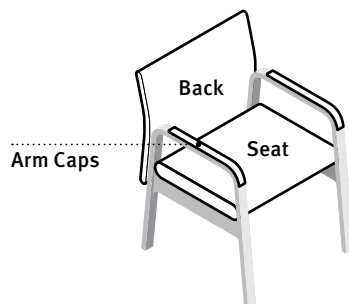
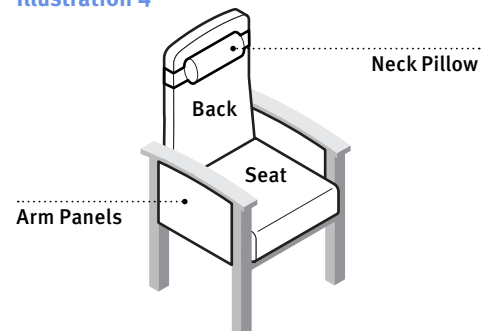


Illustration 4



Multiple Fabrics

More Information

To look up illustration pages by model number, use the Model Number Index on page 387.

Notes

All surfaces included in an area must be the same fabric.

Illustrations intended for single seat, multiple seat, and different back height units.

All arms, including intervening when applicable, must be in the same fabric.

All footrests include the mid-ottoman and footrest flap in the same fabric.

Illustration 5

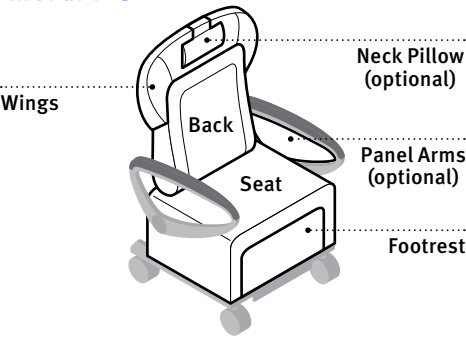


Illustration 9

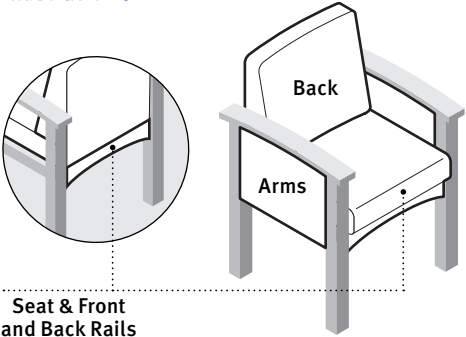


Illustration 6

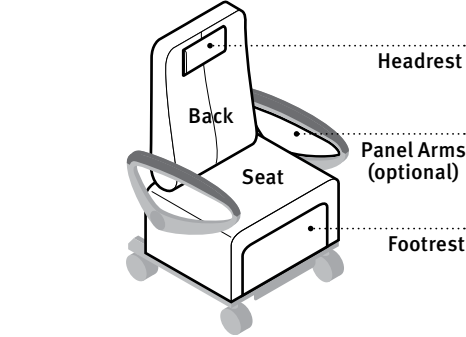


Illustration 10

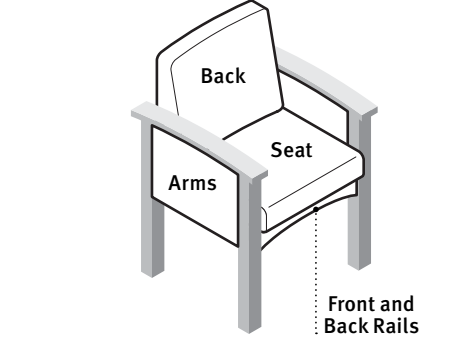


Illustration 7

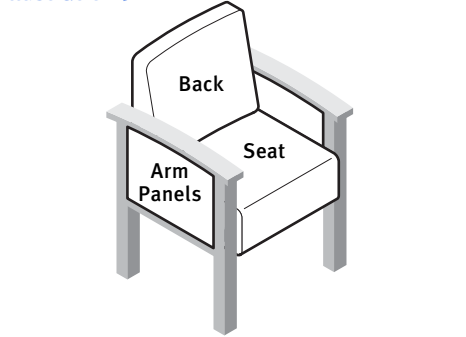


Illustration 11

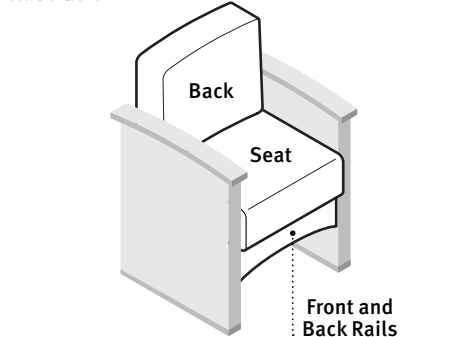


Illustration 8

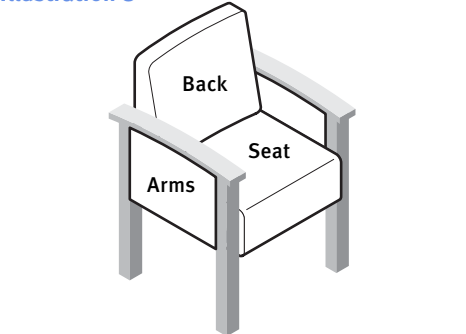
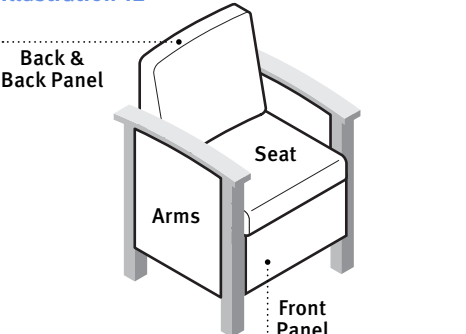


Illustration 12



Multiple Fabrics

More Information

To look up illustration pages by model number, use the Model Number Index on page 387.

Notes

All surfaces included in an area must be the same fabric.

Illustrations intended for single seat, multiple seat, and different back height units.

All arms, including intervening when applicable, must be in the same fabric.

All footrests include the mid-ottoman and footrest flap in the same fabric.

Illustration 13

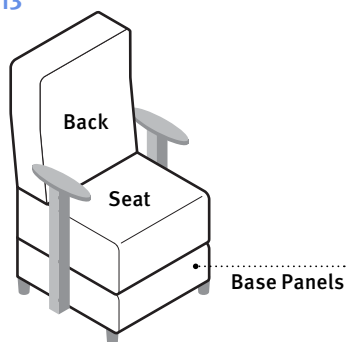


Illustration 17

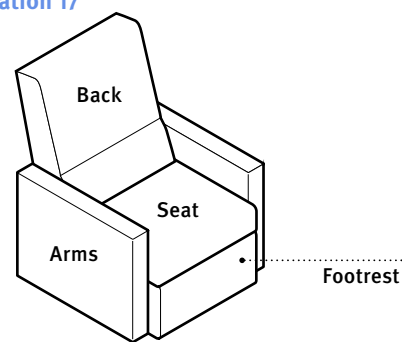


Illustration 14

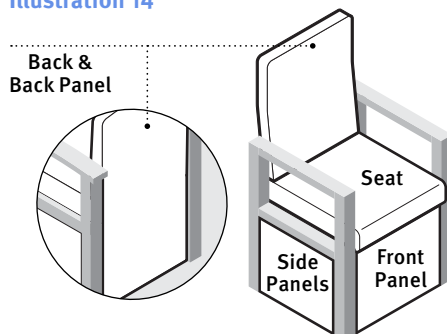


Illustration 18

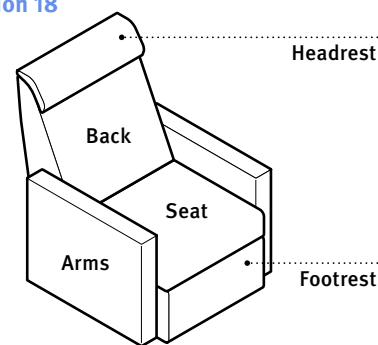


Illustration 15

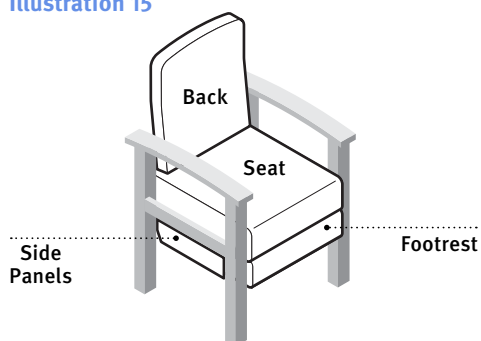


Illustration 19

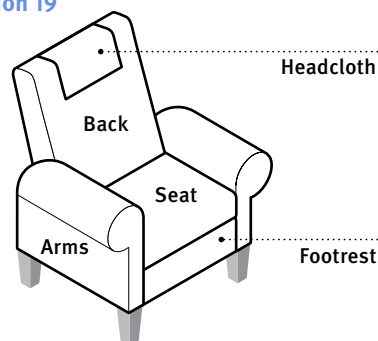


Illustration 16

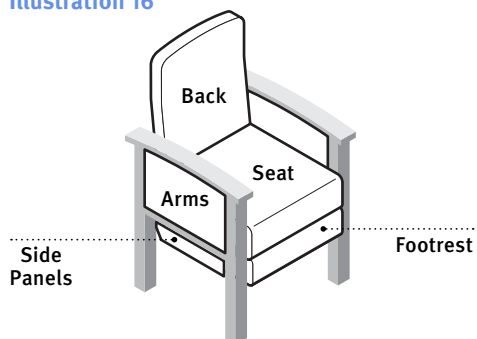
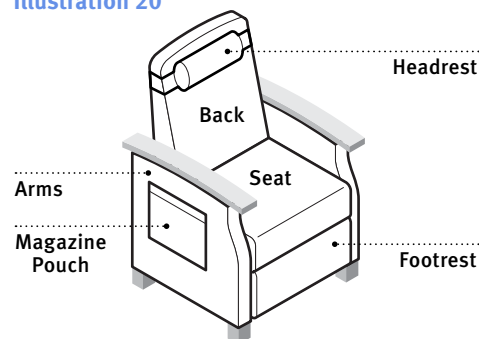


Illustration 20



Multiple Fabrics

More Information

To look up illustration pages by model number, use the Model Number Index on page 387.

Notes

All surfaces included in an area must be the same fabric.

Illustrations intended for single seat, multiple seat, and different back height units.

All arms, including intervening when applicable, must be in the same fabric.

All footrests include the mid-ottoman and footrest flap in the same fabric.

Illustration 21

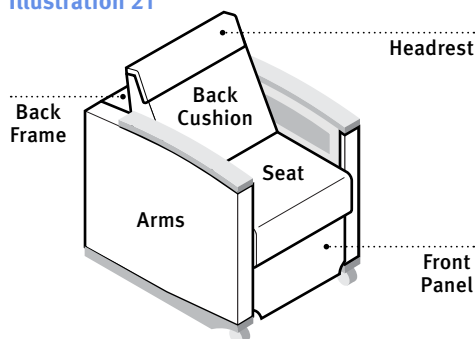


Illustration 25

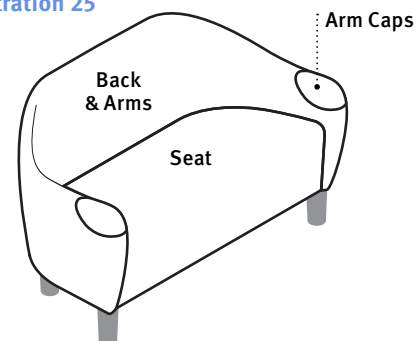


Illustration 22

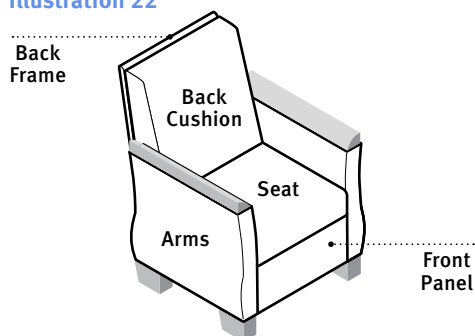


Illustration 26

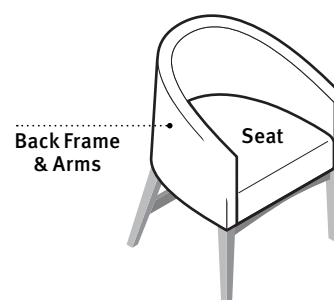


Illustration 23

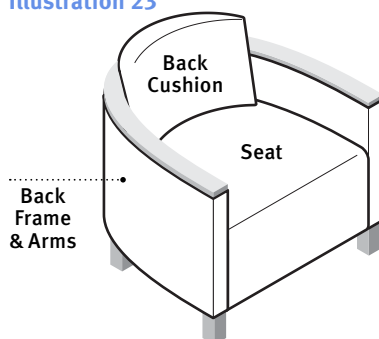


Illustration 27

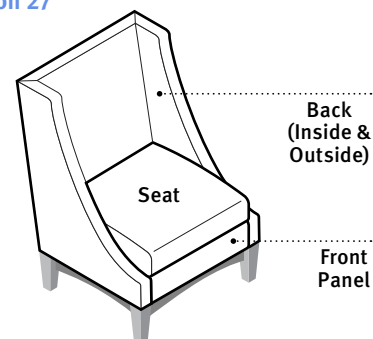


Illustration 24

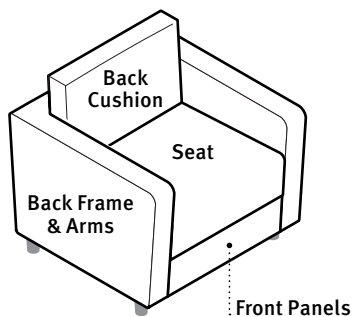
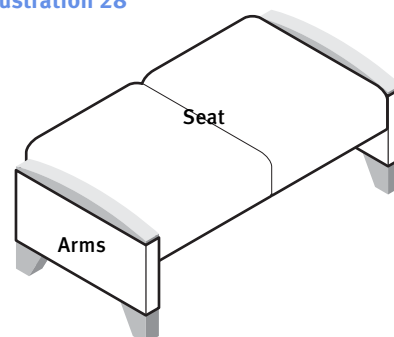


Illustration 28



Multiple Fabrics

More Information

To look up illustration pages by model number, use the Model Number Index on page 387.

Notes

All surfaces included in an area must be the same fabric.

Illustrations intended for single seat, multiple seat, and different back height units.

All arms, including intervening when applicable, must be in the same fabric.

All footrests include the mid-ottoman and footrest flap in the same fabric.

Illustration 29

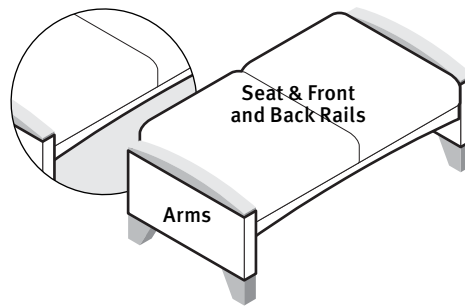


Illustration 33

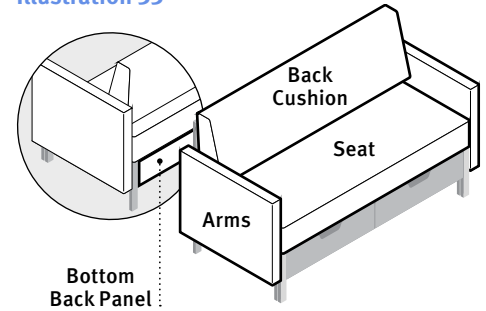


Illustration 30

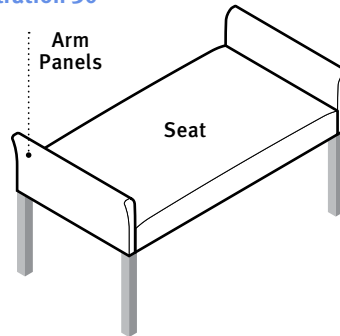


Illustration 34

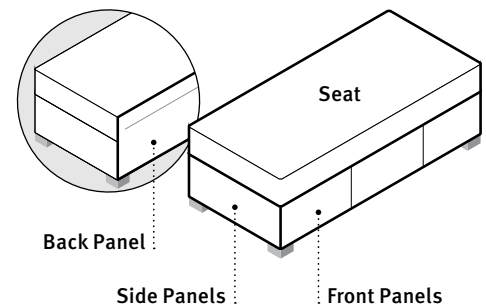


Illustration 31

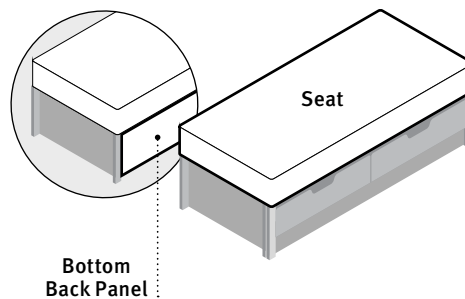


Illustration 35

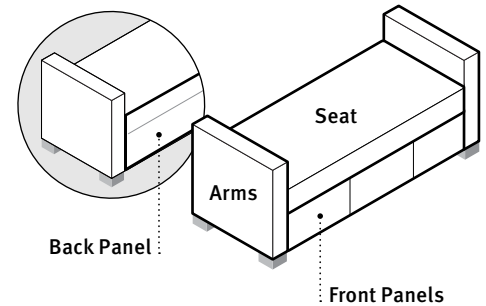


Illustration 32

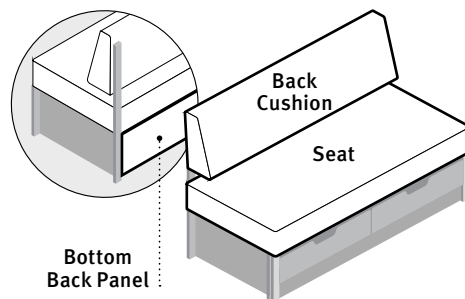
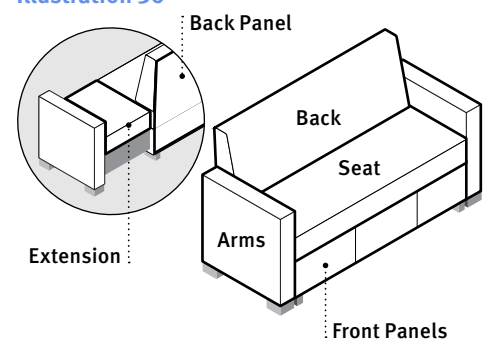


Illustration 36



Multiple Fabrics

More Information

To look up illustration pages by model number, use the Model Number Index on page 387.

Notes

All surfaces included in an area must be the same fabric.

Illustrations intended for single seat, multiple seat, and different back height units.

All arms, including intervening when applicable, must be in the same fabric.

All footrests include the mid-ottoman and footrest flap in the same fabric.

Illustration 37

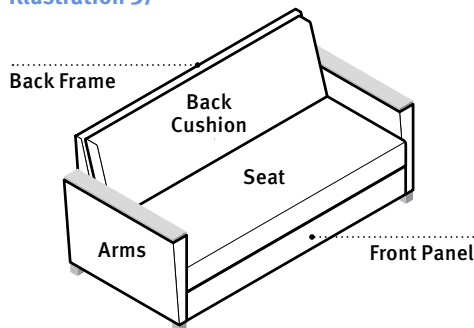


Illustration 41

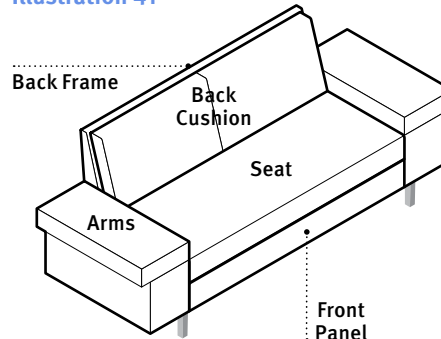


Illustration 38

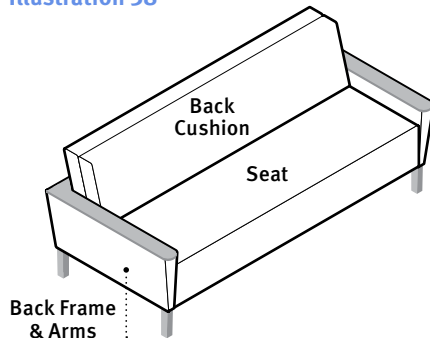


Illustration 42

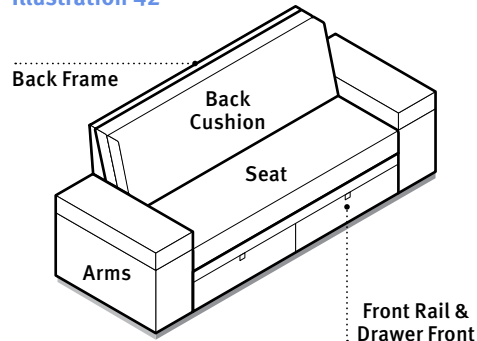


Illustration 39

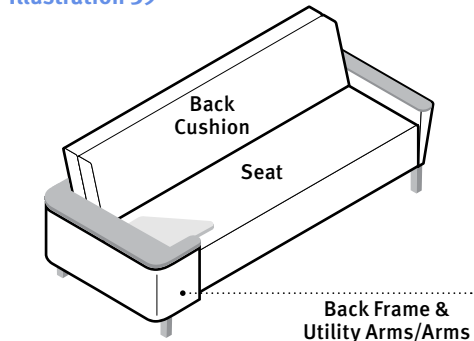


Illustration 43

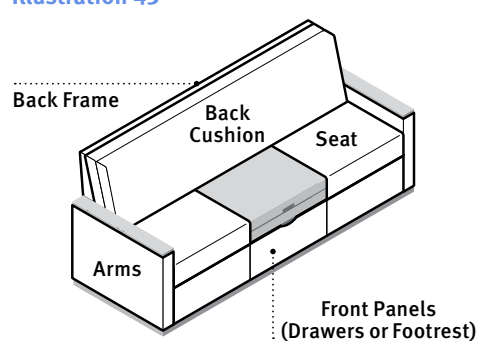


Illustration 40

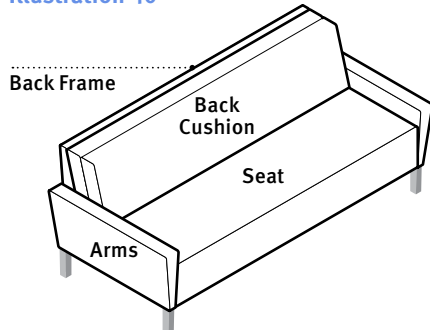
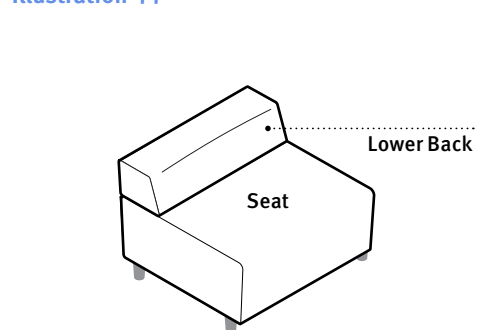


Illustration 44



Multiple Fabrics

More Information

To look up illustration pages by model number, use the Model Number Index on page 387.

Notes

All surfaces included in an area must be the same fabric.

Illustrations intended for single seat, multiple seat, and different back height units.

All arms, including intervening when applicable, must be in the same fabric.

All footrests include the mid-ottoman and footrest flap in the same fabric.

Illustration 45

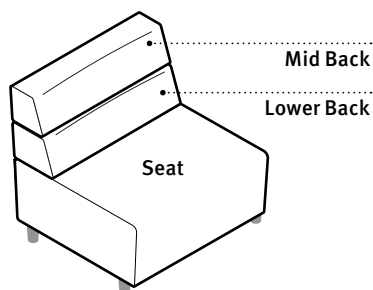


Illustration 49

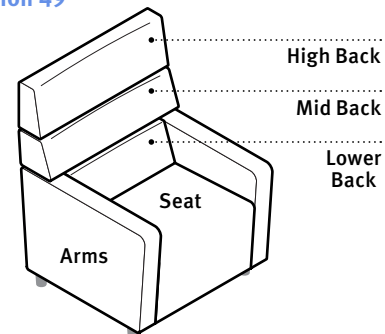


Illustration 46

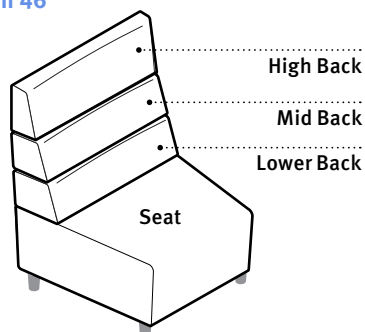


Illustration 50

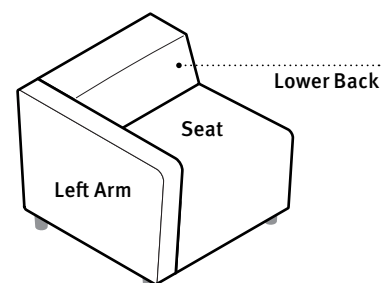


Illustration 47

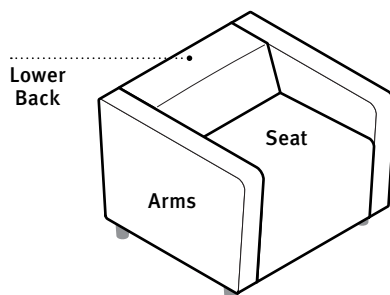


Illustration 51

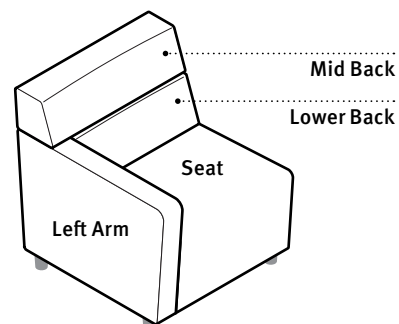


Illustration 48

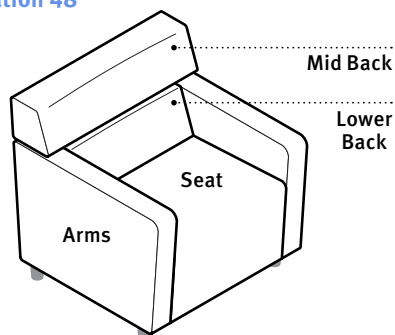
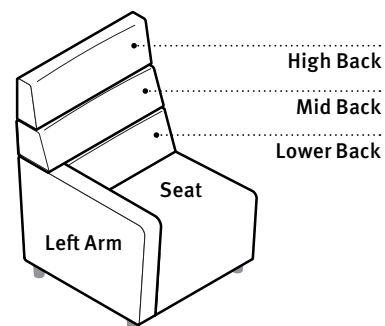


Illustration 52



Multiple Fabrics

More Information

To look up illustration pages by model number, use the Model Number Index on page 387.

Notes

All surfaces included in an area must be the same fabric.

Illustrations intended for single seat, multiple seat, and different back height units.

All arms, including intervening when applicable, must be in the same fabric.

All footrests include the mid-ottoman and footrest flap in the same fabric.

Illustration 53

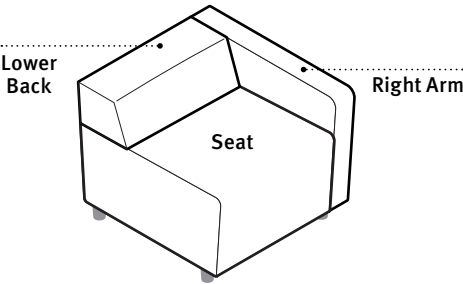


Illustration 54

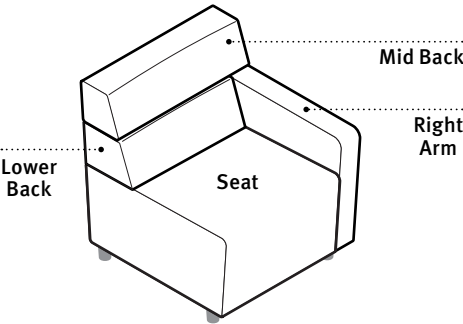
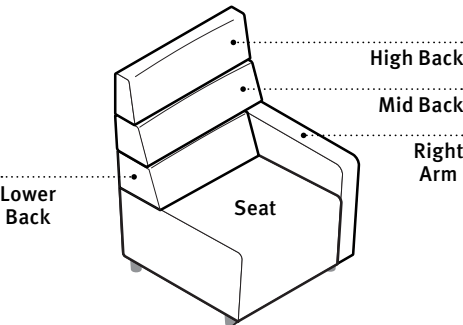


Illustration 55



Finishes

Our quality is more than surface deep. We offer dozens of beautiful finishes designed to withstand the rigors of healthcare environments and coordinate with other products from the Nemschoff and Herman Miller portfolios.

About Nemschoff Finishes

Wood & Veneer

We use veneer with a matching wood edge band to seal the core. The veneer is stained with a color of your choice and Nemschoff's Healthcare Wood Finish is applied for long-lasting performance.

Laminate

We use high-pressure laminates and melamine panels in solid colors, woodgrain, or a variety of patterns. Both materials are durable and available in identical finishes. Laminates provide extra resistance to dents, and melamine is thermally fused to resist peeling.

Durawrap

Durawrap is a thermally-fused laminate. It covers the primary face and edges of the furniture in one continuous sheet, creating a unique wrap-around grain design. It is used primarily on doors, tops, drawer fronts, and base rails to seal the face and edge without a visible seam, a process which prevents moisture from getting into the core material.

Solid Surface

Corian is a seamless, non-porous material that is durable, stain-resistant, certified for food contact, nontoxic and nonallergenic. It is low in pollutants and aids in infection prevention, microbial resistance, and preventing mold and mildew.

Resin

Varia Ecoresin by 3form is a polyester-based, dynamic interlayer system that delivers design versatility and light transmission. The material is lightweight and half the density of glass, which makes for easier installation and reconfiguration. It also has excellent chemical resistance, contains 40 percent recycled content, and is GREENGUARD certified.

Powder Coat

Powder coat is typically applied to steel, giving you the economies of steel pricing with a wide variety of aesthetic options. This finish is extremely durable, consistent, and once cured, it emits no pollutants.

Urethane

Urethane is a soft, durable, molded component that adds comfort and durability to arm caps, bumpers, protective edges, and some cabinet tops.

HPVC Edge Banding

Thicker than standard vinyl banding, 3 mm HPVC edge banding provides enhanced durability, while its softer, slightly rounded edges create a more user-friendly environment.

Thermoplastic (ABS)

Otherwise known as acrylonitrile butadiene styrene, it is a common thermoplastic known for its resilient, impervious nature and high impact resistance. It is lightweight and resistant to extreme temperatures.

Finishes

See nemschoff.com
to view all Finishes

Wood & Veneer

UL Natural Maple

5K Honey Maple

8K Light Brown Cherry

ED Aged Cherry

0Z Medium Cherry

UX Walnut Cherry

2U Light Brown Walnut

40 Dark Brown Walnut

IZ Aged Teak

Woodgrain Laminate

HM Natural Maple

0G Honey Maple

PX Light Brown Cherry

HX Aged Cherry

WY Medium Cherry

HY Walnut Cherry

76 Light Brown Walnut

0W Dark Brown Walnut

2K Aged Teak

Solid Laminate

98 Studio White

91 White

8D Ash Grey

LU Soft White

8Q Folkstone Grey

WL Sandstone

0X Dark Folkstone Grey

0V Dark Sandstone

0R Light Khaki

1K Dark Khaki

0U Light Sand

0S Dark Sand

Durawrap

91 White

HM Natural Maple

0G Honey Maple

PX Light Brown Cherry

HX Aged Cherry

76 Light Brown Walnut

LU Soft White

Solid Surface

CQ Glacier White

58 Cameo

QB Bisque

Resin

Varia Pure

Hush Gesso

Ion Wheat

Powder Coat

8D Ash Grey

LU Soft White

MSS Metallic Silver

XTS Titanium

MST Metallic Silver (Textured)

XTT Titanium (Textured)

G2 Graphite Satin

3K Nickel

G1 Graphite (Textured)

4K Umber

BK Black

Urethane

For Arm Caps

Black

Desert

Pewter

For Top Edges

Cloud

Pewter

Sable

HPVC Edge

Cloud

Pewter

Sable

Thermoplastic (ABS)

Black

Desert

Pewter

Vinyl Edge

B Black

C Charbrown

G Gray

S Sand

W White

Hardware

Our extensive collection of durable, high-quality drawer and door pulls satisfies a variety of aesthetic needs. Every option shown here is compatible with our entire casegoods line. To learn more about the casegoods pull selection, contact your local Account Manager, a Nemschoff Authorized Dealer or Nemschoff Customer Service.

Bedford



- 2** Brass
2C Chrome

Pristo



- 10** Cloud **12** Sable
11 Pewter



- 3C** Chrome
3N Brushed Nickel

Cirrus



- 13** Espresso
14 Ice

Montello



- 8** Brushed Nickel

Contemporary



- 16** Black

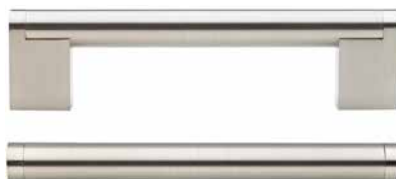
Hardware

Prague II



- 17** Nickel **17R** Rubbed Bronze
17B Burnished Brass

Terra



- 19** Steel

Warranties & Certifications

Nemschoff is dedicated to providing safe, quality products that are specifically designed for the demands of the healthcare industry. We warrant our fabrics and products, offer many products that meet the GREENGUARD environment certification, and can also provide products that meet the rigorous CTB 133 flammability standard.

Flammability

Nemschoff has the capabilities to design and test products to ensure they are CTB 133 compliant.

About the CTB 133 Flammability Standard

CTB 133, known formally as California Technical Bulletin 133: Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies, is an open-flame test procedure designed for testing furniture for use in public occupancies.

Established by the California Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation in 1991, the testing procedures dictate that furniture be ignited via an open flame in a specifically designed room. Numerous measurements are then taken.

How CTB 133 tests work

To pass CTB 133, all the following must occur:

- The upholstered product must self-extinguish within an hour.
- The temperature at the ceiling cannot increase more than 200° F.
- The temperature at 4 feet above the floor cannot increase more than 50° F.
- The opacity at 4 feet above the floor cannot exceed 75 percent.
- The carbon monoxide concentration in the room cannot exceed 1,000 ppm for more than five minutes.
- The product weight loss due to combustion cannot exceed 3 pounds in the first 10 minutes of the test.
- The rate of heat release cannot exceed 80 kW.
- The total heat release cannot exceed 25 MJ in the first 10 minutes.

Nemschoff and CTB 133

At Nemschoff, we've always taken a lead role in ensuring our furniture meets public safety requirements. We were the first in the industry to build a test facility compliant with CTB 133, the foundation for open-flame furniture testing in many states.

Through its extensive testing, Nemschoff continues to build its knowledge of which design elements to include, and how, when manufacturing CTB 133 compliant products.

Elements that factor into these decisions include the configuration of the product, internal construction of the product, fabric construction, type of filling material (including foam), type of thread, and type of thermobarriers (when needed).

Due to the rigors of these guidelines, CTB 133 compliant products are considered an upgrade. If CTB 133 compliance is required, please indicate that choice on the purchase order and note the additional charge.

Standard Products

All standard Nemschoff manufactured products contain component materials which individually meet or exceed requirements of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.



For more about care and cleaning

Learn about recommended care and cleaning procedures that can help keep your Nemschoff products eligible for warranty coverage. Visit nemschoff.com/customer-service and navigate to the Maintenance topic.

Warranties & Certifications

Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nemschoff offers a Limited Lifetime Warranty for all of its products. The terms of the warranty are as follows:

Seller warrants the products it manufactures against defects of material and workmanship under normal use and service for the useful life* of the product from the date of shipment provided that the product is in use by the original owner and has been used only for the original purpose. This warranty is void in cases of damage in transit, negligence, user modification, abuse, abnormal usage, improper use of cleaning chemicals, misuse, accidents and improper maintenance.

As Buyer's sole remedy under the warranty, Nemschoff, at its option, will repair or replace defective parts at no charge to the original owner of record. Nemschoff will pay freight charges provided that the replacement or return has previously been authorized by the company under the terms of this warranty. Normal aging and wear of fabrics, filling materials, mechanisms, mechanical components and finishes are exempt from this warranty.

With proper use and maintenance, the limitations of our warranty are as follows:

- 10 years for all mechanisms and mechanical components of Serenity®, Pristo®, Consoul™, Leonard, and Ava™ Recliners
- 12 years for all mechanisms and mechanical components of Nala® and Centé® Patient Chairs
- 5 years for all other mechanisms and mechanical components
- 5 years for Overbed Tables, Physician and Caregiver Stools
- 5 years for lighting
- 5 years on Nemschoff Performance Fabric (NPF)
- 1 year for electrical outlets
- 1 year for Resin panel (Terra™ for Treatment Areas)
- Graded-in fabrics follow the warranty of the textile manufacturer—please reference specific manufacturer's website
- Customers Own Material (COM) is not covered under warranty

THERE IS NO OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTY. SELLER HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE INDICATED BY BUYER TO SELLER.

There are no representations as to the capacity or performance of the products sold hereunder except as set forth in the quotation specifications, if any, and such representations are expressly conditioned upon the correctness of the data furnished by Buyer and upon the products being properly installed and maintained.

IT IS EXPRESSLY AGREED THAT THIS REMEDY OF REPAIR, REPLACEMENT OR CREDIT, AT THE SELLER'S OPTION, IS BUYERS EXCLUSIVE REMEDY UNDER THIS WARRANTY. IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

On equipment furnished by Seller, but manufactured by others, the written warranty, if any, of the manufacturer will be assigned to Buyer. However, Seller does not adopt, and does not guarantee or represent that manufacturer will comply with any of the terms of the warranty of such manufacturer.

Seller warrants woven and non-woven upholstery on the NPF program when applied to Seller's products. Warranty covers defects of material and workmanship under normal use and service for five (5) years from the date of shipment.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original use of the product. This warranty is void in cases of damage in transit, negligence, abuse, abnormal usage, misuse, accidents, and improper cleaning and maintenance.

Normal aging and wear of woven and non-woven upholstery are exempt from this warranty. As Buyer's sole remedy under the warranty, Nemschoff, as its option, will repair or replace the material at no charge to the original owner of record. If the material is no longer in manufacture, one of comparable value will be substituted for you. Nemschoff will pay freight charges, provided that the replacement or return has been previously authorized by the company under the terms of this warranty.

Warranties & Certifications

Expenses incurred by Buyer in repairing or replacing Seller's product will not be allowed except by written permission of Seller.

Seller, in its manufacture and sale of these products, will assume no liability as to possible infringement of patents or copyrights by virtue of the use of said products in combination with other elements or structures, or when manufactured to Buyer's specifications.

* Useful life, as defined by industry standards, is 12 years.

Reference: nemschoff.com/customer-service/warranty



For more about GREENGUARD Certification

Learn more at
www.greenguard.org

GREENGUARD Certification

GREENGUARD is a stringent, third-party moderated certification that identifies products manufactured with low emissions of volatile organic compounds (VOCs). It is designed to protect human health by improving indoor air quality and help consumers identify products that are made in a green and sustainable way. The GREENGUARD Gold standard is established by other criteria that deems products to be low-emission and safe for human use, specifically in school and healthcare facilities. Most of Nemschoff's products are GREENGUARD Gold Certified.

Ordering

We do everything we can to make sure the ordering process for Nemschoff products is straightforward and convenient, from beginning through delivery.

Online Ordering

Nemschoff strives to make the ordering process for our products simple and easy to access for our dealers. Purchase orders can be submitted online at omni.nemschoff.com/Order & Care/Order/Order Manager 4.5 through your dealer account. Short step-by-step videos are available on omni.nemschoff.com/Help/Order Manager 4.5 Training to assist you with the ordering process. If you don't have a dealer account or if you have questions about the process, please contact Customer Service at 800 203 8916.

Quick Ship Program

Nemschoff's Quick Ship program is intended to respond to customer needs for shorter lead times on select products within our portfolio.

How It Works

Quick ship program allows ordering of up to 50 seating positions (e.g., 25-two seaters or 16-three seaters) and five units (tables).

Factory capacity and material availability for quick ship is filled by orders received on a "first come, first served" basis. If the 20-day lead time is not available because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised.

Items included in the program are listed on the website at nemschoff.com/customer-service/quickship and are indicated in the price book with the quick ship icon.

Quick ship products will ship in four weeks (20 days). Four weeks begins on the Friday of the week your order was submitted.

Example: Your order was placed Monday, January 15, 2018 — the four week count down begins on Friday, January 19, 2018.

Submitting order

All Valor quick ship orders must be clearly marked "Quick Ship" and should be submitted online via Order Manager.

Changing order

Once an order is entered, changes will not be accepted.

Returns

No return of furniture will be accepted without our written consent and shipping instructions.

Freight and delivery

Normal terms and conditions apply on all quick ship shipments. Nemschoff list prices include standard surface freight to any point within the 48 contiguous United States for orders greater than \$100,000 List. For orders less than \$100,000 List, a shipping and handling charge will apply to each order. For orders shipped to Alaska or Hawaii, freight included is only to the point of embarkation. Shipments beyond that point are freight-collect.

Payment

Payment is due 30 days after the date of the invoice, subject to credit approval. Please remit payment to:

Nemschoff
3045 Eagle Way
Chicago, IL 60678-1030

General Terms and Conditions

Acceptance of Terms

These terms and conditions of sale (Terms) govern all sales of products (Products) by Nemschoff Inc. to Buyer specified in any document (Document) of which they are a part. If the Terms and conditions of any Buyer Document differ from these Terms, these Terms shall be construed as a counteroffer and not an acceptance of Buyer's terms and conditions, which are hereby rejected. These Terms constitute the agreement between Nemschoff and Buyer. Buyer's failure to dissent from these terms in writing within five (5) days of receipt thereof or Buyer's acceptance of the Products shall constitute acceptance of these Terms. A copy of these terms and conditions is also found on nemschoff.com and Omni. The entry of orders on Omni constitutes purchaser's acceptance of these standard terms. No change to these Terms will be effective unless made in writing and signed by Nemschoff.

The entry of orders on Omni via Order Manager constitutes purchaser's acceptance of these standard terms.

Order Criteria

It is the purchaser's responsibility to check acknowledgements and invoices for accuracy including quantities, correct fabric and finish selections, etc. The order acknowledgment shows approximate delivery date of items ordered. Delivery and shipping dates are based upon the manufacturing lead time of the item(s) which have the longest manufacturing requirements. Orders with customer's own material (COM), Options

Ordering

products and/or missing or incorrect information (finish selections, fabric selection, etc.) will be scheduled for manufacturing upon receipt of COM or correct and complete information. If multiple delivery schedules are required, purchaser must submit separate purchase orders for each delivery date. This document is intended as a complete, exclusive, and final statement of the terms and conditions of Agreement between the Company and purchaser with respect to the purchase and sale of the products shown on the face hereof. The transaction between the parties described herein shall be governed by and interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Wisconsin.

Quotation and Prices

Unless otherwise stated in writing by Nemschoff, all prices quoted shall be exclusive of shipping, insurance, taxes, license fees, customs duties and other related charges, and Buyer shall pay all such charges. If Nemschoff, in its sole discretion, chooses to pay any such charges, Buyer shall reimburse Nemschoff in full upon demand. Any volume-based discounts set forth in a Document will be rescinded if Buyer fails to meet the conditions for such discounts specified in the Document.

Payment

Except as otherwise specified, all payments are due and payable in U.S. dollars within thirty (30) days from the invoice date. Nemschoff may require alternative payment terms including, without limitation, a letter of credit or payment in advance. Payments not made by the due date may incur, at the sole discretion of Nemschoff, a late payment service charge of the lesser of one and one-half percent (1½ percent) per month or the maximum rate permitted by law, computed from the date payment was due. All payments and deposits are non-refundable. Nemschoff retains a purchase money security interest or other security interest in the Products and their proceeds, including insurance proceeds, until Buyer has made payments required. Buyer agrees to take any acts (including executing and delivering all Documents) reasonably requested by Nemschoff to protect, maintain and perfect Nemschoff's security interest.

Terms

Net 30 days after date of invoice, subject to credit approval, with a finance charge of 1½ percent monthly for late payments after maturity. First orders may require a 25 percent deposit with order. Deposits are applied to final invoice of order.

Please remit payment to:

Nemschoff
3045 Eagle Way
Chicago, IL 60678-1030

Shipping / Delivery

Nemschoff list prices include standard surface freight to any point within the 48 contiguous United States for orders greater than \$100,000 List. For orders less than \$100,000 List, a shipping and handling charge will apply. The shipping and handling charge will be provided as part of each quotation. For orders shipped to Alaska or Hawaii, freight included is only to the point of embarkment. Shipments beyond that point are freight-collect.

Shipping and delivery dates are estimates. Specific delivery dates are available and may incur additional costs. Dates are coordinated and quoted through Nemschoff Customer Service. Nemschoff shall not be liable for any delay in delivery or assume any liability in connection with shipment.

Shipments will arrive blanket-wrapped unless otherwise specified.

International shipments must be secured with credit arrangements satisfactory to Nemschoff, in its sole discretion, prior to shipment from Nemschoff's facilities. Extra international packaging, cartoning, skidding or other packing arrangements will be quoted and added to pricing.

All products shall be delivered F.O.B. to Nemschoff's place of shipment. Risk of loss and damage shall pass to Buyer upon Nemschoff's tender of delivery to a carrier at the F.O.B. point, and any loss or damage thereafter shall not relieve Buyer from any payment obligation. The carrier shall not be deemed an agent of Nemschoff.

If Nemschoff insures shipment, Buyer shall pay insurance costs as invoiced by Nemschoff. Notation on the carrier's bill of lading is required for all freight claims.

Furniture ships inside a protective bag to which a shipping label is affixed. Any site-specific installation instructions (location designation or place in specific configuration — with ganged or modular components) will be on the label. Do not remove the protective bag prior to product being staged in the indicated location on site.

The customer is responsible for all unloading. Drivers do not unload the truck. Your product will arrive on an 80-foot combined tractor/trailer unit which requires a loading dock. If a loading ramp is required traffic must be contacted and fees for this service will be passed along to the customer. The carrier will call the customer 24 hours prior to delivery.

Ordering

Customer pickups can be arranged at the customer's request and are subject to dock fees. The customer will provide loading and proper equipment to facilitate blanket-wrapped shipments.

Shipping Delays

If the customer requests a delay of shipment of an order 30 business days or less before scheduled shipping date, the customer is responsible for storage charges. Nemschoff may transfer the merchandise to storage at the customer's risk and expense. Such transfer to storage shall be deemed delivery to customer for all purposes, including invoicing and payment.

Changes, Delays of Production or Cancellation

Buyer's order for Product may be changed, delayed or canceled only with the prior written consent of Nemschoff. Buyer shall compensate Nemschoff for any resulting loss or damage including, without limitation, the cost of labor, materials, and overhead expenses by paying a fee of 65 percent of the value of the purchase order as of the date of cancellation. In addition, customer-initiated delays of shipments exceeding 180 days from the original delivery date will be deemed a cancellation and are subject to this cancellation policy.

Export Control

Buyer shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations and treaties relating to the sale and destination of the Products, including without limitation, U.S. export control regulations. Buyer agrees not to sell any of the Products in any territory or country prohibited by applicable U.S. laws and to obtain representations from its customers that they will not resell or transfer any of the Products to such countries or territories. Buyer will defend, indemnify and hold Nemschoff harmless for any damages or costs to Nemschoff arising from Buyer's failure to comply with this term.

Inspection

All Products delivered hereunder shall be deemed accepted by Buyer, unless written notice of defect of nonconformity is received by Nemschoff within 10 days of receipt of Products at Buyer's designated receiving address, provided that Buyer may only reject Products for failure to meet the Products' specifications.

Remedies

Nemschoff retains the right to terminate or delay the shipment of any order by reason of Buyer's bankruptcy or insolvency, breach of any terms, unauthorized assignment or the pendency of any proceedings against Buyer under any statute for the relief of debtors.

Limitation of Liability

To the extent not prohibited by applicable law: (a) Nemschoff's aggregate liability to Buyer for any claim relating to the Products is limited to the amounts Buyer has paid to Nemschoff for the Products; and (b) Nemschoff will not be liable for any indirect, punitive, special, incidental or consequential damages in connection with or arising out of these terms, the Document, the Products, or the sale, installation, maintenance, use, performance or nonperformance of the Products including — but not limited to — replacement costs, loss of business, revenue, profits, use data, or other economic advantage, however they arise and even if Nemschoff has been previously advised of the possibility of such damages. The parties acknowledge that if Nemschoff provides the Products to Buyer, it does so in reliance upon the limitations of liability and the disclaimers of warranties and damages, and that these limitations and disclaimers form an essential part of the contract between the parties. Liability for damages will be thus limited and excluded even if any exclusive remedy provided for in these Terms fails of its essential purpose.

Intellectual Property Rights

Any Intellectual Property Right on a worldwide basis including, without limitation, patentable inventions (whether or not applied for), patents, patent rights, copyrights, work of authorship, moral rights, trademarks, service marks, trade names, trade dress, trade secrets and all applications and registrations of all of the foregoing resulting from the performance of these Terms that is conceived, developed, discovered or reduced to practice by Nemschoff, shall be the exclusive property of Nemschoff. Specifically, Nemschoff shall exclusively own all rights, title and interest (including, without limitation, all Intellectual Property Rights throughout the world) in and to the Products and any and all inventions, works of authorship, layouts, know-how, ideas, or information discovered, developed, made, conceived or reduced to practice, by Nemschoff, in the course of the performance of these Terms.

Warranty

Warranty information for Nemschoff, Inc. can be found by visiting nemschoff.com/customer-service/warranty.

Miscellaneous

Nothing in these Terms shall imply license or other rights with respect to any Intellectual Property Rights of Nemschoff or its suppliers, and Nemschoff reserves all such rights. All waivers of any right hereunder must be in writing and signed by Nemschoff.

Ordering

Waiver or breach by the other party of any provision of these Terms shall not be deemed a waiver of future compliance with these Terms, which shall remain in full force and effect.

If any provision of these Terms is held invalid by any U.S. law or regulation or by any U.S. court having jurisdiction, such invalidity will not affect the enforceability of other provisions.

These Terms and Buyer’s rights may not be assigned by Buyer without the prior written consent of Nemschoff. Any unauthorized assignment by Buyer shall be void.

These Terms shall be governed by the laws of the state of Wisconsin without reference to any conflict-of-law rule that would cause the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction and without regard to the U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods. Buyer and Nemschoff expressly agree that any disputes under these Terms shall be subject to good faith mediation before either party commences a lawsuit by a mutually agreeable mediator using the rules the mediator prescribes. Buyer and Nemschoff expressly agree that any unresolved disputes shall be resolved exclusively in the District Court for the Eastern District of Wisconsin or in the Circuit Court of Wisconsin, County of Milwaukee.

These terms constitute the entire agreement between Nemschoff and Buyer with respect to the Buyer’s purchases of the Products and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings with respect to such purchase and may not be changed or amended, or superseded by conflicting terms and conditions submitted by Buyer, except by a written instrument signed by an authorized Nemschoff representative.

Cartoning Charges

Cartoning is provided upon request within the contiguous United States. Shipments requiring cartoning will be assessed a fee of six percent of the net value of an order.

Illustrated Glossary	Model Number	MicrobeCare	Fabrics	Finishes	Hardware	Warranties & Certifications	Ordering
----------------------	--------------	-------------	---------	----------	----------	-----------------------------	----------

Trademarks

The following are trademarks of their respective owners and may not be used or reproduced without their express written permission.

Trademarks of Nemschoff Chairs, Inc.

- AVA®
- ABC®
- Aspen™
- Centé®
- Cities®
- Cobar®
- CompactComfort®
- Consoul™
- Corloc®
- Dex™
- Flip-Loc®
- Flop®
- Florabella™ Collection
- Fold-Flat Comforter®
- Hemlock™
- Improving The Health Of Healthcare Environments®
- Monarch™
- Nemschoff®
- Nemschoff Inc.®
- Nemschoff Tree logo
- Palisade™
- Pamona™
- Pause®
- Prísto®
- Public Areas, Personal Spaces®
- Real World R & D®
- Revive™
- Serenity®
- SleepOver®
- Sophora™
- Tamarack™
- Terra™
- Valor™
- We define personal space within public areas®
- Whisk™


Trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc.

- Durawrap™
- Maharam®
- Nala®

Other Trademarks

- Agion® is a registered trademark of Agion Technologies, Inc.
- Corian® is a registered trademark of E.I. duPont de Nemours and Company Corporation.
- Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.
- GREENGUARD is a registered trademark of the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.
- MOMENTUM® is a registered trademark of Momentum Textiles, Inc.
- Varia Ecoresin® is a registered trademark of 3Form Inc.





Our Customer Care Specialists are
ready to answer questions and
work with you to find the best
solution for any challenge.

Nemschoff
909 North 8th Street
Sheboygan, WI 53081

P.O. Box 129
Sheboygan, WI 53082-0129

Toll-Free: 800 203 8916
Fax: 920 459 1234
sales@nemschoff.com